OCTOBER 1991

@ LAST: 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS AND THE MAC Page 39

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

SPECIAL SECTIONS:

New Printer Technologies
Page 136

LAB TESTS:
9 Low-Cost PostScript Printers
Page 198

Does It Pay to

Plug and Play?

Compaq's New Modular Series Page 36
Upgradable, Affordable, EISA
New 16- and 25-MHz 486SXes

Roundtable:
Is Modularity Worthwhile? Page 103

Under the Hood:
Compact Hard Drives
Inside AppleTalk
Expert Networks
Computer Health and Safety

PLUS
Visual Basic
Toshiba's New T2200SX
QuickC for Windows
6 Low-Cost Super VGA Boards
12 9600-bps Modems
Radius PC Flip

10
02692
0 440235 0

Introducing Lotu

It's everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

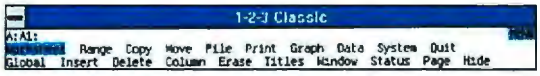
First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this. And a whole lot more. Which, no doubt, is why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.

For starters, the most exciting part of 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons,™ an innovative "one-click" approach for automating common spreadsheet tasks and fine tuning your working environment for even greater productivity. You'll also find these SmartIcons in all our Windows products, including Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor.



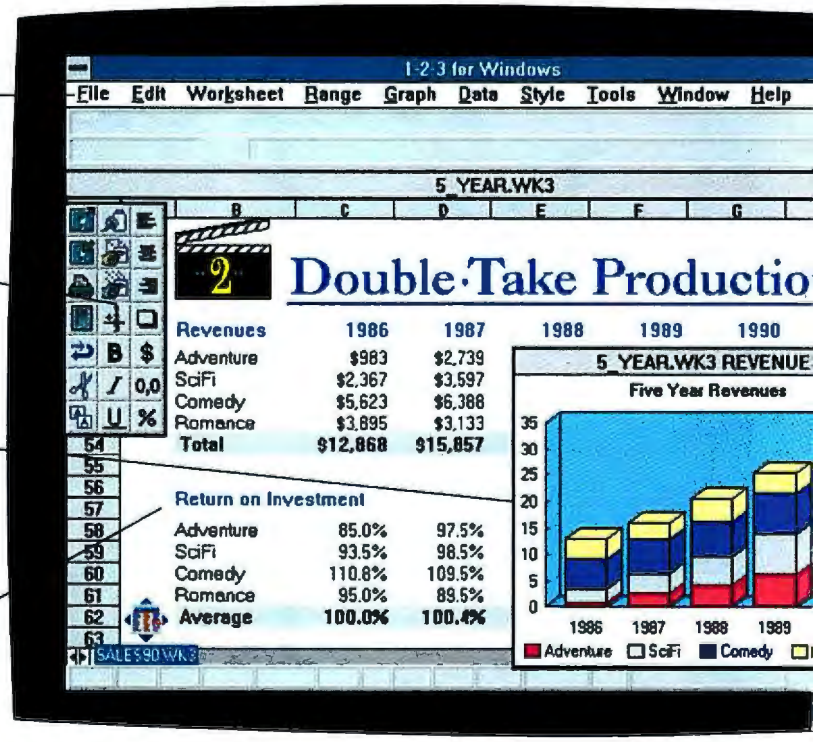
Push the slash key and you'll have instant access to the familiar 1-2-3 menu which will appear in a window on your screen.

You'll feel right at home with our true Windows interface. And you can easily integrate your spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

Our palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on your screen.

Our interactive graph gallery means you can preview and select by example a wide range of chart and graph types.

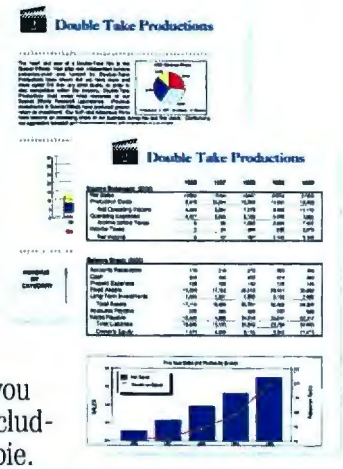
The program includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM),® the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentation options.



*Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991. © Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks an
a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type M

ıs 1-2-3 for Windows.

With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.



Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it includes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, mouse support, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect in a true Windows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D graphs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie.

Of course, when you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Beneath it all, you'll have the complete power of 1-2-3 at work for you. Including 3D worksheets, Solver goal-seeking features and external data access through DataLens.®

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So 1-2-3 for Windows offers you complete file, style, macro and keystroke compatibility with all of the previous versions of 1-2-3.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now, you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just $199.* A suggested retail value of $645. For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6062.**

These SmartIcons give you "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks, such as opening and saving files and printing.

Use them for a variety of activities, from simple functions like auto-summing ranges to more powerful analytical tasks, such as accessing Solver.

SmartIcons give you easy access to Windows functionality like cutting, copying and pasting to and from the clipboard.

Virtually any formatting task you need to do, including pasting one cell's style to a range of cells, is just one click away.

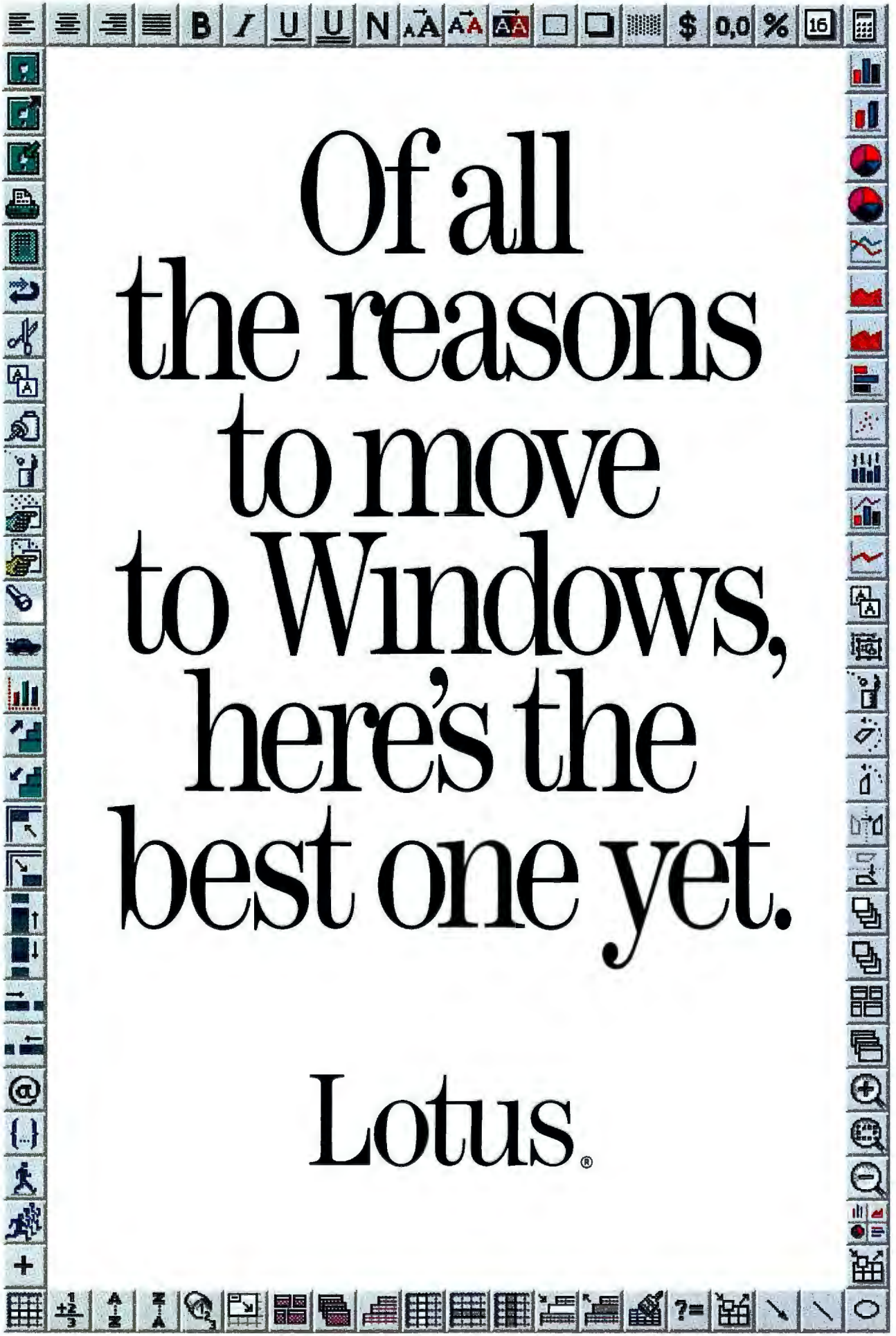
SmartIcons make it incredibly easy to arrange your worksheets in three different views: tile, cascading and 3D perspective.

Click this and you'll create charts and graphs automatically. Then the icon palette will change to provide SmartIcons that enhance your graphs.

Run and de-bug macros, select macro keywords, or create your own customized icons for your macros.

1-2-3 for Windows Lotus

l SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, nager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.


Of all
the reasons
to move
to Windows,
here's the
best one yet.
Lotus®

Revenues **1986**

Adventure	$983
SciFi	$2,367
Comedy	$5,623
Romance	$3,895
Total	**12,868**

Return **ment**

Adventure	85.0%
SciFi	93.5%
Comedy	110.8%
Romance	95.0%
Average	**100.0%**

SuperServer

It's time you get to know *us*

In today's mission critical network server and multiuser host environments you need a system that can give you both cutting edge speed and the safety of enhanced data integrity. You need the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY.

The POWERPRO ARRAY is a showcase for all of the latest advances in microcomputer technology. High performance 50- and 33-MHz i486DX™ CPUs are fully complemented by a 32-bit EISA bus and an ALR 32-bit Advanced Disk Array (ADA) controller with 2-MB of disk cache (expandable to 8-MB).

A modular system design gives you the ability to replace your current i486 CPU with a faster one whenever your performance requirements increase -

Just Upgrade the CPU!™

You can even plug in a second i486 processor, doubling the POWERPRO's processing power.

We've balanced all of these cutting edge features with the industry's most advanced multiple disk subsystem.Every POWERPRO ARRAY comes standard with the ADA controller, and two or four high performance IDE drives. With the ADA, you can utilize the POWERPRO ARRAY's multiple disks in configurations that will boost

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing and configurations with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Some Want Power. Some Want Security.

The ALR POWERPRO ARRAY Delivers Both.

disk performance *(striping)*, increase capacity *(spanning)*, or protect your data by providing a constant backup *(mirroring)*. With more than two disks, you can even implement various combinations of these techniques.

And because the POWERPRO is designed to be *COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO compatible*, it has off-the-shelf compatibility with most popular dual processing multiuser and network environments.

	ALR® POWERPRO ARRAY	Compaq® SYSTEMPRO™
Processor	Single 33-MHz I486DX™	Single 33-MHz I486DX
Memory Cache Upgrades to	512-KB exp. to 1-MB	512-KB exp. to 1-MB
Dual Processing	YES	YES
Standard RAM	**17-MB**	8-MB
Bus Architecture	EISA	EISA
Total EISA Expansion Slots	**8**	7
Hard Drives	Two 210-MB, <15ms	Two 210-MB, <19ms
Price	**$16,995**	$18,999

intel inside

With the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY, you can have it all! To find out more, call:

1-800-BUY-POWR

Available nationwide at these selected resellers:

ComputerLand · Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · PNP Information Systems · CDC · ALR Power Partner Resellers

ALR®

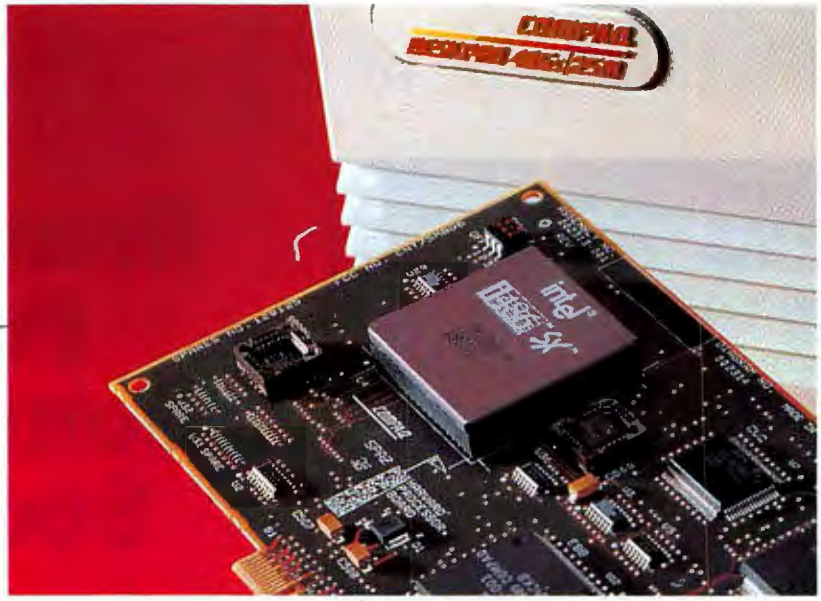
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 13).

BYTE

October 1991 Volume 16, Number 10



COVER STORY

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Compaq Goes Modular

PAGE 36

NEWS

22 MICROBYTES
Quarterdeck "X-tends" DOS with Desqview/X.

39 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
Compatibility Is King in 1-2-3 for Windows
Windows and Mac versions offer backward compatibility.

42 Full Page Pivot, a "flippy" monitor brings new dimensions to Windows

QuickC for Windows, for developing Windows programs

Toshiba T2200SX, powerful notebooks get lighter and smaller

SyDOS 88 and **Transportable 90,** a new generation of high-capacity removable drives

ScanJet IIc, a rugged, reliable, and low-cost 24-bit scanner

BeyondMail, E-mail software offers built-in intelligence

52 WHAT'S NEW
More than 50 new hardware and software products.

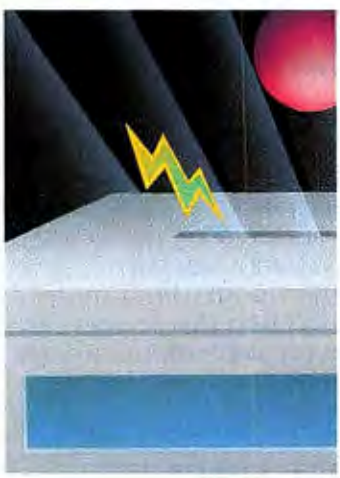
FEATURES

108 Expert Networks
An innovative combination of technologies lets you build expert systems even when you don't have an expert.

119 Health and Safety First
Ergonomic design can make using personal computers safer and more productive.

129 Classic Languages, Part 2: COBOL
The Common Business Oriented Language is far from dead.

STATE OF THE ART



136 NEW PRINTER TECHNOLOGIES
Introduction

139 Smart Printing
RISC is giving the latest generation of printers the punch it needs.

149 Color Printing
Technologies old and new are changing the look of desktop color printing.

163 Ink Jet Takes Off
Phase-change ink-jet color printing combines brilliant color with the ability to print on plain paper.

177 Hot Colors
Thermal-transfer and dye-diffusion printing expand your desktop color printing options.

185 Printing with Electrons
Will electron-beam printing capture the high-volume market?

194 Resource Guide: Color Printers

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY, SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1991

REVIEWS

200 **SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
Penny-Wise PostScript
The BYTE Lab evaluates nine low-cost PostScript printers.

214 **Modems That Squeeze the Most out of V.32**
The BYTE Lab puts 12 V.32/V.42bis modems—all under $800—to the test.

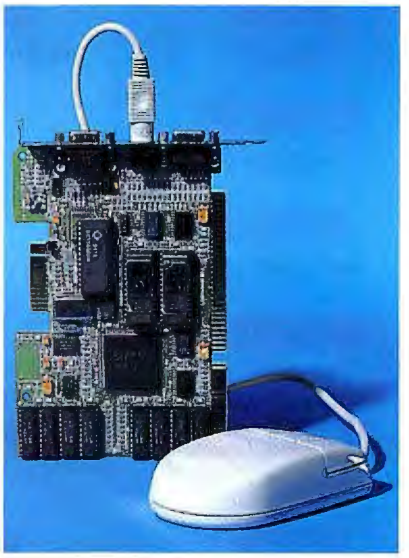
221 **Two Ways to Program BASIC for Windows**
Visual Basic and Realizer offer programmers an alternative to C for creating Windows programs.

225 **Super-Priced Super VGA Boards**
A look at six Super VGA boards priced under $400.

234 **Image Editor Promises New Respect for PCs**
A new program produces PC-based color separations.

239 **Hewlett-Packard's 425e Shows Off the Power of the 68040**
The firstborn son of the Hewlett-Packard and Apollo merger.

244 **REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK**
A Mac monitor with a twist, 486SXs, and 386SX upgrade chips.



HANDS ON

247 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
Apple Sharing
The internals of the AppleTalk Filing Protocol.

255 **UNDER THE HOOD**
The Incredible Shrinking Disk
How do hard drives pack more and more capacity into smaller and smaller packages?

267 **SOFTWARE CORNER**
E-Mail and Error Messages
Free E-mail programs, an E-mail interface, and an error-code identifier.

269 **NETWORKS**
Getting the Most from NetBIOS
by Barry Nance
Barry offers sage advice—and a free utility—for NetBIOS programmers.

273 **BEYOND DOS**
The Case of the Missing Memory
by Mark J. Minasi
DOS 5.0 meets Windows 3.0.

279 **MACINATIONS**
Portable Pains and Pleasures
by Don Crabb
When it comes to portable computers, Apple's second attempt is a winner.

285 **THE UNIX /bin**
Anonymous on the Net
by David Fiedler
You can have fast access to worldwide resources.

290 **ASK BYTE**
The 16550 UART and environment problems.

OPINIONS

81 **USER'S COLUMN**
An Exercise in Logistics
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry looks at the latest version of Q&A.

97 **BUSINESS CONNECTION**
Defending Your LAN
by Wayne Rash Jr.
Be prepared for second-guessers when proposing a LAN spec.

103 **ROUNDTABLE**
What Price Modularity?
Is expandability a real need or merely a marketing ploy?

330 **PRINT QUEUE**
Tales from the Venture Woods
Gordon Bell's new book tells of high-tech winners and losers.

332 **STOP BIT**
The Law Comes to Cyberspace
John Perry Barlow, cofounder of the Electronic Frontier Foundation, tells his story.

10 **EDITORIAL**
Data Lifeboats

18 **LETTERS**
Working smarter, Mac Video, and Roundtable reaction.

READER SERVICE

326 Editorial Index by Company
322 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
323 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **324**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
From Demolink: See ad on page **329**
On disk: See card after **144**

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/91) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

REGIONAL SECTION
begins after page 80

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 326), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

APPLETALK 247

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE 108

BUSINESS 52

C 42

COBOL 129

COLOR PRINTERS 149, 163, 177, 194

DOS 42, 273

E-MAIL 42, 267, 285

ERGONOMICS 119

ETHERNET 97

486 36, 52

HARD DRIVES 42, 255

HEALTH 119

IMAGING SOFTWARE 234

INTERNET 285, 332

LASER PRINTERS 185, 200

MACINTOSH 39, 42, 247, 279

MEMORY MANAGERS 273

MINIATURIZATION 255

MODEMS 52, 214

MODULARITY 36, 103

MONITORS 42

NETWORKS 42, 52, 97, 247, 269

NEURAL NETWORKS 108

NOTEBOOKS 42

OFFICE AUTOMATION 119, 255

POSTSCRIPT 200

PRINTERS 52, 139, 149, 163, 177, 185, 194, 200

PROGRAMMING 42, 52, 129, 221, 267, 269

RISC 139

SAFETY 119

SCANNERS 42

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING 52

SPREADSHEET 39

SUPER VGA 52, 225

SYSTEM 7.0 279

386 36

386SX 42

TOKEN RING 97

UNIX 239, 285

WINDOWS 3.0 39, 42, 273

WORKSTATION 52, 239

AUTHORS

Alford, Roger C. **103, 149**
Andrews, Dave **52**
Apiki, Steve **214, 225**
Appleby, Doris **129**
Barker, D. **22, 40**
Barlow, John Perry **332**
Caudill, Maureen **108**
Cook, Rick **22**
Crabb, Don **103, 279**
Diehl, Stanford **200**
Eglowstein, Howard **42, 200**
Fiedler, David **285**
Fisher, Sharon **22**
Grehan, Rick **247**
Harvey, David A. **119**
Heller, Martin **42, 103**
Immarco, Peter **114**
Kenner, Hugh **330**
Langa, Fred **10, 103**
Lazzaro, Joseph J. **22**
Linderholm, Owen **22, 221**
Loveria, Greg **234**
Malloy, Rich **36, 103**
McGrath, James **255**
Miastkowski, Stan **42**
Minasi, Mark J. **273**
Mitchell, Rob **103**
Nadeau, Michael **103**
Nance, Barry **267, 269**
Nelson, Michael D. **177**
Pournelle, Jerry **81, 103**
Rash, Wayne Jr. **97**
Reinhardt, Andy **22, 39, 103**
Riezenman, Mike **139**
Rogers, A. J. **163**
Ryan, Bob **137**
Sheldon, Ken **103**
Smarte, Gene **42**
Smith, Ben **185, 267**
Swartz, Carol J. **52**
Tazelaar, Jane Morrill **154**
Thompson, Tom **42, 267**
Udell, Jon **42**
Ullman, Ellen **22**
Yager, Tom **239**
Zajac, Ted **144**

Learn to build systems with I-CASE in one week.

"The tutorial was a way to very quickly become familiar with the IEF and see how quickly systems can be built. I feel I know how to build systems using the techniques described."
Roger Strand
Application Development Consultant
First Federal Lincoln

"The tutorial was very comprehensive . . . a good overview of analysis, design, and construction with the IEF."
Mark A. Ferrill
IE Development Coordinator
PSI Energy

"It is a very well put together tutorial on how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done."
K. E. Peacock
Data Administrator
City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

"The tutorial gave me the information I need to use the analysis, design, and construction portions of the IEF. An excellent tool . . . very consistent with Information Engineering methodology."
Gary S. Idle
Senior Computer Scientist
Computer Sciences Corporation

"It is a good tutorial . . . I feel comfortable with this software. I have the skills to build simple systems."
Margaret Kubaitis
Research Programmer
University of Illinois

"This was a good learning experience . . . well written . . . easy to follow. The tutorial gave me a taste of the different capabilities of the IEF and how they tie together to produce systems."
Richard L. Duncan
Database Systems Analyst
PARS Service

"The tutorial takes you through the systems developmenf life cycle very quickly and gives you an overview of the entire toolset."
David A. Egensperger
Programmer / Analyst
The Lubrizol Corporation

"Instructions were very explicit which was extremely helpful and the model we created was easy to relate to."
Michael Young
Programmer / Analyst
Datacorp Business Systems, Inc.

"I was very favorably impressed. The tutorial gave me the training I needed and the flexibility to do it on weekends and after work."
Julie B. Dobbs
Project Manager
The Trane Company

New IEF™ "get started" price: $10,000.

Whatever's been keeping you from getting started with I-CASE, chances are we just fixed it.

We've designed our new IEF Starter Kit to make it as easy as possible for you to evaluate and apply our integrated CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™.

New tutorial beta-tested at more than 100 companies.

If you just haven't been able to find the time, we've got the answer. We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training (see comments above). We gave it the broadest possible beta test; more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

Toolsets build working systems on OS/2™ PC workstations.

If you haven't been convinced that CASE offers enough payback, here's a chance to see for yourself. Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in either COBOL or C. (A compiler is required but not included.) These are the same types of tools now being used successfully at companies like J.C. Penney, Rolls Royce, and Sony.

Developers give IEF top rating in COMPUTERWORLD study.

If you couldn't decide which CASE products to investigate, now there's even more hard evidence pointing to the IEF. In a recent user study by COMPUTERWORLD magazine, the IEF outscored all other I-CASE products. If you missed it, we'll send you a copy.

Special introductory offer—one-half our regular price.

If price has been your problem, we have a special one for our new kit. At $10,000 (limit one per customer company) it's about one-half the regular price of IEF OS/2 toolsets.

If you want to order our new IEF Starter Kit, or if you want more information, call 800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1991 Texas Instruments Incorporated. All rights reserved. Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

radius

Buy The Only Color Portrait Display That Lets You See A Full Page.

NOW FOR $1249 you can own the only color portrait display for the PC. Introducing the Radius Full Page Pivot, the display that shows you an entire page at one time. Pivot displays 65% more information than standard 12" or 13" monitors, so you can see a letter or full page layout from top to bottom. Image quality is superb –anywhere from VGA resolution all the way up to 1024 x 768.

You can also rotate Pivot into landscape mode to view a complete spreadsheet. ● Pivot combines with the advanced Radius SVGA MultiView Interface for real-time pivoting. When given a gentle turn, Pivot automatically reorganizes your application, so you can quickly and gracefully go from one orientation to the other. ● In addition, Pivot with MultiView provides 100% VGA and SVGA com-

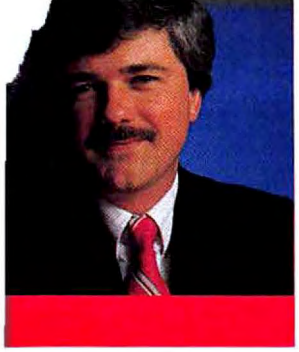
© Radius, the Radius logo, Full Page Pivot, and SVGA MultiView are trademarks of Radius Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. For the name of your Radius International Distributor call 408-434-1010. Screen image courtesy of Dan Bourne/Excel Team.

And Get This Equally Incredible Spreadsheet Display For Free.

parability, offers high resolution full-page drivers for Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD and others, displays up to 32,768 colors and meets the Swedish standards for low ELF/VLF magnetic emissions. We might also mention that MultiView–the fastest SVGA card you can buy today–works with a variety of multi-frequency displays, sells for $449 and comes with a seven-year warranty. ● If the combination of Full Page Pivot and SVGA MultiView sounds like the perfect display system for all your applications, it's probably because it is. Pivot and MultiView are available from Radius, the leading manufacturer of high resolution graphics systems for personal computers. To find your nearby Radius reseller or to receive a Full Page Pivot video tape, call 1-800-227-2795.

radius™

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.



EDITORIAL

FRED
LANGA

DATA LIFEBOATS

I am typing this in a dark room. It should be light out, because it's just midafternoon. But Hurricane Bob is just now passing up the New Hampshire coast. The eye of the storm is about 25 miles from my home, and it's a mess outside.

Although it's not a huge hurricane, Bob is large enough to cause quite a bit of trouble. Trees are down everywhere; I just helped my neighbor section and remove a medium-size tree that had fallen across his driveway. Telephone lines are down—BIX went off-line earlier this morning as the hurricane passed over Massachusetts. And, sure enough, with power lines down all over coastal New England, electricity's gone, with no hope for a quick comeback.

Laptop systems offer more than portability—you might get caught in a hurricane

The power outage has turned my main home computer into a very expensive paperweight. My wife's home computer is likewise sitting in the back room, dark and useless. We've equipped both computers and their modems with fairly hefty surge suppressors to protect them from electrical spikes, surges, overvoltages and undervoltages, and so on. But we've never found it necessary to invest in an uninterruptible power supply.

It's not that UPSes are a bad idea. Quite the contrary, in fact. At BYTE, for instance, all our desktop computers and file servers are protected by a building-wide UPS. That's just common sense. Anywhere that computers are essential to an operation, you need a good UPS to protect the data, the hardware, and the staff's productivity.

But it's harder to justify a full-blown UPS for an after-hours computer. A UPS makes sense if power interruptions happen often enough, or if you're doing so much critical work at home that there's a significant amount of data at risk.

On the other hand, if your after-hours computing is more casual, or if it merely supplements work done in your nine-to-five environment, perhaps all you need at home is a good-quality suppressor/filter to protect your hardware. You can easily and cheaply protect your data with nothing more exotic than a good backup regimen and frequent saves.

However, that does leave you vulnerable to major outages. Imagine what a major outage would do to your plans if you needed to work at home the night before a trip or the night before a major presentation. Saying "the power went out" to your clients or your boss isn't much better than the old "the dog ate my homework" excuse.

Extended outages can cause trouble even in a UPS-equipped office: Eventually, the UPS batteries run down. The largest offices will have backup generators to provide power at times like these, but the majority of medium and small businesses don't have such two-level protection: UPS and generator.

At other times, the backup generators simply don't matter. For example, today's hurricane has shut down most local businesses—including those with heavy-duty electrical safeguards (e.g., DEC and Hewlett-Packard).

Enter laptops. A laptop, kept charged and at hand, can be your data lifeboat. Like a real lifeboat, it may lack the amenities of the larger system it assists, but it gets the basic job done. It keeps you going.

A laptop's inherent portability also means that if there's a problem at your normal computing location, it's relatively simple to move someplace where your work can continue. If you keep your laptop files current with the files on your main system, you can pick up more or less where you left off. Or, if your main system's backup files are on disks your laptop can use, you quickly can get your laptop up to speed with current data.

So, for me, the twin ideals of portability and extra security make it very attractive to have both a desktop system and a portable—a mother ship and a lifeboat.

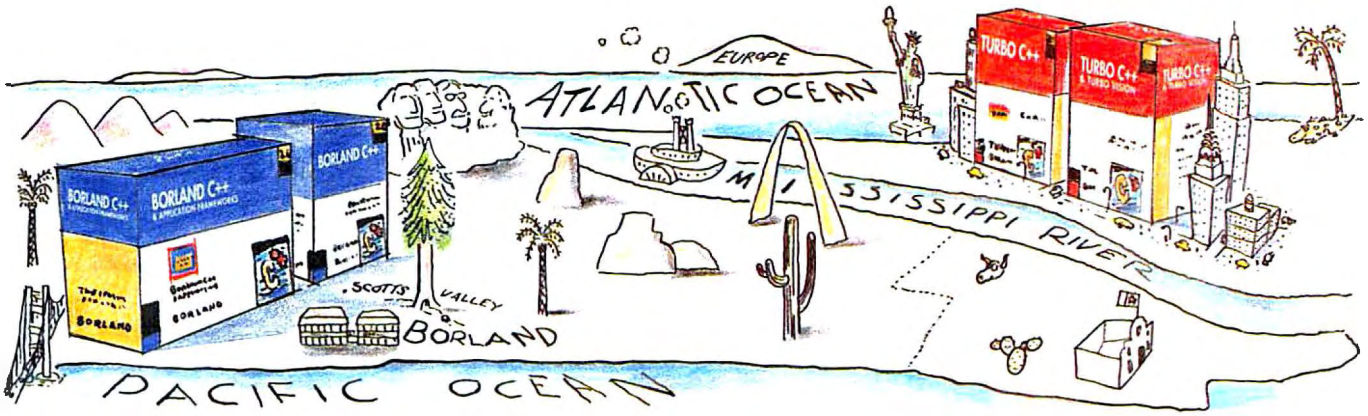
Throw in a battery-powered fax/modem, and you're ready to complete just about any task, no matter what the vagaries of the weather or your power company may be. Laptops don't have to be just for traveling.

This column is a case in point. It's still blowing like crazy outside, and I heard a tree fall behind my house about two paragraphs ago. So far, 2 inches of rain have fallen, with 3 or 4 more expected in the next few hours. A radio report said 750,000 people in the area were without electrical power; eight out of 10 homes in coastal New Hampshire are reportedly dark.

But here, in a room where the brightest light is the screen of my laptop, life—and work—can go on more or less as usual.

Now, if I could only log onto BIX....

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")



From C to Shining C++ Borland Covers the Territory

Borland's C and C++ family spans the range of programming needs, inheriting power while breaking new ground.

New! Borland C++ & Application Frameworks —a quantum leap forward

If you can't afford to waste time and manpower wrestling with Windows API or constructing a user interface, you need Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks. An application framework cuts development time by giving you a sleek, intuitive user interface and high-level objects that you can bolt right onto your application or customize any way you wish. You can create an editor with just one line of code, or your programs can inherit windows, menus, scroll bars, mouse support and more. The ObjectWindows™ application framework streamlines Windows development. It automates initialization and gives your applications more functionality with less code. Turbo Vision™ for DOS gives you similar capabilities for a character-based environment. And both frameworks come with complete source code. Borland C++ & Application Frameworks is the powerful choice for C and C++, for an investment of just **$695**[00].

Borland C++ for a new dimension in professional programming

For mission-critical applications in Windows or DOS, you need the power and performance of an advanced language compiler. Borland C++, the development system designed for professionals, lets you reach new vistas of productivity in C and C++ programming. Precompiled headers slash compilation time, and the Turbo Drive™ DOS-extender lets you compile huge applications fast. The award-winning Turbo Debugger® for Windows provides intelligent interactive debugging on a single monitor. Turbo Profiler™ spots bottlenecks in your program, and you can use Turbo Assembler® to optimize time-critical routines. Borland C++ is the solid choice for professional development for **$495**[00].

New! Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision gives you a head start

The combination of Turbo C++ and the Turbo Vision application framework for DOS shortcuts development time by giving you a ready-made user interface with menus, scroll bars, mouse support, and an event-driven architecture that you can plug right into your applications. High-level objects such as an editor, a calculator, a calendar and more are ready for you to add to your applications with just a few lines of code. If you want the fast path for DOS programming, choose Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision. A lot of power for **$199**[95].

Turbo C++ is the starting point for C and C++

To begin C or C++ programming, you need a compiler that helps you master both C and object-oriented C++. Turbo C++ gives you a fast start with online context-sensitive help, tutorials and examples that you can paste into your own programs. But Turbo C++ is more than a tutor, it's a great C and C++ compiler. Turbo C++ has won *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award, *BYTE* magazine's Award of Excellence and many more. For a compiler that's easy enough to start with yet powerful enough to stay with, you need Turbo C++. Only **$99**[95].

The shining path to the power of C++

Every Borland C++ product fully supports both C and C++, so you can use the full capabilities of C and easily move to the object-oriented powers of C++. And *The World of C++* training course makes it easy to master C++. Videos, workbook and source code show you the way for only **$199**[95].

With the Borland family of C and C++ development systems, you can go as far as your creativity will take you. Don't wait until tomorrow to start.

See your dealer or call now 1-800-331-0877

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

CODE: MC96

Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Borland C++ and Turbo C++ are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1426

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 37).

Why your next should be a

Graphical computing is the way the world is going.

The editorials agree. The industry pundits agree. Even our competitors' ads agree.

The kind of computing Apple® Macintosh® personal computers first made popular back in 1984 is the way a computer should work.

But with a head start of several years, a long history of innovation and an architecture optimized for graphical computing from the very beginning, Macintosh remains the definitive form of graphical computing.

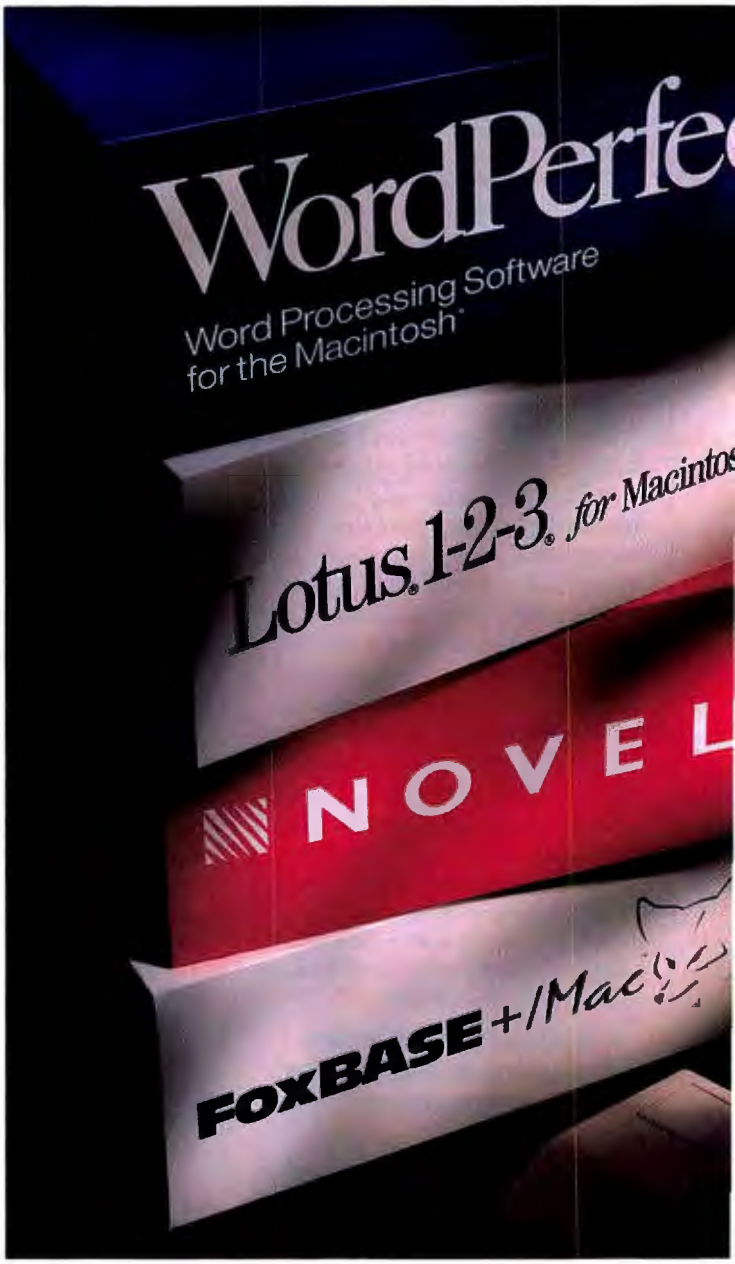
And now, with new Macintosh versions of some of the most popular DOS programs, you can have all the benefits of a Macintosh without sacrificing any of your investment in MS-DOS PCs, applications and data.

Take Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh. It's a whole new kind of Lotus 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The editor of the industry newsletter *Softletter* calls it nothing short of "a design triumph."

It has the power you expect from the world's most popular spreadsheet. Plus exciting new features like the flexibility to directly manipulate data, text and graphics all in the same file. And a new level of charting, graphing and drawing capability that's unique to Macintosh. (And it's fully compatible with all other versions of 1-2-3.)

Or consider the new WordPerfect for Macintosh. Its compact, easy-to-understand menus and streamlined dialog boxes give you easy access to all the features you're used to from the leading word processor, along with some exciting new capabilities added just for Macintosh.

For example, a graphics and drawing package is built



For more information about Lotus 1-2-3, call 800-TRADEUP, ext. 6007. About FoxBASE+/Mac, call 800-837-FOX2. About WordPerfect, call

© 1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh will be available in fall 1991. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of New Era Software, Inc. Mention of third-party products is for informational purposes

DOS computer Macintosh.

right into the program. Which means graphic images, charts and sidebars can be added and edited without any reformatting hassles.

There's also the powerful new FoxBASE+/Mac, which is up to 10 times faster than most other database packages. It takes full advantage of the graphic, intuitive Macintosh way of working, and allows Macintosh and DOS users to access the same data simultaneously. And it can read dBASE files, too.

There's even Novell NetWare for Macintosh, which connects Mac® into the most popular PC networking software in the world today. It lets you take advantage of the networking capabilities built into every Macintosh personal computer to integrate with virtually any other operating system: MS-DOS, Windows, OS/2 and even UNIX and SNA environments.

All these programs take advantage of the built-in Apple SuperDrive™ disk drive to let you easily exchange information between your MS-DOS PCs and Macintosh computers on a standard 3½" floppy disk.

Like all Macintosh programs, they let you copy work you've done from one and paste it into another, so their combined power is even greater.

For more information on all these programs, see the phone numbers listed below. Or visit the authorized Apple reseller nearest you.

You'll discover that Macintosh may be the most powerful, flexible, affordable DOS computer you can buy today. The computer with the power you really want. The power to be your best.®

800-526-7820. About NetWare, call 800-NETWARE. For the name of the authorized Apple reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 825.

Lotus Development Corporation FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are registered trademarks of Fox Software, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark only. All product specifications and descriptions were supplied by the respective vendor or supplier. All understandings, agreements or warranties, if any, take place directly between the vendors and the prospective users. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS
New York:
News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough:
Sr. Ed., Microbytes: D. Barker
Sr. Ed , New Products: Stan Miastkowski
News Editors, What's New: David Andrews, Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
News Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm
News Editor: Ellen Ullman
UK/Europe: *Bureau Chief:* Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor. Dennis Allen
Technical Director. Rick Grehan
Technical Editors. Stephen Apiki, Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Testing Editors/Engineers. Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant. Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART
Technical Editor. Robert M. Ryan

FEATURES
Technical Editors. Janet J. Barron, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants. Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designer. Jan Muller
Assistant Designer: Rebecca Magill
Technical Artist. Alan Easton

OPERATIONS AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

OPERATIONS
Director: David M. Cohen

Production Director. David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator. Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators. Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson

Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representative. Dale J. Christensen
Materials Representative: Karen Cilley
Creative Services Mgr. Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden
Quality Control Manager. Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Advertising Services Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck

FINANCE
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director. L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager. Pamela Petrakos
Public Relations Mgr. Dawn Matthews
Asst Promotion Manager. Lisa Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Dir : Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director. Sharon Price
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service. Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Distribution Coordinator: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher/Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Eastern Advertising Director.
Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-6496

NEW ENGLAND
Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST
John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Alison Keenan (214) 701-6496

SOUTH PACIFIC
Ron Cordek (714) 753-6140
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2564
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2556

CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 324.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. All other countries, U.S. $150 for air mail delivery only. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: D. Barker *Peterborough,*
Rich Malloy *New York,*
Nicholas Baran *Sandpoint, ID,*
Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco,*
Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT,*
Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough,*
Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC,*
David Reed *Lexington, KY,*
Andrew Reinhardt *New York,*
Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow;
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor;
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance;
Macintosh Exchange. Laurence H. Loeb;
Programmers Exchange. Bill Nicholls;
Professionals Exchange: David Reed;
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle;
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: Patricia Bausum
Marketing Services Coordinator. Denise A. Greene
Billing Services Coordinators. Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy
Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora
Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

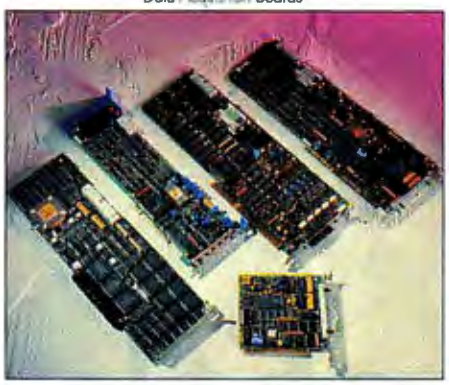
DEMOLINK
BYTE program listings are available at (617) 661-9767 (set modem at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (603) 924-7681 on voice phone.

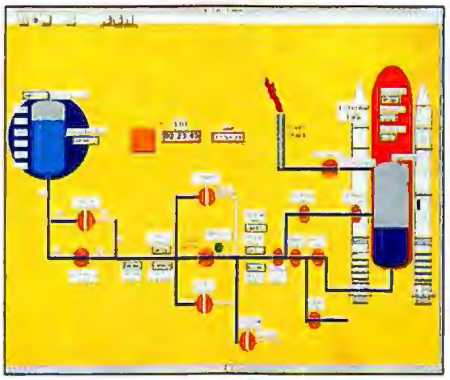
OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer. Joseph L. Dionne, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary.* Robert N. Landes, *Executive Vice President.* Walter D. Serwatka, *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations.* Frank D. Penglase, *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash, *Executive Vice President, Administration.* Thomas J. Sullivan, *Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman:* Mary A. Cooper, *Senior Vice President, Editorial:* Ralph R. Schulz.

Founder. James H. McGraw (1860–1948).

Data Acquisition Boards



LabVIEW ®



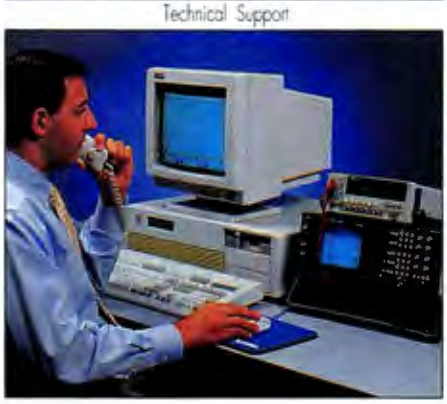
Training

DSP Hardware & Software

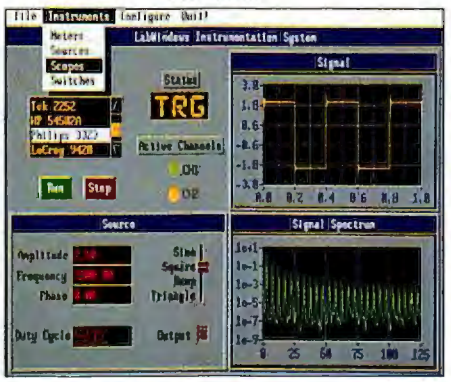
VXI Controllers

IEEE-488.2 Interfaces

Technical Support



LabWindows ®



GPIB Support Products

MORE CHOICES, MORE ANSWERS

for data acquisition and instrument control

In the complex world of data acquisition and instrument control, National Instruments gives you choices. With our diverse range of products, you can choose the type of instrumentation you want to use, how to analyze your data to extract meaningful information, and how to present your data so that it makes sense. These choices give you more than a single answer to your application needs.

Our products–your choices–are part of a revolution in instrumentation technology, a revolution in which scientists and engineers use industry-standard computers running powerful software to build their own virtual instruments. These modular instruments are more cost-effective, more flexible, and adapt more readily to changing needs than the instruments of the past.

To find out more about your choices, call for our free catalog. Or, better yet, speak with one of our application engineers. He or she will help you find the answers to your specific data acquisition and instrument control problems.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument®

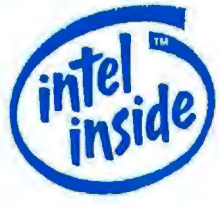
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488

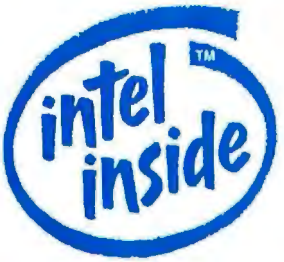
National Instruments Branch Offices in: Australia (03) 879 9422, Denmark (45) 76 73 22, France (1) 48 65 33 70, Germany (089) 714 5093, Italy (02) 4830 1892, Japan (03) 3788 1921 Netherlands (01720) 45761, Norway (03) 846 866, Spain (908) 604 304, Switzerland (056) 45 58 80, U.K. (0635) 523 545

©Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation All rights reserved.

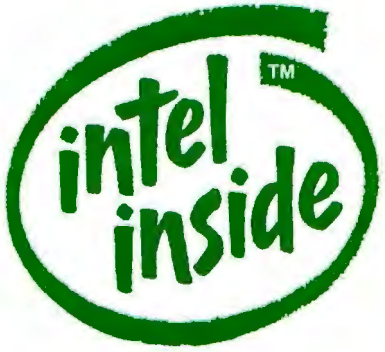
Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

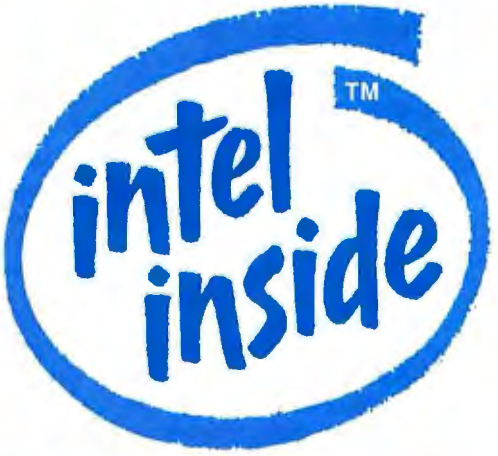
How to spot the





very best PCs.





It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

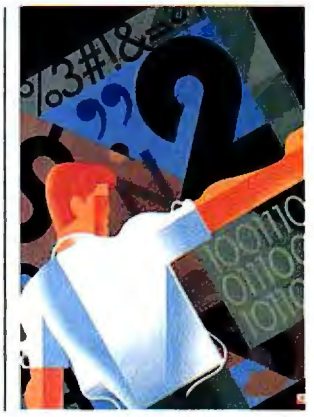
So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.

LETTERS



Working Smarter

As the May State of the Art ("Managing Gigabytes") shows, we have recklessly produced too much data and information to cope with. So what is our knee-jerk response? We build bigger storage devices and programs that determine what's important and what's not. In other words, "System, heal thyself."

This is a remarkable state of affairs. We are blinding ourselves with symptoms and ignoring the real problems.

The first step toward solving these problems is to make the word *information* as widely understood as the word *profit*. Next, we must teach people how to be critical thinkers and not just expert function-key pushers. Knowing how to operate a program properly improves efficiency, while knowing how to solve problems (which involves choosing the best tools) improves effectiveness. "Work smarter, not harder," in other words.

But most of us still believe in the imaginary corrective powers of computers, especially when we call them by the pet name *information systems*. We believe that simply using a computer improves the quality of one's performance. This is a silly notion, because everyone knows that a tool (i.e., a computer) does not independently change anything. What should we expect if we train a dummy how to use a computer? A faster dummy.

If we give people the framework and skills appropriate for the information age, watch out! Absolutely everyone benefits. Data leads to information, information leads to knowledge, and knowledge leads to wisdom.

Kevin Stumpf
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada

More on Mac Video

I enjoyed Tom Thompson's informative article "Macintosh Video Revealed" (Some Assembly Required, April). I have been trying to write code that is housed in the configuration ROMs for different NuBus boards.

In his article, Thompson shows the typical configuration ROM structure. Maybe he can give me some hints about good code for the cyclic redundancy check. Apple's books show one algorithm and mention that there should be a CRC patch code in MPW. I have tried the described algorithm against a lot of existing NuBus configuration ROMs, but I have never obtained the same result. I have looked for the CRC patch but have not found it. Does he have some clues?

I thank you again for a very good story and BYTE's in-depth articles.

Leif Gustafsson
Uppsala, Sweden

Most of the information you seek is on Developer CD-ROMs from Apple. There's a folder called Slot Tools on them that has utilities expressly for developers who are designing Mac expansion boards. I assume you don't have access to this source, so I'll supply some information here. The configuration ROM CRC is computed as follows (paraphrasing Apple's documentation):

```
Start pointer at bottom of ROM (top of ROM -
  length)
Initialize sum to 0 (sum will be the CRC value)
@1   Rotate sum left by one bit (with ROL.L #1
       instruction)
     If pointer is pointing to CRC field in format
       header, goto @2 (i.e., don't count CRC field)
     Get a byte
     Add byte to sum
@2   Increment pointer to next data byte
Goto @1 until done
```

There's an MPW application called `crcpatch` *that does this work for you. It is run after the declaration ROM file has been assembled and linked.* `Crcpatch` *first reads the ROM object code file and then computes the code's checksum using the above algorithm.* `Crcpatch` *then lugs this value into the appropriate spot in the ROM code. Another MPW application,* `data`*, then strips off the ROM's code 0 segment and stuffs the code 1 segment into a data file (data fork). The resulting data file is downloaded to a ROM burner.*

Since you seem to be up to the task of writing firmware code, writing two applications to accomplish the above ought to be fairly simple.—Tom Thompson

Roundtable Reaction

I had to respond to the July Roundtable, "Do Computers Save Time?" Gentlemen, are you all going soft in the cranial cavity matter?

Serious people buy general-purpose computers to perform a certain group of specific tasks. These tasks cover a wide range of needs and applications. The adaptability of those computers to service all these needs with minimal compromise is their greatest strength.

As for the distractions that interfere with getting something done, I can only say that it certainly must be nice not to be accountable to finish a project 20 minutes after a user makes a request. Many of us don't have the luxury of time and money to be able to tinker with our systems to the nth degree. We are too busy generating and collecting data to run through our macro-driven spreadsheets, which help us make timely and cost-effective decisions. ■

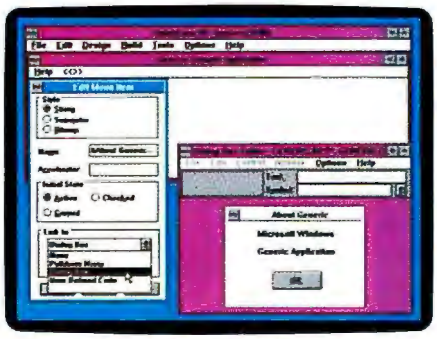
Mark Wille
Brewster, NY

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors."*

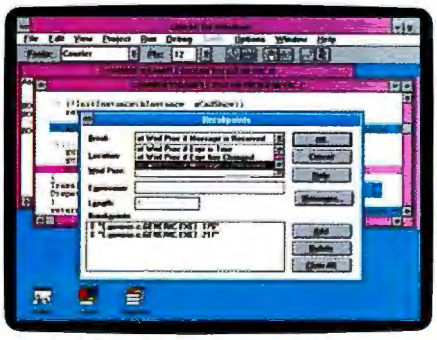
Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Graphic proof that developing Windows apps is now easier.



Use QuickCase:W to draw the graphical elements of your Windows program, from menus and dialog boxes to cursors and icons. Then, let QuickCase:W generate commented expert-level C source code for the design that you've created.



QuickC for Windows supports a wide range of breakpoint types, from breaking at a location to breaking on a Windows procedure when a message is received.

Take a look at Microsoft® QuickC® for Windows™.

It's Windows-hosted, so you can edit, compile, and debug inside a single environment. Click on the Toolbar™ to choose frequently-used functions, from changing fonts to setting breakpoints. Workspace templates let you save your screen layouts, so you can reload them quickly from another session.

Plus, a remarkable tool known as QuickCase:W lets you create every element in your user interface with a few strokes of a mouse. Then it automatically generates the C source code you need.

All of which lets you create more applications. And more kinds of applications: C programs that call Windows APIs, graphical front-end programs for FORTRAN and COBOL, and C DLLs for other programs.

We suggest a visit to your Microsoft dealer. Because with QuickC for Windows, seeing is believing.

*© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V75; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft, CodeView, MS-DOS, QuickC and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *As used herein, "DOS" refers to MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems.*

Key Features

- Windows-hosted integrated development environment including an editor, compiler, and debugger.
- All you need to write a Windows-based program.
- QuickCase:W generates source code from your program design and regenerates the code if you change the design.
- Wide range of breakpoint support, including breaking at a location, breaking when an expression has changed, and breaking at a Windows procedure when a message is received.
- Complete printed and online documentation on the Windows API.
- Toolbar for quick access to frequently used editing and debugging functions.
- Save Workspace and Load Workspace for saving and restoring window positions and breakpoints.
- Syntax highlighting in editor.
- Customizable tools menu allows you to run any Windows or DOS* program from within the QuickC for Windows environment.
- QuickWin library for converting well-behaved C programs for DOS to Windows programs.
- Generates Windows Executables, Windows Dynamic Link Libraries, QuickWin Executables for the Windows environment, and MS-DOS® Executables.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- *To rebuild your character-based DOS applications to run under the Windows environment, select the "QuickWin EXE" Project type in the Options menu.*
- *Use the new and improved Dialog Editor to quickly and easily design dialog boxes for your programs.*

Microsoft

If your idea of 386 is getting "out of mem you don't need

This Manifest memory analysis shows 618K of memory available for DOS programs after running QEMM 6.0. That's enough to avoid the dreaded "out of memory" message.

Here's how you can get more memory. Network drivers, TSRs and other utilities that usually take memory away from your programs have been moved up into high memory, automatically—using QEMM's 'optimize' command.

This example system is a Toshiba, but most 386SX, 386 and 486 IBM® PCs and PS/2s™, and most 100%-compatible 'clones' allow the high memory breakthrough.

QEMM 6.0 Stealth technology 'remaps' ROMs, freeing-up as much as an additional 115K to be used by your favorite programs.

Manifest, our memory management utility, clearly shows you how your memory is being used.

Quarterdeck expanded memory manager—QEMM-386—became the best selling utility in the industry because it does a better job of managing memory.

QEMM solves memory problems smoothly and invisibly. It 'pools' memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. All other managers require you to manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

Our new version 6 is better still. First, we improved our unique 'optimize' feature. It's still as easy as ever to use: all you have to do is type 'optimize' and QEMM automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them out of your PC's conventional memory and into high memory. Now it lets you set up "what-if" scenarios and 'play' with combinations of your own.

Either way, QEMM-386 v6 finds more memory for your programs than any other memory manager. Period.

And QEMM monitors your memory—checking to be sure TSRs and utilities can be moved safely before it does so.

Who'd have thought there'd be another 115K of memory in your PC?

Breakthrough 'Stealth' technology results in a gain of up to 115K of high memory on many PCs by taking advantage of the memory map of most IBM, Compaq and 100% compatible PCs to 'map' ROM into other areas of memory. Only our memory wizards fully understand the technology behind it, but every user can appreciate the huge increase in available memory.

Of course, not every PC has 115K of extra high memory, but every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to manage all those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Their memory allocation is temporarily increased at start-up, then squeezed down when it's no longer needed.

QEMM automatically uses idle VidRAM to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA-equipped systems when running character-based programs.

QEMM reorganizes the way your memory is used, filling memory gaps and squeezing every last ounce of performance out of the software you now own.

©1991 Quarterdeck Office Systems. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owner

/486 performance
ory" messages faster,
ur new QEMM.

QEMM gives you more memory with less pain.

New breakthroughs aside, QEMM does its basic job better than any other memory manager. For example, the DOS 5.0 EMM uses a manual, trial-and-error process to optimize memory while QEMM does it automatically.

And QEMM 50/60 v6 offers these features (except Stealth) and 'loads high' on IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60. DOS 5.0 doesn't.

QEMM isn't just for power users. It's for anyone who wants to get the most out of the PC. Whether you're using a PS/2 model 50 and DOS 3.3, a 486 with 5.0, or something in between, we can improve the way it works.

PC Computing MVP — MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1990 · THE BEST LOTUS MAGAZINE · INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989 · INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

1989 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE · 1990 BYTE AWARDS OF DISTINCTION · QEMM 386 PC WEEK PRODUCT EVALUATION SCORE 8.6

Prior versions of QEMM have won lots of awards—and become the #1 selling utility in the PC industry.

Don't leave DOS without us.

QEMM provides an additional 8-24K of conventional memory to Windows 3 enhanced mode—maximizing memory to help make everything run better.

Our new DESQview-386 version 2.4 incorporates the latest memory-maximizing QEMM technology. That means it provides an even better solution for users who want low-overhead, high performance windowing and multitasking.

While DOS 5.0's EMM isn't even compatible with Windows' Standard Mode!

QEMM is the best memory manager to use with any multitasking software on the PC. Period.

Quarterdeck Manifest maps your way to the gold.

Our award-winning memory utility gives you complete and clear understanding of how your memory works.

OUT OF MEMORY

You can actually see where programs, TSRs, network drivers and utilities run. Check memory speed. And find the best way to use all of what you've got.

Manifest is included right on the disk when you buy QEMM or DESQview-386.

New DESQview-386 A performance bonanza for demanding users.

DESQview-386 is our combination of QEMM-386 and DESQview. The result is a simple multitasking environment that works similarly to Windows 3.0, without all the memory and cpu 'overhead' associated with an added-on 'graphical interface'.

Our memory breakthroughs result in real benefits to users with lots of memory demands—especially network users. DESQview-386 lets you run programs in several windows side-by-side while using only about 9K of conventional memory on a typical PC.

Upgrade Policy

QEMM-386 v6 from any version of QEMM.....$30
QEMM 50/60 v6 from any previous version.....$30
QRAM 2.0 from any previous version.....$25
Manifest 1.1 from any previous version.....$20
DESQview 2.4 from any previous version.....$25
DESQview-386 v2.4 from any previous version $50

Priority Service customers, call for special pricing. Upgrade pricing good through 12/31/91.

Special Quattro Pro Bundle Offer

Upgrade from QEMM to DESQview 386 and get Manifest plus a set of DESQview Companions plus a free Special Edition Quattro Pro for $99

Act quickly—quantities limited.

As you might expect, its low memory demands mean DESQview-386 runs fast. So fast, you might not need to upgrade your computer to achieve a jump in productivity.

Quarterdeck productivity programs help you get more performance out of your PC investment today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802
For orders only, call toll-free (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Quarterdeck X-Tends DOS with Desqview/X

With the long-delayed release of Desqview/X from Quarterdeck, the X Window System finally comes to DOS. X is closely identified with Unix, but the windowing protocol was designed from the outset to offer device independence, and there never was anything inherently Unix-based about X. It already runs on VMS and Macintosh platforms.

Why would DOS users want X? The answer is interoperability. With an X server running on a DOS machine, you can remotely run programs on any machine on the network—including Sun workstations—while interacting with the program using your own DOS machine. And Unix users can remotely run all the character-based DOS programs. You can display Unix/X and DOS applications simultaneously on either platform, and you can copy and paste between Unix and DOS programs. What more could you want?

You would probably like to run Windows 3.0. You can, but only locally, and not in tandem with X applications.

Desqview/X consists of an upgraded Desqview 2.3 with the ported X server and Xlib and Xt libraries. Quarterdeck also includes its own X-compliant Desqview Window Manager. DWM is relatively small (approximately 70 KB) compared to the separately priced window managers based on OSF/Motif (700 KB), Xol Open Look (1.5 MB), and Xview Open Look (300 KB). Support for NetBIOS and IPX is included, with an optional package available that provides support for TCP/IP, DECnet, and PC NFS.

Current Desqview users will find Desqview/X familiar. The desktop has been updated with the new DWM three-dimensional look, but the commands are unchanged. The X version adds some new features, including the ability to customize menus. Desqview/X also provides an icon editor and a new graphical program manager, tentatively called Appman.

A significant feature of Desqview/X is built-in support for scalable fonts from Adobe. The new X desktop will come with Adobe Type Manager, so when you resize a DOS window, the text will stretch or shrink to fit.

X applications are known for their large memory requirements, and Quarterdeck has gone to some trouble to accommodate the memory problem on the DOS platform. Desqview/X is built on top of Quarterdeck's new memory-extending QEMM 6.0. And to reduce the amount of memory that applications require, Desqview/X incorporates a new shared DOS extender and shared libraries from Rational Systems. Programs share a single instance of the DOS extender and X libraries, which are implemented as virtual, shared 16- and 32-bit OS/2-style dynamic link libraries.

—Ellen Ullman

IBM to Scale Down RISC Technology for Low-End Boxes

Whether or not IBM's promised lower-priced RISC workstations use the upcoming single-chip version of the RISC System/6000 processor chip set, the Unix-based computers will probably forfeit some of the functionality of the current, more expensive technology, says Bill Filip, president of IBM's Advanced Workstation Division. Through a process he calls "subsetting," some instructions supported in silicon in the current systems may be left out of the CPU of the low-end machines. Instead, these instructions would be emulated in software.

This means that applications compiled

NANOBYTES

Will the proposed joint-development deal with **Apple**, in which Apple will get to use IBM's RISC processor technology, change **IBM's plans** to build lower-cost RISC workstations? No, says **Bill Filip**, president of IBM's Advanced Workstation Division. In a recent interview with BYTE, Filip said that IBM has long planned to shrink the core RISC CPU down to a single chip and to bring out entry-level systems that would represent "an expansion of our offering, not a shift in focus away from the high end."

Filip projects that OS/2 Presentation Manager and OSF Motif will grow to resemble each other more, and that as Apple's object-oriented Pink technology comes into play, some of its attributes will filter back into OS/2, AIX, and the Mac OS. "Maybe at some point it will all become one thing," Filip said. □

There's a light at the end of the tunnel for the **WordPerfect for Windows** development team—and it's not an oncoming train. The company now says that the long-delayed version of WordPerfect for Windows is finally in beta testing. A company publicist confirmed that WordPerfect (Orem, UT) plans to release the Windows version sometime this month.

Compaq Computer (Houston) lowered the suggested U.S. resale prices of its **LTE** notebook computers. The LTE/286 with a 20-MB hard drive is now $1949, down from $2499. □

SPEED. GUARANTEED.

Here's a chance to buy our $79.95 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

If you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and order an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't really complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* increase the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of your other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *two to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. Which means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets will recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get ours for just $79.95 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for it. Our coprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 80286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five minutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling improvement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-follow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes diagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

9020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78759-9797

Volume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card.

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.

Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now
1-800-888-5590 ext. 2600

Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes.** I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free for only $79.95 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Visa/MC# _____

Type of PC _____

for the entry-level models would run unchanged in the high-end boxes, since their instruction set will be a subset of the current one. But applications compiled for the current RISC System/6000s that make calls to instructions not supported in the low-end CPU would suffer a performance penalty as those instructions execute in software instead of in silicon. For example, depending on the types of applications IBM is targeting, the company might leave some of the floating-point operations out of the low-end CPU.

In any case, Filip indicated that the entry-level systems will use the same Micro Channel bus and add-in cards, the same I/O subsystems (which include industry-standard ports and SCSI connectors), and common peripherals, such as displays and keyboards, as the current models. Because low-end workstations would bump up against the high end of the PC market, IBM doesn't plan to produce RISC systems in the sub-$5000 range or what Filip called the "Sun SLC class."

—Andy Reinhardt

Crescendo Speeds Up Data Transmission Without Fiber

Crescendo Communications has developed technology that could help lower the cost of high-speed data transmission. Crescendo's hardware will let you send data using the 100-million-bps Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) protocol over standard unshielded twisted-pair cabling instead of more expensive fiber-optic cable. (It was only a few years ago that the top speed over unshielded twisted-pair cabling was just 1 mbps.)

Using copper cable instead of fiber offers several advantages. First, copper cable is less expensive. Second, it is much easier to install. Third, many offices already have surplus twisted-pair cabling put in for future telephone-system expansion—cabling that 10-mbps Ethernet over twisted-pair has already been exploiting.

This new Copper Distributed Data Interface (CDDI) technology should allow for a 100-mbps connection for less than $3000 per port compared to fiber's cost of $8000, according to Marleen McDaniel, Crescendo's vice president of marketing.

Crescendo and its partners in the Unshielded Twisted-Pair Development Forum—AT&T, Apple, Fibronics, and Ungermann-Bass—are not only working on products that support CDDI but taking their technology to ANSI, says McDaniel.

The main factor behind CDDI's ability to transmit data at such rates is the replacement of one FDDI chip with one developed by Bell Labs that uses a coding technology called PR-4. "PR-4 lets you get 500 mbps without having to go to fiber," McDaniel says. PR-4 also requires less electrical voltage and operates at a lower frequency, she says. PR-4 falls within the bounds of FCC Class B transmission, while competing efforts that use shielded twisted-pair cabling still cannot yet qualify for Class B approval, according to McDaniel.

—Sharon Fisher

Latest Word: Windows NT Won't Run OS/2 Programs

Microsoft will not—repeat not—support OS/2 programs in its upcoming New Technology (NT) operating system, company officials have confirmed. Although Microsoft had been denying rumors and reports that it would drop OS/2 support, the latest word out of Redmond is that the software giant no longer has plans to develop the product that had been known as OS/2 3.0. The company instead is focusing on a 32-bit operating system that will be based on an entirely new kernel and will support Windows application programming interfaces (APIs).

OS/2 3.0 was slated to be one of the two operating systems offered for computers complying with the Advanced Computing Environment specification jointly proposed by Compaq, DEC, Microsoft, The Santa Cruz Operation, and Mips Computer Systems. Microsoft says it will continue to develop an operating system for ACE machines, but it won't be called OS/2. It also won't support the Presentation Manager (PM) interface or OS/2 software and device drivers.

The NT operating system, expected

NANOBYTES

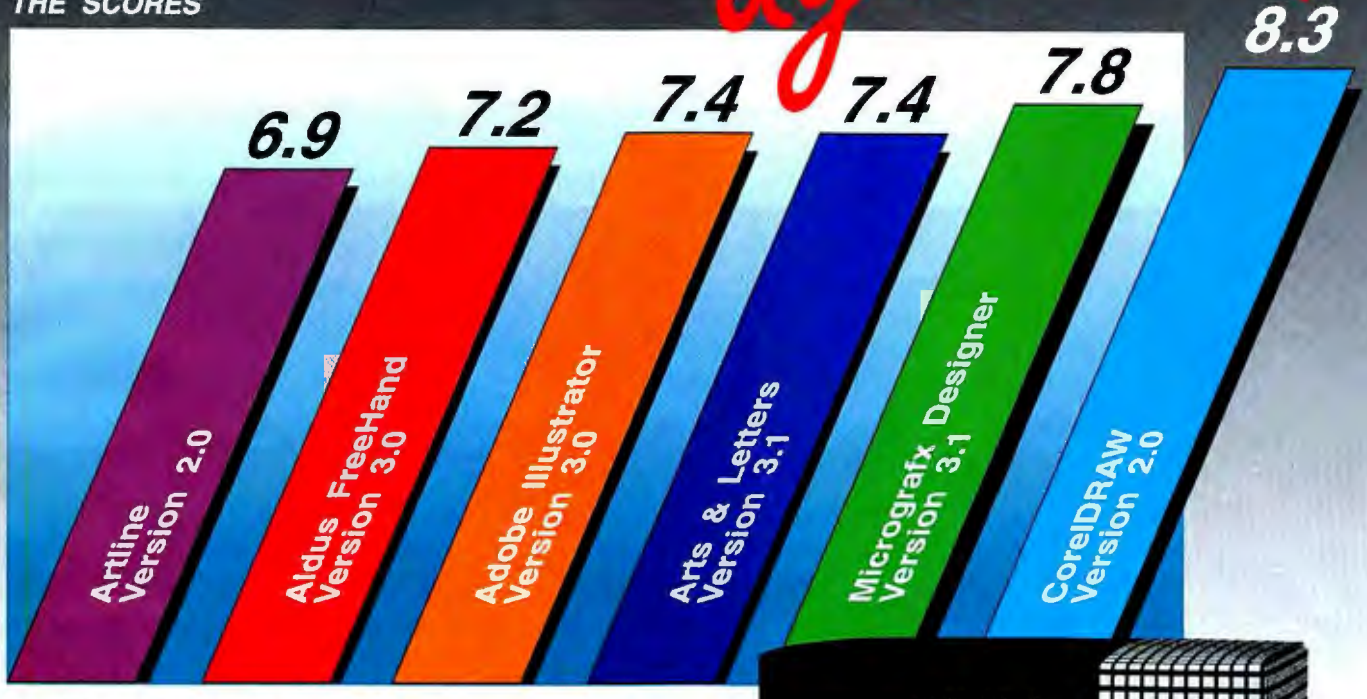
Ultraslim: **Intégral Peripherals** (Boulder, CO) expects to be first to market with the smallest hard drive yet. Intégral's **1.8-inch drive** will initially be available in a 20-MB capacity. Average seek time is

20 ms, the company says. The size of the 1820 drive and its low power consumption make it ideal for mobile, hand-held machines. Intégral is targeting the drives at notebook and pen-based computers and data-collection devices. To fit it in a really thin space, the device can be taken apart like a sandwich, with the head/disk assembly, which stands a whopping 10 mm thin, separated from the drive's electronics, a slice about 5.5 mm tall; the controller part could then be attached as a daughtercard to the motherboard. Intégral expects to have a 40-MB model next year. □

Ray Dream (Mountain View, CA), developer of three-dimensional graphics programs for the Mac, has been demonstrating a **new distributed computing technology** that lets computationally intensive applications—a photo-realistic modeling program, for example—tap into idle CPUs on a Mac network (LocalTalk or Ethernet). When a master machine sends out a task to the slave Macs, DreamNet polls all the Macs on the network for idle CPU time in a way that's transparent to the user of the slave Mac. According to Ray Dream president Eric Hautemont, DreamNet is most suitable for rendering 3-D images on a master machine. "But DreamNet could be used by other products as a distributing engine," he said, including scientific visualization programs, heavy-duty spreadsheet calculations, or database sorts. The company hopes to release a product by the end of the year, Hautemont said. □

PCs beat Macs for Illustration *again!*

THE SCORES



InfoWorld Product Comparison June 17, 1991

CorelDRAW wins InfoWorld Evaluation

Yes, CorelDRAW has done it again! In a pivotal InfoWorld product comparison, CorelDRAW, running under Windows 3.0, beat all leading illustration packages — Macs included!

InfoWorld states: "CorelDRAW combines strong ease of use with a top-notch selection of drawing and editing tools...The program has superior typehandling and tracing utilities...CorelDRAW is applicable to the widest range of drawing uses."* Without a doubt, CorelDRAW speaks for itself as the world's finest graphics software!

*Mike Heck, Doug and Denise Green, InfoWorld June 17, 1991.

Available for Windows, OS/2, CTOS, UNIX and in floppy and CD-ROM formats.

COREL
TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

Circle 59 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 60).

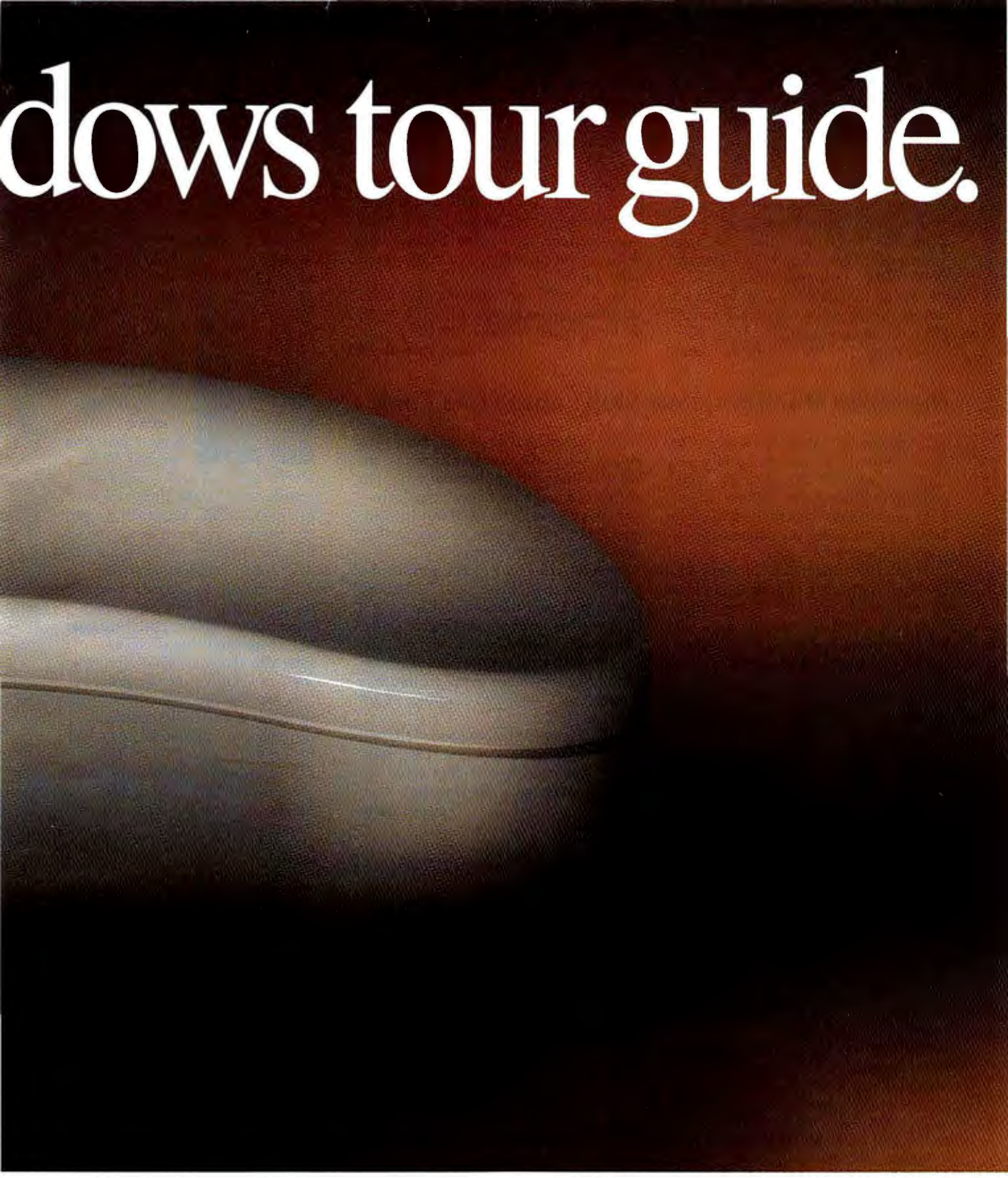
Meet your Win

As you've probably heard by now, there are quite a lot of things to see and do in the Windows™ environment. And the Microsoft® Mouse is the perfect way for you to take in all the sights.

Its sleek, award-winning shape was designed to fit your hand perfectly. So you'll find it's easy to maneuver and incredibly comfortable to use.

Maybe that's why over 3 million

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V52; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Custome



people have chosen the Microsoft Mouse as their personal Windows computing guide.

So if you'd like more information on the industry-leading Microsoft Mouse, just call (800) 541-1261, Department V52.

Or head on over to your nearest dealer. They'd be more than happy to arrange a tour just for you.

Microsoft

: Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse is patented (No. 302,426).

sometime next year, will fully support Windows binaries and both current 16-bit programs and future applications written to the 32-bit Win32 API, said Microsoft spokesperson Marty Taucher. Unlike IBM's upcoming OS/2 2.0, a 32-bit version scheduled to ship before the end of this year, NT will not support PM. "In our minds, OS/2 3.0 is NT," Taucher said. "We had talked about building OS/2 compatibility into NT," he said, "but it isn't possible now to build an OS/2 subsystem on top of NT. That would require us to work closely with IBM, and at this time, that cooperation does not exist."

For now, PC users looking for a more advanced operating system will have to decide between Windows and OS/2.

—Andy Reinhardt

New Chip Monitors, Helps Fill Laptop Gas Tank

Benchmarq Microelectronics (Carrollton, TX) has designed a new chip that acts as a gas gauge for laptop computers running on battery power. The chip also lets you quick-charge your batteries without risking dangerous overcharging, Benchmarq says.

The bq2001 monitors current, temperature, and other factors to maintain an accurate picture of the battery's state, says John Landau, Benchmarq's vice president of marketing. The device determines the available charge and keeps track of battery capacity, but it can also monitor refueling so that you can quick-charge your batteries without risking fatal overcharging, Landau says.

Because nickel-cadmium and nickel-hydride batteries tend to hold their voltage until they are almost completely discharged, a low-battery warning can come at the point of total discharge rather than giving you a sufficient warning. The solution to this problem, Landau says, is to deeply discharge the battery regularly—something most users don't do. Instead, they shut off the system as soon as they get the low-battery warning.

Benchmarq's chip gets around the problem by letting you put the battery pack through a monitored discharge/charge cycle to restore the battery's capacity. "With the proper connections, our chip allows the system to discharge the battery through a programmable threshold as a preface to charging," Landau says.

The chip, which costs about $10 each in quantities of 1000, is now being sampled. Laptops using the chip could appear at Fall Comdex, Landau said.

—Rick Cook

PenDOS Lets You Write on DOS Applications

Right now, there aren't many commercial applications that will work with a pen-based computer. Communication Intelligence Corp. (CIC) (Redwood Shores, CA) hopes to change that with its new PenDOS, designed to allow existing DOS applications to be used with pen-based computers.

PenDOS has a handwriting-recognition engine that CIC says understands all alphanumeric printed characters. The other main component is a pen-input interface that runs on top of DOS, understands gesture commands, and emulates a mouse; for example, when running PenDOS and Microsoft Word, you could select text by dragging the pen across it and then make a change with a gesture, such as an *X*, to delete the text. Text that you write on the screen is sent to the underlying application as if it were typed.

PenDOS will not work with all combinations of DOS applications and systems, since it requires 330 KB of extended memory to hold the recognition engine and 50 KB of DOS main memory to hold the input and gesture interface. CIC says that it has successfully tested PenDOS with applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Word, Quattro Pro, Harvard Graphics, and Norton Commander.

—Owen Linderholm

GaAs RAM Chip Offers Speed and Protection

McDonnell Douglas has developed a ferroelectric gallium-arsenide (GaAs) chip that promises a combination of speed and immunity from electromagnetic disturbances. The ferroelectric RAM is readable, writable, and nonvolatile. Although initial applications will be in outer space, FERRAM chips could someday replace the storage devices used in earthbound personal computers.

continued

NANOBYTES

Porting software to the upcoming **Advanced Computing Environment** could be trickier than ACE proponents have let on. According to **DEC** officials in a recent briefing, a developer writing for all ACE platforms will need at least two versions of the source code and four compilers. Source code for the Unix and Microsoft's New Technology operating systems will not be compatible, DEC executives said, and the ACE specification will not address porting strategies between the platforms. Within each operating system, source code will have to be separately compiled for Intel x86 and Mips R4000 processors. In addition, the two processors may require slight differences in source code. In the course of compilation, "there may be incompatibilities," according to **Richard Treadway**, manager of DEC's Western Software Laboratory. Treadway expressed reservations about interoperability between Unix and NT. "No one's told me how you're going to run Unix encapsulated in NT," he said. "We'll know more when we see what NT is." □

Sticky chips: **Dallas Semiconductor** (Dallas) has developed a read/write memory chip that can be stuck anywhere. The new DS199 **Touch Memory** comes in a steel container called a MicroCan that has a peel-and-stick adhesive backing. The metal housing serves as the point of electrical contact. You could use the memory chips in some of the same situations as **bar codes**, the company says, but they offer greater utility than ink on paper. The chips are programmable and can hold up to 4 kb. □

Introducing Vermont Views™ QV. New, easy to use and only $199!

Now, user interface development is easy to learn and easy to pay for!

For the first time, you can get a full-featured, high-performance C-language interface development system at a truly affordable price. Vermont Views™ QV (Quick Version) offers a fast and powerful way to include the dynamic, useful features of famous Vermont Views within a library of 123 functions. We've streamlined QV by eliminating some of the advanced and complex features many programmers will never need. What QV gives up in advanced flexibility and control, it makes up for with simplified documentation, an easy-to-learn format, and incredibly fast results. And, for a limited time only, it comes with a price tag of just $199!

WITH DOS MOUSE SUPPORT!

Dramatically reduce your investment.

Vermont Views QV was designed from the ground up to reduce your investment in both expense and learning time. With it, you'll be able to create useful, professional user interfaces almost immediately. We guarantee it! Vermont Views QV is the perfect tool for the experienced C programmer who needs a quick way to create sophisticated, modern user interfaces. Or, for the programmer who is new to C, yet wants to become productive immediately!

Try Vermont Views QV and you'll discover that it's not a "watered down" version. In fact, the Designer, the interactive screen designer included with Vermont Views QV, allows fast application prototyping, code generation, and total management of forms, menus, and fields. It lets you interactively create pull-down menus, data-entry forms with scrollable regions, choice lists, memo fields, and a wide variety of validated field types. The Designer includes DOS mouse support, exploding windows, shadow borders, plus radio and push buttons. Now you can quickly produce all those client-pleasing features that give your product that special edge!

Vermont Creative Software offers a universal solution.

Vermont Views QV provides the perfect solution for most single programmers developing under DOS. Other professional programmers may require the advanced features of Vermont Views v3.0 with its C library of over 550 functions. Vermont Views v3.0 permits sophisticated control over things like key handling, linked list processing, keyboard control, international languages, string handling, memory management, and application speed.

Whether you work alone, or in a multi-programmer environment developing in DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, or OS/2, Vermont Views has a version to meet your needs.

Use Vermont Views with any database that has C-language interface, such as Oracle, Informix, Btrieve, db_Vista and C-tree. Vermont Views is platform independent and you'll never have to pay any runtime fees or royalties.

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!

We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views and Vermont Views QV, that we make this iron-clad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied, for any reason, return the product for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is assure us that our code has not been incorporated into any application.)

TO ORDER:

Call or fax us and we'll ship by UPS immediately – satisfaction guaranteed! **Vermont Views QV ~~$249~~ $199** (limited time only)
Free Demonstration Kit: If you're still not convinced, call or fax us for a free demo kit. Ask about our free, no-risk trial of Vermont Views QV or Vermont Views v3.0!

800-848-1248
U.S. and Canada
(Please mention "Offer 177")

Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: (802) 848-7731 FAX: (802) 848-3502

© Copyright 1991 Vermont Creative Software

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Don't settle for graphics

Read the writing on the wall. You don't want to compromise your image with graphics that don't paint the best picture. With IBM's new line of graphic adapters, you don't have to.

IBM has unveiled new levels of price/performance for fast 2D and 3D solids graphics applications. And the faster you can visualize data, the faster you can get your ideas across. Within the RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations, you can get graphics performance that will really help you make your mark. For instance, the Gt4x graphics subsystem can draw 800,000 2D and 3D vectors and 80,000 Lighted Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, and gives you up to 16.7 million colors to work with to really showcase projects such as solids designs and scientific visualization.

When you really want to display your vision, there's the POWERgraphics GTO

	Gt3	Gt4	Gt4x	GT0
2D Vectors/Second	650K	650K	800K	990K
3D Vectors/Second	NA	400K	800K	990K
Lighted 3D Gouraud-shaded triangles/Second	NA	20K	80K	120K

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 and graPHIGS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. X Windows Systems is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. GL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics Inc. Motif is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1991 King Features Syndicate, Inc.
©1991 IBM Corp.

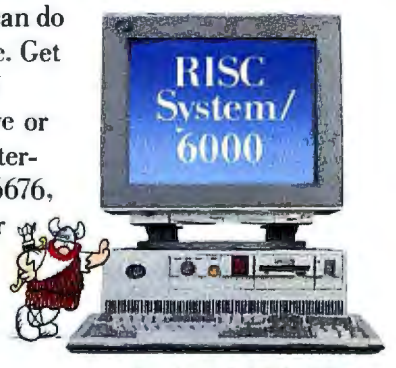
that don't do you justice.

subsystem which produces almost a million 3D vectors and 120,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, for fast, realistic shading effects.

And for those who need 2D graphics, for things like electrical design, there's the Gt3 that delivers 650,000 2D vectors per second in up to 256 striking colors. Best of all, GTO, Gt4 and Gt4x clearly lead the way on all APIs including X Windows Systems,™ GL,™ graPHIGS™ and Motif.™

These impressive graphics are all part of the family portrait of RISC System/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers— offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks™ and AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX.® The brains behind the beauty.

Don't accept a primitive picture, when you can have the picture of perfection. So, find out how RISC System/6000 graphics can do your masterpiece justice. Get in touch with your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 828. And paint your own picture.



For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

Researchers recently demonstrated the technology with a 400-cell memory at McDonnell Douglas Electronic Systems' facility in Santa Ana, California. The next step, according to program manager Bill Geideman, is a 4-KB RAM chip, with a 16-KB version this fall. "To go from 4 KB to 16 KB is easy," Geideman says. "To go beyond 16 KB is a developmental step."

The closest analog to FERRAM is probably the old ferrite core memory, which preceded solid-state memory in computers. Like core memory, FERRAM keeps its information even when the power is turned off. Core memory stored information by magnetic polarization of tiny ferrite doughnuts. FERRAM stores information by electrical polarization of even smaller areas of ferritic material deposited, in this case, on a GaAs substrate.

FERRAM is fairly fast, says Geideman, with an intrinsic read time of less than 10 ns. But the big attraction, he says, is its immunity to data-damaging events such as cosmic rays and other stray forms of radiation. Ultimately, Geideman says, megabyte FERRAM chips could become a storage medium for personal computers, replacing both the volatile DRAM and the nonvolatile hard drive in current microcomputers.

—Rick Cook

Honeycomb Keyboard Would Save Strokes and Space

The keyboard of the future may be on the drawing boards today if Dr. Sam Lerman, a physician based in Southfield, Michigan, gets his way. He says that his proposed keyboard could be ideal for tiny computers, because it can pack the functional equivalent of 101 keys in a space just a few inches across. His current design squeezes an array of 61 keys in a hexagon 3½ inches in diameter. The hexagonal keys are smaller than those on most current keyboards, measuring approximately 1 cm in diameter. But that shouldn't be a problem, Lerman says, because the keys are meant to be pressed with a stylus instead of fingers.

According to Lerman, the "honeycomb keyboard" is more efficient than standard models primarily because of the key placement. The layout is designed to make the most efficient use of keystrokes and let you compress as many keystrokes in as little movement as possible; for example, the letter *e*, which is the most commonly used letter in many languages, is smack-dab in the middle. Lerman says that he has grouped the keys so that letters often used together are positioned near each other.

Since you can operate it with a stylus and you don't need to be a proficient typist, the keyboard could appeal to disabled computer users. The stylus merely has to make contact with the key; no physical pressure is required to depress any mechanical moving parts, Lerman says.

Lerman hasn't built a device yet but says he has sent detailed plans to IBM and Hewlett-Packard. He hopes that they'll build his keyboard into future computers.

—Joseph J. Lazzaro

Tera Hopes to SPARC Cheaper Workstations

Tera Microsystems (Santa Clara, CA) has developed a four-chip set that, excluding the main processor unit, provides all the functionality needed for a full-color SPARC workstation. Tera says that the chip set will enable manufacturers to bring out SPARC clones for less than $5000, mainly by reducing the chip count on a motherboard to as little as 19 chips, not counting RAM. Only two of the Tera chips are required to make low-cost monochrome, diskless, or portable SPARC workstations.

Several companies are already in the business of chip sets for SPARC clones. But Tera's approach is to ignore the integer and floating-point processing units and concentrate on the cache, memory management, graphics, I/O, glue logic, and memory-control subsystems. OEMs can purchase the other processors from suppliers such as Cypress, Weitek, Texas Instruments, LSI Logic, or Fujitsu.

Tera's entry-level set, which consists of a system controller chip and an I/O controller chip operating at 25 MHz—sufficient to build a monochrome SPARC system with no SBus expansion—will cost $400 in 5000-unit volume. The full chip set, operating at 33 MHz, will cost $745. ■

—Owen Linderholm

NANOBYTES

It's not the same as the **notebook Mac** that Apple is announcing this month, but the new Notebook

2000 from **Outbound Systems** (Boulder, CO) represents another choice for people who want a movable Mac. Outbound's new clamshell-style machine, which uses genuine Mac ROMs, measures 8½ by 11 by 2½ inches and weighs about 6 pounds. The 10-inch LCD is faster than the one in Outbound's older lunchbox-style system, said chief operating officer Bob Louthon. Starting with a base machine with a 20-MHz 68000 processor, 2 MB of RAM, and a SuperDrive for $2899, you can go to a 33-MHz 68030 with a memory management unit, 4 MB of RAM, a SuperDrive, and a 60-MB internal hard drive for $4299. □

When an **OS/2 developer** recently told Microsoft chairman **Bill Gates** that he thinks IBM's impending **OS/2 2.0** will be something everyone with a 386 box will want to run, Gates said, "That's an interesting comment, but I think you're a little unusual. It'd make us happy if that happens; we make a lot more money when you buy OS/2 than when you buy Windows or DOS. But we don't think that's the way the mainstream is going. We're continuing to add multitasking and other features to Windows to respond to what most people seem to want." Gates added that no matter what happens, the Windows application programming interface is the **strategic target most software developers should aim for**. "We developed special PM [Presentation Manager] versions of Excel and Word. The sales were pretty dismal. One way or another, OS/2 will run Windows binaries." ■

Which PC Is Your Only Logical Choice?

GATEWA

BECAUSE WE'RE TIRELESS IN OUR

Gateway 2000's tireless efforts to bring you the best value have resulted in unbeatable features, performance, and prices.

Gateway was one of the first companies to make a non-interlaced color monitor standard with 386DX and 486 systems. No increase in price.

Other custom keyboards pale compared to Gateway's 124-key programmable AnyKey™. And unlike other custom keyboards, the AnyKey is standard with all Gateway 2000 systems. No increase in price.

Gateway 2000 was one of the first companies to break the $4,000 barrier in 486 system prices. Now our 486 models are selling for prices you'd expect to pay for 386 systems. While some companies are promoting 486SX models as the affordable 486, Gateway is offering you a true 486 at a better price.

On all SX and DX systems, a Microsoft® mouse and Windows™ 3.0 are standard. MS DOS® 5.0 comes standard will all systems. With Gateway, you don't pay extra for the tools you need to get the most out of your computer.

Gateway customers told us they liked the price and performance of their systems, but they weren't crazy about the "plain vanilla" looks of Gateway computers. So we introduced an entirely redesigned product line with unique, contemporary-looking systems. No increase in price.

Our customers told us they wanted a small footprint model with room for expansion. So we introduced a space-saving mini desktop model for 286 and 386SX systems with five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.

Customers are telling us they want a Gateway 2000 notebook. The best is yet to come.

AY2000

EFFORTS TO GIVE YOU THE BEST VALUE

We're tireless in our efforts to offer you the best value in the industry because we're on a mission. Our mission is to make Gateway 2000 the only logical choice in microcomputers. To achieve this ambitious goal, we must continue giving you what you want: great prices on quality, high-performance products, backed by excellent support policies and our award-winning technical service people. With Gateway, you can have it all.

In the race for leadership in the computer industry, the real winner is you!

Gary Boyd
Pirelli Armstrong Tire Corporation

Gateway 2000's tireless efforts to offer the best value in the industry convinced the world-famous Pirelli® Armstrong Tire Corporation to buy Gateway computers. "They never raise their prices," said Gary Boyd, Controller for Pirelli, from his office in Hanford, California. "Gateway is continually improving the quality of their products and services, and yet their prices keep going down."

Pirelli uses Gateway systems in every department. "The engineers in particular love them," Gary commented. "They run Gateway 486 systems as CAD workstations to design products, equipment and plant facilities."

Pirelli people are taking Gateway systems home with them, too. Last year the company hosted a computer fair to give employees a chance to compare various computer brands on the market. "Our factory manager bought a Gateway for home, as did the manufacturing manager, four of the engineers and myself, just to name a few," said Gary. "Even with all the competition at the fair, Gateway 2000 clearly offered the best value."

GATEWAY2000

16MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1395

16MHZ 386SX VGA

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1495

20MHZ 386SX CACHE

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1795

25MHZ 386 VGA

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 Cache system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

$2395

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 Cache system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2845

33MHZ 386 CACHE

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2695

25MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

33MHZ 486 CACHE

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3395

The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms available to qualified commercial customers
- Leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. *Printed on recycled paper.* *Corporate Sponsor – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)

intel inside

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Now Toll-Free From Canada!

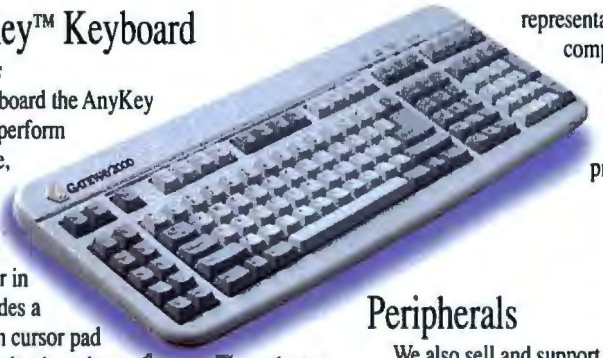
©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

BECAUSE IF YOU BOUGHT ANYTHING ELSE

You'd Read This And Weep

The Programmable AnyKey™ Keyboard

Standard with all Gateway 2000 systems



We call our new 124-key custom keyboard the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function – anything you can imagine, quickly and easily. Or you can remap the keys to create your own keyboard layout. It's a revolutionary new concept designed to let you talk to your computer in a very personal way. The AnyKey includes a numeric pad and a separate, full-function cursor pad with diagonal keys, plus two sets of function keys located along the top and left side. The AnyKey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. If you goof, you can easily reset the keyboard to a normal configuration. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey.

The Crystal Scan 1024NI Color Monitor

Standard with all Gateway 2000 386DX and 486 systems

The new Cystal Scan 1024NI is a non-interlaced VGA color monitor designed for flicker-free video display. The 1024NI has a 14-inch non-glare tube, 0.28mm dot pitch with resolution up to 1024 x 768.

Custom Configurations

Every Gateway 2000 system is custom-built by skilled Midwest technicians to your specifications. If our standard configurations don't suit your needs, we'll add or subtract features for you. Ask your sales representative about our extensive line of optional components including hard drives, monitors, and graphics cards. All optional components and software are installed and tested with your system at our factory, disks and manuals provided.

Peripherals

We also sell and support a full line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including dot-matrix and laser printers, tape backups, math coprocessors, and modems.

Just Add Your Favorite Programs

Gateway systems arrive ready to run. The hard drive is formatted and the software that comes with each system is loaded. All you have to do is install your favorite applications. Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals are included in your package from Gateway 2000. And by the way, your system comes in our new cow-spotted box. Because our first ads showed a picture of the family cattle farm, many customers know us as "the cow company." We haven't forgotten the cows.

Components and peripherals are sold separately only to Gateway 2000 customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.

needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Goes Modular

RICH MALLOY

Compaq's new line focuses on modularity, upgradability, and (gasp!) price

Compaq's traditional hallmarks have been high quality and high performance, but the company's new Deskpro/M family of systems steps back from the blistering performance race, where the company had long set the pace, and goes for more modest performance levels. Quality levels remain high, however, and pricing will get very aggressive.

In brief, the Deskpro/M series is composed of four compact EISA-based desktop systems that are identical in appearance. They are all similar to Compaq's older E family of systems, being just an inch wider. The only differences, in fact, among the four systems is a small processor card inside and a nameplate on the front.

Inside each system is 4 MB of four-way associative memory (expandable to 64 MB) on a proprietary plug-in card, a 60-MB hard drive (sizes up to 510 MB are available), and five EISA slots, one of which is taken up by a Compaq high-performance VGA video card. At the front of the system are docks for two half-height drives and one third-height drive, which is occupied with a 3½-inch floppy drive. There is also a 240-watt power supply with an innovative quiet fan.

The Compaq Deskpro 486s/16M, with its upgradable processor card. On the card is the new 16-MHz version of the Intel 486SX chip.

The most interesting part of the system is its processor card, of which four are available. These include the Intel 386/25 with a 16-KB cache at the low end and the 486/33 at the high end. There are also cards for two brand-new versions of the Intel 486SX, running at 16 and 25 MHz. Thus, Compaq—one of the few companies not to introduce a 20-MHz 486SX machine—has quickly leapfrogged in front of (and behind) its competition.

A key design goal for these systems is to be aggressively priced, a characteristic not normally associated with Compaq. Exact pricing information was not available as this went to press, but a Compaq spokesperson said that the prices would be similar to those of EISA systems by ALR and Dell. True or not, even such a suggestion as this is a bold move for Compaq.

Modularity: Feature or Bug?

As you may have guessed, the key to the M family is modularity. Compaq designers have placed the video, the memory, and the processor on separate cards. Even the Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) controller and serial ports are on a separate I/O card under the power supply. Although this reverses a general trend in the industry, the design goal here was to "maximize the number of boards; minimize the number of layers." The resulting boards are smaller, simpler, and presumably less expensive to produce.

But besides lower costs, what benefits does this provide for the customer? Perhaps the most publicized advantage of the new system will be its expandability. Compaq says that customers can take out their existing processor cards and replace them with faster cards. Compaq even says that it will give a trade-in allowance for used processor cards. Much of the value of such an upgrade policy depends on the prices that Compaq would charge for the upgrade boards.

Of course, a few compromises are involved in this design. Since the same memory board is used for each system, the memory architecture cannot be customized for each individual processor. As a result, speed may be compromised.

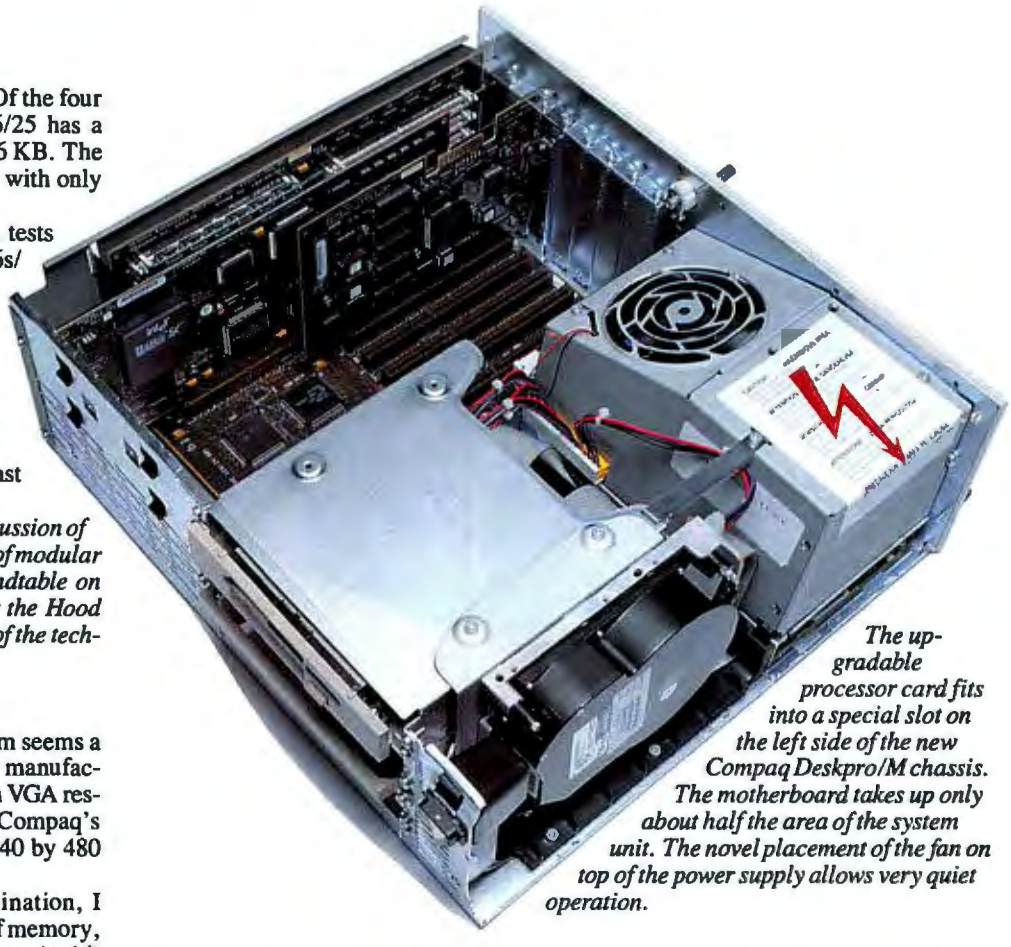
And, indeed, blistering speed appears

PHOTOGRAPHY: S. PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1991

not to be a major design goal. Of the four processor cards, only the 386/25 has a memory cache, and it's only 16 KB. The 486 and 486SX cards make do with only their internal 8-KB caches.

The BYTE Lab benchmark tests on an early version of the 486s/25M system bear this out. Although it has a clock speed 25 percent faster than an Everex Step 486SX/20, it had a CPU benchmark only 15 percent better. Still, this new Compaq system is no slouch. It was almost twice as fast as a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e.

[Editor's note: *For a full discussion of the benefits and disadvantages of modular systems, see this month's Roundtable on page 103. Next month's Under the Hood will have a detailed discussion of the technical merits of such systems.*]



The upgradable processor card fits into a special slot on the left side of the new Compaq Deskpro/M chassis. The motherboard takes up only about half the area of the system unit. The novel placement of the fan on top of the power supply allows very quiet operation.

Only One Video Option

At first glance, the video system seems a bit disappointing. While other manufacturers are offering systems with VGA resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels, Compaq's new video board is still only 640 by 480 pixels.

However, after close examination, I was impressed. It has 512 KB of memory, allowing it to display 256 colors. And it includes a graphics accelerator to speed up software such as Microsoft Windows. In the BYTE Lab benchmarks, this board scored high marks, being beaten only by the Arche 386-40.

On some systems, even the more mundane features are impressive. So it is with the I/O design on the new Deskpro/M family. A separate I/O board slides in horizontally from the side, under the power supply, and connects to the rather small motherboard of these systems. On the board are connectors for two IDE hard drives, as well as for two floppy drives (or one floppy drive and one tape drive). At the rear of the board is a fairly standard set of connectors.

Two 486SX Chips, One Socket

One of the quirkiest aspects of several 486SX designs is the upgrade policy. If you add a 487SX chip to your system, the new chip does all the CPU work, while your original 486SX appears to retire and do nothing.

Compaq is one of the first companies to introduce a new 486SX design philosophy. In this design, the 486SX chip sits in a single "low-insertion-force" socket. When you upgrade to a full 486, you remove the 486SX and insert a 487SX. Your original 486SX still does nothing, but at least you can send it back to Compaq and get a trade-in allowance.

Everyone's EISA?

As someone who has always believed that Compaq systems were on the leading edge of the quality and performance curves, I find the new Deskpro/M series unusual. Obviously, the company is now trying to find a position on the leading edge of the quality and pricing curves. And although it will probably take a bit of time before the street prices of these systems settle down, Compaq will probably succeed in this quest.

The new Deskpro/M family of systems is not quite perfect. For example, it would be nice to have a low-end 386SX version and a 486/50, but these will probably come in the future. The systems will no doubt succeed in their goal, however, which is to be an affordable and rational way for users to step up to Compaq quality and 486/EISA power. And anything that puts more quality systems on more desks is a good thing. ■

Rich Malloy is an executive editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "rmalloy."

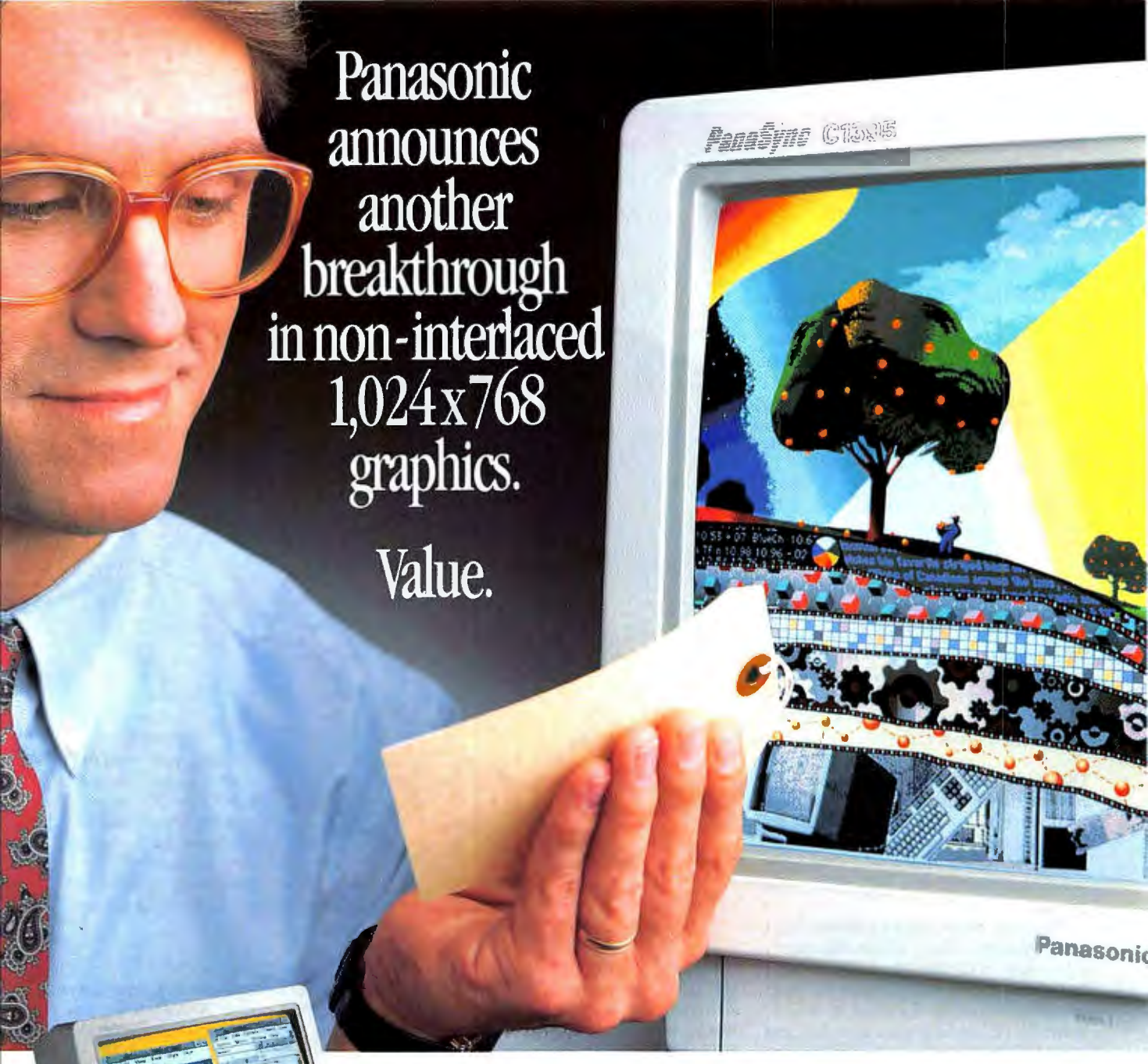
THE FACTS

Compaq Deskpro/M Family of Systems:
386/25M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486/33M
(prices unavailable at press time)

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1740
Circle 1270 on Inquiry Card.

Panasonic announces another breakthrough in non-interlaced 1,024x768 graphics.

Value.



If you thought you'd have to compromise on your next High Resolution monitor, think again. With its new 14" PanaSync™ C1395, Panasonic® brings all the compelling clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the C1395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the C1395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync C1395 Multi-Frequency Monitor, telephone 1-800-742-8086.

Monitors, Computers, Peripherals, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

*MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the C81M2.

M4-BY

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

Compatibility Is King in 1-2-3 for Windows

ANDY REINHARDT

Lotus walks a fine line between satisfying the gargantuan base of current 1-2-3 users and incorporating new GUI features

Lotus Development faced a daunting challenge in developing a Windows version of its venerable 1-2-3 spreadsheet: With the largest installed base of any application in the world, Lotus absolutely had to provide seamless backward compatibility. Literally billions of dollars have been invested by 1-2-3 users in training, data files, templates, and macros.

The problem is that 1-2-3 is not organized in a way that fits neatly into a graphical environment. The resulting 1-2-3 for Windows (1-2-3/W) is a hybrid that succeeds as an evolutionary step for 1-2-3 but may fall short as a Windows application.

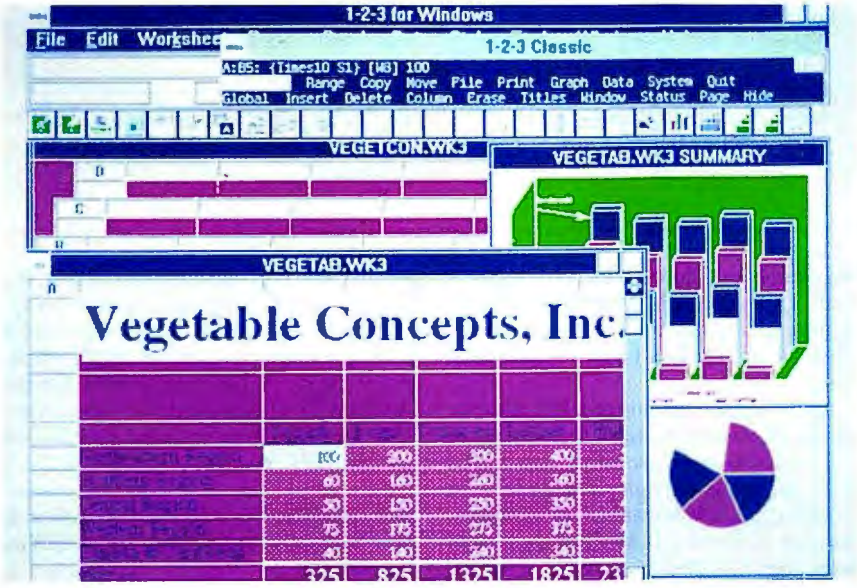
Ultimately, whether you see 1-2-3/W as a triumph or a disappointment depends on how deeply you are committed to 1-2-3. Lotus has kept its promise to users, but new customers may be frustrated by 1-2-3/W.

New Look

Lotus 1-2-3/W doesn't add a lot of new features beyond what is already available in releases 3.0 and 3.1. The most significant change is in the user interface. Instead of the old "slash" menus, 1-2-3/W uses standard Windows menus like File, Edit, and Help. Familiar commands like /Copy, /Move, and /Print have disappeared from the main menu and now reside in the File or Edit menus. To accommodate people who are used to the old commands, Lotus also supports "1-2-3 Classic" menus. As another concession to the installed base, 1-2-3/W supports either 1-2-3's usual action-before-selection method or the selection-before-action technique typical of GUI spreadsheets.

One of the most convenient and powerful features of 1-2-3/W is SmartIcons, a technology used in the Ami Pro word processor and obtained by Lotus when it acquired Samna. SmartIcons is a collection of shortcuts—either menu commands or macros—that are represented in a resizable, customizable palette of tiny icons. The standard configuration includes SmartIcons for setting type in bold or italic, moving up and down a three-dimensional stack of spreadsheets, summing a row or column of cells, or viewing a graph. Dozens of other icons are available, or you can add your own.

New styling and publishing commands let you decorate your spreadsheet with a variety of fonts, colors, shading, and borders. Unlike the WYSIWYG add-ins in releases 2.3 and 3.1, these style commands are integral to the main menu. However, as with the add-ins, the style information is maintained in a separate file from the underlying data values and formulas, so that even a dressed-up spreadsheet can be accessed by an earlier, non-



THE FACTS

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows release 1.0
$595
Network Server edition, $895
Network Node edition, $595

Requirements:
IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible with 2 MB of RAM, EGA or better graphics, a mouse, 5 MB of available disk space, and Windows 3.0.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-1197
Circle 1375 on Inquiry Card.

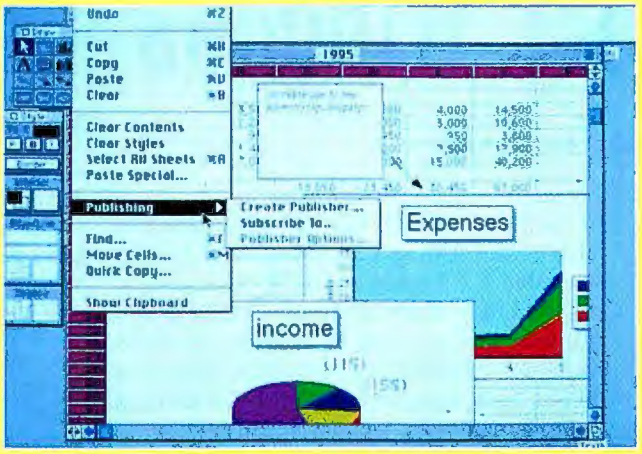
@ Last: 1-2-3 for the Mac

D. Barker

With Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac, Lotus has done a nice job designing a true-to-Mac interface. Menus are straightforward, and some functions, such as drawing tools, are kept in handy palettes.

Lotus programmers have also ensured compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. If you've got the right equipment, such as Apple's floppy disk high-density drive (which can read floppy disks from DOS machines) or a Mac-to-PC network connection, you can exchange and open up worksheets done with 1-2-3 releases 2.0 and 3.0 (WK1 and WK3). You can also work with files from Excel 2.2; the translation is quick and painless. (The beta version that I worked with could not translate worksheets from Excel 3.0, but Lotus says that's coming.) In addition, the Mac version of 1-2-3 can run macros from the other 1-2-3 packages. A company official said that the program will be able to convert Excel macros, but I couldn't do that with the beta edition I had.

This is currently one of the few programs that tries to take advantage of System 7.0. I say *tries* because some of the operations ran into gnarly snags. For example, I was able to publish a range of data from one worksheet and then subscribe to that data from another worksheet (all done through menu choices); but later, when I changed the original data, it didn't change in the second worksheet. The Publish/Subscribe mechanism in the beta version got me hosed nearly every time. This is no discredit to Lotus; after all, the package was a prerelease version, and System 7.0 is still young. It was simply disappointing to not see Publish/Subscribe really work, since it is one of the slickest features of the new Mac OS.



Lotus has done a good job of taking a classic DOS program and blending it into the Mac environment. It's not as Macish as something bred for that machine, like Wingz, but for the most part it maintains the look and feel and structure of a Mac program. For someone new to spreadsheets, this one is a lot easier to get started with than its DOS ancestors. But people using other Mac spreadsheets aren't likely to switch over to 1-2-3, even if it is much easier to use in some ways.

People who are in mixed environments should check out Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac. The program's ability to harmoniously handle worksheets from other platforms is essential for many users and will be one of 1-2-3's big drawing cards.

THE FACTS

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac
$495

Requirements:
Mac with a 68020 or higher, a hard drive, 2 MB of memory, and System 6.0.4 or higher, including System 7.0.

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 693-1197
Circle 1376 on Inquiry Card.

D. Barker is a BYTE senior news editor. You can reach him on BIX as "dbarker."

WYSIWYG version of 1-2-3.

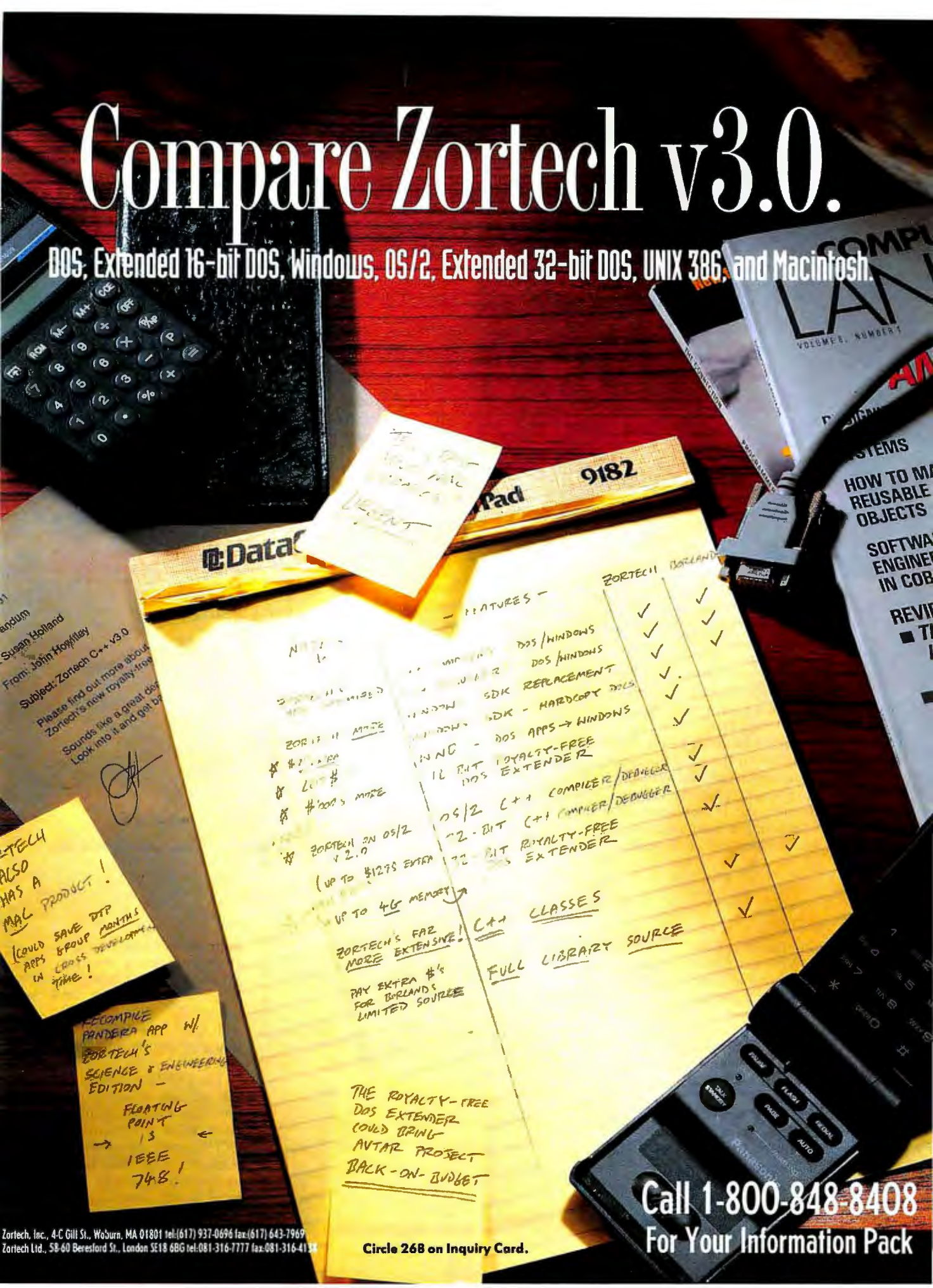
Power users will be pleased to know that Lotus has included in 1-2-3/W the Solver and Backsolver capabilities that were first introduced in 1-2-3/G.

Limits and Objects

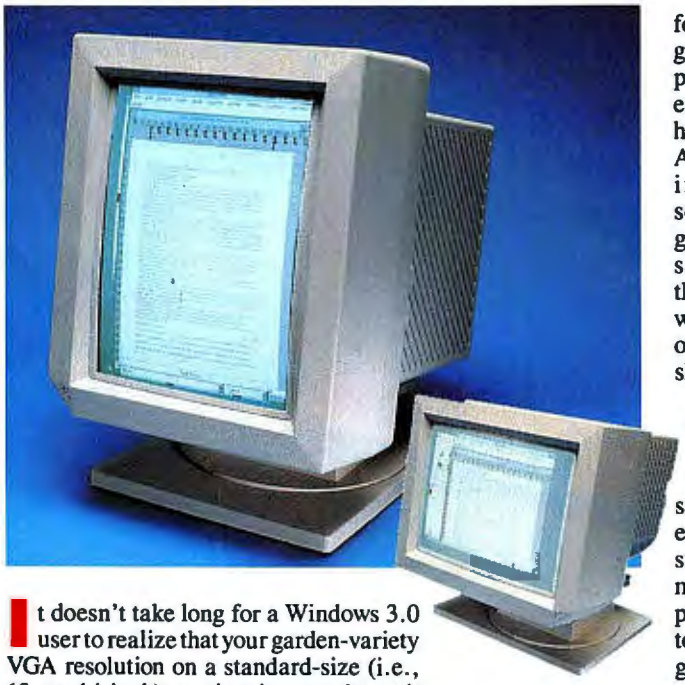
One of the design goals of 1-2-3/W was to accommodate networked environments where users of different versions of 1-2-3 could access the same files. The separation of data from styling information is one example of how Lotus achieved this goal. This approach, however, is an advantage and a drawback: 1-2-3/W sometimes sacrifices flexibility for compatibility.

As a Windows version of 1-2-3, it packs all the functionality (and then some) of its character-based ancestors into a GUI package. But as a Windows application in its own right, it is not as rich or as object-oriented as Excel 3.0. Once you get used to the idea that double-clicking on an object in Excel will open up new options, it's hard to go back to the more procedural approach of 1-2-3. Lotus deserves praise for accommodating its users, but until graphical versions of 1-2-3 are freed from the shackles of an installed user base, they will feel like they've been shoehorned into the GUI. ■

Andy Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "areinhardt."


Compare Zortech v3.0.
DOS, Extended 16-bit DOS, Windows, OS/2, Extended 32-bit DOS, UNIX 386, and Macintosh.
Call 1-800-848-8408
For Your Information Pack
Zortech, Inc., 4-C Gill St., Woburn, MA 01801 tel:(617) 937-0696 fax:(617) 643-7969
Zortech Ltd., 58-60 Beresford St., London SE18 6BG tel:081-316-7777 fax:081-316-41
Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

A Monitor to Flip Over



It doesn't take long for a Windows 3.0 user to realize that your garden-variety VGA resolution on a standard-size (i.e., 13- or 14-inch) monitor just won't cut it for serious use. A resolution of 640 by 480 pixels on a small screen offers little more than a small peek at a piece of a desktop.

With the **Full Page Pivot** monitor coupled with the **SVGA MultiView** card, Radius has brought its full-page, full-color display system (which has been available for the Mac) to the PC platform. Like its Mac counterpart, the 15-inch screen is "flippy": Switching it from a standard horizontal orientation (which is perfect for spreadsheets or graphics) to a full-page vertical orientation is a one-handed operation. A mercury switch in the monitor senses the 90-degree shift, and it sends a signal to the graphics card, which causes the on-screen image to shift.

The Radius system is state of the art. The monitor uses a flat-square tube with an etched antiglare surface and 0.28-millimeter dot pitch. It conforms to Sweden's stringent guidelines for magnetic and electrical emissions. The SVGA MultiView card comes with 1 MB of high-speed video RAM, so the graphics performance is speedy. It has standard VGA resolution at the low end, but it supports up to 1024 by 768 pixels (with 256 colors) with drivers. Drivers are included for Windows 3.0, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD, AutoShade, and Studio 3D.

The software installation is painless and automatic: You can choose either 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768 resolution. All I did was run the installation program and reboot. (There's also a DOS program that flips standard DOS applications, but you won't get a full-page display.)

Full-page displays have been available for Windows before, but they have been monochrome. The Full Page Pivot is the first full-page color display, and it makes working with word processors or desktop publishing programs under Windows a genuine pleasure. At $1698 (with the SVGA MultiView card), it's not inexpensive. However, for serious graphics work, it's essential and worth every penny. My old VGA monitor is now sitting in the corner gathering dust.

—Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

Full Page Pivot, $1249
SVGA MultiView, $449

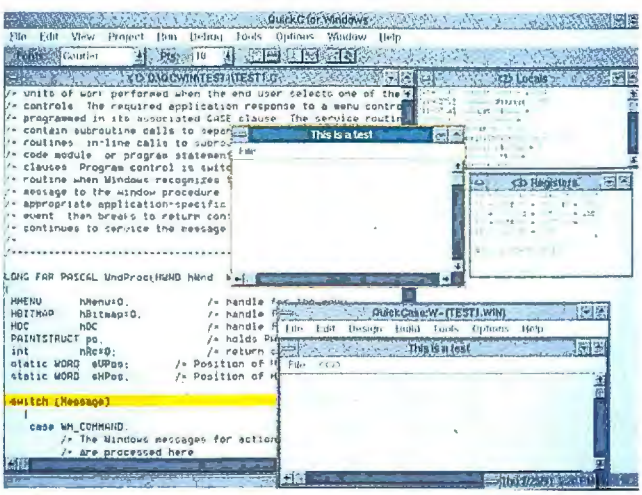
System requirements:
A 386- or 486-based PC running Windows 3.0 or higher.

Radius, Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 227-2795
(408) 434-1010
fax: (408) 434-0770
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

QuickC Does Windows

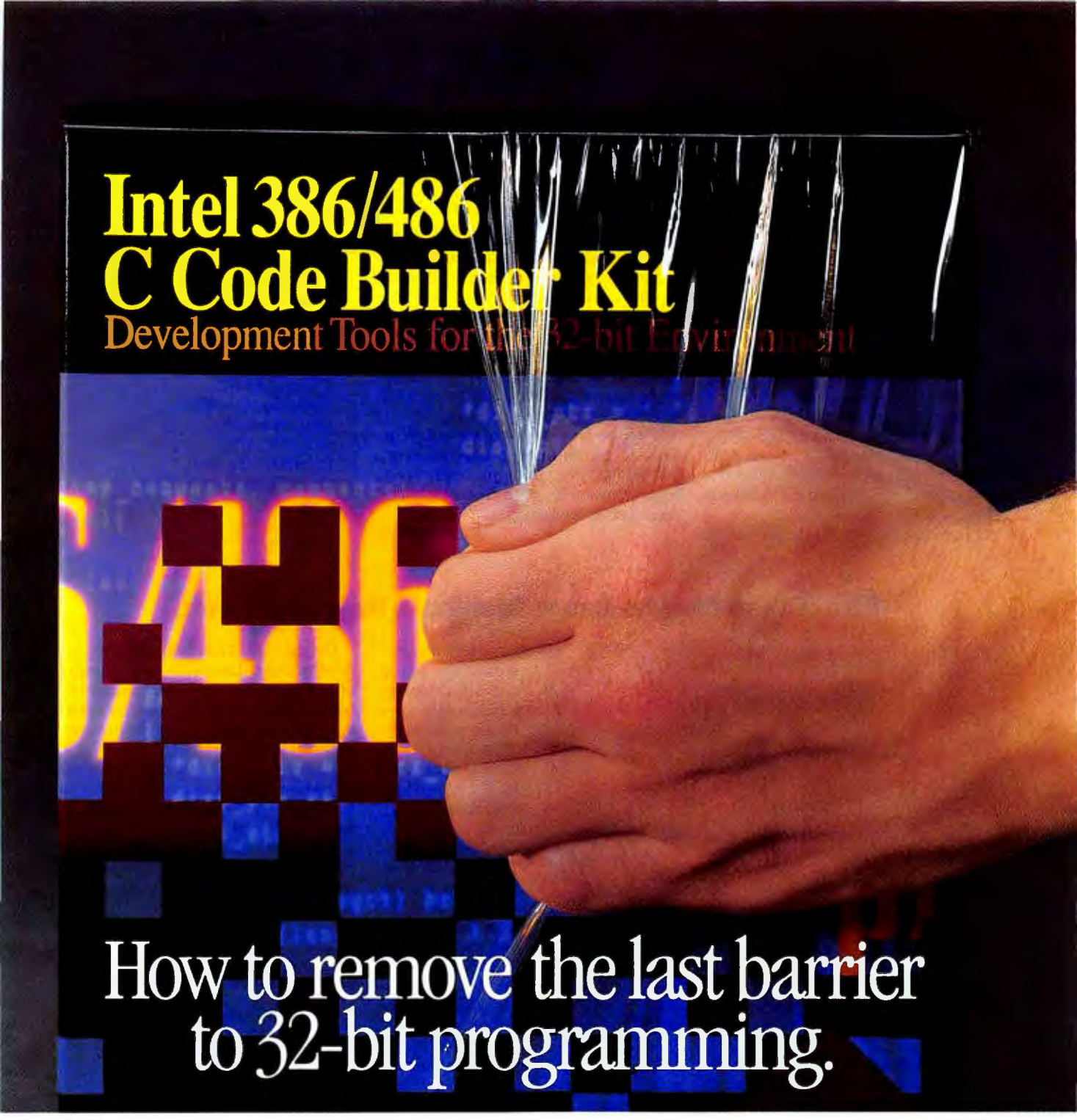
QuickC for Windows (QC/Win) has finally arrived—complete with everything you'd want for producing Windows and DOS programs, except for a help compiler and perhaps the Windows debugging kernels. (Both of these are available separately.)

The core of QC/Win is an integrated Windows programming environment—which is itself a Windows program. No more shelling out to DOS. With QC/Win, you can edit your code; create your dialog boxes, cursors, and other resources; build your executable files; and debug your programs without leaving the Windows desktop. But that's not all: QC/Win is bundled with QuickCase:W, an easy-to-use Windows application generator.



The QC/Win library can get you into Windows in no time. Just list the modules of your DOS program in a QC/Win project, set the project to use the QC/Win library, and rebuild the project. You'll wind up with a working Windows application.

The QC/Win editor lacks



Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode.

True 32-bit software lets you take full advantage of Intel386™ and Intel486™ CPUs. Multiplying DOS performance up to five times, and moving beyond 640K.

And Code Builder is a one-vendor source for all your tools: a Microsoft- and ANSI-compatible Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, Source-level Debugger, and DOS Extender. So you can easily create applications compatible with DOS, Windows, and OS/2*

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

The $695 price tag includes free Intel support and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. With no royalties to pay. Ever.

Buy it from your local Intel dealer. Or call 1-800-525-3019 for fax document #9901. Because with Code Builder, the hardest thing about getting into 32-bit programming is opening the box.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Come see us at Comdex Booths #1928 and SPA #2250.

©1991 Intel Corporation. To speak to a real person, call 1-800-538-3373. *DPMI compatibility with these operating systems is based upon publicly stated intentions of Microsoft Corp. and IBM Corp. Code Builder, Intel386, and Intel486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

the power of a professional programmer's editor. It does, however, sport some slick features, including full integration with the QC/Win debugger, multiple document windows, regular expression support, selectable fonts, and syntax coloring.

As you'd expect, the QC/Win compiler produces object code quickly, and it's even easier to use than the DOS version, thanks to the toolbar and dialog boxes. QC/Win is a lot faster than Microsoft C or any other optimizing compiler, but it's not nearly as fast as Borland C++, which can precompile headers.

Conversely, the QC/Win linker takes a disproportionate amount of the total build time. The only faster Windows linker I know of, however, is OptLink from SLR Systems—and OptLink costs more than the whole QC/Win system.

Debugging with QC/Win is easy and doesn't interfere with normal Windows operation. Most of CodeView's functions for Windows are duplicated in the QC/Win debugger but are easier to get at.

If you're looking for a one-box Windows C programming environment, QC/Win has everything you really need. It performs well—even in the beta-test versions I've been using.

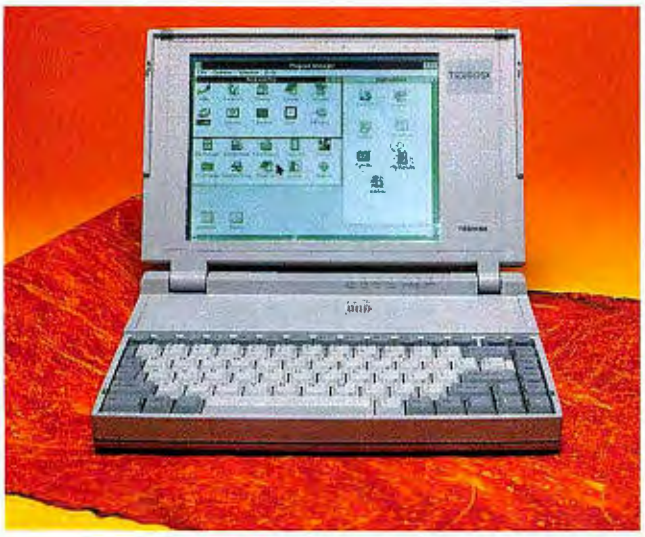
—Martin Heller

THE FACTS

QuickC for Windows
$199;
upgrade from QuickC, $89.95

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

First Class Weighs Less: Toshiba's New Notebook



The **Toshiba T2200SX** notebook computer is a refreshing addition to the notebook computer industry, not because of any astounding technical innovation, but because of important refinements. I looked at a "commercial sample" of Toshiba's new system and was impressed by the combination of technology and attention to detail that it represents.

The T2200SX is a 20-MHz 386SX-based notebook that weighs merely 5½ pounds, including its nickel-hydride battery pack. Toshiba claims that its AC adapter is the "world's smallest" and adds only 13 ounces to the laptop's "carry weight." The size (11¾ by 8¼ by 1½ inches) represents about a one-third reduction in volume for the T2200SX from the T2000SX. Toshiba achieved these smaller dimensions by using nickel-hydride batteries, a thinner—though larger—VGA-compatible screen (with a 5¾- by 7½-inch viewable screen area), and a thinner 3½-inch floppy drive. The 2½-inch Connor hard drives (40- or 60-MB) have 19-millisecond access times. Toshiba decreased the case thickness and weight by going with a carbon-fiber polymer. Inside, the 0.23-inch-thick motherboard is a six-layer, seven-fold, Toshiba Rigid-Flex design.

A function key lets you toggle between 10- and 20-MHz operation. In the sleep mode, the system slows down to 4-MHz operation and will run for about 100 hours with the standard 2 MB of RAM. Toshiba's AutoResume function remembers where you were when you switch off the power or when the battery runs down. Backup batteries protect your data while you swap nickel-hydride battery packs.

The T2200SX has a slot for a RAM card to expand the system up to 10 MB, a slot for a 2400-bps MNP level 5 modem, a serial port, a printer port that doubles as an external 5¼-inch floppy drive connector, and a 150-pin expansion port for Toshiba's Desk Station IV.

Overall, the T2200SX packs all you need in a small and lightweight configuration. In fact, it has a full 86-key keyboard with full-size key tops, except for the right-edge cursor keys, which are only slightly smaller.

The 640- by 480-pixel sidelit black-and-white LCD measures 9½ inches diagonally. These notebooks can't get much smaller unless we're willing to accept smaller displays and keyboards. We can hope for ongoing weight reductions, though. I recommend taking a good look at this one.

—Gene Smarte

THE FACTS

Toshiba T2200SX
$4499 (with 40-MB hard drive, DOS, and hypertext documentation)

Options:
60-MB hard drive, $300; 2-, 4-, and 8-MB RAM cards, $479, $889, and $1779, respectively; 2400-bps MNP level 5 modem, $359

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000
fax: (714) 587-6034
Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Developers:
Lock Up Your Profits

Windows 3.0
Support Available

We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to.
We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
- Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

MEMBER
Software Publishers Association

We have the key.
Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly-Sur-Seine, **FRANCE,** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:
- ***BELGIUM,** E2S (091 21 11 17)
- ***GERMANY, AUSTRIA:** Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
- ***HUNGARY,** Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
- ***ITALY,** Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
- ***PORTUGAL,** HCR (1 56 18 65)
- ***SCANDINAVIA,** Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)
- ***SPAIN,** Hal 2000 (032 37 31 05)
- ***SWITZERLAND,** SAFE (024 21 53 86)
- ***THE NETHERLANDS,** Infotic (015 15 88 37)
- ***UNITED KINGDOM,** Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our west coast clients.
Se Habla Español

For Europe, circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

For Americas & Pacific, circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

Removable Hard Drives Break the Storage Barrier

A removable-cartridge drive is a cross between a floppy drive and a hard drive, giving you the convenience of a floppy disk with the speed and capacity of a hard disk. The **SyDOS 88** and Iomega's **Transportable 90** are the latest offerings from the industry leaders.

The unit from SyDOS (a division of SyQuest Technology) came configured as an external drive, complete with an Adaptec SCSI adapter and DOS software. The drive looks and feels like any normal DOS hard drive. To change cartridges, you simply press the release button on the front of the drive. After a moment, a release lever pops out; an easy push on the lever, and the cartridge pops out. To load a cartridge, you simply insert it and push in the release lever.

Iomega's Bernoulli-technology drives have been around for almost as long as the PC itself. The 90-MB removable 5¼-inch drive is read-compatible with the company's earlier 44-MB drives. Cartridges in the drive automatically mount when you push them in. You remove the cartridge by pressing the release button above the drive.

Iomega sells its drives à la carte. The Transportable 90 is a unit designed to be moved from one machine to another.

Both drives performed admirably on the BYTE benchmark tests. From a price standpoint, the drives are almost identical. Which to choose? If you're buying a removable drive to back up and archive data, the lower cost per megabyte and faster access time of the Transportable 90 would be advantages. If you need to exchange large amounts of information from one computer to another (and you can't use a LAN), either would suffice, although you'll have to pick a drive compatible with both computers. Whichever you choose, you'll be buying from a company with a reputation for solid performance and good customer support.

—Howard Eglowstein

THE FACTS

SyDOS 88
$1598 (includes adapter and one cartridge)
88-MB cartridge, $278

SyDOS
6501 Park of Commerce Blvd., Suite 110
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 998-5400
fax: (407) 998-5414
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Transportable 90
$1149
DOS Interface Kit: ISA, $265; Micro Channel, $399
Mac Interface Kit, $49
88-MB cartridges, $687 for three

Iomega Corp.
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067
(801) 778-1000
fax: (801) 778-3450
Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

Affordable Full-Color Scanning

What? *Another* 24-bit color scanner? Correct. Another big, gray, flatbed contraption that connects to a Mac's SCSI bus, like the rest of the competition. However, the **ScanJet IIc** comes from Hewlett-Packard, a company whose reputation for rugged equipment—from its hand calculators to its 64000 development systems—is well known.

Setting up the ScanJet IIc is simple plug and play. You take the scanner out of the shipping box and unlock the scanning assembly by moving a lever built into the scanner body. Next, you hook up the SCSI cable and terminator and switch on both the Mac and the ScanJet IIc. Finally, you copy some software from floppy disks onto the Mac's hard disk, and you're set.

One odd quirk is that the ScanJet IIc has only one 50-pin SCSI port (instead of two). The other SCSI port uses a DB-25 SCSI connector, like the Mac. The reasoning for this is that you use the same

THE FACTS

ScanJet IIc
Mac version, $1995;
PC version, $2195

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
(208) 323-2551 (support)
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

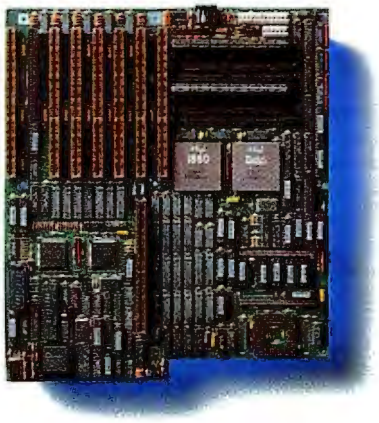
RISC FREE!

NEW!! SEE OUR NEW LINE OF 386 AND 486 MOTHERBOARDS AT FALL COMDEX '91.

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860 = 4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!



A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

Trademarks: OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486, i860 and Turbo Cache 485™: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860, 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

SCSI cable to daisy chain to other SCSI devices. Whether or not this is a good idea remains to be seen.

The ScanJet IIc has a 400-dot-per-inch charge-coupled-device sensor strip to capture color images in a single pass. It supports scanning modes of 4- and 8-bit gray scale and 24-bit color.

The color data is an actual 8 bits per red, green, and blue component, yielding 16.8 million colors. This is unlike some scanners that actually capture fewer bits of information and, therefore, provide only some thousands of colors.

For my tests, I used a Mac IIfx with 8 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive running System 7.0. The beta DeskScan II application goes about performing its job properly by spooling the image data to a disk file. This lets you capture 24-bit-deep high-resolution scans using only 2 MB of RAM (the shipping application should run in 1 MB). This is much better than some scanning software packages that simply cram the image into memory and thus need 8 MB of RAM or more to do the job.

You can set the image's resolution (from 12 to 1600 dpi) and scale the image (either as a whole or using different scaling factors for the image width and height). Modes for handling line art, halftones, and photos are available, and you can apply color corrections to the image as a whole or only a portion of it during the scanning operation. All the images produced by the ScanJet IIc were excellent, and they were made with a minimum of fuss.

For a high-resolution scan (150 dpi or higher), the scanning head starts tracking back and forth during the scan. This is the scanning head repositioning itself after the computer throttles the data as it saves it to disk.

You would think with such gyrations that image quality would suffer. Amazingly, it doesn't.

As for the additional wear and tear on the scanning mechanism, HP has used all the repair information from its venerable ScanJet line while designing the IIc, so I expect it to hold up for a long time.

—Tom Thompson

BeyondMail Pushes Out the Envelope

As the information glut intensifies, we spend more and more of our time classifying, sorting, and responding to the flood of inputs competing for our attention. If, like me, you'd like to automate some of these chores, take a long and careful look at **BeyondMail**. An offshoot of the Information Lens project at MIT (see "Through a Lens Smartly," May BYTE), BeyondMail adds event-oriented, rule-based message processing to an otherwise conventional E-mail program.

BeyondMail's high price and heavy RAM requirement may look like overkill if you are not drowning in E-mail. Of course, if you take this program seriously—as a platform for groupware applications that streamline your business—your electronic mailbox will see a lot of action.

Like other E-mail programs for DOS-based LANs, BeyondMail relies on Novell's Message Handling Service, a store-and-forward engine. As such, BeyondMail users on a LAN can communicate not only with each other, but (potentially) with users on other LANs reachable through MHS hubs. BeyondMail users can also communicate with users of other MHS-based E-mail programs.

To get started, you install MHS and then BeyondMail. Like other MHS-based programs, BeyondMail provides a tool, NUPDATE, which populates the MHS directory, and its own public address book, with names drawn from the NetWare bindery. When I ran NUPDATE, it would not convert my users' names. Whose fault was it? MHS's. MHS, although a Novell product, can't deal with some perfectly legal bindery names—in particular, those with an underscore.

BeyondMail's character-mode GUI makes quick work of normal E-mail tasks: writing, reading, and filing messages and attachments; creating distribution lists; and managing address books. You can link applications to attached files so that when you mail a spreadsheet, its recipient can instantly launch Lotus 1-2-3 to work with it.

Five message templates (i.e., memo, phone message, request form, meeting, and transmittal memo) create structured modes of communication. A request form, for example, asks someone to approve, act, or decide on something by a given date. These fielded forms do double duty as rule templates.

The documentation showcases some intriguing applications. My favorite, if adapted to BYTE, would handle the faxing of guidelines to prospective authors.

BeyondMail gives us a taste of true office automation. I can't wait for the world to catch up with Beyond's vision. ■

—Jon Udell

THE FACTS

BeyondMail
Server Edition, $695 (includes MHS and a five-user license)
five-node expansion pack, $395
20-node expansion pack, $1395

System requirements:
A 286 or higher running DOS 3.1 with 884 KB of free conventional and extended memory.

Beyond, Inc.
38 Sidney St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 621-0095
fax: (617) 621-0096
Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . ."

"Hey, I now own the ***perfect portable*** that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . . everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on its ***420 MB HD***, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at ***14.5 MIPS!***"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules.' It's portable, fast and I still can add ***4 full-size internal expansion cards.*** Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. ***TFT*** is the ***latest color technology***, that's fully VGA compatable."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to '. . . ***outclass all other portables***' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . ***clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle.*** Get a lot more work done—where and when you want."

Why Wait?. . .Call today.

1-800-544-IPAC

In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '91

October 21-25, 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada
Sands Expo

Dolch Computer Systems • 372 Turquoise Street • Milpitas, CA 95035 •Tel: 408-957-6575 • Fax: 408-263-6305

™286, 386SX, 386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing two with some of the numbers in

If it sometimes seems that workstation vendors talk too much about specs, maybe it's because they have so little else to talk about.

Not so with Sun's new SPARCstation™ ELC™ and SPARCstation IPX.™ Yes, you'll be impressed with their specs. Really impressed — especially considering the price.

But step away from the hardware a bit, and you'll discover other numbers that are just as powerful.

Consider, for instance, that SPARCstation is the Number One selling work-

1

station family available today. It's a comforting fact in a world of ever-changing vendor alliances, consortiums, and deal-making.

Or that SPARCstation is famed for

4,995

making tremendous power increasingly affordable (our new $4,995 SPARCstation ELC — a 20.3 SPECmark powerhouse — is a good example).

The 475,000 Sun workstations and servers that are up and running make

475,000

ours the industry's third most popular operating system. And since software developers go where the users are, you can imagine how much your company can get done on a Sun.

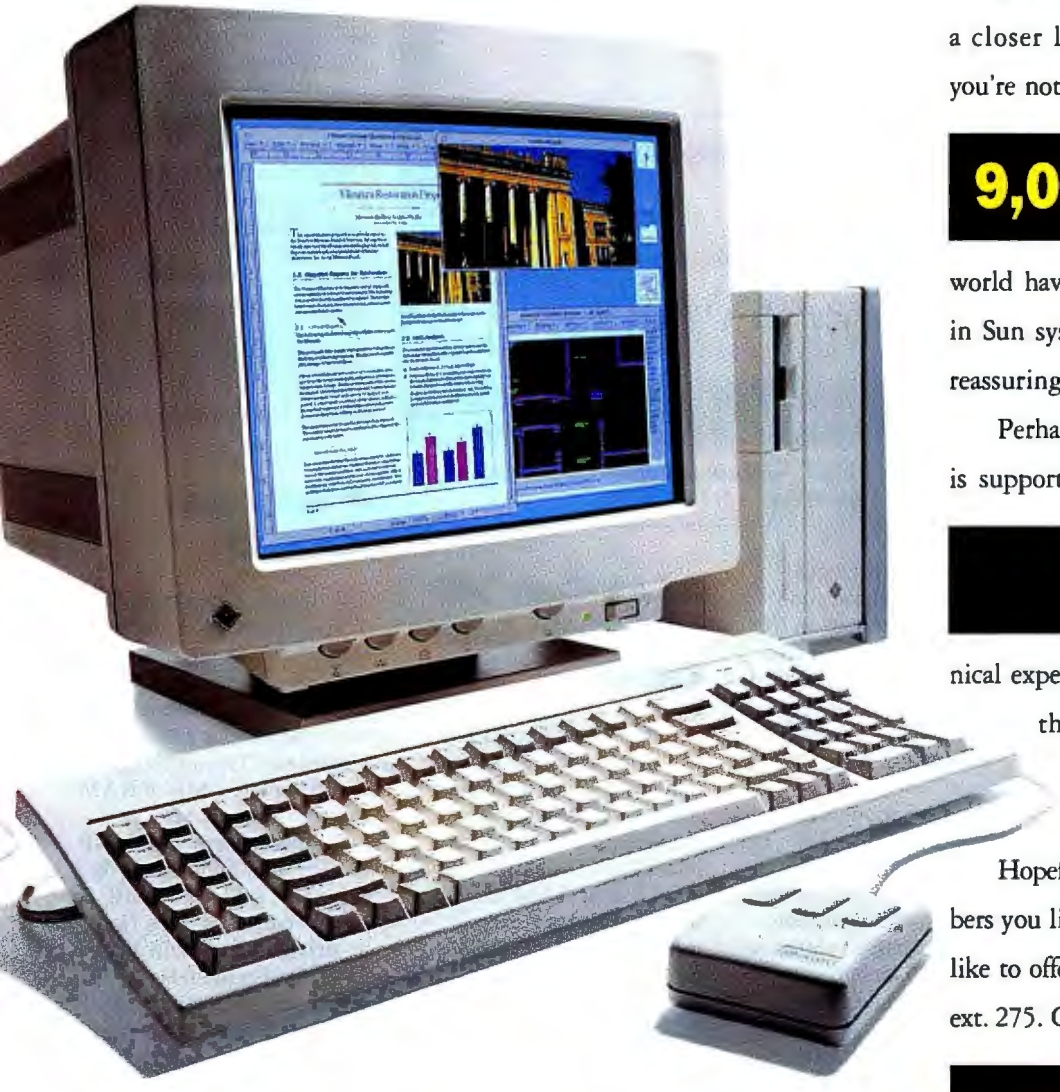
Better yet, don't imagine. Crack

The new $4,995 SPARCstation ELC gives you more than twice the power of our previous entry-level monochrome workstation: 20.3 SPECmarks from a single 33-MHz chip that performs both integer and floating-point calculations. Load it with up to 64 MB of memory, and up to 5.2 GB of external storage.

EUROPE:
BELGIUM: Tel. 32-2-730-38-11 DENMARK: Nokia Data A/S Tel. 45-42-84 33 66
FINLAND: Tel. 358-0-502270 FRANCE: Tel. 33-1-30-67-50-00
GERMANY: Tel. 49-89-46008-0 ITALY: Tel. 39-39-6056337
NETHERLANDS: Tel. 31-33-501234 NORWAY: Skrivervik Data A/S Tel. 47-2-15 63 93

© 1991 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks – and ELC and IPX are trademarks – of Sun bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX

workstations most powerful the business.



The new $11,995 SPARCstation IPX is the lowest-cost accelerated graphics workstation we've ever offered. Its GX accelerator is on the motherboard, freeing up an expansion slot. Its 40-MHz integrated integer/floating point processor performs up to 24.4 SPECmarks. (Color monitor available at additional cost).

SPAIN: Tel. 34-1-555 09 57 SWEDEN: Tel. 46 8 705 3000
SWITZERLAND: Zurich Tel. 41-1-825-71-11 Geneva Tel. 41 22 64 47 35
UK: Bagshot Tel. 44-276-51440 Camberley Tel. 44-276-20444
ASIA:
HONG KONG: Tel. 852-865-1688 JAPAN: Tel. 81-33-221-1974

licrosystems, Inc. SPARCstation is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products ystem Laboratories, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp.

open our latest applications catalog. Lotus® 1-2-3®, Oracle®, and some 3,500

3,500

other solutions give you the UNIX® industry's largest selection of software applications.

Should all this motivate you to take a closer look at our SPARCstations, you're not alone. Companies around the

9,000,000,000

world have thus far invested $9 billion in Sun systems. Honestly, if that isn't reassuring, what is?

Perhaps this: Every system we sell is supported by a force of 16,000 tech-

16,000

nical experts worldwide, through more than sixty service partners. If you ever need help, they can provide it.

Hopefully, these are the kind of numbers you like to hear. In which case we'd like to offer one more: 1-800-426-5321, ext. 275. Call, and we'll send all sorts of

1-800-426-5321

useful information about our new SPARCstations.

Numbers, certainly. But a few more words and pictures, too.

sun microsystems

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Color and Power in a Laptop

The ProSpeed 486SX/C laptop computer sports a Super VGA thin-film transistor active-matrix color screen, a 486SX processor, and a 32-bit EISA expansion slot. Weighing in at 16-plus pounds, the 20-MHz unit measures 14⅘ by 15⅗ by 4⅕ inches.

The ProSpeed's 10-inch screen has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels in 256 colors. Other features include 2 MB of expandable memory via SIMMs, 120 MB of hard disk storage, and 8 KB of cache memory. Standard operating systems for the unit are Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0.
Price: $8999.
Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719, (508) 264-8000.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

The ProSpeed 486SX/C works in Windows 3.0 and supports 256 colors and Super VGA.

A Tower of Power

A 486 in a tower, the Super-486/33 ISA has a 1.44-KB floppy drive. It includes 4 MB of burst-mode RAM (expandable to 16 MB), 64 KB of ROM, and 64 KB of external copy-back RAM cache (expandable to 256 KB). Hard drive models are available.

With six half-height storage bays and eight expansion slots, the computer has two serial ports, one parallel port, and a Weitek coprocessor socket. Its floppy drive and hard drive controllers are built onto an I/O board that plugs into a 16-bit slot. A 101-key keyboard, DOS 4.01, and GWBASIC are included. The system also supports EMS 4.0 memory.

Hard drive models are available with 100-, 200-, or 300-MB capacity. Each hard drive computer comes with Windows 3.0 in addition to the standard software.
Price: $5595 and up.
Contact: Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 473-9200; fax (408) 473-9279.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

A single floppy disk drives Hyundai's Super-486/33 computer.

A Low-Cost 386 with Write-Back Cache

For a 40-MHz 386 at a price under $2000, you may want to consider the ME 386-40 desktop machine. Based on the AM-386DX chip, the ME 386-40 has 4 MB of RAM and 64 KB of write-back cache RAM (expandable to 256 KB). The motherboard holds up to 64 MB of RAM.

Standard features on the zero-wait-state ME 386-40 are a 5¼-inch floppy drive, two serial ports, and one parallel port. You get a choice of a keyboard with 101 keys or a built-in trackball.
Price: Basic configuration, $1949.
Contact: Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (800) 642-7621 or (714) 852-1400; fax (714) 852-1225.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM on a Laptop

The GridCase 1550cd laptop computer includes a CD-ROM drive with 635 MB of storage. The 1550cd also has Isopoint, a built-in printing device, and a SCSI connection. The 17-pound 1550cd has 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB). It includes a 3¼-inch floppy drive, a 60-MB hard drive, a backlit VGA LCD, and Windows 3.0.
Price: $6590.
Contact: Grid Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 222-4743 or (415) 656-4700; fax (415) 683-9895.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

A Guileless Notepad

An open-faced computer with a hinged display that adjusts for maximum viewing, the Notepad 386SX comes with a multipocket portfolio case or a stand-alone case. The notebook computer has 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB), a 2400-bps modem with MNP level 5, a 9600-bps send/receive fax, a 20- or 40-MB hard drive, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a sidelit VGA LCD. It also includes a serial port, a parallel port, and an external mouse port, as well as a nickel-cadmium battery.

Price: $3595.
Contact: Lighthorse Technologies, Inc., 4105 Tolowa St., San Diego, CA 92117, (619) 270-7399.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

SBus Expansion in a Deep Dish

Called the "Deep Dish" expansion box, the Model 9100 SBus Expansion Box for the Sparcstation 1, 1+, 2, and interprocess communications provides four master/slave slots. Each slot can perform master DMA functions, including the new-generation burst mode, and slave duties.

You can add as many as three expansion boxes to your host system, which determines the maximum configuration in which you can use the box; each host system must have a single-slot host adapter card for each expansion box. The Model 9100's internal expansion lets you add four SCSI devices.

Equipped with a host adapter card and cables, the Model 9100 does not require host driver software.
Price: $2595 in the U.S.; $2995 internationally.
Contact: Texas Microsystems, Inc., 10618 Rockley Rd., Houston, TX 77099, (800) 627-8700 or (713) 933-8050; fax (713) 933-1029.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Portrait Displays for the Mac

A tabloid-page gray-scale display system for Mac NuBus computers, SilverView Portrait features a 21-inch flat-screen monitor with a 72-dpi resolution. It displays up to 256 shades of gray and has a 72-Hz refresh rate.
Price: $3695.
Contact: Sigma Designs, Inc., 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 770-0100; fax (415) 770-2640.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Texas Microsystems' SBus Expansion Box increases Sparcstation capacity. The 9100 is compatible with all DMA-controlled SBus cards, according to the company.

FlexForce Hammers Your Words into Type

The E950 heavy-duty printer takes advantage of Facit's new FlexForce technology, which uses a 24-hammer print head. The hammers utilize stored energy to strike consecutively and are released at a high velocity to form the characters.

Based on a ramp design, the FlexForce print head tilts so that it prints diagonally, letting it print two lines simultaneously at a speed of 320 lpm. For letter-quality 24-pin resolution, the print head tilts still more for vertical printing of just one line.

The ergonomically designed E950's electronics are in a modular, removable controller assembly. Other features include a zero-tear-off capability, automatic loading, paper-thickness adjustments (it prints 8- to 10-part forms), a straight paper path, and 55-dB operation. It is programmable via a setup card.
Price: $3799; new ribbon cartridge, $45.
Contact: Facit, Inc., 400 Commercial St., Manchester, NH 03108, (800) 733-2248 or (603) 647-2700; fax (603) 647-2724.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Printing Made Easy

With a vertical design and straight paper path, the IBM Personal Printer Series (PPS) II from Lexmark has a noise level of 55 dB and an easy-to-use operator panel. It gives you a choice of five paper paths, a push/pull tractor, paper parking, and six-part form-printing capability. You can switch from automatic sheet-feed printing to continuous-form printing by flicking a switch.

Available as the narrow-carriage Model 2380 and the wide-carriage Model 2381, the 10-cpi PPS II includes a rip-and-run document tear-off capability. It has four fonts and an 11-KB buffer.
Price: Model 2380, $499; Model 2381, $699.
Contact: Lexmark International, Inc., 740 New Circle Rd., Lexington, KY 40511, (800) 426-2468.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Choices and ease of use portray Lexmark's IBM PPS II printer.

CD-ROM as a Workhorse

The TCDR-6000 Workhorse heavy-duty external CD-ROM drive is combined with a keylock to prevent theft of a CD. The Workhorse plugs into your PC with a CD/Link accessory package. The CD/Link is not required for Macs. With a 390-ms access time, the Workhorse has two audio channels, a 32-KB buffer, and automatic lens cleaning.

The TCDR-6000 can daisy-chain as many as eight drives on a single interface card. The unit uses a High Sierra/ISO-9660 CD and has a double-door cartridge compartment.
Price: $805.
Contact: Todd Enterprises, Inc., 224-49 67th Ave., Bayside, NY 11364, (800) 445-8633 or (718) 343-1040; fax (718) 343-9180.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Powerful Backup Card Freezes Data

The Powercard 4.0, a programmable internal backup power system, runs at the BIOS level, making it independent of your operating system. The card, which attaches to the motherboard via a short cable, works by freezing data before it safely shuts down your computer. You can use this feature to shut off your computer in the middle of any program.

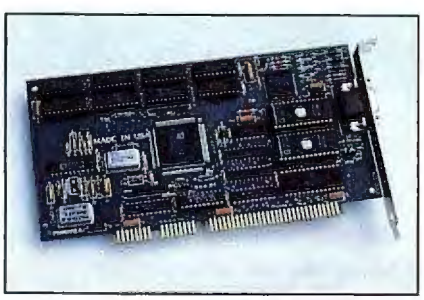
Powercard 4.0 supports dual monitors, letting you work on text and CAD/CAM. It includes an encased external lead-acid battery. The data-protection system supports DOS 3.0 through 5.x, LANtastic, MainLAN, DR DOS, and NetWare. It also works with Windows 3.0, Memory Commander, QEMM, and Desqview.
Price: $299.
Contact: Powercard Supply, L.C., 12231 Southwest 129th Court, Miami, FL 33186, (800) 637-2797 or (305) 251-5855; fax (305) 251-2334.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Powercard 4.0 lets you safely shut off your computer.

A VGA Card that Manages Your Graphics

For PCs, Macs, and Suns, the GraphicsManager VGA card displays 32,768 colors in 800- by 600-pixel resolution, 256 colors in 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, and 16 colors in 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. Its display is 72 Hz and noninterlaced.

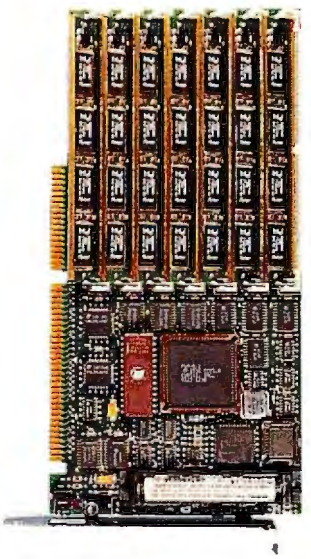
The package includes the 32K VGA GraphicsManager board and GraphicsManager Tools—software that captures Windows screens; manipulates images; and supports GIF, PCX, TIF, TGA, MAC, and RAST formats. Its functions include smooth scaling, rotation, mirroring, and pixel conversion. Compactor, a JPEG-based file compressor, and QuickSend, a full-color image transmission, are also included.
Price: $349; with Tempra Pro, $599.
Contact: Micrographics, 550 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 340, Chicago, IL 60606, (800) 332-0150 or (312) 648-1000; fax (312) 648-1588.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.



The ROMDisk PCF uses solid-state memory to emulate a hard drive.

Solid-State Storage in a Flash

SIMMs let the ROMdisk PCF emulate a high-capacity data disk or dual disks to auto-boot from a floppy drive. The board programs flash memory at 100 KBps and bulk-erases it at 4 MB in 10 seconds.
Price: With one flash SIMM, $895; with one static RAM SIMM, $995.



Contact: Curtis, Inc., 2837 North Fairview Ave., St. Paul, MN 55113, (612) 631-9512.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Open the Spigot for Video on Your Mac

A one-slot digital system that captures and plays video on large-screen Mac displays, VideoSpigot Pro uses Apple's QuickTime media-integration system. VideoSpigot Pro lets you capture and convert NTSC or PAL video input to compressed digital form from a VCR, laser disc player, or video camera. The package includes an RS-170 jack and a socket on the Processor Direct Slot adapter for an optional FPU.
Price: $1899.
Contact: SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 245-2202; fax (408) 735-7250.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

EISA Burst Transfers Your Data

The AD11W EISA board gives you a standard interface for applications requiring processor linking, networking, or high-speed continuous data transfers. The board uses a 32-bit EISA-burst DMA transfer mode for sustained system throughput of up to 16 MBps.

Packaged with a file transfer utility, the AD11W board includes C library support for DMA buffer chaining. The board uses a single slot and has EISA automatic identification and configuration.
Price: $1995.
Contact: Analog Digital Technology, 2977 Willow Lane, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362, (805) 371-5761; fax (805) 371-5760.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

See the Difference.

INFO WORLD ranks Nanao #1

"Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply."

-- PC Week

"The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office."

-- CADalyst

"The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes."

-- PC Magazine

"Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate."

-- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at **1-800-800-5202.**

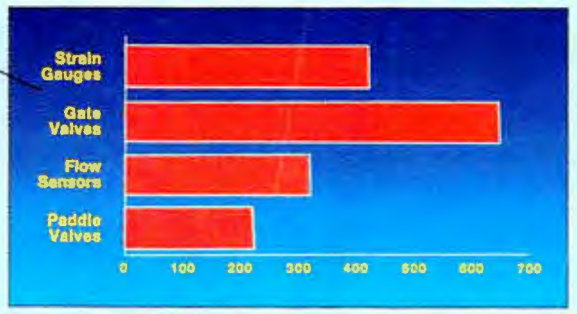
NANAO®

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).

"Cutting Edge" images created by Joe Lorenzini/Valerie Bernescut, Huntington Beach. "Living Room" image created by Neolux, Pasadena. NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of Nanao U.S.A. Corporation.

Not only is the Phaser™ II PXi the first thermal wax printer with Adobe's PostScript© Language Level 2 software, it also has HP-GL. What more could you want from a printer?



Revenue by Product
Fiscal Year 1992

terman services

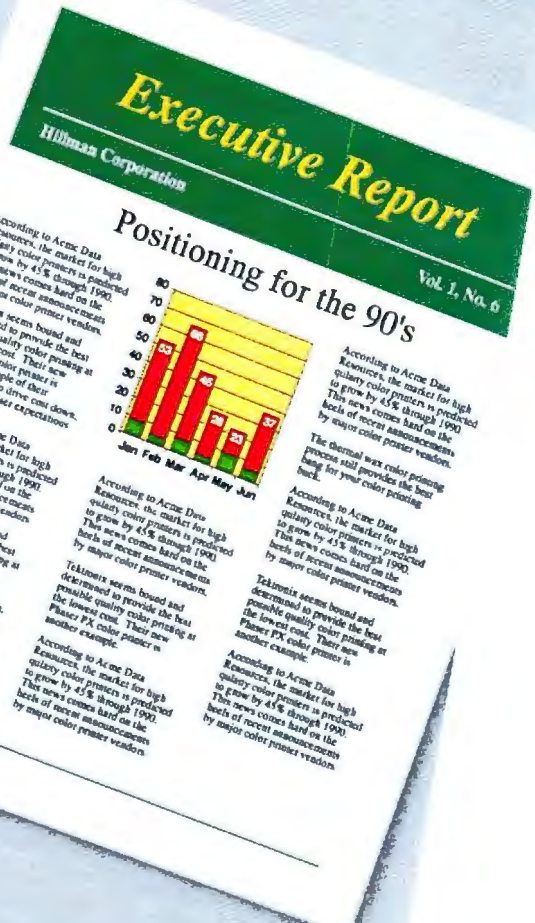
Now make your id

Package Design Proposal

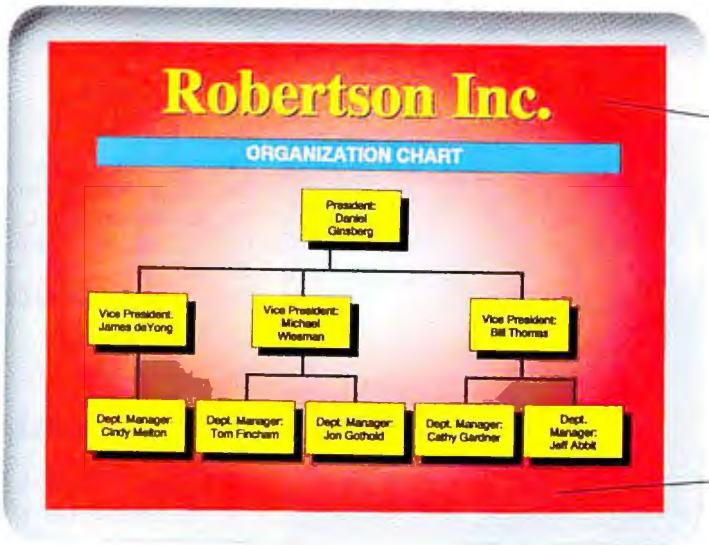
Prepared for AccuFilm, Inc.

errod Associates

Proposal A23/421



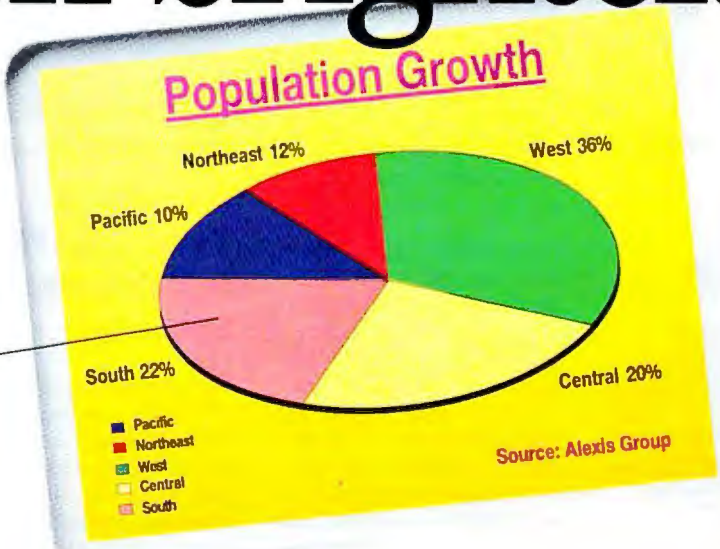
The Phaser II PXi was designed with shareability in mind. So it works with Macs, PCs and workstations simultaneously.



A screaming 24 MHz RISC processor and 6 Mb of memory make the Phaser II PXi the fastest color printer on the market. Really.

The Phaser II PXi delivers 16.7 million brilliant colors at 300 dpi. If you don't believe us, count them for yourself.

eas even brighter.



You say you want superior color fidelity? Rest assured the Phaser II PXi is approved by Pantone and features TekColor™ matching.

So you have this great idea. One that'll win an account. Break a sales record. Or simply make you look like a genius. Don't blow it with a color printer that won't do your brainwork justice.

Get the new Phaser II PXi, the thermal wax printer that's flexible, cost-effective and able to produce millions of brilliant colors.

See the quality of its output for yourself. Just call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 15J and we'll send you a free sample.

The new Phaser II PXi. It'll make your ideas look as bright as they ought to.

Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

Capture and Digitize Photos for Your PC

The pocket-size Dycam Model 1 digital camera lets you capture 32 photographs, store them in solid-state memory, and transfer them to your Mac or PC through its serial port.

Weighing 10 ounces, the Model 1 transfers and displays images in 256 shades of gray with 376- by 240-pixel resolution in TIFF. The camera directly digitizes the image for sharp photos that you can use for halftones and easily incorporate into your document, presentation, or database, Dycam says.

Price: $995.

Contact: Dycam, Inc., 9588 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 998-8008; fax (818) 998-7951.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Dycam's Model 1 rechargeable camera digitizes photos for later transfer to your Mac or PC.

Be a SCSI Bus Monitor

When you want to monitor activity on your computer's SCSI bus, the ACI 1085 SCSI Test Bus Monitor may come in handy. The monitor operates transparently and can be installed at any point on the bus.

Three standard connectors (a low-density 50-pin Centronics SCSI-1, a high-density 50-pin SCSI-2, and a 50-pin flat-ribbon header) interface with the SCSI test monitor and adapt to other connector types. Signals are connected straight through to the connectors. You can scope signals on the SCSI bus or connect to a logic analyzer via the panel-mounted header.

Price: $295.

Contact: Applied Concepts, Inc., 5350-H Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 453-0090; fax (619) 453-6715.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

The ACI 11085 SCSI Test Bus Monitor.

Type Your Way to Computer Security

Your style of typing is as unique as your fingerprint. BioPassword, a security system that uses typing style as an identifying characteristic, recognizes your typing cadence to provide or deny you computer access.

BioPassword comprises a half-size PC expansion board and a software support program. When you log onto your computer, the security system develops an electronic-signature record for you. As you repeatedly type your code and password, BioPassword recognizes your individual keystroke dynamics and stores your record in the board's nonvolatile memory.

Price: $495.

Contact: Trove Resources, Ltd., Suite 505, 850 Burrard St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6Z 2J1, (604) 684-4845; fax (604) 681-5279.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

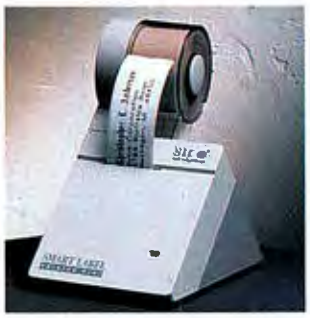
Print Your Labels Smartly

The new Smart Label Printer Plus has 47 scalable fonts, 11 of which are high-resolution. You can design your labels using the printer's WYSIWYG interface, mixing text, graphics, and bar code fonts on a single label.

The label software supports several bar code symbols, including PostNet, Code 39, UPC-A, and EAN 13. A label database lets you design a label, save it by name, and retrieve it later. The software also offers background printing and vertical orientation of the label.

Seiko offers versions for the Mac and the PC. The Mac version runs as a desk accessory. The PC version connects through the serial port.

Price: $249.95.



Contact: Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (800) 888-0817 or (408) 922-5900; fax (408) 922-5835.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Programmer's Paradise®

800-445-7899

BORLAND

BORLAND C++ & APPLICATION FRAMEWORKS

BRING THE POWER OF OOP TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF APPLICATIONS WITH ADVANCED USER INTERFACES.

Borland introduces **Application Frameworks**, an object-oriented class library that defines an application's standard user interface and behavior so that you can concentrate on the specifics of your Windows or DOS application.

Application Frameworks includes ObjectWindows and TurboVision.

ObjectWindows is an application framework with a generic Windows application to automatically handle Windows messages, eliminating the need to manually dispatch messages to objects. Object Windows includes a library of objects that encapsulate access to the Windows API allowing creation of windows, dialog boxes, and controls (such as list boxes, radio buttons, and check boxes).

Application Frameworks' other key component, TurboVision,provides a framework for event-driven, windowing DOS applications that comply with IBM CUA user interface specifications.

HARNESS THE POWER OF C++ AND OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING.....
WITH BORLAND C++ & APPLICATION FRAMEWORKS!!!

List: $695 NOW: $459 FAX*cetera*# 1861-0024

RESOURCE WORKSHOP

The integrated development tool that lets you create Windows icons, menus, bitmaps, fonts, and other resources visually without writing code. Creating Windows resources is quick, easy, and fun with Resource Workshop–you just use your mouse to point, click, and "draw" what you want.

Features Borland's Custom Controls, which instantly give a sophisticated, professional look to any application: 3-D radio buttons and check boxes with the look of chiseled steel; push buttons that can include bitmapped graphics and text; and dialog boxes with backgrounds that appear to stand out from the screen. Each resource created within Resource Workshop can be tested immediately without leaving the program. There's no need to exit and compile before testing a new icon, menu, etc. Both programmers and non-programmers will appreciate the ease with which they can create great-looking Windows resources.

FAX*cetera*# 1861-0023 JUST $49 !!!

TURBO C++ & TURBO VISION

Borland's award-winning Turbo C++ compiler now comes with Turbo Vision, an application framework for building DOS text mode applications. The combination of Turbo C++ and Turbo Vision shortcuts development time by giving you a ready-made user interface with menus, scroll bars, mouse support, and an event-driven architecture that you can plug right into your applications. High-level objects like an editor, calculator, calendar and more are ready for you to add to your applications with just a few lines of code. If you want the fast path for DOS programming, choose Turbo C++ and Turbo Vision.

List: $199.95 NOW: $135 FAX*cetera* # 1861-0022

Product names and/or company names are generally trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
(CORSOFT Division)

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
Fax: **908-389-9227**
FAX*cetera* **908 389-8173**

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC,Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

FAX*cetera* (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone, and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

Programmer's

DialogCoder

DialogCoder is the tool for prototyping dialog boxes, the primary user interface components of any application. DialogCoder provides a complete development environment with a built-in dialog editor, custom controls, a sophisticated code generator (C, C++) and a DLL builder. Provides edit field validation, custom code support, commented source code, and a built-in test environment. Supports conditional control states, automatic code generation, owner-drawn controls, color, fonts and much more. Slices weeks of costly coding and debugging time from any project.

List: $499 Ours: $479

FAX*ceterus#* 2939-0001

GUI Windows Programmer Toolkit

3-in-1 C/C++ Screen Designer and Code Generator, complete any screen design and generate C/C++ and all other files in minutes. ObjectTable C/C++ source code utility, multi-column, edit table, including column title, attribute, row number, and data validation. DynamicObject C/C++ source code of screen designer, a module allows users to customize the screen at the run-time.

3-in-1 C++	List: $259	Ours: $229
ObjectTable C/C++	List: $299	Ours: $269
DynamicObject C/C++	List: $259	Ours: $229

FAX*ceterus#* 3107-0002

ZBasic PC

A 16- and 32-Bit compiler with up to 54 places of accuracy, with faster string and memory operations. Program size is unlimited through chaining. Includes full network support with automatic record locking. Device-independent graphics for universal graphics. Supports dual monitors. Expanded command set simplifies things like pop-up window programming. Many options are configurable.

List: $149 Ours: $89

FAX*ceterus #* 3468-0001

CODEPAD™ Editor for Windows

Make Windows a High-Powered Development Environment with CodePad, the Programmer's Editor for Windows. Now you can simultaneously view and edit multiple source files in overlapping windows. Dual mouse/keyboard interface, selectable screen fonts, and hyper-text help. With CodePad and Windows you can point and click to make things happen—click on a filename to edit it or click on a make file to build your program in a window. No more switching between Windows and DOS.

List: $99 Ours: $95

FAX*ceterus #* 3310-0001

386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 Code Builder	489
Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386	1119
PharLap 386 Dos Extender	439
PharLap 386 VMM	259
WATCOM C8.5/386 Prof.	CALL
WATCOM Fortran 77/386 Professional 8.5	CALL
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	599

Assembly/Disassembly

Advantage Disassembler	279
ASM Flow Professional	179
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	105
Sourcer w/ BIOS Pre-Proc.	109
Spontaneous Assembly	169
Turbo Debugger & Tools	105
Visible Computers 286	89

Basic Compilers

MS Basic Prof. Dev. Sys.	349
MS Quick BASIC	69
Visual Basic	139
ZBasic PC	89

Basic Libraries & Utilities

DB/Lib Professional	142
Dialogic	85
GraphPak Professional	129
ProBas	135
ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit	109
ProBas Telecom Toolkit	70
ProBas Toolkit 3.0	89
ProMath	94
ProScreen	89
P.D.Q.	129
QuickPak Professional	179
QuickScreen	129
QuickWindows Advanced	119

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	325
Instant C	449
Microsoft C 6.0	339
MS QuickC	69
MS QuickC w/QuickASM	139
Turbo C++	69
WATCOM C8.5 Professional	419
Zortech C++ 3.0	339
Developer's Edition 3.0	599
Science & Eng. 3.0	849

CASE TOOLS

Analysis Manager 3.0	175
EasyCASE Plus 3.0	399
EasyCASE Professional 3.0	529
Personal CASE	179

C-Code Generators

C Source w/ Source	479
PRO-C	695

C Communications

BreakOut II	189
C Asynch Manager	139
Essential Comm	259
Greenleaf CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
SerialTest	259
SilverComm C Asynch	215
View 232	149

Corporate Customers CALL CORSOFT

C File Management

Btrieve	479
C Data Manager	259
Code Base 4.2	225
c-tree Plus	459
Essential Btree	159
Faircom SQL Server	419
Toolbox, Prof. Edition	935
Toolbox, Special Edition	635

THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE! IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT, CALL US ANYWAY!

C General Libraries

C TOOLS PLUS	109
C Utility Library	199
Greenleaf Functions	179
Greenleaf SuperFunc.	239
Turbo C Tools	109

C Memory Management

"C" EMM	169
HEAP Expander	72
Hold Everything	149

C Screens

C Worthy	359
Greenleaf Data Windows	315
HI-SCREEN XL	129
Panel Plus II	395
Vermont Views	415
Vitamin C	289
VC Screen	125

C- Additional Products

Bar Code Library	319
Clear Plus for C	169
Code Check	479
C-Doc	169
MKS LEX & YACC	197
Objective C	239
Oxygen	CALL
PC Lint	105
PCYACC Professional	459
TimeSlicer	279

C-Translators

BAS-C	339
Commercial	799
286 Version	1029
FOR-C	589
w/ Source	849

C++ Libraries/Utilities

3-in-1 for C++	169
BrieforC++	CALL
C++Views	419
Codebase ++	225
DynamicObject for C++	179
Greenleaf Comm C++	289
M++	265
M++, addt'l products	CALL
ObjectTable for C++	229
Rogue Wave Math.h++	179
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	179
TIER	399
Win++	225
Zinc Library	179
w/ Source	269

COBOL

Micro Focus COBOL/2 w/ TOOLSET	1129
Personal COBOL	129
MS COBOL	629
Realia COBOL	849

Database Development

Clarion Personal	72
Clarion Professional	525
Clear Plus for dBase	169
Clipper	521
D Clip	192
dBASE III +	475
dBase IV Devel. Edition	845
dBFast Plus	269
dGE	249
Dr. Switch-ASE	153
Flipper	249
FoxBASE	249
FoxPro	489
FUNCKy Library	225
Paradox 3.5	549
QuickSilver	419
R&R Code Generator	129
R&R Report Writer	219
SilverComm	215
Silver Pak	299
Superbase 4	619
UI II Touch & Go	315
UI Programmer II	475

Debuggers

Multiscope Debugger (DOS)	99
Periscope Debuggers	CALL

Documentation

All Clear	229
Interactive Easyflow	125
Source Print	74
Tree Diagrammer	74

DOS Extenders

Ergo OS/286 Dev.Kit	629
PharLap 286 DOS Extender	439

Editors

Brief	CALL
KEDIT	125
Multi Edit	89
Multi Edit Professional	159
Norton Editor	85
Sage Prof. Editor	249
SPF/PC	199
Vedit Plus	115
Wylbur	179
EDIX	155

INTERNATIONAL DEALERS! VISIT US AT COMDEX! CALL THERESA SAUTA FOR AN APPOINTMENT!

908-389-8950

Embedded Systems

C6 TO PROM	129
Link & Locate ++ Ext.	399
Paradigm LOCATE	35

Expert Systems

Best Choice 3	79
Database Toolkit 2.0	115
KnowledgePro	339
Logic Gem	105

FORTRAN

Lahey F77L	535
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	89
MS FORTRAN	299
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 Professional 8.5	419

Paradise®

800-445-7899

Graphic Libraries

Baby Driver	199
BLACKHAWK dGT	259
Essential Graphics	189
Graf/Drive Plus Developers	269
GrafPrint Personal	59
GrafPrint Plus	119
GSS Graph. Dev. Toolkit	685
GX Effects 2.0	169
GX Graphics	199
GX Text 2.0	135
Halo	279
Halo Professional	395
Halo Windows Dev. Toolkit	419
Menuet	279
PCX Programmer's Toolkit w/ Source	249 599
SUNSHOW Products	CALL
Turbo Geometry Library	179
Victor Image Library	179

Linkers/Profilers

Blinker	225
Charge	89
Plink86 Plus	335
.RTLinK /Plus	295

OS/2

CASE:PM for C or C++	1895
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr.Tkt.	349
SHIELD Series	CALL
Smalltalk/V PM	395

Pascal

Asynch Library	135
Object Professional	149
Power Tools +	109
Topaz	89
Topaz Multiuser	135
TSR's Made Easy	45
Turbo Magic	169
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169
Turbo Pascal Professional	209
Turbo Plus 5.5	155
Turbo Professional	99
Turbo Vision Toolkit	109

PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE– FOR SERVICE, SELECTION AND SAVINGS!

Prototyping

Dan Bricklin's Demo II	265
Proteus 5.0	249
Show Partner F/X	355

Version Control/Make

MKS MAKE	119
MKS RCS	199
PolyMake	149
Professional PVCS	419
Sourcerer's Apprentice	399
TLIB	119

Windows Development

3 in 1 for C	143
Actor	199
Actor Professional	399
CASE:W	435
CASE:W Corporate	929
CODEPAD for Windows	95
dBFAST/Windows	269
DbxSHIELD	549
DialogCoder	479
Drover Toolbox/Wind.	239
DynamicObject for C	143
InstallSHIELD	349
KnowledgePro Windows	439
LogSHIELD	369
MemSHIELD	369
MS Windows Devel. Tlkit	349
Multiscope for Windows	289
ObjectTable for C	179
ObjectVision	95
ProtoView	625
RFFlow	115
Sage Control Pak	535
Smalltalk/Windows	395
Spinnaker Plus	349
ToolBook	349
Vista++	CALL
Whitewater Res. Tlkt	CALL
WindowsMAKER	635
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795

IF YOU HAVE NOT RECEIVED YOUR FALL CATALOG CALL US TODAY!

Utilities

386MAX	114
AboveDISC	64
AboveMEM	75
Blue MAX	135
Central Point Backup	89
DIS DOC Professional	225
Dynamic Memory Ctl.	72
EZ-Install	219
HIJAAK	139
Hold Everything	159
Info Spotter	69
Label Master	399
MKS TOOLKIT	199
Move'em	79
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
Paranet Turbo	72
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	115
PreCursor	79
SpinRite II	65
Squish Plus	75
SUNSHOW Image Libry.	CALL
Switch-It	90
Tree86	69
UpShot	89
Zeno	239

Windows Applications

Communications

Crosstalk for Windows	125
Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	189
Faxit for Windows	129
WIN Connect	82
WinFax	49

Environment

Windows 3.0	99
w/ MS Mouse 8us	159
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65

Database & Forms

dBFAST/Windows	269
FormBase	CALL
Object Vision for Windows	CALL
SQL Windows	1199
Superbase 4 Windows	425

Graphics/Publishing

Adobe Illustrator/Wind.	299
Adobe Streamline/Wind.	269
Arts & Letters Graphics Composer	245
Graphics Editor	419
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografx Charisma	345
Micrografx Designer	485
MS PowerPoint	319
OmniPage 386	469
OmniPage Professional	655
PageMaker	499
PC Paintbrush/Windows	53
Publisher's Type Foundry	385
Ventura Publisher	585

Spreadsheet

MS Excel	319
Wingz	339

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee: Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- Offer good through October 31, 1991.
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- October issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

*Subject to same terms and conditions

WindowsMAKER Professional 3.10

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended.

List: $995 Ours: $795

FAXcetera #802-1003

WATCOM C8.5/386 Professional for Extended Dos and Windows

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. C8.5/386 Professional is packed full of tools you need to unleash 32-bit power on your applications at a low package price. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from Microsoft Windows SDK, award-winning compiler, protected mode linker, interactive debugger, execution profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create AOS Applications for AutoCAD or for embedded systems development.

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!

FAXcetera # 1683-0001

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

Call CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we're now an authorized IBM software dealer!
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507
(CORSOFT Division)
International: 908-389-9228
Customer Service: 908-389-9229
Canada: 800-445-7899
Fax: 908-389-9227
FAXcetera: 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

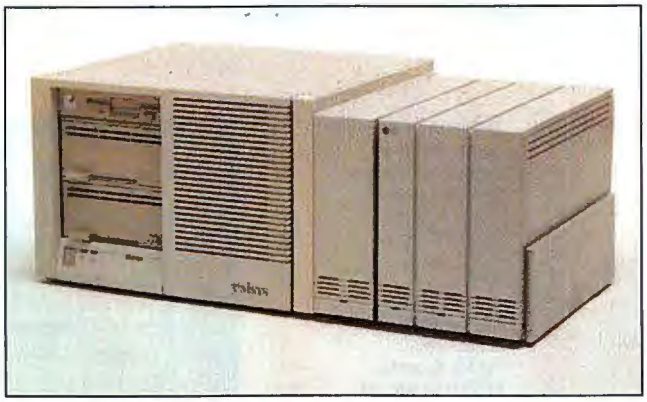
Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

486 Modularity for CTOS

A modular workstation/server for CTOS networks, the SuperGen Series 5000 is a 33-MHz 486-based machine that supports up to 32 workstations. The unit uses a Super VGA controller.

Most system components are self-configuring plug-in cartridges, slide-in drives, and slide-on expansion units. The chassis has just one screw. The workstation supports Posix, Oracle SQL, and the XVT GUI portability toolkit.

Sophisticated voice circuitry supports emerging multimedia applications with the ability to program, record, store, and play back voice messages, according to Unisys. A digital signal processor and built-in microphones and speakers provide support for voice mail, voice annotation, and text-to-speech applications.
Price: $13,995.
Contact: Unisys Corp., 2700 North First St., P.O. Box 6685, San Jose, CA 95150, (800) 874-8647 or (408) 434-2599.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.



The SuperGen Series 5000 uses self-configuring parts, enabling it to support as many as 32 workstations.

A New Network Archivist

Version 2.0 of the Network Archivist for Novell NetWare adds media management and diagnostics to its previous version. It also preserves and displays the entire 31-character Mac filename and long names for folders.

The media diagnostics in the new version track the percentage of soft errors encountered on your tape medium. If the percentage rises above a threshold that indicates a tape may become unreadable, Network Archivist alerts you and recommends corrective measures. A workstation option lets you back up, archive, and manage local DOS workstations via Novell's IPX protocol even if the workstation is not logged into the network. The new version also lets you retire a tape from the automated rotation schedule.
Price: $995 to $1195; workstation option, $695.
Contact: Palindrome Corp., 850 East Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60563, (708) 505-3300; fax (708) 505-7917.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Network Archivist displays the entire Mac folder and filenames.

Net/30 for Windows

A DOS-based peer-to-peer network, Net/30 for Windows lets you access its networking capabilities through the Windows interface, but it then gives you the option of using either the Windows utilities or the Net/30 utilities. The program lets you multitask by making the Windows-created virtual machines independent of each other. You can connect and disconnect network drives or mapping in one virtual machine without affecting the drives or mapping in other virtual machines.

In addition to using NetBIOS, Net/30 includes TransBIOS, a new high-speed communications protocol. TransBIOS adds the performance of a server/client network to the flexibility, reliability, and ease of use of a peer-to-peer network, the company says.
Price: For 10-Mbps Invisible Ethernet, $369; for Portable Ethernet, $399.
Contact: Invisible Software, Inc., 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 570-5967; fax (415) 570-6017.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Expandable Printer Sharing

Lasernet QwikShare III is an expandable, parallel printer-sharing system that lets as many as 32 PCs independently share up to three remote, parallel laser and dot-matrix printers or plotters. The system consists of the printer server with memory and three parallel ports; up to 32 expansion modules, each with parallel input and output ports; and a printer-select switch.
Price: Printer server, $295; expansion module with printer-select switch, $149.
Contact: Western Telematic, Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 854-7226 or (714) 586-9950; fax (714) 583-9514.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

DOS Goes into the LAN via the Great OS

The Great OS operating system connects PCs into a peer-to-peer or client/server-based LAN. The system supports distributed file sharing, E-mail, system management, security, backup, and access to remote communications products. System software supports MS-Net programming interfaces for multiuser program hooks, disk and device redirection, and node naming.
Price: $495 to $995, depending on the number of users.
Contact: Gateway Communications, Inc., 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (800) 367-6555 or (714) 553-1555; fax (714) 553-1616.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

REMARKABLE!

FLYTECH'S NEW NETWORKABLE CARRY-1 COMPUTERS ARE THE PERFECT DESK-CORNER PCS FOR TODAY'S COMPUTER-COMFORTABLE EXECUTIVE, WHO WANTS HIS DESK BACK.

Carry-1 booksize desktop PCs can be at hand wherever you work, whenever you work. Small, yet powerful, they are completely compatible with all DOS and Windows applications. Now our 5000 series adds more versatility with two 16-bit expansion slots. But the essence of the Carry is **to be handy.** It's still small enough to tote to the corner of the desk where the work is waiting.

Get the whole story. For the name of your nearest dealer, call 408-727-7373.

CARRY-1

THE NEW STANDARD

COMDEX/FALL '91 BOOTH: S4050

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

FLYTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

U.S.A. OFFICE:
TEL: (408) 727-7373, 727-7374
FAX: (408) 727-7375

GERMANY OFFICE:
TEL: (069) 746-081, 746-453
FAX: (069) 749-375

H.K. OFFICE:
TEL: 305-1268
FAX: 796-8427

TAIWAN OFFICE:
TEL: (02) 785-2556 • FAX: (02) 785-2371, 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

Australia: Sigma 61-2-9573777 Fax 61-2-9572013
Austria: Macrotron 0222-408-1543-0 Fax 0222-4081543-50
Brazil/ Paraguay: Microface 305-477-0222 Fax 305-477-3206
Belgium: Celem 32-41-676434 Fax 32-41-676515
Chile: Ingram 56-2-2771516 Fax 56-2-334989
France: M3C 33-1-4827-1976 Fax 33-1-4235-5916

Germany: Macrotron 49-89-420-8233 Fax 49-89-422-863
Greece: Altec 30-1-8832017 Fax 30-1-8816187
Hong Kong: Parkly 852-305-1268 Fax 852-796-8427
Hungary: Minor 361-1224-687 Fax 361-1415-656
Italy: Prima 39-522-518599 Fax 39-522-518599
Israel: MLL 972-3-7516511 Fax 972-3-7516515

India: Unicorp 91-11-6831341 Fax 91-11-6845828
Korea: Mccoy 82-2-7436055 Fax 82-2-7431896
Malaysia: Comtec 60-3-274-8888 Fax 60-3-274-9988
Mexico: Trionica 52-5-2591221 Fax 52-5-2591447
Norway: Secus 47-2-722-510 Fax 47-2-722-515
Netherland: KN 31-20-6584141 Fax 31-20-6597436

New Zealand: TL System 64-9-665805 Fax 64-9-665803
Singapore: Transnko 65-4758408 Fax 65-4713803
South Africa: P.C. Mart 27-11-23-0131 Fax 27-11-23-3248
Spain: Abaco 34-185-11652 Fax 34-185-08093
Saudi Arabia: Fifa 9663-8349798 Fax 9663-8335215
Switzerland: Euro Software 41-22-622-020 Fax 41-22-615-650
U.K.: CI 44-256-463754 Fax 44-256-843174

Now your Carry can have a 386 processor, a modem-and-fax card, and still have one extra 16-bit slot for expansion. Ready? Give us a call.

Pretty.

Mission Critical Workstation 1448: 9 option slots and 2 drive bays.

A PC that looks good in your office won't look good for long out in the plant.

Heat murders microprocessors. Dust decimates disk drives. Vibration victimizes video cards.

Any or all can wreck your entire operation.

Texas Microsystems line of rugged, reliable ISA Bus products and systems are specifically engineered for those brutal industrial environments that eat pretty PCs for breakfast.

To ensure maximum reliability we design and manufacture from scratch practically everything that goes into our systems, like passive backplanes which we pioneered for microcomputers in 1983. These backplanes accommodate a full compliment of convenient, plug-in components, all compatible with IBM®. They're why our Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) is a phenomenal 10 minutes.

You won't find passive backplanes — or lower MTTR — in any of the leading office PCs.

We also build industrial-strength option cards to handle myriad functions, in addition to our 286, 386™ and 486™ CPU cards in a full range of processor speeds. Our CPU card designs use Very Large Scale Integrated circuits and programmable array logic devices to reduce component counts by 50-60% which enhances reliability and resistance to physical stress. Ultimately, the design contributes to our remarkably long Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): 70,000-100,000 hours, calculated against the MIL Standard Handbook 217E.

Ultra-fast 32-bit (80386) AT® equivalent CPU board B386S. Available at 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz.

Mission Critical Benchtop 2003: 10 option slots and 2 drive bays.

You won't find that kind of card selection — or MTBF — among the leading PC makers.

You won't find them torturing their systems like we torture ours, either. Not only do we perform extensive "shake, rattle and roll" tests on each new design, we pretest all our systems before they leave our dock. We burn them in at 55°C/131°F for 48 hours straight just to make sure they can take the heat at your plant.

Pretty reliable.

What's more, we shock-mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions and we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go 100,000 hours MTBF.

With all that reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than the other leading PC makers? Every system we offer comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers, engineering support for systems integration and a guarantee to meet shock specs. Of the leading PC makers, Texas Microsystems has the longest history of design using Intel microprocessors: 15 years in all. You' ll find our systems hard at work in harsh operating environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies.

Granted, the leading office PCs may be prettier than ours, but our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable. That reliability makes our systems look a lot better where it really counts:

Your production line .

Mission Critical Rack-mount 2001: 10 option slots and 3 drive bays.

It's- No- Comparison			
	Texas Microsystems	COMPAQ	IBM PS/2
Passive Backplane	Yes	No	No
100,000-hour MTBF power supply	Yes	No	No
Shock-mounted disk drives	Yes	No	No
Maximized MTBF	Yes	No	No
Positive pressure, filtration	Yes	No	No
Operation at 55°C/131°F	Yes	No	No
48-hour burn-in at 55°C/131°F	Yes	No	No
Maximum expansion slots available	14	5	5
1-year, on-site warranty	Yes	No	No
Toll-free support number	Yes	No	No
Regional sales support	Yes	No	No
"Shake, rattle and roll" testing	Yes	No	No

For technical or sales information, call

1-800-627-8700

TEXAS MICRO SYSTEMS

Texas Microsystems, Inc.

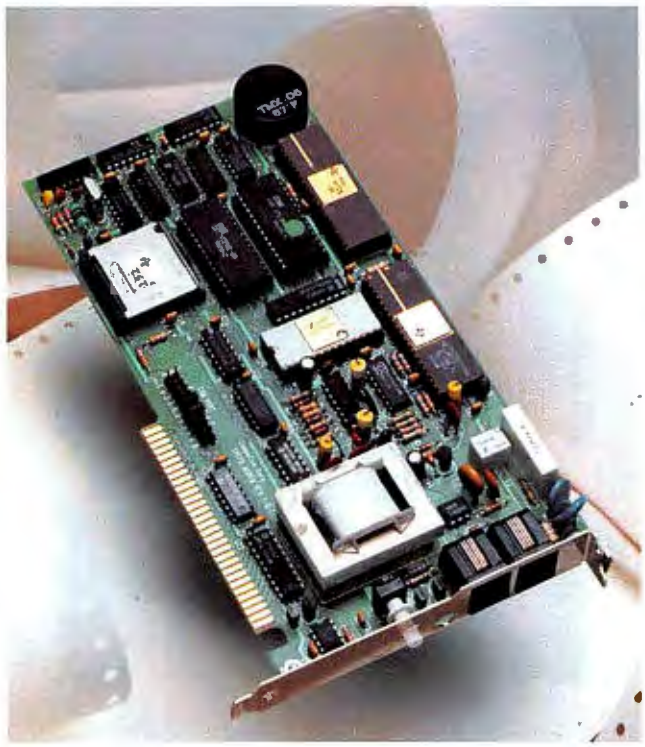
© 1990, Texas Microsystems, Inc. "Mission Critical Micro" is a trademark of Texas Microsystems, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

Challenger and Storm Meet Multistandards

Two multistandard modems are available in internal and external versions, as well as with fax, voice mail, and caller ID. The V.32bis Challenger and the V.32 Storm also support CSP, CompuCom's 9600-bps standard.

Both modems include V.42 error correction, V.42bis data compression, and MNP level 5. The fax capability in the Combo versions of the two modems supports the CAS standard and the Electronics Industry Association TR-29.2 interface. They have a separate on-board processor that provides scheduled transmissions, background operation, and the ability to fax documents from within programs.

Price: Challenger, $499 to $629; Storm, $299 to $429.
Contact: CompuCom Corp., 1180-J Miraloma Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-4500; fax (408) 732-4570.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.



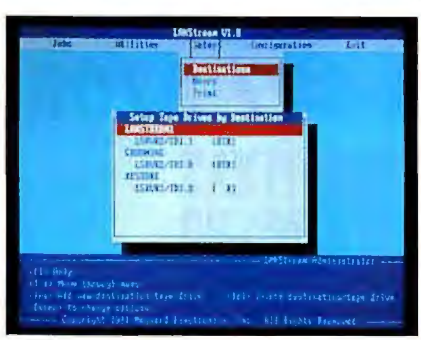
CompuCom's multistandard modem card is easily configured to work with the Challenger or the Storm modem.

Unattended Backups on Your Network

The LANStream client/server data storage and retrieval system backs up NetWare file servers and DOS workstations unattended. Any authorized user on the network can initiate a backup or restore activity.

The tape drives, attached to a dedicated PC that acts as a tape server, let the system work as a shared peripheral. The system operates in the background, freeing your PC for other applications.

LANStream is designed for networks of 1 gigabyte or larger and is available as LANStream DAT and as LANStream 2200HS.
Price: $7495 to $8995.
Contact: Maynard Electronics, Inc., 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746, (407) 263-3500; fax (407) 263-3555.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.



The LANStream system.

Remote Diagnostics and a Database

OffSite, a communications program that lets you communicate with, manage, and diagnose a remote computer via a modem, includes a database for storing vital client information. You can use the database to restore a computer's original configuration, including the `autoexec.bat` and `config.sys` files, with one command, Sophco reports.

The program consists of the Commander and the Receiver. With the Commander on your PC and the Receiver installed on the remote computer that you control, you can issue more than 40 commands (e.g., send files, receive files, view current configuration, view a memory map, and scan application environments). You can also run tests, copy files, and execute programs. OffSite lets you configure commands to specify how and when screen data is transferred. The program's script language is based on dBase.
Price: Commander, $295; each Receiver, $95.
Contact: Sophco, Inc., P.O. Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306, (303) 444-1452.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Anywhere Printing on the Network

The M200 NetPrint adapter lets you attach your printers directly to an Ethernet LAN running the TCP/IP protocol. You can locate parallel and serial printers anywhere on the network, minimizing the number of host/server ports and printer cabling required.

With DMA and a 16-bit Motorola processor, the M200 NetPrint's parallel port can sustain data rates in excess of 50,000 cps. One of the serial interfaces also acts as a console port that lets a terminal or PC configure the M200's parameters, load IP addressing, and run troubleshooting diagnostics. The M200 supports SCO Xenix, Unix, and SunOS. The company is developing a 10Base-T model.
Price: $995.
Contact: Microplex Systems, Ltd., 265 East First Ave., Vancouver, BC, Canada V5T 1A7, (604) 875-1461; fax (604) 875-9029.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

New VEDIT PLUS 3.50

The fastest text editor for programming and editing huge files.

VEDIT PLUS

DOS | QNX | XENIX | FlexOS | UNIX | IBM 4680

- Mouse Support
- Drop-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular expressions
- Small 80K size, fast
- Also VEDIT for $69
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others
- Edit text and binary files of any size and line length
- Powerful macro programming language for instant "off-the-cuff" macros
- Also VEDIT Jr. for $29

As a computer professional, you need the best text editor available. The new VEDIT PLUS 3.50 excels as the finest programmer's editor and also for editing huge text and binary files that are becoming commonplace.

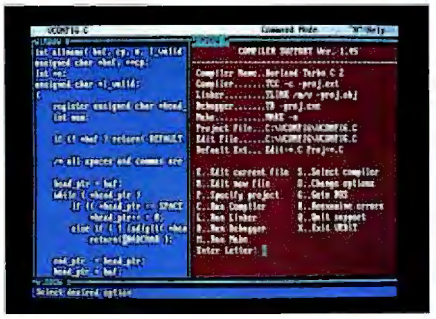
Written entirely in assembly language, VEDIT is small and lightning fast. It's the first programmer's editor that can edit *any* file - 600 megabyte CD ROM files, files downloaded from mainframes, huge postscript and plotter output files, any binary file.

Incredibly, VEDIT is 30 to 100 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file, and even faster on larger files. You may not need to edit huge files today, but with files getting larger every day, you will soon. And VEDIT is the only editor that can do it.

BENCHMARKS IN 3 MEG FILE

	VEDIT	Brief	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18 min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

VEDIT's breakthrough compiler support runs not only popular compilers, but also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make programs from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 600K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs with the biggest compilers.



Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and a completely configurable keyboard layout with unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT easy to use, easy to learn.

Just about everything in VEDIT is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.

FREE Fully Functional Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. The macro language includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level macro debugging with breakpoints and tracing.

You can confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today, because it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. You will immediately see why VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $185; DOS network 5 user license: $295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: $285. Multiple user discount pricing is available.

Greenview Data

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299, Fax (313) 996-1308

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. BRIEF is a trademark of Solutions Systems. Sage Profession Editor is a trademark of Intersolv.

* Free evaluation disk is fully functional and can edit small files.

Background photography Dewitt Jones. Screen image simulated

Redefining the price-performance ratio in high-resolution color monitors

For the whole sweep of advanced, demanding applications: CAD/CAM, graphic design, desktop publishing, medical and scientific imaging, and Windowing.

Flat square technology and innovative focus system virtually eliminate distortion and flicker and reduce eye strain. Both 17" and 21" monitors offer brilliant color and automatic scanning over wide frequency ranges (30-65KHz). VGA-, 8514A- and Mac II-compatible with resolution up to 1280 pixels x 1024 lines. Smart, compact design with handy controls and easy adjustments.

All this at undeniably realistic prices.

Toshiba FS. Recreating Reality, Affordably.

At $3499 list the 21" is $1000 less than the competition. At $2100 list the 17" delivers far more monitor than anything else in its price range. Seeing is believing. Try a Toshiba at your dealer's. For more information phone or fax today:

1-800-253-5429

Extension 321 708-541-1927 fax

17" $2100 list ***21" $3499 list***

In Touch With Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc. 1010 Johnson Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 © 1991 Toshiba America, Inc.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).

An Interface Generator for Interbase

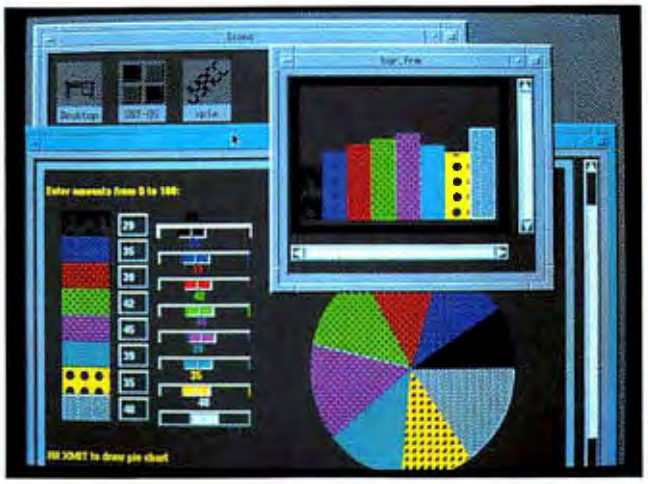
A version of the Jam application development environment is now available for the Interbase relational database that runs across networks of multivendor Unix workstations and minicomputers. Jam provides a screen painter and window manager, an integrated data dictionary, a fourth-generation language, and a subroutine library. JYACC says Jam is useful as an integrating vehicle where you have more than one database technology.

Jam for Interbase is available for Sun, IBM, Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, DEC, Data General, and SCO workstations.
Price: $2925 to $47,850.
Contact: JYACC, Inc., 116 John St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 267-7722; fax (212) 608-6753.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Object Windows Library for Image Display

ImageMan, an object-oriented Windows library that lets you add image display and print capabilities to your applications, lets your programs access a variety of image types with the same set of function calls, thus reducing development time.

ImageMan supports TIFF, PCX, EPS, Windows Metafile, and bit-map images. ImageMan is a dynamic link library.
Price: $395; with complete source code, $995.
Contact: Data Techniques, Inc., 1000 Business Center Dr., Suite 120, Savannah, GA 31405, (800) 868-8003 or (912) 651-8003.
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.



Jam for Interbase can display multiple data objects, including arrays and geographical data in Motif (shown here) or in character mode. An intelligent emulator lets Jam applications on PCs connect to the servers running Interbase.

Three Add-Ons for Brief

OurSoft and Solution Systems have released three add-ons for the Brief programming editor.

Turbo Brief, an integrated programming environment that enhances Brief, now lets you integrate your own batch-file make. You can launch either your own batch-file make or a Unix-style make with a single hot key.

Turbo Brief 2.0 integrates programming tools, such as Turbo Debugger and CodeView, and a variety of compilers. The environment lets you choose from two key maps: a superset of the original Brief and a superset of the Turbo Integrated Debugging Environment/Turbo Debugger.

An active error window combines error messages and warnings from the mixed-language make and lets you go directly to the correct source file and offending line.
Price: $249.50.
Contact: OurSoft, P.O. Box 6396, Bellevue, WA 98008, (206) 643-0204; fax (206) 869-2837.
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

dBrief, an add-on that customizes the Brief editor for DBMS programming, now supports Paradox. dBrief for Paradox adds Paradox-specific features to Brief and lets you consolidate your programming tools in one work area.

The company also offers Briefor C++, which customizes the programming editor by adding a browser for C++. You can browse according to class hierarchy, member variables, or member functions. The browser can scan multiple files, letting you access all files in your PC, not just those currently stored in memory. The add-in supports Borland C++ 2.0.
Price: dBrief, $129; dBrief and Brief 3.1, $359; Briefor C++, $129; Briefor C++ and Brief 3.1, $339.
Contact: Solution Systems, 372 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 677-0001 or (617) 431-2313; fax (617) 740-0089.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Interactive Design for Multiple GUIs

With XVT-Design, you can design GUI resources (e.g., dialog boxes, windows, controls, menus, and strings) in a graphical and portable manner. The interactive design tool works with XVT Software's library for writing applications that run under multiple GUIs.

XVT-Design can generate native resources for the Mac, Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, Open Look and Motif for the X Window System, and XVT's own character system. The GUI resource information is stored as a portable binary file that you can transfer across platforms.
Price: $900 to $2500, depending on the development platform.
Contact: XVT Software, Inc., P.O. Box 18750, Boulder, CO 80308, (303) 443-4223; fax (303) 443-0969.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Develop 32-bit Applications for Windows

The 32-Bit Windows Application Development Kit, when working with MetaWare's High C compiler, lets you run your 32-bit Windows applications under 16-bit Windows. MetaWare says the Application Development Kit frees applications from the performance constraints of Windows.
Price: $795; introductory fee, $145.
Contact: MetaWare, Inc., 2161 Delaware Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, (408) 429-6382; fax (408) 429-9273.
Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

Diving Into C++ Without Raima Object Manager™ Can Be Pretty Ugly

Raima Object Manager is designed to enhance the elegance of your C++ development. The functionality required to store objects is built into the base classes. Development time is decreased. Quality is increased. Plus, your applications gain the performance edge Raima products are known for .

Raima Object Manager is based on the latest object-oriented technology and db_VISTA III's proven database engine. You can add persistence to objects and maintain complex inter-relationships using direct reference, relational, and network database models.

Inheritance is incorporated into Raima Object Manager, yielding greater code re-use and object extensibility. Now you have the tool to more closely model *real world* objects.

All Raima database products are designed for C and C++ programmers, providing a smooth transition from C to C++. Available on MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, OS/2 and others.

Raima Object Manager prices start at just $395.00. For more information on turning the ugly into elegant call

1-800-DBRAIMA
(1-800-327-2462) Outside U.S.: 206-747-5570

Raima products offer unique advantages for C and C++ development:

- **Speed** - offers unmatched application performance.
- **Portability** - runs on all the most popular environments.
- **Royalty-Free** - increases profits, decreases overhead.
- **Source Code Availability** - provides total programming flexibility and control.

Raima™ Object Manager™

The Object Storage Class Library

SUPPORTS
Borland C++™ • Zortech C++™
Microsoft C™/ Glockenspiel™
UNIX/CFRONT

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 531 5297 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Finland:** 358 080405350 **France:** 33 1 46 09 27 84
Germany: 49 7022 34077 **Italy:** 39 49 829 1285 **Japan:** 81 33 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2503 26312 **Norway:** 472 448855; 472 38 48 88 **Singapore:** 65 294 6714
Sweden: 46 13 111 588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 05 16 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210
Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendam/AllStock

BY1010

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA™

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from the leader in removable storage—Iomega®.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec* effective access time, a lot faster, too.

But the best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. The new Bernoulli 90 is exactly what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

More value.

If you need more storage, you'll welcome the Bernoulli 90, since Bernoulli is now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not just buy another hard disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of easy, on-line backup. You don't get the security of removing your data and locking it up. You don't get the ability to safely ship your data anywhere on shock-resistant disks. You don't get a technology that frees you from head crashes. And you don't get Central Point's Backup software.

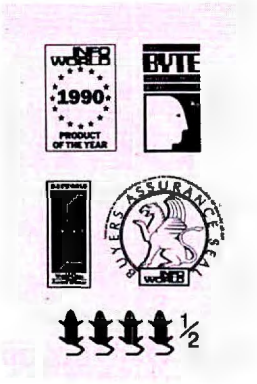
In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

Bernoulli at a Glance.

Drive Specs.
Effective access time: 19 msec
Transfer rate: Up to 20Mbits/sec
MTBF: 60,000 hours

Disk Specs.
Capacity: 90MB formatted
Warranty: 5 years
Shock tolerance: 1,000Gs
Drop height: 8 feet

Units Sold.
Drives: 700,000
Disks: 4,000,000



More ways to get attached.

The new Bernoulli 90 is a welcome relief from pigeonholing technologies. Bernoulli is compatible with every major operating system, as well as workstations. Just take your pick.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given Bernoulli some welcome recognition, but our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users. In fact, we have a 98 percent satisfaction rate. Perhaps it's due to our worldwide support network, and our 24-hour** drive replacement service.

Welcome to the 90s.

And as if 98 percent wasn't enough, we've designed the 90 to read 44MB disks, and we're instituting an attractive Bernoulli upgrade program to help get every current Bernoulli user into the 90s. And protect your investment.

Call 1-800-777-4084.†

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology,® and specific pricing.

So we've prepared a free brochure that you can have by placing a simple phone call. Find out today what a welcome change the new Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

© 1991. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Less than 13 msec with included caching software. **U.S. only. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322-720-99-16. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

Sales Software for the Mac

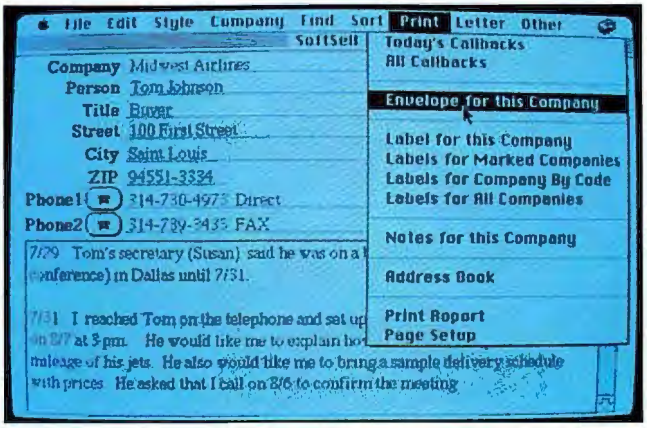
Within 15 minutes of loading SoftSell for the Mac, you can enter and retrieve customer information, print form letters, and tag companies for callback, Business Software says.

SoftSell prints a daily list of customers you need to call back. It identifies callbacks not made and forwards them to the next day until you attend to them. The program supports full text searching and sorting by company, contact, address, callback date, and customer code. SoftSell prints address books with names, addresses, and phone numbers. The program also supports automatic dialing.

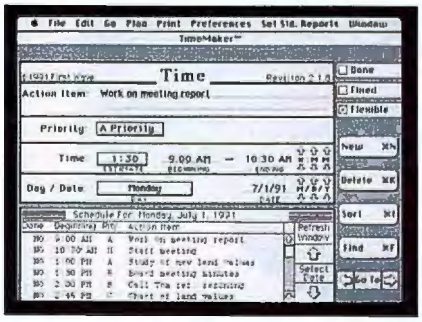
Price: $375.

Contact: Business Software, 701 San Conrado Ter., Suite 5, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 736-3000; fax (408) 730-5165.

Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.



With SoftSell for the Mac, you can automatically print a customer's address on a label or an envelope. The program also automatically places the address in the header of a new or existing letter.



TimeMaker schedules your business day based on priorities you assign to tasks.

Manage Time and Contacts on the Mac

TimeMaker offers time and contact management on the Mac, letting you print out a variety of schedules while removing the task of copying and prioritizing unfinished action items from day to day. It can schedule your day automatically, based on priorities you assign to each task and the time you estimate each will require.

Overnight, the program can place completed tasks in an archive, schedule the next day, and print required reports. As you enter names and addresses, TimeMaker can prepare documents based on user-defined categories you assign to a prospect. TimeMaker includes a database of form letters that you can customize and a word processor.

Price: $149 to $249.

Contact: First Wave, 4747 North Seventh St., Suite 400, Phoenix, AZ 85014, (602) 951-3812; fax (602) 266-4285.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

Gupta Says Don't Fear the SQL

Quest, Gupta's new Windows database tool, lets you access data contained in corporate Structured Query Language databases without requiring programming. Without knowing SQL, you can use Quest to edit and browse SQL tables, issue simple and complex queries, and build WYSIWYG reports.

Quest comes with a single-user SQLBase engine that works on single PCs and LANs. You don't need extra software to use Quest with SQLBase Server, but you will need appropriate Gupta SQLNetwork connectivity modules to use it with other SQL servers. Quest supports SQLBase Server and DB2, and versions are planned for other SQL servers by November.

Price: $495.

Contact: Gupta Technologies, Inc., 1040 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 321-9500; fax (415) 321-5471.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

PC-File Gets an Overhaul and a New Face

A Windows-like interface and better file-search and macro capabilities highlight PC-File 6.0, a dBase-compatible flat-file database. In adding the new features and interface, ButtonWare preserves keystroke compatibility with previous versions. But in a departure from previous versions of PC-File, the program is not available as shareware.

You can modify macros without struggling with complex ASCII codes; the program lets you define up to 27 macro commands, with as many as 1000 characters each. You can invoke a window that provides a description of each macro command and the macro hot key associated with it.

The new version adds a read-only mode. You can modify records directly from a table view, eliminating the need to switch from table to record view when updating. Other features include an undo command, mouse support, better help screens, and 13 optional ready-to-run PC-File applications (e.g., accounts payable, business contacts, and prepay invoicing).

Price: $149.95 (includes two free PC-File applications); LAN version, $449.95.

Contact: ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479; fax (206) 454-1838.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

DBMS Case Study:

Testing The F-15 Fighter

The Challenge

Every time he straps in, a military pilot puts his life on the line. He trusts his aircraft to respond instantly in split-second supersonic maneuvers. Constant testing and re-testing of his jet's hydraulic control systems are essential to assuring success—and survival.

The Application

HR Textron's F-15 STS Test Stand takes the computer-controlled hydraulic system that controls a jetfighter's flaps and ailerons through tests that simulate flight situations. A graphical user interface includes test fail dialogue boxes and menu trees that lead the operator through a complex series of diagnostic procedures. Limit-testing, self-calibration and archiving of results are handled by the test stand's integrated database.

The Solution

The system software for the test stand was developed using the db_VISTA III DBMS from Raima. Rich Rutkowski, Director of Engineering for the project, looked at the relational database products available and determined that they fell short of the design specifications. "Only db_VISTA III handled the complex data relationships, and also provided the speed and portability necessary for this application. We're not close to using all the power and flexibility db_VISTA III has to offer."

Over 90,000 missions were flown in the recent Persian Gulf conflict. Allied forces lost only five aircraft to mechanical failure — an incredible record made possible in part by exhaustive, thorough performance testing.

Whether in aerospace or in accounting, finance or manufacturing, critical applications demand the unique advantages of db_VISTA III:

- **Speed** — faster access to data
- **Portability** — supports most environments
- **Royalty-free** — increase your profits
- **Source Code Available** — total programming flexibility

Call Raima and find out how db_VISTA III can pass your next application development test.

$195 **Special db_VISTA Developer's Edition** — Windows, DOS, OS/2

Developer license only; not for distribution.

db_VISTA™ III
Database Management System

Call: 1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)
In Washington State call:
(206) 747-5570

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

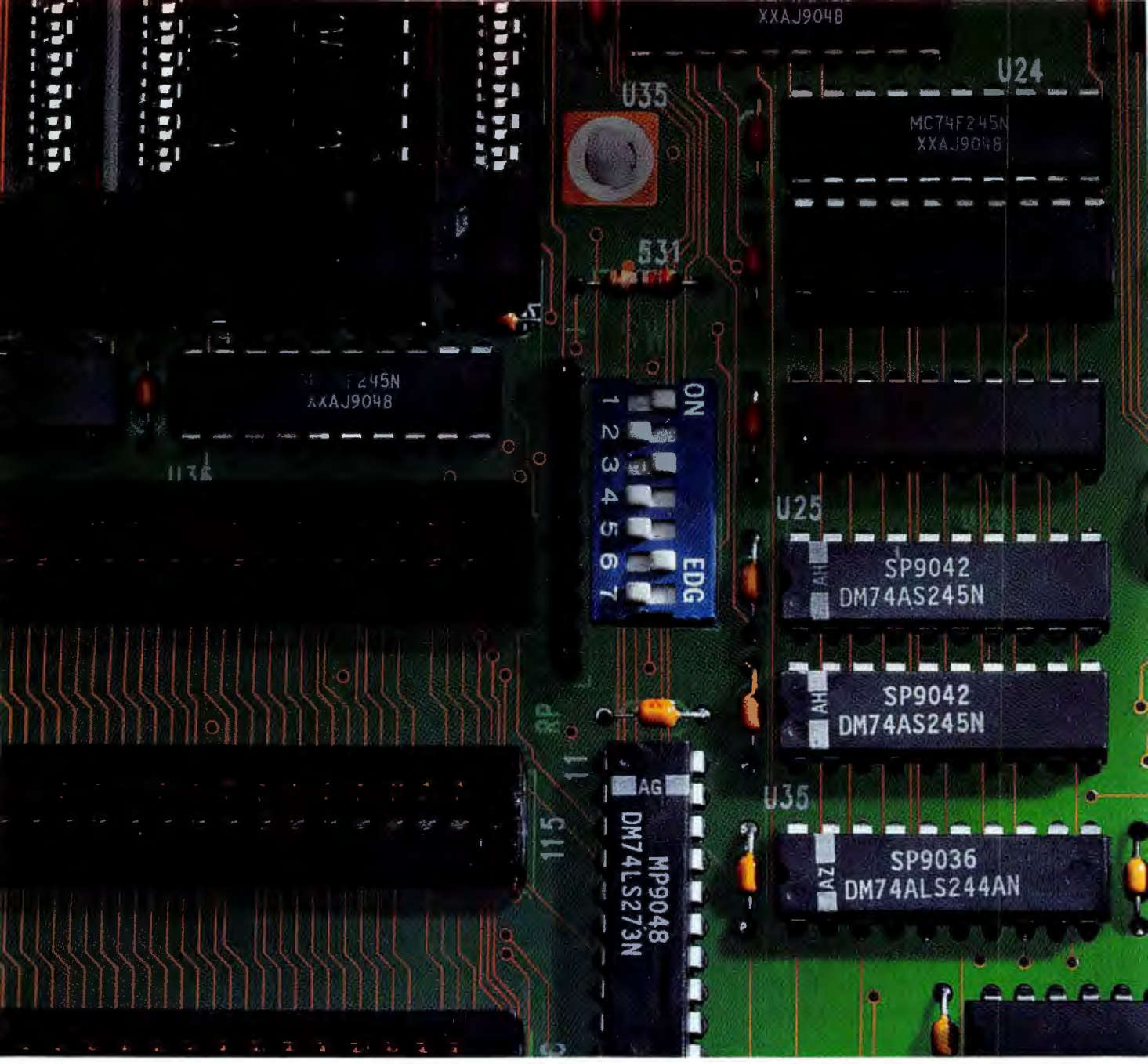
RAIMA™ CORPORATION

Specifications Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. **Supports:** MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, SCO UNIX, SunOS, QNX, VMS, Macintosh, OS/2 compatible. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 531 5297 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Finland:** 358 080405350 **France:** 33 1 46 09 27 84 **Germany:** 49 7022 34077 **Italy:** 39 49 829 1285 **Japan:** 81 33 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2503 26312 **Norway:** 472 448855; 472 38 48 88 **Singapore:** 65 294 6714 **Sweden:** 46 13 111 588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 05 16 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendam/AllStock

BY101



Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what yo

If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor or something you may know nothing about? Because if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

That's because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured

©1991 Intel Corporation. i287, i386, i387, i487 and the SX logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Math CoProcessors, u'll have to count on.

and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call **(800)538-3373.**

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

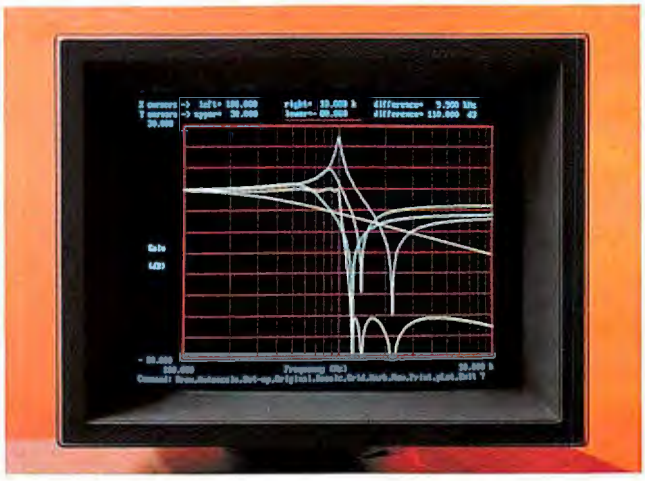
AFD-Plus 3.0 Supports PLL Analysis

The AFD-Plus 3.0 program for active hardware-filter design on PCs now supports phase-locked-loop analysis for the synthesis and analysis of PLL systems. With AFD-Plus 3.0, you can design filters of low pass, high pass, band pass, band stop, and all pass types to twentieth order.

Version 3.0 adds an automated macro recorder and new user-definable file features that include math functions and calculated pole/zero locations. Multiple configuration files let you tailor the program to particular applications, and a command-line option lets you include the name of a filter data file for AFD-Plus to load at program execution.

With the new PLL feature, you design the filter to be used as the loop-filter function. The program then creates the PLL function as an open loop, a closed loop, or an error function. This function is available for frequency- or time-domain analysis.

Price: $895.
Contact: RLM Research, P.O. Box 3530, Boulder, CO 80307, (303) 499-7566; fax (303) 499-0877.
Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

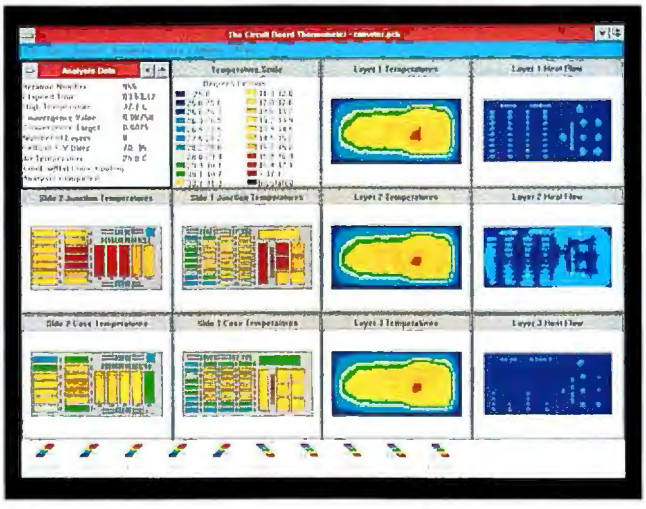


AFD-Plus 3.0 lets you explore multiple design alternatives, create complex filter prototypes, and revise existing active-filter designs.

Don't Let Your Circuits Overheat

As circuit board designs call for faster operation in a smaller area while offering better functionality and the same component count as previous designs, the risk increases for circuit board failure due to heat. But a new program called The Circuit Board Thermometer (TCBT) for Windows offers electronic circuit board thermal analysis for double-sided, multilayered circuit boards.

The program provides a display that can be configured for the simultaneous viewing of the junction and case temperatures of sides 1 and 2 of a design. It also displays temperature profiles and heat flow for the individual layers of the circuit board. TCBT supports continuous graphical updating.
Price: $299.
Contact: Lakeview Software Corp., Laurel Lakes Executive Park, 8377 Cherry Lane, Laurel, MD 20707, (301) 317-0726; fax (301) 317-0587.
Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.



The Circuit Board Thermometer for Windows shows a completed circuit-board thermal analysis. The program supports multiple viewing of data.

Model Synchronous Designs

The first major upgrade of TimingDesigner, the program for Windows that automates the design and analysis of timing diagrams, has new features that make it easier to model synchronous (clock-based) designs and develop and use timing libraries. Chronology says the most important new feature of version 1.2 is the ability to automatically detect and analyze situations where two timing paths are derived from the same signal. These situations are known as reconvergent fanout.
Price: $1495.
Contact: Chronology Corp., 2849 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 869-4227; fax (206) 869-4229.
Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

A PC Program for Contractors

Carpenter's Dream, the program that makes all those complicated calculations when you're trying to cut wood to fit a complex space, has been expanded into a program for contractors.

Contractor's Dream estimates the materials needed to complete projects (e.g., roofing, decking, and drywall) and then calculates material and labor costs. It also calculates the dimensions of rafters, trusses, stairs, windows, and doors. The program supports what-if modeling.

Contractor's Dream gives you four choices of bid sheets: an editable summary sheet, individually priced materials and labor with totals, materials and labor with totals only, and a materials list.
Price: $275.
Contact: Workhorses, Inc., 805-B 14th St., Golden, CO 80401, (800) 777-2477 or (303) 279-8551; fax (303) 278-4029.
Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Your business is safe with us.

Through all of its ups and downs.

We'll help you keep your business rolling. With our 4 megabyte diskettes and 3M Magnus™ 1.35 data cartridges you have a whole new generation of data storage media for high capacity systems. So, whatever format or capacity your data is stored in, we're ready when you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 4 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes and data cartridges require compatible drives. ©3M 1991.
Magnus is a trademark of 3M.

3M | Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • OTHER SOFTWARE

Taking Color Images to the Streets

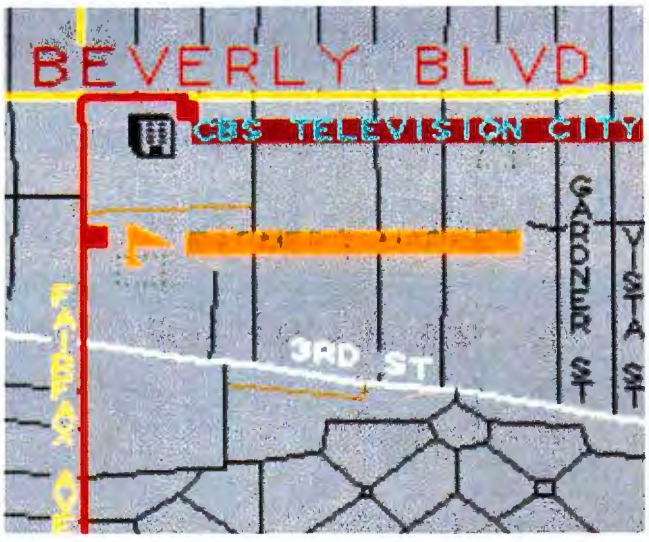
Streets on a Disk, the PC road-mapping program for motorists, bankers, and salespeople, lets you attach photographs, floor plans, or 256-color images to selected spots on a street map. Each location can have as many as 100 lines of descriptive text, according to Klynas Engineering.

You can also run outside programs to combine map information with existing database information and slide-show software.
Price: $225; street maps, $40 to $225 each.
Contact: Klynas Engineering, P.O. Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062, (805) 529-1717; fax (805) 583-1457.
Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

Zip from DOS to Unix

Uni-Zip, a PKZip-compatible file archiver, is now available for 386 Xenix and 386 Unix System V release 3.2 or higher. Archives made by DOS PKZip and Uni-Zip are interchangeable, simplifying file transfers among DOS- and Unix-based systems, Precise Electronics reports.

Uni-Zip implements all the major features of PKZip, the company says. Uni-Zip archives are typically 10 percent to 30 percent smaller than tar/compress, ARC, or ZOO archives. You can add, delete, and extract individual files without decompressing the entire archive.
Price: $149.
Contact: Precise Electronics, 31 Englewood Ave., Brookline, MA 02146, (617) 566-6867.
Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.



Streets on a Disk can find the fastest travel route from one location to another. The program works with various optional street maps, including TIGER files. An optional batch programming interface lets you run repetitive tasks at night.

Make Multimedia Legal

Clip art collections are plentiful for desktop publishing applications, but what about the emerging field of multimedia? It's easy enough to grab a scene or two off the TV using a video-capture board, but this is illegal. The same problem exists for background music.

The Publishing Factory offers Clip Video and Clip Audio, two products for use in desktop video publishing with video-capture boards and programs like MediaMaker and FilmMaker. The company distributes the programs on VHS videocassettes and standard audiocassettes, making them machine independent. Both products are copyright free, the company says.

The first volume of Clip Video, called Potpourri, contains a selection of cutaways and other general-interest episodes. Some of these include metaphors such as money blowing away, interstate highway scenes, sports scenes, and airport scenes.

The audiotapes (seven in all) include segments of the works of Debussy, Chopin, Mozart, and Schubert, as well as the old traditional song "On Top of Old Smokey."
Price: Potpourri, $89; audiocassettes (about 30 minutes of music each), $15.
Contact: The Publishing Factory, 310 Dover Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901, (800) 835-5547 or (804) 973-8254; fax (804) 978-1629.
Circle 1346 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conference on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

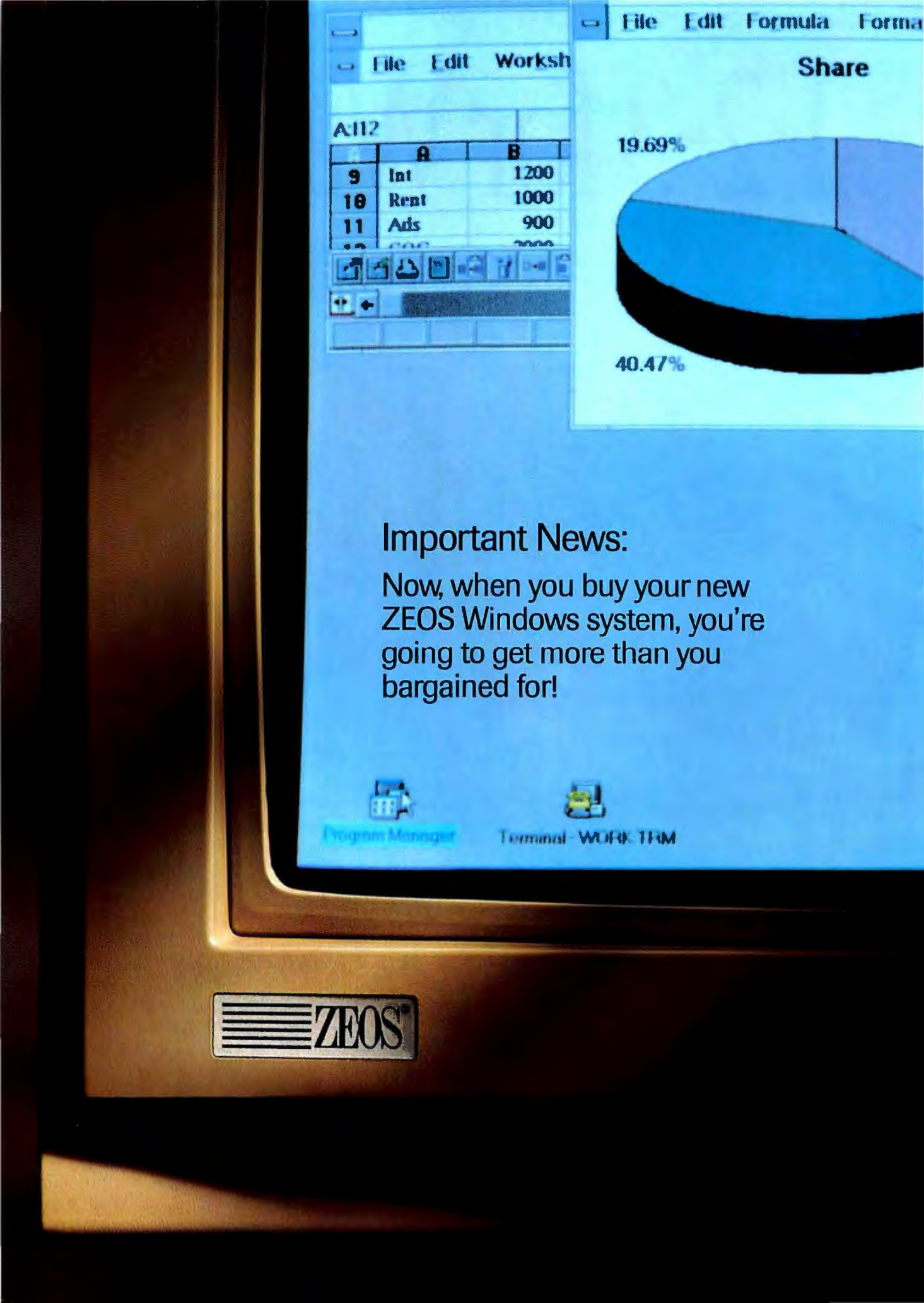
Interactive Authoring for the Amiga

Foundation, the Personal Software Authoring System, lets you create applications and interactive presentations on the Amiga even if you don't know how to program. Foundation comes with a variety of modifiable stacks (e.g., phone/address; calendar; and the MediaBase animation, sound, and picture database). By adding buttons to the stack, you can print reports, access telecommunications services, and simultaneously launch and communicate with other programs.

You can use Foundation to automate the entire desktop, freeing the multitasking Amiga for other uses. You can also use the program to create front ends to control laser discs, VCRs, and CD-ROM devices.
Price: $250.
Contact: Impulse, Inc., 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Suite 112, Minneapolis, MN 55430, (800) 328-0184 or (612) 566-0221; fax (612) 566-1822.
Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.

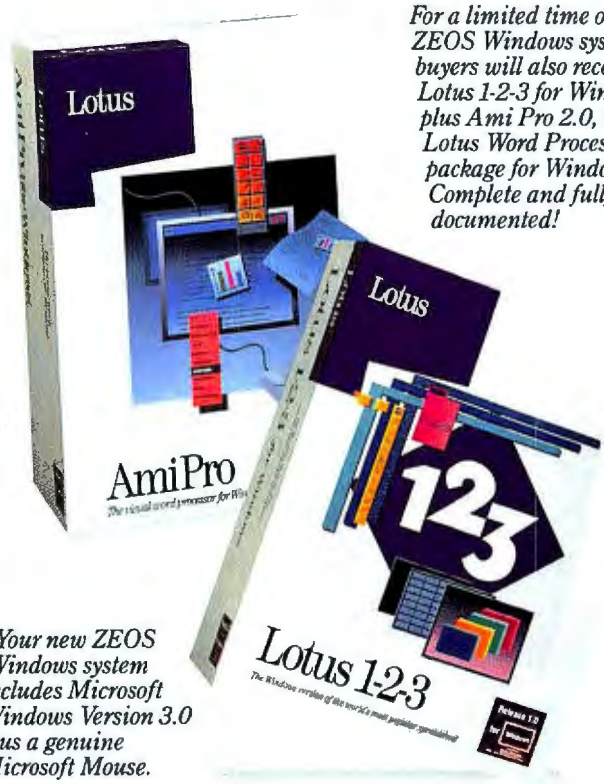
Plot Fonts That Are Big, Big, Big

A new version of Plottergeist lets you plot TrueType fonts up to 4 feet tall. Plottergeist 2.0 takes advantage of System 7.0 to render TrueType fonts. It has also been enhanced to produce vinyl signs using sign cutters from Roland and Ioline.
Price: $395.
Contact: Palomar Software, 2964 Oceanside Blvd., Suite D, Oceanside, CA 92045, (619) 721-7000; fax (619) 721-4758.
Circle 1347 on Inquiry Card.


File Edit Worksh
A:I12
A
B
9
Int
1200
10
Rent
1000
11
Ads
900
File Edit Formula
Share
19.69%
40.47%
Important News:
Now, when you buy your new ZEOS Windows system, you're going to get more than you bargained for!
Program Manager
Terminal - WORK.TRM
ZEOS

1-2-3® for Windows

Now included in every



For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows® system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft® *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

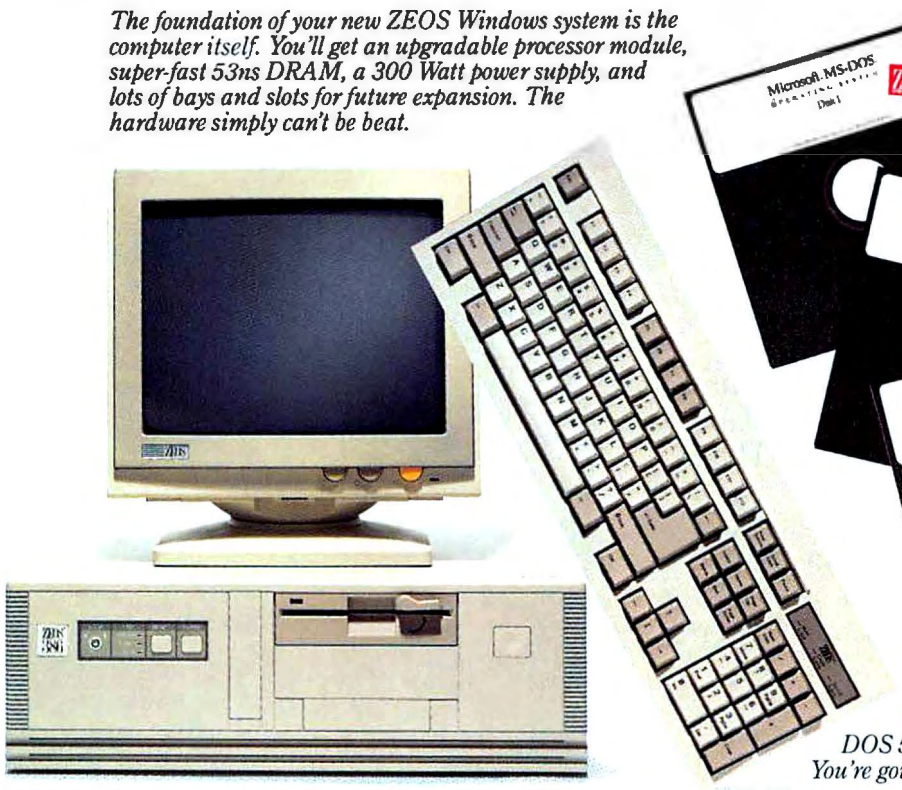
These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

plus AMI Pro 2.0!

ZEOS Windows System.

The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast 53ns DRAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.



Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3*. And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

UPGRADABLE CPU

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

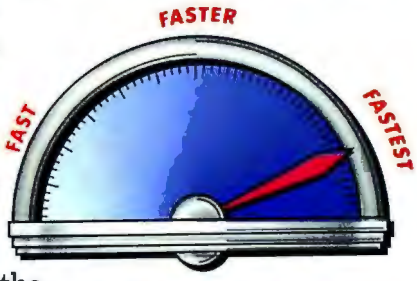
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you

Upgradable.

Hot New ZEOS '386

know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



Z•SPEED METER

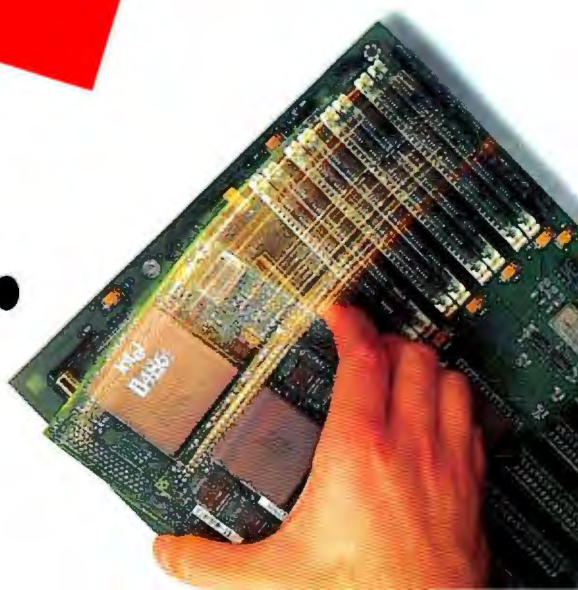
To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

This ZEOS ad reviews each of four money saving upgradable system packages based on processor type. For a limited time only, every ZEOS Windows system includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 at no additional charge!

Low Cost.

and '486 systems!



ZEOS. Your

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. And it's yours, all for one low package price!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGE #1

486-33 $1795
486SX-20 $1595
386-33 $1495
386-25 $1395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

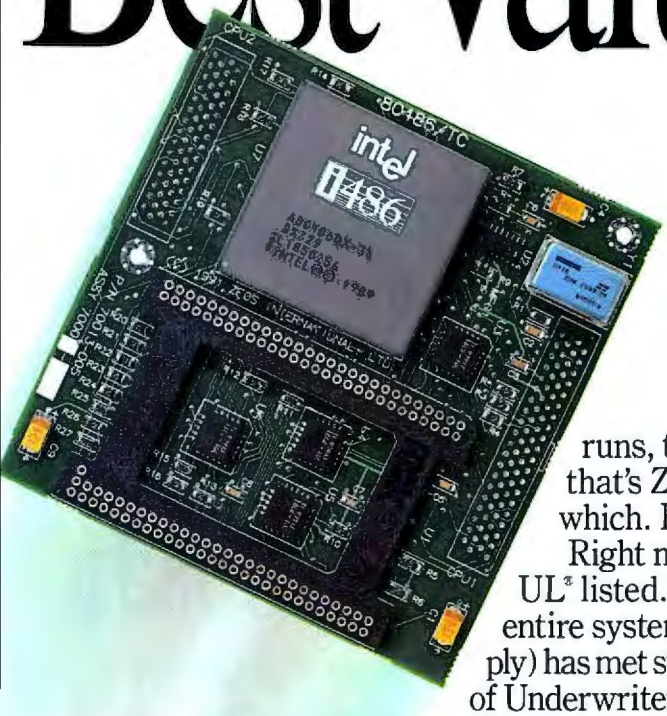
We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring 53ns DRAM.
- Our incredible 85MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- The awesome Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA graphics card Complete with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #2

486-33 $2395
486SX-20 $2195
386-33 $2095
386-25 $1995

Best Value!



486-33 $2895
486SX-20 $2695
386-33 $2595
386-25 $2495

runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS *value*. Speaking of which. How about UL® listings? Right now every ZEOS system is UL® listed. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL® listings also say a lot about quality. And UL® safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

Price. Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS upgradable system. Plus, your ZEOS advantages include *24 Hour a Day Toll Free* Technical Support, our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and ironclad warranty, just to name a few (for more ZEOS advantages see the section entitled *"Why ZEOS is Your #1 Choice"*).

486-33 $3395
486SX-20 $3195
386-33 $3095
386-25 $2995

Selecting the new ZEOS system that best fits your needs is easy. Choose from any of the money saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now. Incredible ZEOS power awaits you! *Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

For Complete Processor and Package Pricing, simply turn the page!

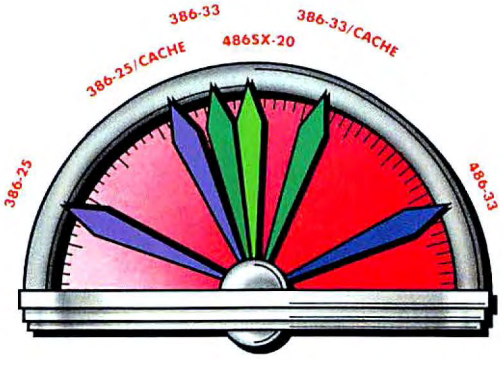
Pick You Package

Or Let Us Custom Build to

Now, ZEOS lets you pick the power you want for the price you want to pay! Not only that, every ZEOS Windows System (Packages 2, 3 and 4) includes not only Microsoft *Windows*, *DOS* and a mouse—we're also including Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows plus* Lotus' new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

And with your new ZEOS modular system, the computer that's right for you today is also the computer that's right for you tomorrow. In the future, you can upgrade to even more performance with a new '386 or '486 processor module.

And that's only the start of your many ZEOS system advantages. But what more could there be than dazzling performance, incredible prices and upgradability? From ZEOS there's lots more.



Z•SPEED METER

Let the "Z-Meter" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely *loaded with features.* Like our *300 watt* power supply, eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans (for even more reliability) and our unique seven bay SpaceSaver case. And, *every ZEOS system is UL®* listed.

r Power, & Price!

Your Exact Specifications.

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-25	$1395	$1995	$2495	$2995
386-33	$1495	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-20	$1595	$2195	$2695	$3195
486-33	$1795	$2395	$2895	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

In addition to all of these standard ZEOS advantages, you're also receiving our legendary ZEOS Technical Support, *24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.* Plus, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and more!

So pick your Power, and your Price *then give us a call!* Your expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Why not give us a call right now, Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations, all are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders subject to approval. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Classic and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation; Z-Card, SpaceSaver, and ZEOS of ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #3

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **The Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Why ZEOS is

Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!

You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.

Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.

ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!

Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with incredibly fast *53 nanosecond DRAM.*

Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.

Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.

Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE

If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations.

Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,

ZEOS. Eight Times Editor's Choice.

Your *entire* system is UL* listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.

Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.

Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.

Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.

ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac* floppy drives. Accept nothing less.

Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules* brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS ADVANTAGES:

while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.

Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that *ZEOS is indeed Your #1 Choice.*

☑ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 monitor with the incomparable SpeedStar Plus card complete with One Full Megabyte of memory!

☑ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

☑ For a limited time every ZEOS Windows system also comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' incredible new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

☑ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

☑ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

☑ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

☑ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

☑ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

☑ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

☑ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2795.
As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA 1024 color graphics card with 1MB RAM!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
Minnesota:
612-633-4591
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside US and
Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL LTD

A Smarter Ami Pro

Ami Pro release 2.0 for Windows offers an outliner, power fields, master documents, and a scientific and equation editor. The new version of the word processor has improved SmartIcons, which automate tasks such as centering a paragraph or boldfacing text.

Previously, SmartIcons were monochrome and resided only on the left side of the screen. Now they are in color, and you can move them anywhere, including outside the document window. AmiPro ships with 120 SmartIcons, and you can add others.

Price: $495.

Contact: Lotus Development Corp., Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342, (800) 831-9679.

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Ami Pro's dialog box lets you modify chart attributes such as chart type, colors, or axis values. You can access C:Mail from inside Ami Pro, and the program supports workgroup editing.

Sift and Search Through Documents

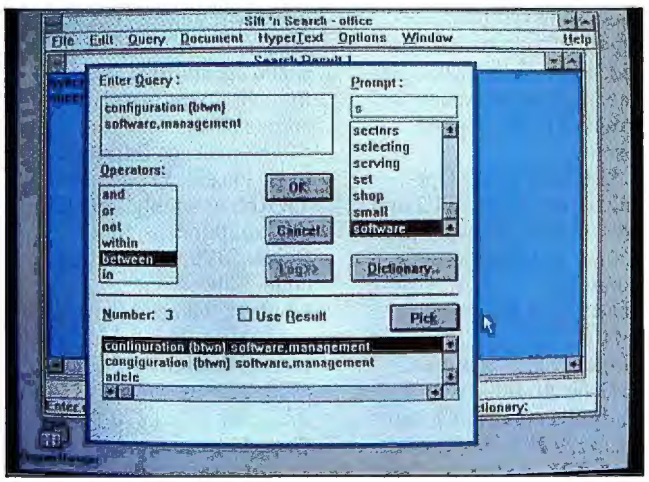
Sumak's new Sift 'n Search document retrieval program for Windows lets you import documents in various formats, index the documents, and organize them in bins. You can organize bins along the lines of a business's operation, such as sales. You can also establish links between bins, documents, and pictures.

Sift 'n Search supports a number of indexing methods. When searching for documents, the program supports proximity and Boolean searches. The program stores the results of all queries. You can further refine the results of queries with new queries. Hypertext linking lets you browse among related topics. Simple queries can act as gateways to other concepts.

Price: $295.

Contact: Sumak Enterprises, Inc., 39 Dawson Dr., Sudbury, MA 01776, (508) 443-5970; fax (508) 443-5895.

Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.



Sift 'n Search supports a variety of searches, including queries that can act as gateways to other concepts.

Personal Folio Lets You Tap Others' Work

Folio Views, a text retrieval and hypertext authoring system for the PC, is now available in a Personal Edition that lets you search, annotate, edit, group, and link information in a commercial infobase. An infobase lets you manage free-form electronic information.

Price: $295.

Contact: Folio Corp., 2155 North Freedom Blvd., Suite 150, Provo, UT 84604, (801) 375-3700.

Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

Ventura Markets Database Publisher

A marketing agreement between the U.K. developer of DataBase Publisher and Ventura Software has resulted in the release of a database publishing program in both DOS/GEM and Windows editions. Called Ventura DataBase Publisher, the program lets you publish catalogs, price lists, directories, and other documents based on database information. The information can be stored in DBF or ASCII format in dBase, FormBase, Paradox, and FoxBase, according to Ventura.

Price: $895.

Contact: Ventura Software, Inc., 15175 Innovation Dr., San Diego, CA 92128, (800) 822-8221 or (619) 673-0172; fax (619) 673-7672.

Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

Nisus Adds System 7.0

Paragon Concepts' Nisus 3.05 word processing program for the Mac now supports System 7.0 through an add-on package called Nisus XS. Nisus XS expands the word processing program by adding sound and interapplication communications.

Using AppleEvents, another application can simultaneously share files with Nisus and instruct the program to perform editing tasks, including macro execution.

Price: Nisus XS, $75; Nisus 3.05, $395.

Contact: Paragon Concepts, Inc., 990 Highland Dr., Suite 312, Solana Beach, CA 92075, (619) 481-1477.

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

One Application, Many Platforms with Jam

The Jam/Presentation interface (Jam/Pi) tool for Windows eliminates the steep learning curve associated with GUI programming while letting end users access the same application under several GUIs. The application, and the interface you create, can run under Motif or Windows or on terminals in block- or character-based mode.

The fourth-generation language tool lets you build Windows applications that support the multiple-document interface, extended memory, dialog boxes, and other Windows features. Forms that you draw in Windows and save on a file server can be accessed and used by character-based systems without any reconfiguration. In all, Jam/Pi is portable to over 100 platforms and 10 operating systems. A version is planned for Open Look.

Price: Jam/Pi for Windows, $395.

Contact: JYACC, Inc., 116 John St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 267-7722; fax (212) 608-6753.

Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Data Acquisition Drivers

The DriverLinx series of products for Windows 3.0 gives developers of custom applications a high-level interface to PC data acquisition hardware. According to Scientific Software Tools, DriverLinx can insulate you from the complexity of interfacing with boards from Keithley Metrabyte, Advantech, Computer Boards, and Soltec as you port your applications into Windows. The company has added support for the Industrial Computer Source ATO-16 16-channel board and plans to add others in the future.

The package provides you with more than 70 services for creating foreground and background tasks for performing analog I/O, digital I/O, time and frequency measurement, event counting, pulse output, and period measurements. The company says the package overcomes the limitations of drivers that provide a high-level interface but impose software limits on the data collection. DriverLinx supports multitasking, multiple users, and up to six boards and 10 concurrent tasks.

Price: $400.

Contact: Scientific Software Tools, Inc., 30 East Swedesford Rd., Malvern, PA 19355, (215) 889-1354; fax (215) 889-1630.

Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

The Jam/Presentation interface tool for Windows is the second addition to JYACC's family of fourth-generation language development tools. It lets you develop applications for several graphical and character-based platforms.

Squeeze Your Code into Smaller Spaces

The Optlink/Compress 3.0 linker for DOS provides compressed, single-level overlays, letting you put more code into a smaller space. According to SLR Systems, the linker provides disk-space-saving features while running from four to 10 times faster than Microsoft's Link.

SLR's linker produces self-extract-to-run .EXE files. When a file is executed, an automatically embedded decompression routine kicks in to expand the program to its original form.

SLR also offers Optlink/2, for 16-bit OS/2 and Presentation Manager programs, and Optlink/Windows.

Price: Each program, $350.

Contact: SLR Systems, 1622 North Main St., Butler, PA 16001, (412) 282-0864; fax (412) 282-7965.

Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

EZ-Install Automates .INI File Updating

EZ-Install 4.0, a toolkit that helps you simplify the installation process of your application, can now automate the modification and updating of Windows initialization (.INI) files. EZ-Install 4.0 makes these changes to your system automatically. You specify what needs changing in the .INI file. At installation, EZ-Install does all the updating.

EZ-Install runs as a DOS application. Versions are available for OS/2.

Price: $249.

Contact: The Software Factory, Inc., 17610 Midway Rd., Suite 134-222, Dallas, TX 75287, (214) 490-0835; fax (214) 306-4552.

Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

Graphics Toolkit Lets Your Images Go Boom

The newest member of the GX Development Series of graphics programming tools for the PC lets you add fade, wipe, roll, slide, spiral, and explosions to your graphical images. GX Effects adds animation and sprite capabilities. More than 50 image dissolves are supported.

The package interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, assembly, and Clipper compilers.

Price: $199; with source code, $399.

Contact: Genus Microprogramming, 11315 Meadow Lake, Houston, TX 77077, (800) 227-0918 or (713) 870-0737; fax (713) 870-0288.

Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

We Made our Computers Larger on the Inside and Smaller on the Outside.

Inside, our desktop portables have been redesigned to give you two full ISA standard 16-bit slots. Expansion capability that's usable even with hard and floppy drives installed.

On the outside we're smaller than competing portables, lighter on your checkbook too. But the Novas still weigh in with heavy performance. We offer 386SX-20 or 386DX-33 processing, the new 32,000 color VGA display and the most advanced network cards.

And our small computers can take up to 16 Megs of RAM and 200 Megs of hard disk storage!

Don't pay a lot for a little computer. Order an SX-20 at our special introductory price, only:

$595

Prices and specifications subject to change.

nova

800-875-7580

Computers First Inc, 27 W 20th St. NY, NY 10011
Service: 212-366-6673, Fax: 212-366-6686
Visa, MasterCard, American Express accepted.

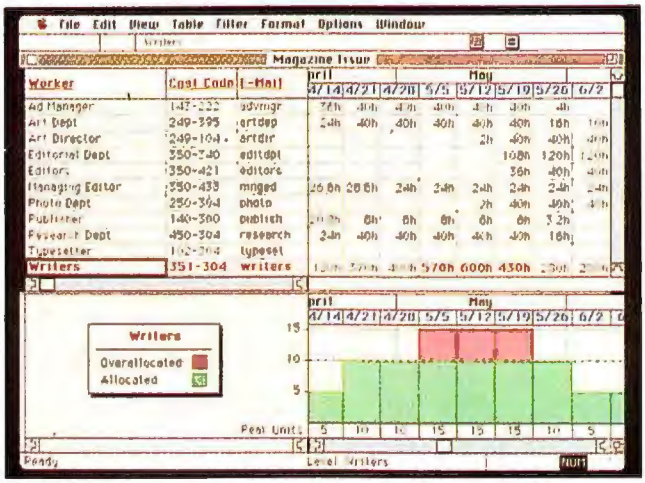
Circle 564 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 565).

Manage Projects on the Mac

Microsoft Project 1.1 for the Mac is fully compatible with Microsoft Project for Windows, letting companies with mixed platforms standardize on one project management program. The two programs read and write in the same format, letting you share information and complete work initiated in another department or on another personal computer.

You can add information to the program through various means, but the spreadsheet view (called the task view) of rows and columns lets you start with a general to-do list that you can update as the project develops.

You can assign resources on a partial basis and level resources selectively to balance workloads across projects. Large projects can be divided into subprojects.
Price: $695.
Contact: Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond WA 98052, (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101.
Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

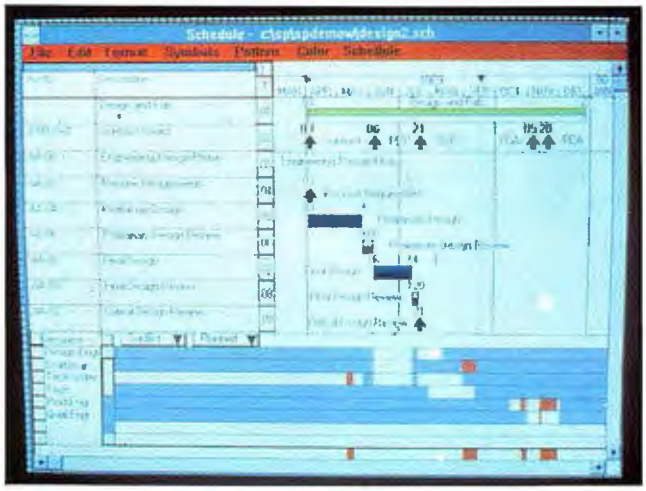


Microsoft Project 1.1 for the Mac lets you manipulate data in Gantt, PERT, and histogram charts, resource usage tables, or the task view. Changes made in one view are updated in the others. Unlike the Windows version, the Mac version offers print preview.

Projects on the Mac and PC

Lucas Management Systems (formerly Metier Management Systems), developer of high-end mainframe project management programs, now offers project management programs for the Mac, Windows, and DOS/GEM environments. Called Artemis Schedule Publisher, the program combines schedule, resource, and cost processing while constantly updating the Critical Path schedule as you move activities.

Along with updating the Critical Path, the program continuously recalculates resource loadings and associated project costs. The program provides a set of standard reports, or you can import reports created in drawing packages such as Canvas, Corel Draw, and Presentation Team. Artemis Schedule Publisher interprets the graphical report layout and publishes its data to the imported report.
Price: $2000 per platform.
Contact: Lucas Management Systems, Inc., 12701 Fair Lakes Circle, Suite 350, Fairfax, VA 22033, (703) 222-111; fax (703) 222-8203.
Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.



Lucas Management now offers project management for the Mac, Windows, and GEM platforms. Translation functions provide links to high-end systems within the Artemis product family.

Primavera Quantifies the Odds

Primavera Systems has acquired all rights to Log/An's Promap V Monte Carlo simulation software for use with the Primavera Project Planner and Finest Hour project management and scheduling programs. Renamed Monte Carlo, the program is a simulation model for dealing with uncertainties, such as weather, material shortages, technological risks, inflation, and labor availability, that affect projects.

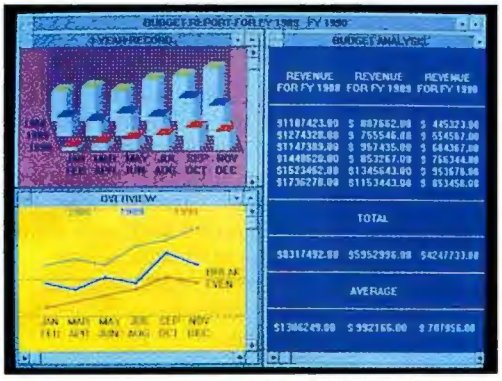
Monte Carlo can use project information from Primavera's programs and determine confidence intervals, criticality indexes, risk envelopes, contingency requirements, and delivery date ranges, the company says.
Price: $5000.
Contact: Primavera Systems, Inc., 2 Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, (215) 667-8600; fax (215) 667-7894.
Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.

Integrated Estimation and Planning

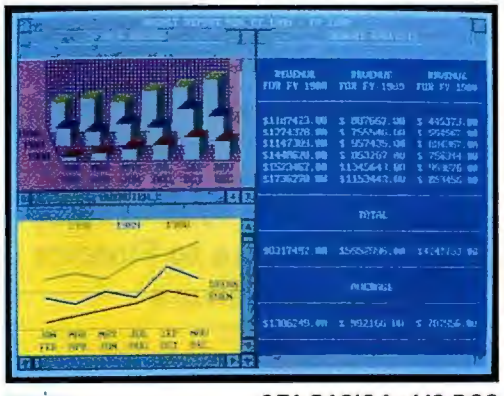
A new utility for the ProjectBase 4.0 life-cycle management, planning, and estimating tool lets you export task-based plans and estimates directly into Microsoft Project for Windows.

With ProjectBase, you can tailor a comprehensive plan from its life-cycle knowledge base. Using historic-effort data, human resource profiles, and task dependencies, ProjectBase generates realistic task effort, duration, and cost estimates, the Center for Project Management reports.
Price: $2950.
Contact: Center for Project Management, 18 Crow Canyon Court, Suite 290, San Ramon, CA 94583, (415) 837-0397; fax (415) 837-0593.
Circle 1218 on Inquiry Card.

Only one programming language lets you cross develop for Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS without rewriting code. Introducing GFA-BASIC.



GFA-BASIC for Windows



GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS

```
main
PROCEDURE main
  set_database
  bar_graph
  line_graph
  budget_a
  stop_program
RETURN
> PROCEDURE set_database
> PROCEDURE bar_graph
```

With GFA-BASIC you use the same commands and functions whether you are developing for Windows 3.0 or MS-DOS.

GFA-BASIC gives you a simple, but powerful, language for developing sophisticated, state-of-the-art Windows 3.0™ and MS-DOS™ applications. Write a program with either the DOS or Windows version of GFA-BASIC and port it to the other platform, maintaining a common look and feel.

One set of source code

Both versions of GFA-BASIC include 500 system and mathematical commands and functions to facilitate software development. At the same time, common commands and functions enable you to develop and maintain a single set of source code for each program.

Simplifies GUI development

Another 400 commands and functions in the Windows version simplify the development of a complete GUI interface, including clipboard, DDE, DLL's, and dialog boxes. And, you don't need any additional libraries or the SDK.

In the DOS version, a subset of the same commands and functions lets you bring Windows-like programs to AT- and XT-class PCs without using any additional tools.

Bind in existing routines

What's more, routines you've already developed in C or Assembler can be bound into a compiled GFA-BASIC program. And, GFA-BASIC supports arrays larger than 64K as well as the use of EMS in DOS.

Half Price Introductory Offer

	list	intro
GFA-BASIC for Windows 3.0	$ 495.00	$ 295.00
GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS	$ 295.00	$ 235.00
Both Windows and DOS version	$ 790.00	**$ 395.00**

offer expires November 14, 1991

Add it all up and you have a very low-cost, easy-to-use structured language for developing Windows and MS-DOS applications[1]. To see for yourself how powerful GFA-BASIC is, just ask for our free demo disk. Call 1-800-766-6GFA, or write GFA Software Technologies, Inc.; 27 Congress St.; Salem, MA 01970; Fax (508) 744-8041.

GFA
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Call: 1-800-766-6GFA

[1]UNIX and OS/2 versions of GFA-BASIC available in 1992.
Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 560 on Inquiry Card.

Geographic Information for System 7.0

Atlas Pro for the Mac, the desktop mapping system that combines database analysis and presentation graphics, fully supports System 7.0 and lets you establish live links between data and graphics, whether data files are stored on your Mac or on a database server.

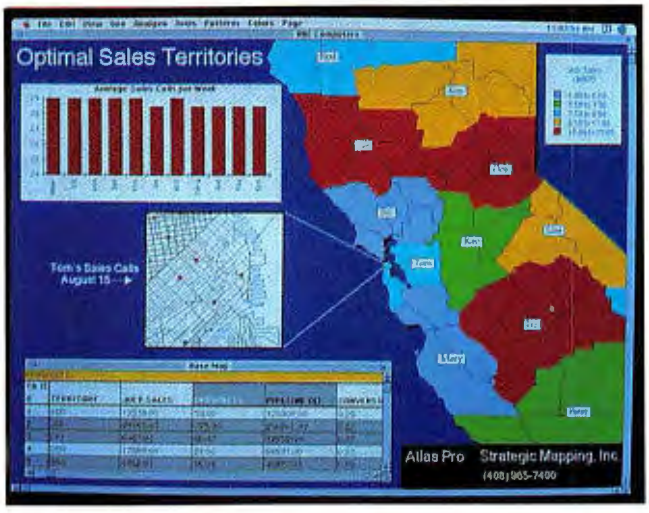
Atlas Pro has its own internal database, but it can also take data from external databases or spreadsheets and match geographic variables (such as a ZIP code) against a digital map. The program lets you query Structured Query Language databases.

Atlas Pro supports street-level address mapping. The program includes a starter kit of data and boundary files and demographic data from the 1990 census.

Price: $795.

Contact: Strategic Mapping, Inc., 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 985-7400; fax (408) 985-0859.

Circle 1219 on Inquiry Card.



Atlas Pro combines database analysis and presentation graphs on the Mac running System 7.0.

Executive Information with Stock Tracking

The new version of the LightShip executive information system for Windows 3.0 offers greater data access capabilities, including support for Dynamic Data Exchange. DDE makes the program suitable for tracking real-time data such as stock quotes.

The company has also developed LightShip Lens, which uses dynamic link libraries to let you point and click your way to data in applications such as dBase, Paradox, Microsoft SQL Server, and Oracle Server.

Price: LightShip 3.0, $795; LightShip Lens, $195.

Contact: Pilot Executive Software, 40 Broad St., Boston, MA 02109, (800) 944-0094 or (617) 350-7035; fax (617) 695-1265.

Circle 1220 on Inquiry Card.

If standard LightShip 3.0 reports and graphs aren't what you want, you can use the program to make use of meaningful images, as in this map of Massachusetts.

MarketPlace Rises from the Ashes

MarketPlace Business 1.1 combines software technology and CD-ROM-based business data from Dun & Bradstreet Information Services to let you target prospects, analyze markets, and create prospect lists. The Mac program is offered by former employees of Lotus, which dropped the product after concerns about privacy issues. To avoid similar problems, MarketPlace Information will not issue a consumer database.

Price: $695.

Contact: MarketPlace Information Corp., 1 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141, (617) 225-7850; fax (617) 225-7860.

Circle 1126 on Inquiry Card.

Manage Your Prospects and Customers

DataSel Gold for the PC lets you collect and track contacts and consolidate all the data. Among the program's features are a calendar for keeping track of all appointments, a word processor, mail merge and letter generation, and auto-dialing.

Price: $179.

Contact: DataSel Software, Inc., 12780 High Bluff Dr., Suite 260, San Diego, CA 92130, (800) 322-6160 or (619) 793-2950; fax (619) 755-5644.

Circle 1127 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Spreadsheet Links to Finance Software

The new ProCalc 3D spreadsheet program performs 3-D computations by stacking multiple pages of data, thus forming a Workcube that adds depth to information that's normally displayed in horizontal rows and vertical columns. The program displays information in a 2-D format while automatically calculating data in three dimensions.

The program supports over 100 @ functions. ProCalc 3D imports and exports in WK1, DBF, DIF, and ASCII formats.

Price: $89.

Contact: Parsons Technology, 375 Collins Rd. NE, P.O. Box 3120, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406, (319) 395-9626; fax (319) 395-0217.

Circle 1125 on Inquiry Card.

COMPARE

5 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

FREE OVERNIGHT PARTS EXCHANGE

TRW ONSITE WARRANTY OPTION

PC TRONICS CELEBRATING OUR NINTH YEAR IN BUSINESS

[PC TRONICS 386SX SYSTEM] 80386SX-16MHz 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 40MB 28MS Hard Drive 16 Bit VGA Card 14" VGA Color Monitor 101 Keyboard One Parallel/Two Serial Ports MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 Full or Baby Case Available **$1395**

[PC TRONICS 386 SYSTEM] 80386-25MHz 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 40MB 28MS Hard Drive 16 Bit VGA Card 14" VGA Color Monitor 101 Keyboard One Parallel/Two Serial Ports MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 Full or Baby Case Available **$1575**

[PC TRONICS 386 SYSTEM] 80386-33MHz 64k Cache 2MB RAM expandable to 4-8-16MB 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 40MB 28MS Hard Drive 16 Bit VGA Card 14" VGA Color Monitor 101 Keyboard One Parallel/Two Serial Ports MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 Full or Baby Case Available **$1695**

[PC TRONICS 486 SYSTEM] 80486-33MHz ISA 64k Cache Built in Math Co-processor 2MB RAM expandable to 64MB 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive 40MB 28MS Hard Drive 16 Bit VGA Card 14" VGA Color Monitor 101 Keyboard One Parallel/Two Serial Ports MS DOS 4.01 or 5.0 Full or Baby Case Available **$2350**

[CALL FOR HARD DRIVE AND OTHER UPGRADES 80MB - 200MB PLUS!]

Circle 566 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 567).

Toll free order and customer support hours: Monday-Thursday 8:30am-6pm, Friday 8:30am-5pm, Saturday 10am-4pm. Toll-free customer support 1-800-955-0914. Payment methods: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Money Orders, Cashiers, Personal or Company Check. P.O. upon approval. Return Merchandise must be accompanied by an authorization number and all original packing materials. Prices and availability subject to change.
PCTronics 1420 E 78th Street Minneapolis, MN 55423

XTree Grows with Unix

The XTree for Unix program introduces file-manipulation capabilities similar to those of the DOS version of the utility, letting you organize your directories with one- and two-keystroke commands. The utility lets you view files in a tree-like graphical representation. Its commands include `global`, `showall`, `autoview`, `prune`, `graft`, `split screen`, `tag/untag`, and `filespec`.

The utility's level logging feature lets you view your system at the level with which you're most comfortable. A NODE command lets you break the system tree down into one or more logical branches. The GOTO command lets you type the first few letters of a filename to retrieve the file—no more scrolling lists, the company says. Rather than grappling with grep, the Unix command that searches files for patterns (e.g., every occurrence of a word in a file or files), XTree for Unix lets you tag groups of files and automatically search for the specified text.

A COMPACT command can, in some Unix implementations, remove directory entries for deleted files, thus cutting size, search, and access time for those directories.

The XTree for Unix utility won't override any security established by an administrator. It takes advantage of built-in console functions such as color, line-drawing characters, and keyboard functions. The utility works with SCO Unix V/386 release 3.2, SCO Xenix 386 release 2.3.2 and higher, and Interactive Systems Unix V/386 3.2.

Price: $295.

Contact: XTree Co., 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-0604; fax (805) 541-8053.

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

Prepare for System 7.0

Pharos Technologies is offering a free System 7 Readiness Kit to all registered users of Status*Mac. Status*Mac lets you rapidly and remotely gather accurate information about hardware and software components within your domain on a network. Information contained in Status*Mac profiles is automatically imported into the Status*Mac Master Database for in-depth analysis, reporting, or exporting.

The new readiness kit includes the Status*Checker utility for analyzing System 7.0 compatibility for all user configurations in a Status*Mac 2.0 database. It lets you determine if the Mac is System 7.0 ready without having to physically visit each Mac. The System 7.0 Readiness Kit addresses RAM size, hard disk space, application memory, the paged memory management unit, MultiFinder usage, RAM cache, and other configuration details.

Price: Status*Mac 2.0 for networks of 25 users or less, $449; unlimited users, $1199.

Contact: Pharos Technologies, Inc., 4243 Hunt Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45242, (513) 984-9273; fax (513) 984-1653.

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

Make Windows More Aware

E'vent Manager acts as an agent for Windows 3.0 by watching for events that normally occur in a PC's operation and comparing them to a set of conditions that you specify. When an event occurs that meets your criteria (e.g., an application execution or a lapse of time with inactivity), E'vent Manager executes your predefined commands.

A point-and-click approach to programming lets you build error-free English statements that describe the conditions that E'vent Manager should monitor. You also use this programming approach to specify commands that E'vent Manager should execute when certain conditions are met.

Price: $179.99.

Contact: Merasoft Corp., 384 East 720 South, Suite 204, P.O. Box 1918, Orem, UT 84059, (801) 225-9951; fax (801) 225-9984.

Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

Add Power to Your Windows Icons

IconDraw Plus combines three programs to let you replace your standard Windows icons with colorful and descriptive images and select a combination of files to launch from a single icon. It also offers six dynamic link libraries for a total of more than 400 premade icons.

The IconDraw portion of the program lets you create new icons for your applications or select from an included library of icons. LibView adds the six icon libraries in categories of Windows applications, DOS applications, utilities, games, cartoons, and generic. AutoLaunch lets you combine the functionality of several .EXE, .COM, .BAT, .PIF, and other files under one icon.

Price: $69.95.

Contact: WinSoft, 18742 142 Ave. NE, Woodinville, WA (800) 275-7638 or (206) 485-7329; fax (206) 485-7488.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

Help for Mac Configuration Problems

Help is on the way for Mac users who need to analyze their hardware and software and detect potential or actual problems. Teknosys's problem-solving utility offers solutions to detected problems, including incompatibilities with Apple's System 7.0 operating system. Help also generates publication-quality reports.

The utility checks for problems using an expert system to compare your configuration against a knowledge base of information. The company offers update subscriptions to keep up with the latest conflicts, hardware, and software. A yearly subscription, which includes at least four updates, costs $75.

Help will detect start-up document conflicts, incompatibilities between system software and hardware, multiple system folders, insufficient memory, and damaged files.

Price: $149.

Contact: Teknosys, Inc., 3923 Coconut Palm Dr., Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619, (813) 620-3494; fax (813) 620-4039.

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

Fix

The correct phone number for AutoSight (What's New, August) in Melbourne, Florida, is (407) 242-5865. The company reports that it recently lowered the price of Access 3.0 to $299 for a single user and $899 for a five-user license.

PC TRONICS

NoteStar☆

Standard System Includes All Of The Following:

Processor:
- 32 Bit 80C386SX/16MHz CPU
- 8/16MHz Switchable System Speed

Memory:
- 2MB Onboard RAM, Expandable to 8MB
- System BIOS, Video BIOS with Shadow Function

LCD Display:
- 64-Gray Scale

Memory Expansion Chips:
- 80ns ZIP-type DRAM

I/O Connections:
- 1 Printer Port
- 1 External Keyboard Connector
- 1 External CRT Port for Color VGA Monitor
- 1 RS-232 Port
- 1 External FDD and RS-232 Pack Connector
- 1 Bus Expansion Pack Connector

Expansion Compartments:
- 2 Expansion Compartments for Battery and Optional Function Packs

Disk Storage:
- 1 Internal 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 1 20MB or 40MB or 60MB Internal Hard Disk Drive

Keyboard:
- 83 Keys - Function Keys 1 - 12

Power Supply:
- 2 Battery Packs
- Autoswitching 110 V/220 V AC
- Adapter/Battery

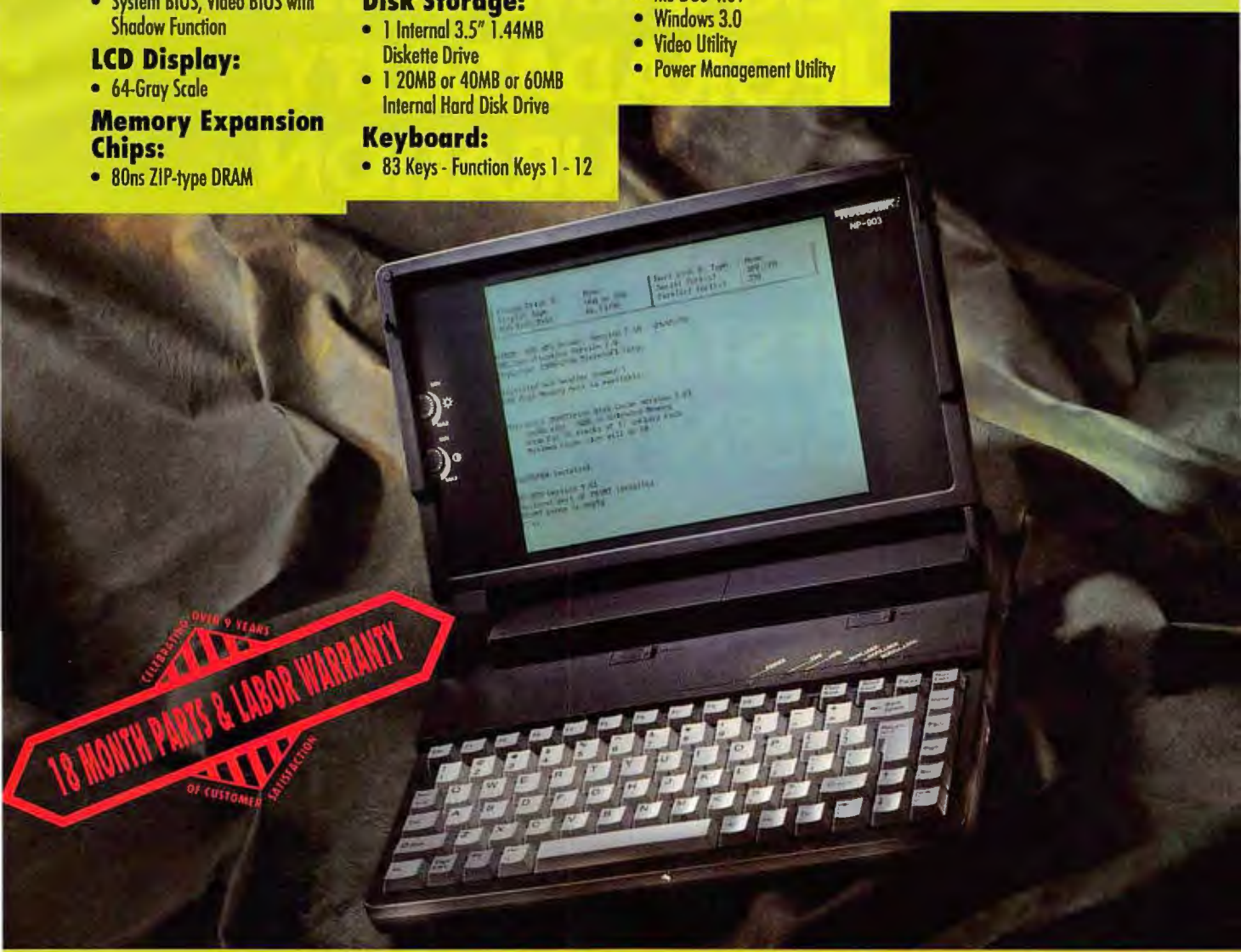
Physical Dimensions:
- Width: 12"
- Length: 9"
- Height: 2"

Weight (including 2 battery packs):
- 7.7 Pounds

Software:
- MS DOS 4.01
- Windows 3.0
- Video Utility
- Power Management Utility

Standard Features With:

$1950 20MB
$2195 40MB
$2295 60MB



1-800-999-1997

Toll free order and customer support hours: Mon.-Thur. 8:30 am-6 pm, Fri. 8:30-5 pm, Sat. 10 am-4 pm. Payment methods: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Money Orders, Cashiers, Personal or Company Check Return merchandise must be accompanied by authorization number and all original packing materials. Prices and availability subject to change.
PCTronics 1420 E 78th St Minneapolis, MN 55423

Circle 568 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 569).

THE PROBLEMS OF PERFORMANCE, UPGRADABILITY, CONFIGURATION, AND SECURITY OF INVESTMENT HAVE BEEN SOLVED...

...WITH REASON TECHNOLOGY'S COMPLETE LINE OF "UPGRADABLE BY CHIP-ONLY" 486 SYSTEMS.

Copyright 1991, Reason Technology.
80486-DX, and 80486-SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications may change without notice. Quantities may be limited.

SQUARE⁴—a complete line of 486 systems with the PowerUP™ Platform.

Reason Technology's SQUARE line of computers have long been business and power user favorites. Now Reason reaches a new level—with the SQUARE⁴ line. 486 systems based on Reason's exclusive PowerUP Platform—the platform that gives you cutting edge 486 performance but allows easy CPU-and-oscillator-only upgrading. Start with a 486-SX, or any 486 processor, and easily upgrade at any time. SQUARE⁴ is small-footprint but big on expansion—up to 64 Mb RAM, 1.1 gigabytes of hard storage, 8 expansion slots plus three more drive bays. A base SQUARE⁴ with PowerUP platform is just $1,795; then choose from limitless hard drives, monitors, memory, processor speed, cache size, and more to get just the system you need. Call today to price your perfect system or to learn about preconfigured systems.

SQUARE⁴

- ❑ 80486-SX 20 Mhz
- ❑ 4 Mb RAM (60 NSEC)
- ❑ 64k write-back secondary cache
- ❑ 1024 x 768 SVGA w/512k
- ❑ 1.2 & 1.44 floppy drives
- ❑ 101 keyboard
- ❑ 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- ❑ MS DOS

$1,795

The solution...Reason.
1-800-800-4860

REASON
TECHNOLOGY
Minneapolis, MN
612-780-4792 FAX: 612-780-4797

60-day money-back guarantee ✔ one-year full-warranty ✔ overnight parts ✔ unlimited toll-free support ✔ quick shipping ✔ credit cards and leasing

Circle 570 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 571).

NEWS

Terminal Emulation with Many Lives

The Meow terminal-emulation program for the PC lets you connect to systems running Unix, Ultrix, Xenix, VMS, and TCP/IP. The program, which is distributed on one floppy disk, lets you run up to 20 simultaneous TCP/IP sessions and provides VT100 and VT220 terminal emulation. It also supports Tektronix 4014 graphics, providing zoom and pan, mouse, and screen-capture capabilities.

With keyboard mapping, you can store keystrokes for frequently used commands. Meow supports Kermit, XMODEM, and YMODEM file transfer in serial sessions and FTP and RCP in network sessions.

Price: $395.

Contact: Robbins-Gioia, Inc., 209 Madison St., Alexandria, VA 22314, (800) 322-6369 or (703) 739-7360; fax (703) 739-6129.

Circle 1128 on Inquiry Card.

The Meow terminal emulator supports up to 20 simultaneous TCP/IP network sessions.

From WordPerfect to OfficeVision/400

WordPerfect Loader will automatically convert files from WordPerfect to OfficeVision running on the IBM AS/400 minicomputer. With the program, you won't have to remember to save your WordPerfect documents in Document Conversion Architecure or use special commands to view the documents from within OfficeVision. With WordPerfect Loader, you can view WordPerfect documents stored on an AS/400 from OfficeVision, even if you're using a nonintelligent terminal.

Price: $7500 to $20,000 per site license.

Contact: Data Conversion Laboratory, 184-13 Horace Harding Expwy., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, (718) 357-8700; fax (718) 357-8776.

Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Windows LAN Remote Control Gets Faster

Remotely Possible 3.0, the latest version of the program that lets you control a PC running Windows 3.0 even if you don't have Windows, offers a performance increase of two to three times over version 2.0, Avalan Technology says. Version 3.0 contains a Windows dynamic link library that interacts with the Windows 3.0 Graphics Device Interface library. Remotely Possible achieves its performance increase by intercepting GDI function calls from Windows applications.

Version 3.0 allows remote control over LANs of Windows 3.0–equipped PCs running in real, standard, and 386 enhanced modes. It supports networks running NetWare 286/386, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan Vines, and other NetBIOS-compatible networks.

Price: Eight-user license, $299; 1024-user license, $2299.

Contact: Avalan Technology, 116 Hopping Brook Park, Holliston, MA 01746, (800) 441-2281 or (508) 429-6482; fax (508) 429-3179.

Circle 1129 on Inquiry Card.

Catapult Over the Mainframe Barrier

A new program called Catapult provides PC-to-midrange and PC-to-mainframe connectivity while converting host files into more than 40 PC programs. Catapult lets you access files on System 36, System 38, AS/400, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, and other systems. It extracts needless formatting characters and control codes and then converts ASCII files into popular PC application formats. For PC-to-PC interconnectivity, the company offers Avenue, which converts among more than 25 different file formats.

Price: Catapult, $495; Avenue, $369.

Contact: Tangent Group, Inc., 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Suite 205, Bothel, WA 98011, (800) 526-4843 or (206) 486-5629; fax (206) 486-2470.

Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

WeatherBrief Shows Lightning Strikes

WeatherBrief 4.0, the software that links to WeatherBank's on-line weather service, provides up-to-the-minute weather satellite data, graphs, and photos, including the display of national U.S. real-time lightning strikes. Other new features include iso-graphics (weather charts of surface and upper-air conditions), advanced hurricane/storm tracking, color satellite display of weather fronts, and overlays of highways. The program can now generate output for NTSC video.

You use the WeatherBrief software on a VGA- or EGA-equipped PC to call the WeatherBank service at up to 9600 bps. The company offers a toll-free number that you can use anywhere in the U.S. or Canada. Access charges range from 15 cents to 45 cents per minute, depending on what you download and what access number you use. Because the graphics are generated directly from satellite photographs, they are accurate up to the minute, according to WeatherBank.

Price: $49.95.

Contact: WeatherBank, Inc., 5 Triad Center, Suite 315, Salt Lake City, UT 84180, (801) 530-3131.

Circle 1130 on Inquiry Card.

486 33MHz Power!

486/33 Features

80486 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
4MB RAM-Expandable to 64MB
MICRONICS Motherboard, Phoenix BIOS
64K Cache-Expandable to 256K
8 Expansion Slots (ISA 16 bit)
14" Non Interlaced SuperVGA Color Monitor
1MB VGA Card, Tseng 4000 Chipset (70Hz)
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case (Tower Option Available)
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse included
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

EISA System, 32 bit Bus (EISA has 7 32-bit slots, 1 16-bit slot)	add $1000	336MB ESDI (16ms)	add $1150
		760MB ESDI (14ms)	add $1950
200MB IDE (19ms)	add $250	760MB SCSI (14ms)	add $2250
200MB IDE (16ms)	add $350	ESDI/EISA 32-bit Controller	add $795

SHOPPER'S ADVISORY--The 25MHz 486 is a thing of the past. It offers no performance advantage over a 386/33MHz System (with coprocessor). While other distributors are more than willing to liquidate their outdated components on the public, we continue our commitment to providing the highest quality components at the best price. **All LSI Professional Systems Are FCC Certified.**

Stay on the cutting edge with Lucky Star International!

386 25 Super VGA

42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, SuperVGA

80386 25MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
1MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
512K Super VGA Card
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
42MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

$1295.00

286 and 386 SX

42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, Mono Monitor

1MB RAM-Exp. to 4MB(286) or 8MB(SX)
12" Monochrome TTL Monitor, 720x348 res.
MonoGraphic Card, Hercules Compatible
1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
42MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case, 220W Switching PS
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

386SX/20 **$995.00**

286/12 **$695.00**

386SX/16 **$945.00**

14" SuperVGA, 512K VRAM	add $350
80MB Hard Drive, 19ms	add $100
120MB Hard Drive, 19ms	add $200
Memory Upgrade (per MB)	add $65

386 33 Power System

120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM, SuperVGA

80386 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
4MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
64K Cache-Expandable to 128K
14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
512K Super VGA Card, 1024x768
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts/Labor

$1895.00

Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot	add $200
Non-Interlaced SVGA, .25mm dot (Sony tube)	add $350
16" Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot	add $850
20" Non-Interlaced SVGA	CALL

Above Video Upgrades Include 1MB VGA Card

MS-DOS 5.0 (with System Purchase Only)	$75
Logitech Mouseman, Serial	$69
Logitech Mouseman, Bus	$79
Logitech Trackman, Serial	$89
Logitech Grayscale Scanman	$315
TEAC 1.2 Floppy	$75
TEAC 1.44 Floppy w/ bracket	$79
Microscience 4050, 44MB MFM HD, 18ms	$265
Conner 30104, 120MB IDE HD, 19ms	$415
120MB Tape Backup	$275
CM7 SuperVGA, 14" (Interlaced at 1024, .28 dot)	$345
ViewSonic 6 SVGA, 14" (Non-Interlaced 1024, .28 dot)	$475
ViewSonic 5 SVGA, 14" (Sony Tube, Non-Intl., .25 dot)	$575

Quality Service and Support Since 1984

See Us At COMDEX Las Vegas Oct. 21-25

Locations Nationwide

Lucky Computer Co.

LUCKY STAR INTERNATIONAL

Hours

Mon-Sat 9am-6pm C.S.T./P.S.T.

Sunday Noon-5pm Addison, TX Tukwila, WA Locations ONLY

1701 Greenville Ave #602
Richardson, TX 75081
(214)690-6110
1-800-966-5825

2132 N. Collins
Arlington, TX 76011
(817)265-1883
1-800-367-5825

4151 Beltline Rd. #120
Addison, TX 75244
(214)702-8588
1-800-966-7687

12110 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77077
(713)497-7887
GRAND OPENING!!!

17338 Southcenter Pkwy.
Tukwila,WA 98188
(206)575-9060
1-800-966-4056

14220 NE 20th #D
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206)643-2673
1-800-336-5825

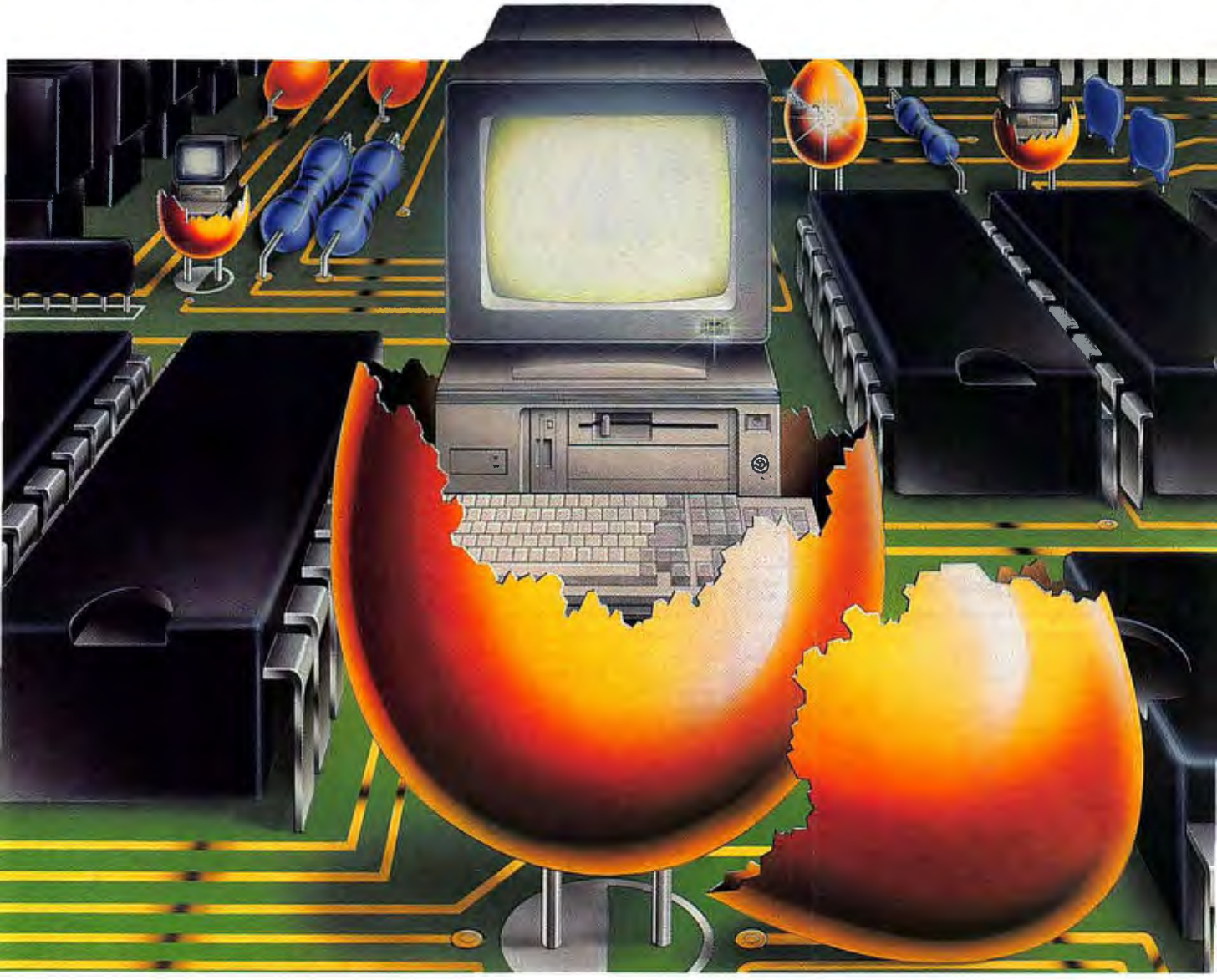
10773 SW Bvtn.-Hills. Hwy
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503)671-0961
1-800-348-5825

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Copyright 1991 Lucky Computer Company. Lucky Star International, MS-DOS, Intel, Logitech, Micronics, Viewsonic, Conner, Teac, and Microscience are trademarks of their respective companies. All Prices/Specifications subject to change.

Circle 561 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 562).

NEWBORN OPPORTUNITIES



There is a new arrival in personal computing. Fujikama, a leader in the design and manufacture of high quality motherboards for major O.E.Ms, has given birth to a new line of upgradeable modular computers. Now, you can have exceptional performance at affordable prices. Never before has an opportunity existed for so much power and compatibility in a modular design.

Our 386SX and 386DX CPU modules utilize the Intel smart cache design to provide 10% more power over conventional cache memory design. The result is pure speed. Fujikama personal computers are available with Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) or Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). Each features a modular design that is upgradeable so what you purchase today will not be obsolete tomorrow. When you are ready to upgrade or expand you replace only the CPU. There are no switches to set and your data remains intact. In less than five minutes you can increase your computer power from 286 to 486 with the snap of a new board. The cost for upgrading is just as easy. You pay only for the upgradeable board, not the whole computer.

Fujikama modular computers come in a desktop, middle or large tower model. They feature full technical support and service. Call now for more information on how we can fulfill your opportunity to own the new modular family of personal computers from Fujikama.

FUJIKAMA is a registered trademark of FUJIKAMA O.A. Distribution. All other Registered Trademarks and other Trademarks are of their respective companies.

FUJIKAMA U.S.A., INC. *Making Technology More Affordable*

865 N. Ellsworth Ave., Villa Park, IL, 60181
Tel: (708) 832-1166 Fax: (708) 832-8060
Headquarters
150 Ormont Drive, Weston Ontario M9L 1N7
Tel: (416) 748-1668 Fax: (416) 748-0447

Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Circle 558 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 559).

THE WORLD'S FIRST & ONLY MULTI-MEDIA OPTICAL DISK/CD-ROM DEVICE

Megasys 2000

ALL THREE TECHNOLOGIES COMBINED

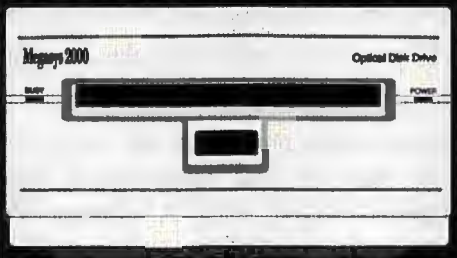
- **REWRITEABLE**
  One Gigabyte per Cartridge (approx.)
- **WORM**
  One Gigabyte per Cartridge (approx.)
- **CD-ROM**
  5"(680MB) Standard

IDEAL FOR:

Desktop Publishing
Law Applications
Microfiche Conversions
Medical Records
Imaging
Graphics
CAD CAM
Banking Applications
Any Large Data Base
File Server Backup

PAPERLESS OFFICE & Total Imaging Solutions Are Our Specialty!
Mainframe Connectivity Available

• 5 1/4" FORMAT



Regular Price: $5995

Special Introductory Price $4995 Good Thru Oct!

COMPATIBLE WITH:

OS/2
DOS
Novell Netware
Mac Finder
UNIX
XENIX
ULTRIX
VMS
Sun OS
DX10
DNOS
PC Compatibles
PS/2 Microchannel
Macintosh System 7
Sun Workstations
Digital Vax Stations
Digital 3000 & 5000 Systems

1-800-634-2797

NSB — 1-800-MEGASYS

NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU, INC. • 5990-K UNITY DRIVE • ATLANTA • GA • 30071 • 404-263-0122 • FAX 404-263-0240

Circle 563 on Inquiry Card.

Where do you go for help when you're more than just an Amiga user?

BIX—the online service for people who know Amiga.

- ***Get quick answers to tough coding questions***
- ***Interact with other Amiga Developers***
- ***Download source code, utilities and other programs for the Amiga***
- ***Keep up with the latest Amiga developments***
- ***Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments***
- ***Chat with other Amiga users in real time***

All for just $39 for three months plus $3 per connect hour weeknights and weekends or $6 per connect hour weekdays.*

Subscribe to BIX—just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit or 8 bits no parity, one stop bit. Have your Visa, MasterCard or American Express card ready. With your modem, dial your local BT Tymnet number, at "xxx[x[" enter "A." Then at "Please log in" enter "bix"—at "Name?" enter "**bix.amiga**" and complete on-line registration, you'll be on BIX immediately.

*Connect fees are for access via BT Tymnet and are subject to change. Call 800-336-0149 for your local access number. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees.

Subscribe Today!

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681

COMPUTEX '92

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOW

June 5-9, 1992

The biggest, most important computer show in Asia. Your point of access to thousands of opportunities!

Organizer
CHINA EXTERNAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

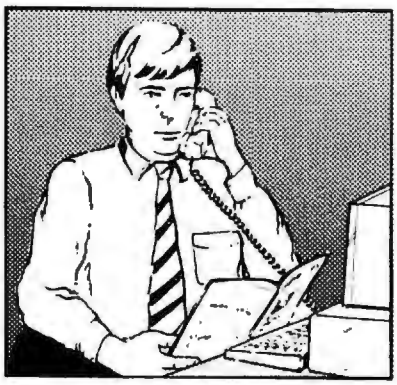
Sponsor
TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER

Venue. TAIPEI WORLD TRADE CENTER EXHIBITION HALL
5 Hsinyi Road, Section 5, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China Tel: 886-2-725-1111 Fax: 886-2-725-1314 Telex. 28094 TPEWTC
Branch Offices: New York-CETDC, Inc Tel: (212)532-7055 Fax: (212)213-4189 San Francisco-Far East Trade Service, Inc. Tel. (415)788-4304 Fax: (415)788-0468 Chicago-Far East Trade Service, Inc. Tel: (312)819-7373 Fax: (312)819-7377

Circle 551 on Inquiry Card.

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

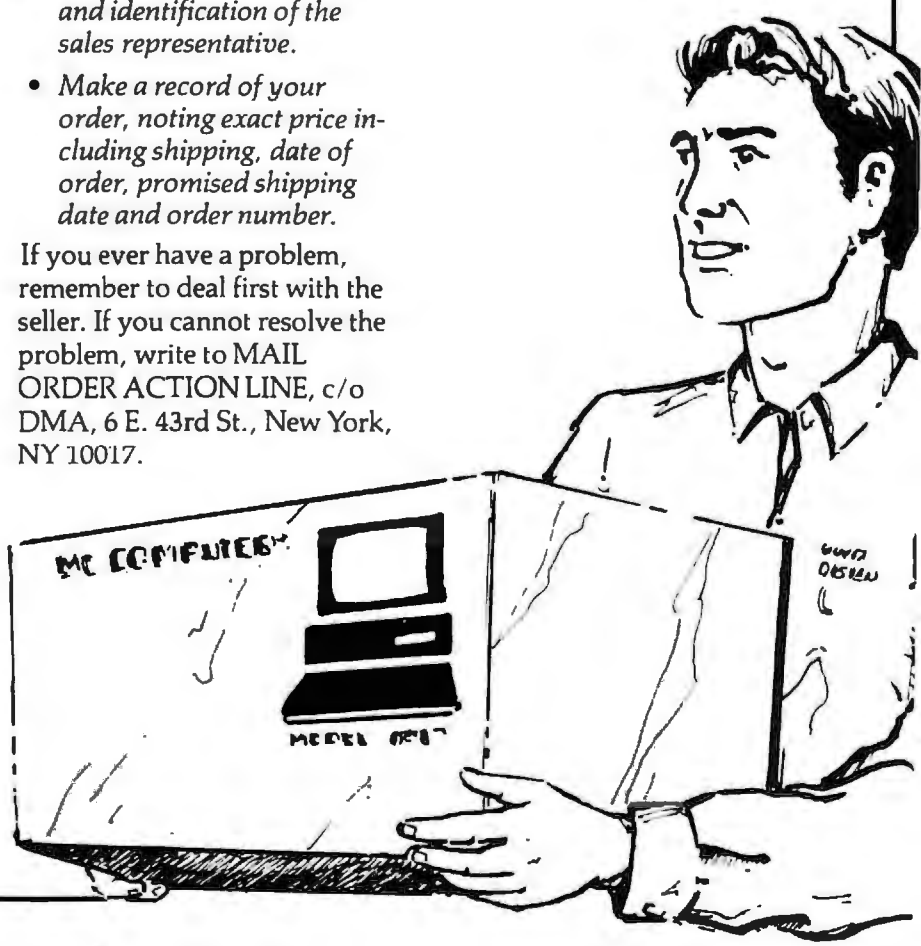
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

OBSESS WITH QUALITY

EISA 486 33MHZ $4699
EISA 486 25MHZ $4499

1 year on-site warranty

- 256K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 210 MB 15ms SCSI Drive
- True 32 Bit SCSI Controller
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card w. 1MB
- 14" S-VGA Monitor (1024X768) Non-Interlaced, flicker-free
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0

ISA 486 33MHz $2650
ISA 486 25MHZ $2499

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 142 MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card w. 1MB
- 14" S-VGA Monitor (1024X768) Non-Interlaced, flicker-free
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- HI-RES Serial Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0

386 40MHZ VGA $2199
386 33MHZ VGA $2050

Fast Drive 15msec

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 142 MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA Card w. 1MB
- 14" S-VGA Monitor (1024X768) Non-Interlaced, flicker-free
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- HI RES Serial Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0

New Notebook

386DX 33MHZ $3199
386SX 20MHZ $2050

- 2 MB RAM
- 42 MB IDE Hard Drive
- Ext VGA port for VGA color Monitor
- LCD 640 x 480 Backlit VGA
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
- Removable Nicad & Rechargable
- 80 Key full 101-AT function
- Carrying bag included
- 11.5"W x 8.7"D x 2.1"H
- Weight 5.7 pounds
- HI RES Serial Mouse

386 25MHZ VGA $1599
Only $1720 *with 64K Cache !*

- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 89 MB 18ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit S-VGA Card w. 1MB
- 14" S-VGA Monitor (1024x768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 Enhance keyboard
- HI RES Serial Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0

386SX 20MHZ $1350
286AT 20MHZ $1199

- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 42 MB 28ms IDE Drive
- 16 bit S-VGA Card w. 512K
- 14" S-VGA monitor (1024x768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- HI RES Serial Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0

Our Goal Is Your Complete Satisfaction

- We 'll not give up QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, or SERVICE for LESS.
- Our goal is your complete Satifaction. That's why we offer every customer our 30 Day No Risk Trial Money-Back Guarantee.
- All System are tested and burned in for 72 hours before shipment.
- Life time technical support and optional on-site service available.
- We pay for overnight shipment of replacement parts when needed.
- One Year Warranty Parts and Labor.
- We accept government, university, and corporation's purchase order.

Tech Hot Line 800-888-6538

ROYAL COMPUTER

We're obsessed with quality

800-288-6118

1201 John Reed Court, City of Industry, CA 91745
Tel : (818) 333-7628 Fax : (818) 330-2717

* COD Cash or cashier check only. * Personal Check allows two weeks to clear. * All shipping charge are not refundable. * All returned system required RMA number and must be in its original condition and packaging. * All Trademarks and brand names are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 572 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 573).

Interact with CAD Drawings

CADMax TrueSurf for the PC now supports sphere and torus surface entities, adding to previous versions' support of plane, cone, and cylinder types. Version 4.6 offers the automatic elimination of double lines and a new depth-picking function.

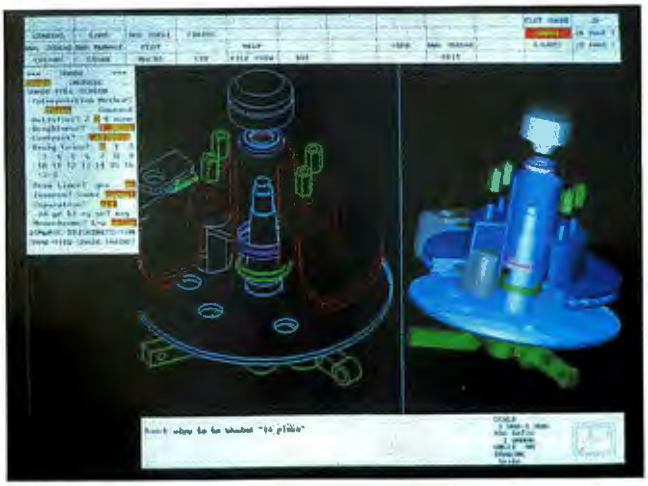
CADMax TrueSurf lets you automatically define all five surface types from wireframe geometry, eliminating the time-consuming process of explicitly defining surfaces. The program doesn't require a postprocessing procedure to generate a static hidden line or shaded design.

The depth-picking feature helps when you need to identify specific geometry and surfaces.

Price: $5900.

Contact: Vector Automation, Inc., Village of Cross Keys, Baltimore, MD 21210, (301) 433-4200; fax (301) 433-0305.

Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.



With CADMax TrueSurf, you can interact with hidden-line and shaded views instead of 3-D wireframe models. Version 4.6 adds two new surface entities that let you create more complex drawings than with previous versions.

Convert to AutoCAD Release 11

Convert 2.0, an HPGL-to-DXF-to-DWG file conversion program, supports AutoCAD release 11 formats, along with most other versions, AutoSight says. The upgrade supports batch conversions of files.

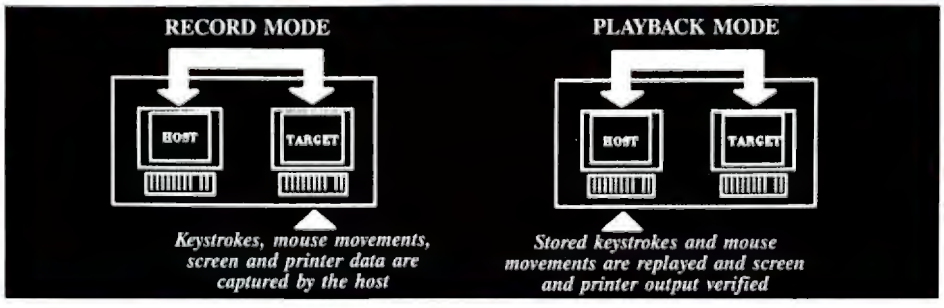
AutoSight's HP2DXF 1.3, for converting HPGL plot files to DXF format on Hewlett-Packard Unix systems, now supports HPGL-I and HPGL-II.

Price: Convert 2.0, $199; HP2DXF 1.3, $995.

Contact: AutoSight, Inc., P.O. Box 362086, Melbourne, FL 32936, (407) 242-5865; fax (407) 255-1052.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATED SOFTWARE TESTING



See us at COMDEX/Fall '91 October 21-25, 1991 Las Vegas, Nevada Booth R8124

Now available in VGA and PS/2

Automated Software Testing with the Elverex Evaluator

The Evaluator is a software test system which automates the hand testing and retesting of software. Software can now be testing unattended, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Evaluator has a powerful, built in test generator that eases the task of test development and execution.

The Evaluator Test Control Language and C Test Library allows comprehensive tests to be developed from software specifications. Evaluator automatically generates a report for each test conducted, providing all the information necessary to maintain comprehensive test standards. Because Evaluator can test graphics and text mode applications using keyboard and mouse input, there are few applications Evaluator cannot work with. DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows and Presentation Manager applications can all be tested. Using a PC in terminal emulation mode, Evaluator can test minicomputer and mainframe software just as well.

Evaluator is a non intrusive, hardware assisted software test system. No code is loaded with the software being tested, therefore Evaluator will not affect the behavior of the software being tested. You can rest assured that tests carried out using Evaluator are as valid as hand testing.

Testing with Evaluator means higher quality software, it means shorter development times, it means higher profits and greater market share.

HIGHER QUALITY SOFTWARE
SHORTER DEVELOPMENT TIME
HIGHER PROFIT MARGIN
GREATER MARKET SHARE

C LANGUAGE LIBRARY

A library of C functions is available which can be used in conjunction with the Learn Mode and TCL facility for complete flexibility in test development.
Large scale test programs can be developed in C. Examples of applications are benchmarking, data retrieval from external databases and testing numerical software.

Supports Microsoft C, Turbo C, and C++

EASTERN SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 310, 117 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748
508-435-2151 FAX 508-435-2517

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Shows PC power status
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800-H Wallace Ave. ● Huntsville, Al 35805 ● (205) 534-0011 ● FAX (205) 534-0010

Circle 554 on Inquiry Card.

5251 Terminal Emulation for Windows

IdeaComm 5251 for Windows, a terminal-emulation program, includes a new version of Idea's file transfer software, rewritten for Windows, that supports automated file transfer. IdeaComm 5251 for Windows provides communications to AS/400 and System 36 and 38 midrange computers.

The program is compatible with Idea's 5251 communications card.

Price: Software and card, $395.

Contact: Idea, 29 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878; fax (508) 663-8851.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

IdeaComm 5251 for Windows provides communications to AS/400 and System 36 and 38 midrange computers.

Filing and Printing for MS-Net, Unix

Two new client/server software packages from Micro Computer Systems (MCS) provide filing and printing services for DOS-based LANs that support the SMB protocol and are MS-Net-type systems.

MCS Server/PC lets client PCs use the server's shared disk and printer devices as though they were locally attached to the client machine. Features include dedicated and nondedicated operation, simultaneous multiple-client support, sharing of up to three printers, the ability to share servers' hard or floppy drives, and a date- and time-setting service for client computers. It offers transparent device redirection for applications.

Client/PC provides connectivity options to the MCS SMB/ix Server, a Unix application program that lets SMB-compliant network operating systems, such as PC LAN and LAN Manager clients, transparently use Unix filing and printing services.

Price: MCS Server/PC, $595; MCS Client/PC, $79; MCS SMB/ix Server, $995.

Contact: Micro Computer Systems, Inc., 2300 Valley View, Suite 800, Irving, TX 75062, (214) 659-1514; fax (214) 659-1624.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

1987–88–90
U.S. Delivery $3.00
Foreign Delivery $4.00

1990–91
U.S. Delivery $6.00
Foreign Delivery $8.00
Canada & Mexico $6.50

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Inside the IBM PCs					

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

☐ Issues Available

COMTRADE • *WHERE QUALITY IS EVERYTHING.*

20 MHz 386 SX
ONLY $1,395
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 42 MB IDE Cache Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 14" MultiScan 1024*NI* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Desktop or Mini-vertical Case
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- **85MB 17ms drive add $120**

25 MHz 386 VGA
ONLY $1,745
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 85 MB 17ms IDE 32K Cache Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 14" MultiScan 1024*NI* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Desktop or Mini-vertical Case
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- **130 MB 15ms drive add $95**

33 MHz 386 Cache
ONLY $1,995
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 14" MultiScan 1024*NI* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Desktop or Vertical Case
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Hi-Res Serial Mouse

33 MHz 486 Cache
ONLY $2,445
- 4 MB RAM & 487 Coprocessor
- 64K Cache Expandable to 256K
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 14" MultiScan 1024*NI* VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Desktop or Vertical Case
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Hi-Res Serial Mouse

40 MHz 386 Cache
ONLY $2,145
- Same configuration as our 386/33.

Nice, very nice.
Non-interlace, flicker-free VGA.

50 MHz 486 Cache
ONLY $3,295
- Same configuration as our 486/33.
- **210 MB 15ms drive add $240**

Non-interlace 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor & 1MB Video RAM CARD for All Systems.

With 1 MB video RAM, our 14" non-interlace Super VGA monitor with a 0.28mm dot pitch will display crystal clear, flicker-free 1024x768 image at full 256 vivid colors. Our 1024*NI* monitor also has the auto-sensing feature to ensure centering images in any resolution. With this feature, no manual adjustment is needed in switching between 640x480, 800x600, or 1024x768. *Absolutely the best graphics package available.*

COMTRADE 386/33

"A solid Windows 3.0 platform for an amazingly low price, top-notch components, good documentation, excellent support."

"It looks like a plain clone, but it's built like the proverbial brick house, with outstanding support."

"It's also a high performance machine, at a price that could stun a corporate purchasing officer."

"The staff is knowledgeable and friendly."

"In short, this machine is one fast hummer."

PC Sources, Feb 1991

Our customer lists go on & on

Sinse 1986

University of Florida
Honeywell
Department of Agriculture
General Electric
UCLA
Johns Hopkins Hospital
Bell Atlantic
University of Alaska
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
AT&T
University of Michigan
Johnson & Johnson
USC
University of Toronto
Motorola
U.S. Naval Hospital
Xerox Corporation
Washington State University

The Best Quality & Support Assurance.
- Unlimited Toll-Free Service & Support
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 30-Day No-Risk Money Back Guarantee
- Prompt Shipment of Replacement Parts
- Nationwide On-Site Service Available
- Each system is tested for 24 hours before shipping, absolutely no exception.

That is true value.

AmExpress Discover

Each month thousands of buyers choose COMTRADE. .... the results of superior quality, service & price.

VISA Master

1016-B Lawson Street • City of Industry, CA 91748 • Phone : 818-964-6688 • Fax : 818-964-2492
All Comtrade systems are FCC approved • SX, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

COMTRADE
"where quality is everything"
800-969-2123

Circle 552 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 553).

BET ON A DERBY WINNER. . .

WORRY-FREE GUARANTEE
30 DAY

WARRANTY
ONE YEAR
PARTS AND LABOR

SINCE 1984

286/12-40 PRO

- Intel 80286-12 16-bit
- 2MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive, 19ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=15.9Mhz/ SI=13.4/ Mips=2.34

$1,295

SX/20C-80 PRO

Value Buy

- Intel 80386 SX-20
- 2MB RAM, 32K Cache
- 80MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- LandMark=28.4Mhz/SI=22.5/Mips=4.17

$1,695

SX/20C-120 PRO

- Intel 80386 SX-20
- 2MB RAM, 32K Cache
- 120 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.4Mhz/SI=22.5/Mips=4.17

$1,795

386/25-80 PRO

- Intel 80386-25, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM
- 80 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.6Mhz/SI=26.4/Mips=4.03

$1,795

386/25-120 PRO

- Intel 80386-25, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.6Mhz/SI=26.4/Mips=4.03

$1,895

386/33C-120 PRO

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 120MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=58.7Mhz/SI=39.5/Mips=7.9

$1,995

386/33C-200 PRO

Best Buy

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=58.7Mhz/SI=39.5/Mips=7.9

$2,295

486/25C-200 PRO

Premium

- Intel 80486-25, 32-bit Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=115Mhz/SI=45/Mips=11.1

$2,895

Performance: By using only high performance components such as Intel, Chinon, Toshiba, Teac, Quartum, Microscience, Maxtor, Focus, and CTX, Derby systems can outperform and comparable system. To ensure the *Highest Quality & Reliability* possible all systems go through our 7-step, 72 hour burn-in. test.

Power: If power is what you want then Derby is what you need. We use the latest technology in every system, IDE, Cache RAM, and 2the Max VGA (1 Meg Video, 1024x768 resolution with 256 colors, 24-bit Color Option - 32,768 simultaneous colors). All systems include Windows 3.0, which has been pre-loaded and fine-tuned for optimum performance. The *NEW* MS-DOS 5.0 features, advanced memory management, improved graphical shell, full-screen editor and MS-QBasic. ***NOW! All systems come standard in our space saving ergonomic Mid-Tower case.***

Price: While suppling all the *Power and Performance* you demand, Derby also gives you an affordable price.

Conclusion: In the areas of Power, Performance, and Price, no one compares to Derby. With the best service and quality in the industry, why go anywhere else? So, CALL NOW and talk with your own Personal Consultant!

DERBY DELIVERS

- One Year Warranty
- 72 Hour Burn-In Testing
- Life Time Toll Free Technical Support
- All Systems Built In the USA
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (Less any shipping charges)
- Shipping & Handling $45.00
- Same Day Shipping
- All Software pre-loaded & fine-tuned
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards
- New sales hours: 9am - 6pm CST M-Sat.

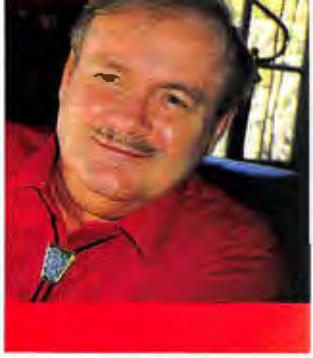
DerbyTech Computers Inc.

1-800-24-DERBY

718 - 15th Avenue / East Moline / Illinois / 61244 / (309) 755-2662

1-800-243-3729

Circle 555 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 556).



JERRY POURNELLE

AN EXERCISE IN LOGISTICS

The good news is that both *Fallen Angels* and *Go Tell the Spartans* hit the best-seller lists, albeit not as high up as I would have liked. Even better, *The Moat Around Murcheson's Eye* is coming along nicely, and it ought to be finished about the time you read this. I do seem to be turning out books.

Of course, that leads to the bad news: as usual, I'm in a fearful rush. I keep wondering when these little computers are going to save me some time I can use for myself. I understand that I couldn't accomplish a quarter of the work I do without my computers, but it does seem that the little suckers take away as much time as they give back. Ah, well. But the bottom line is, it's short-shrift time again: a number of products that ought to be featured will be lucky to be mentioned at all.

As it happens, I've been neglecting whole boxes full of new and useful stuff that will never be advertised but you ought to know about. Here goes.

Index, Anyone?

Bindex from Esc is a keyword index to BYTE. It's updated quarterly and is available for 1990 and 1991. If you need this, you need it bad. If you think you don't need it, you may be right, but think about it: a way to find just about everything you ever wanted to find in BYTE—letters, columns, articles, you name it—by title or by subject matter. The retrieval software is simple and easy to use.

And it's guaranteed. If you don't like it, return it for a full refund. Recommended.

Poor Man's Systat

InStat from Graphpad Software is a program of instant "cookbook statistics" for those who have forgotten most of what they were taught about statistics but still have to put statistical stuff in their work, academic or otherwise. It's very good as that sort of thing goes, and, used carefully, it can be extremely useful.

The problem is that if you don't know what you're doing, you can do some odd things with statistics. Garbage in, gospel out, and so forth: which is to say, you can use the cookbook exactly correctly, but on defective or inappropriate data. The results will still look impressive, but they may not mean a thing. On the other hand, amazing numbers of people don't know what they are doing with statistics, and that doesn't seem to slow them down. At least with InStat you'll get the right answers and good advice.

Of course, InStat doesn't guarantee that you've asked appropriate questions, which is the most important thing in statistics. If I seem a bit nervous here, it's because I've seen an awful lot of odd—even weird—stuff published in the social science and education fields that makes me recall the words of Dr. Jane's song:

"You take a big statistic, an undefined statistic, then remove it from its context, so it fits into your pa-aper. Oh, oh, oh, no, sci-ence! Drivel, she come down!" (If you don't know about Dr. Jane's science folk song tapes, ask in the dealer room at the next science fiction convention you get to. They are wonderful.)

Jerry copes with a gaggle of word processors and looks at new products

I still recommend Systat for serious statistical analysis, but InStat is a good program for those who don't have the time and background to go the full Systat route. With that warning, recommended.

Knowledge Acquisition Series

It all started when Jim Ransom and I got to discussing the new moon programs that he's writing for The Lunar Society, and I had to confess I had forgotten how to use English units: I couldn't remember the exact definition of a slug. I figured I'd show off by accessing Inductel's Knowledge Acquisition Series (KAS), which has on-line versions of the McGraw-Hill physics and chemistry dictionaries. I also have their other products: a dictionary of 26 foreign languages, the Funk & Wagnalls dictionary, a biology dictionary, and a computer dictionary.

For one reason or another, I hadn't used the KAS system for a while. It isn't totally intuitive, and the manual is less than illuminating, but I didn't figure it would take me long to look up *slug*.

It didn't work. It seemed to be working, but it just

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1991

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 40).

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

Monarch Notes on CD-ROM
Over 200 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection *(many out of print)* Only $99
The definitive source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written
The Ultimate Electronic Book $295
Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems. Includes recorded quotes and pictures. PC & Mac

Countries of The World
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags and more! $495
"Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, Inc... & these are simply the best available on microcomputers" PC & Mac

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full text of 107 books -1,000 images, tables and maps! PC & Mac *$50 rebate-final cost $349

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak
6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER FOR ONLY $395!
• U.S. History on CD-ROM • Countries of the World • Shakespeare
• Sherlock Holmes • Best of America • Software Potpourri PC & Mac
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

Hitachi CD-ROM BUNDLES !
GET A CD-ROM DRIVE KIT & PICK ANY 5 OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS!
ONLY $697 SAVE UP TO $1200 CALL!

High Performance Hitachi CD-ROM Drive Kits
The fastest most reliable drives on the market

Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive)	$749
Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive)	CALL
Hitachi 3600S kit (internal)	$649
Other Hitachi CD-ROM Drives	FROM $499
Hitachi Disc Caddies (5 or more)	$10 each

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, NEC, Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, In-stock - Call

Multimedia Titles

Desert Storm the full story from Time magazine - Mac	$39
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc	Best Price
Mixed Up Mother Goose "fun" educational disc	59
Multimedia World Fact Book international "business" 99	
Groller's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures	Call
Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals pictures & text	Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia	795

Libraries / Science / Business

Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger	$99
Magazine Rack 100's of current magazines	89
Family Doctor home medical guide	149
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,300 articles	245
New England Journal of Medicine full text	295
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc	399
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference	595
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9	Call
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!	889
Telephone Directory East or West	995
Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing	2495
CDTV Titles and Data DiscMan Titles	Call

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *
Money back guarantee Free tech support
CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs

VISA

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Overnite Delivery
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676
CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

wasn't letting me access the information, and the error messages made no sense. After a while I gave up, but it annoyed me. I wondered if I had done something wrong in using it. I hadn't used the KAS system for a while because I haven't needed scientific dictionaries the past few months. On the other hand, I didn't remember it was *that* hard to use.

It's comforting to know I have all that data when I need it, and I wanted it working again. So the next day, I called Inductel. It turns out that the reorganization of my hard disk was to blame. I had the earliest version of KAS, and in it, the exact path to the dictionaries is specified in a non-ASCII data file the program accesses. I'd moved KAS from the D drive to the K drive, and the bad news was that I'd have to reinstall. That's bad news indeed, because the installation program is a bit of a dog's breakfast.

The good news was that there was a new version that made installation easier, and they'd send it. At least I thought that was good news.

Years ago I invented the description "infuriatingly excellent" for programs like this one. This one is excellent, because once you understand it and get it working properly, it really is wonderful, and if you need instant access to scientific information, you get to wondering how you lived without it. It's infuriating because the installation routine assumes you know how to use the program, and so does the manual, and much of it's simply not intuitive, at least not to me.

The good news is that persistence pays. Although some of the problems I had made me think it was due to copy protection, that wasn't true: there isn't any copy protection. There's just a counterintuitive installation routine and a nonintuitive user interface. Be persistent. Once you get it working and understand how to use it—really less than an hour's work—it is excellent: physics, chemistry, biology, 26 languages with a limited but fairly large vocabulary, a mechanical design dictionary, and computer terms. All on-line, all easily available, and, truth to tell, easy enough to use once you get the hang of it.

A slug, incidentally, is either a pulmonate gastropod (biology) or the mass that experiences an acceleration of 1 foot per second per second when a force of 1 pound acts on it (approximately 32.174 pounds mass). And did you know that a snake is *zmija* in Serbo-Croatian, but *ular* in Indonesian?

Now that I've got the system running properly, I expect I'll use the KAS dictionaries a lot more. Recommended.

Taming Desqview

Tame is wonderful. If you use Desqview, get it. It's available as shareware or directly from the publisher, and you won't know how you lived without the time you'll save.

Tame is a fairly small (6 KB) TSR program that you run in a Desqview—or VM/386, DoubleDOS, or Windows 3.0—window along with the program you want in that window. Tame then notices if your programs are accomplishing nothing—for instance, polling the keyboard device. If so, Tame will switch the CPU's attention to what's going on in another window. This may not sound like much, but the improvement in performance is very noticeable.

Example: I usually put Norton Commander in my first Desqview window. Unfortunately, if I leave that program active in the background, the performance of other programs is degraded considerably, even though Commander isn't doing anything. As a result, I've always had a separate Desqview window for "Norton Mail," which is nothing more than Commander given access to a serial port and told to run in the background; and yet another, "Norton Active," which is Commander with no serial port but active in the background so that it can do big file transfers and copy operations. When the latter two cease to be active, I close their windows.

Tame lets me leave the Norton Commander window running in the background, so I don't need Norton Active at all; and for that matter, no great harm is done if I leave a tamed Norton Mail open. The one thing you should do with Commander active in the background is turn off the Screen Saver feature. Screen Saver writes to the screen, and Tame doesn't know that's what's happening; the result is that Commander can be stealing more cycles than you like—enough to make your mouse vanish in a game window—when all it's doing is "saving" a screen to which it isn't really writing at all....

Tame also lets you leave Info Select (or its older brother Tornado) open in the background, tames WordPerfect and other editor programs (although I don't ever leave editor programs open in the background anyway), tames Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheets, and so forth. If it has any cost other than the 6 KB of memory it eats, I haven't found it yet.

That's Desqview. I confess that I have *not* run this with Windows other than to see that it does seem to work; but I have no reason to doubt that the effect on Windows will be at least as dramatic as it

"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "
–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."
–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."
–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

NEW RELEASE 3.2

$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At $99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

is with Desqview.

The manual is a bit dense, but the program is easy enough to use; and if you have questions, there's a BBS. This does not cost much, and if you multitask, I'm sure you'll like it. Recommended.

Q&A 4.0

If you use Q&A—and I do, even though I have every conceivable rival to the program—you should get this update. It doesn't fix all the quibbles I had with Q&A, but it takes care of a lot of them.

Q&A isn't the fanciest database available, and it isn't the most powerful. If you really need a full relational database capable of doing complex operations on big files, and a powerful programming language to control it, Q&A isn't going to do you any good. On the other hand, I don't need that kind of capability. I have to keep track of my books and contracts, and that does sometimes get complex enough that I can wish I'd set up something in Paradox and been done with it. But the fact is, I get along nicely with Q&A. And for keeping up with mail and correspondence, and generating letters to be sent to selected lists, and that sort of thing, Q&A is not only plenty powerful, it's easy to use.

Easy to learn, easy to use, even if you don't use it every day; that's why you get Q&A. Not to mention that the Write program is much the same, easy to learn and easy to use, powerful enough for everything I do. The main failure of Q&A Write is in printing very large documents or stuff with a fancy layout. There's no widow and orphan control (i.e., a way to make sure that there isn't a page break after one line of a paragraph or one word before it ends), and I'm still not happy with the method for linking files to be printed in consecutive order with continuous page numbers. No matter. They're minor problems compared to the invisibility of Q&A Write for doing creative writing, pounding out letters, sending form letters with mail merge, and all the other stuff I do frequently, and the ease of use of the integrated database.

As an example of its ease of use, you really need to know only three keys: F1 is help, Esc is "don't do it," and F10 is "do it." With these three keys, even a complete novice computer user can compose and send letters in a half hour's time. Contrast this to the "WordPerfect is a way of life" school, where days are needed to become halfway competent.

Q&A 4.0 incorporates mouse support. There's a print preview feature for use with proportional fonts, so you get something more WYSIWYG than with the old Q&A. The database interface is improved. Better menus, better documents, just all around better. Q&A 4.0 isn't a "Windows application," but it runs just fine under both Windows and Desqview. (In fact, it comes with a program information file for Windows.) When people tell me PC software is too difficult and they're going to have to get a Mac, I point them at this. Clearly recommended, since it's what I use.

Logistics

Go Tell the Spartans has been out for several months and on the best-seller list a good part of that time. We haven't had any complaints about the print quality, so I guess the story can be told. The book was typeset in-house at Baen Books. A story goes with that.

This was a very collaborative work. The characters are mine. Its universe,

Now from
LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE
Dan Bricklin's® Demo II™
Turn raw ideas into visual concepts.
Experience for yourself why over 30,000 people have made Demo II version 3.0
the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations and tutorials.
✦ Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software.
✦ Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products.
✦ Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.
Suggested Retail Price $249
Version 3.0 Includes:
✓ Built-in Mouse Support
✓ Text Overlay on Bitmapped Graphics
✓ Memory Swapping
✓ VGA Support
✓ Autosave Options
✓ CUA Template System
800-447-1955
908-389-0037
LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE
A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702
Demo II is a trademark of Lifeboat Software.
Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel Bricklin. The vegetable is a trademark of Software Garden, Inc.

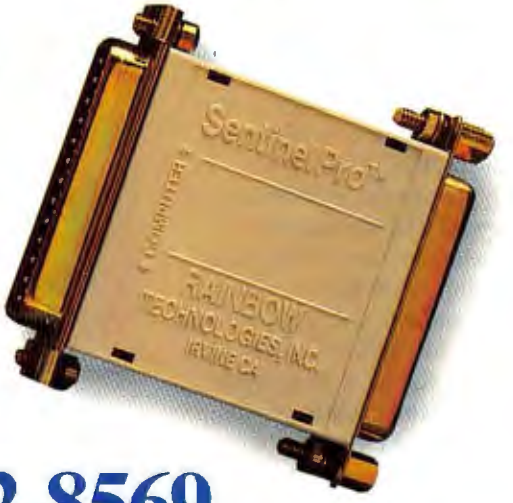
Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Rainbow Technologies Protects Software Better. In More Places. For More Developers. And For More Good Reasons.

WORLDWIDE LEADER IN SOFTWARE PROTECTION — RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

For the most solutions, best support and worldwide availability in PC, MAC and LAN software protection, there's no reason to look further than Rainbow Technologies.



THE PRODUCTS

Rainbow Technologies features:

- DOS, OS/2, Windows, UNIX, XENIX and MAC compatibility
- Protection for SPX/IPX and NetBios networked software
- Algorithm and memory devices to suit your application
- The most drivers/interfaces for quick implementation
- Proprietary ASIC designs for confidentiality
- Proven reliability—more than 1.5 million keys installed
- Transparent operation for the end user

1-800-852-8569

Protect your revenues. Call toll free today to plug Rainbow Technologies into your software plans. Evaluation packages are available.

THE COMPANY

Rainbow Technologies provides:

- World class technical assistance
- Custom application engineering
- Toll free Hot Line support
- Delivery in 5 days or less
- In stock availability in 15 countries
- Clear and comprehensive documentation
- The broadest warranty coverage available

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

The NetSentinel™
Network Site License
Management Key For Novell,
OS/2, & NetBios Based LANs.
Call Today For Details . . . 1-800-852-8569

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 454-2100
(800) 852-8569 • FAX: (714) 454-8557 • Apple Link: D3058
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough
Berkshire SL3 8QY. U.K. TEL: (44) 0753-541512 • FAX: (44) 0753-543610

Copyright ©1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of the respective holders.
Rainbow Technologies stock is traded on NASDAQ-RNBO

EEF

ELEX ELECTRONIC FILING - THE DOCUMENT IMAGING SYSTEM

The ELEX Electronic Filing System (EEF) is a hardware/software system designed to reduce the frightening volumes of documents that burden businesses on a daily basis. As paper is eliminated, transactions are made in a fraction of the time required by traditional means, costly storage facilities are reduced, data security and integrity is enhanced, and work quality and quantity is increased. These factors all give companies and individuals the competitive advantage they need to excel in the business environment of the 90's.

Filing vs. Archiving

Document image processing is a new technology which has just begun to evolve. The myriad of hardware devices on the market, and the lack of an industry standard protocol for communicating between them, make the integration of an electronic filing system a formidable task. And without an intelligent software to control all aspects of the storage, management, and retrieval of documents, the filing system will be nothing more than a micro-fiche machine in disguise.

With these considerations in mind, EEF was designed as a turn-key solution which relieves the clients of all the intricacies involved in integrating a truly functional electronic filing system. Its flexible design allows continuous and smooth upgrade as the users needs grow and change.

Open Architecture

EEF is designed as a totally open architecture system. Rather than being a closed package, EEF is composed of building blocks defined by their area of electronic filing functionality. These blocks are not bound to specific hardware/software limitations. As such, they can be combined in a variety of forms on each of the following operating platforms, to achieve optimal satisfaction of an application's specific demands:

- A single user workstation under the **DOS** or the **OS/2** operating system.
- A **local area network** - Novell NetWare 286 and higher or any MS DOS compatible network.
- A **host computer** under the UNIX, VAX/VMS or IBM AS/400 system with a PC connection.

EEF

Input
Scanner, Fax, Word Processing, OCR, Host Computer, Etc.
Processing
Document Manager, Retrieval Engine, Hyper-Media, 5GL Image Database Application Generator
Output
Printer, Plotter, High Res. Display, Fax, Host Computer

EEF Applications

The EEF system opens a vast new world of opportunities for you. The possible applications are limitless, and to name a few:

- Automatic Fax Routing
- Work Flow Management
- Banking Signature Verification
- Medical Records Management
- Legal Case Management
- Personnel/Human Resource System
- Insurance Claims Management
- Mortgage/Loan Management
- Contract Management
- Engineering Department

EEF Entry System

For prospective clients wishing to step ahead with Document Imaging solution, we propose an Entry System, encompassing in one package the full range of functions necessary for implementing electronic filing.

The system components are:

Hardware

- Intel workstation with 386 CPU, 8 MB RAM, 500 MB Hard Disk with Disk Caching controller.
- Reflections 1GB Multi-function Optical drive.
- Fujitsu 3096E 400 DPI, 20 PPM scanner with 50 sheets ADF.
- HP Laser Jet III 300 DPI, 8 PPM printer.
- 19" High-resolution (1664x1200) CRT display.
- Hardware compression, image manipulation and video printing technologies.

Software

The EEF software license including:

- 5 GL Document Imaging Solution Generator for quick implementation of filing problems.
- Generic Work Flow Data and Image management system.
- 20 Hours of Prototyping and Application Support Services.

Total cost for the complete Entry system is US $35,000.

EEF Implementation

Fax your specifications and we will prototype your application within weeks, to demonstrate the ease of development with EEF's 5GL Document Imaging Solution Generator.

ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS

USA: 125-127 North 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19106 USA Tel 800/536-ELEX Fax 215/627-2342
EUROPE: 65, Rue de Lausanne 1202 Geneva Switzerland Tel + 41-22-738.11.88 Fax + 41-22-738.11.90

Trademarks: DOS, OS/2, Microsoft Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; UNIX, SCO Corp; AS/400, IBM Corp; VAX/VMS, Digital Equip. Corp.

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

the world of Falkenberg's Legion, is very popular, but lately I haven't had much time to write that kind of fiction. Falkenberg's Legion exists in the world of the CoDominium, in which the U.S. and the U.S.S.R. get together to share influence and make sure that no other country would ever be a superpower. I wrote that about 20 years ago, and now things are catching up. Jim Baen, who both edits and publishes the series, wanted more CoDominium stories. He suggested that I work with Steve Stirling.

Go Tell the Spartans was the result. I did the plot. Steve did a first draft. I didn't like some of what he'd done, rewrote some, added new scenes, and tore the rest apart. Steve rewrote, and we went through that process once more. It was pretty good this time. Finally, I put his final work into my machine and went through it all, rewriting in some places, adding to scenes or building new scenes, and generally making it the way I wanted it. Everyone seems to like the result.

Of course, the original notion was that I'd do a lot less work than I did, but it wasn't too big a surprise when that didn't work. I've found over the years that most collaborations require considerably more than 50 percent of the effort to be done by each party. When I am working with Larry Niven, we both do about 90 percent of what we'd do if we were working alone. *Go Tell the Spartans* I'd estimate was about 75 percent for me and 90 percent for Steve. (One of Jim Baen's best turns as an editor is to keep convincing me that collaborations do not involve much work for me.)

The interesting part was the logistics.

Start with word processors. Steve likes WordPerfect. Jim likes XyWrite. In both cases they tend to put everything in one enormous file, one far too large for Q&A to access. That almost shot the project down right there: I found I was spending the time I'd intended to use working on the book just trying to get it up on my screen so I could read it.

That part took several iterations, and it included my trying to learn XyWrite. I did learn it well enough to use for breaking book-length files into chapter-size chunks, and in the process I got to understanding why those who like XyWrite like it a lot. I also decided I wasn't going to become a XyWrite user. (As Baen is fond of saying, XyWrite just out of the box is a do-it-yourself word processor kit.) I also decided I wouldn't switch to WordPerfect.

The next part saw us working with Word for Word, which is a pretty nifty file format–translation program. Alas, Q&A Write uses a very sophisticated—one might say needlessly complex—header. The rest of the file is ASCII, but if you don't get the header right, Q&A Write won't read it properly. Mind you, Q&A Write reads ASCII just fine; for journalistic work, I generally use ASCII with double spaces between paragraphs. That one's real easy. So is WordStar format: Q&A Write reads that fine, and for complex formatted file transfer, WordStar 3.3 is really hard to beat.

Alas, Word for Word didn't always translate WordPerfect files into proper Q&A Write files. Another round of frustrations, resulting in my telling Baen I was going to abandon the project. It was just eating too much creative time in logistic details.

One more attempt. This time, Baen read the WordPerfect files into his XyWrite; this was complicated by the fact that Word for Word handles WordPerfect 5.0 just fine, but WordPerfect 5.1 files

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX.™

Considering Windows? But can't afford to lose contact with your host? KEAterm 420 is the solution: DEC VT420 terminal emulation software for Windows 3. Now, you can have the best of both worlds!

KEAterm 420 is a true Windows 3 application which provides the functionality of DEC's VT420, VT320 and VT220 terminals in a window. KEAterm 420 version 2 gives you the features that count: multiple pages, multiple sessions, file transfer, multilingual support (English, French and German), script language and DDE support as well as network connections. Using the familiar Windows interface, KEAterm makes it easy to move between servers, hosts and PC applications. With KEAterm, you can do it easier, do it faster, do it better!

To tie it all together, use KEA's network connection software: KEAlink LAT, KEAlink TCP/IP, and KEAlink IPX for concurrently connecting to your Novell network and your VAX or UNIX host. To eliminate keyboard remapping, select KEA's *PowerStation* VT layout keyboard to plug into your PC. And if you're a DOS or UNIX user, KEA Systems offers the ZSTEM family of VT graphics and text emulation software for desktops running DOS or UNIX.

For superior PC-VAX-UNIX connectivity, call today!

KEA Systems Ltd.
Orders: 1-800-663-8702
Telephone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818

KEA

VT Emulation Under Windows

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.

The KEA logo, KEAterm, KEAlink, ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1991. All rights reserved.

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor
PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called **SimpLAN** *ServerJet*.

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whoooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for more information call ASP at:

800-445-6190

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

can't be converted. Once Jim had them in XyWrite, he made some margin adjustments to keep the line lengths below 70 characters and used Word for Word to convert those to Q&A Write. The Q&A Write file was then compressed with PKZip and sent to me over BIX.

That worked. Sort of. That is, Q&A Write could *read* the file all right; but any attempt to page through the file would result in the program crashing, requiring that I close the Desqview window containing Q&A Write. But I could read in the file, reformat the page to my standard (left margin of 8, right margin of 72, 66 lines per page, total page width of 78), and *that* was just fine. I could read and edit that, and save and recover it as I do with any other file.

Once we figured that out, it was simple enough. Jim Baen wrote a macro that would do the job at his end; I'd get the new chapter, PKUNZIP it, and leave it in a work subdirectory. Then I'd change Desqview windows to the Q&A Write window, read in the file from the work subdirectory, press my macro key to reformat the page for Q&A Write, and save it into the \QW\SPARTANS subdirectory. Come time to send it back to Jim, I'd simply PKZip my QW file and BIX it. Jim's Word for Word has no trouble at all translating Q&A Write files for XyWrite, and it gets the boldfacing and underlining and italics right first crack.

That was phase one.

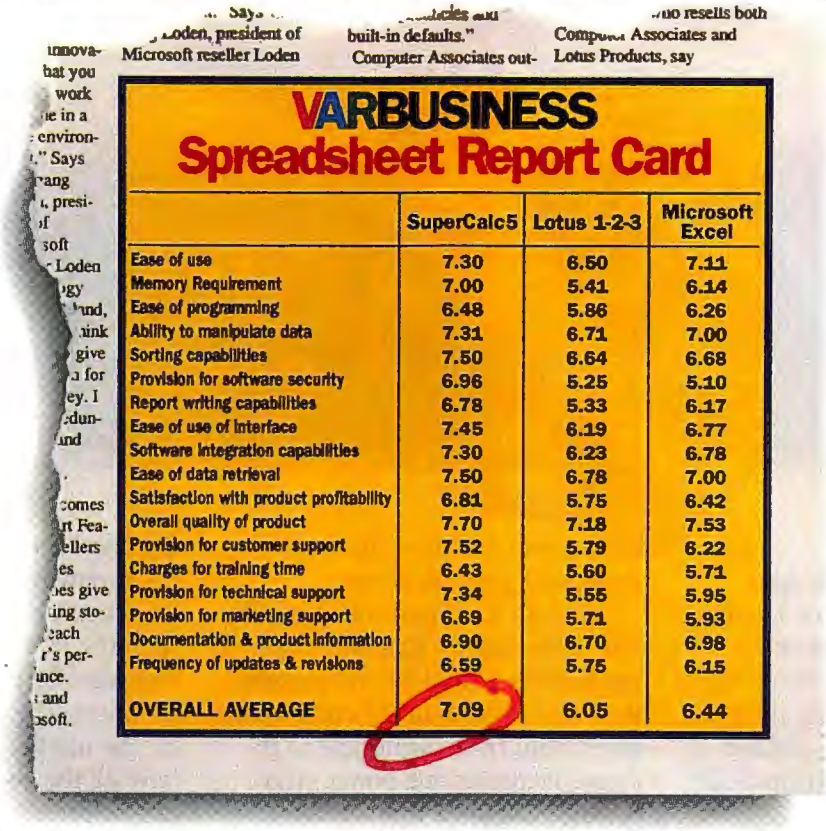
Pretty Print

Phase two: Baen put the entire book into one enormous XyWrite file, did what copy editing he thought was necessary (really careful spelling checking, scanning to see that minor character names didn't change spellings, checking for continuity, and so forth), and fed that into Ventura Publisher. Then he'd do page layouts. If he noticed anything wrong, he could do minor copy editing in Ventura. But for major corrections, it was easier to hike it all back into XyWrite and do it there. Ventura isn't a really good vehicle for copy editing.

Eventually he had that to his satisfaction and printed it in Baskerville typeface on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. The galley proofs were merely the printed output on good-quality 8½- by 11-inch paper in landscape mode (i.e., two book pages side by side on the sheet). Those galleys were great: enough margin to mark things up on, very clear, and easy to read. Indeed, in the early phases of the book, when I was still unhappy with some of it and tearing things apart, I could mark up on paper, rewrite my

Circle 28 on Inquiry Card.

The Pros Rate SuperCalc5 Higher Than Lotus 1-2-3 And Microsoft Excel.



VARBUSINESS Spreadsheet Report Card

	SuperCalc5	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel
Ease of use	7.30	6.50	7.11
Memory Requirement	7.00	5.41	6.14
Ease of programming	6.48	5.86	6.26
Ability to manipulate data	7.31	6.71	7.00
Sorting capabilities	7.50	6.64	6.68
Provision for software security	6.96	5.25	5.10
Report writing capabilities	6.78	5.33	6.17
Ease of use of interface	7.45	6.19	6.77
Software integration capabilities	7.30	6.23	6.78
Ease of data retrieval	7.50	6.78	7.00
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.81	5.75	6.42
Overall quality of product	7.70	7.18	7.53
Provision for customer support	7.52	5.79	6.22
Charges for training time	6.43	5.60	5.71
Provision for technical support	7.34	5.55	5.95
Provision for marketing support	6.69	5.71	5.93
Documentation & product information	6.90	6.70	6.98
Frequency of updates & revisions	6.59	5.75	6.15
OVERALL AVERAGE	7.09	6.05	6.44

Recently, *VARBUSINESS* conducted a survey of some people who know more about spreadsheets than anyone.

The people who sell, install, and support them for a living. The survey asked hundreds of spreadsheet dealers and resellers all kinds of questions to find out what the pros rate as the best spreadsheet. And the pros told them.

SuperCalc®5.

In virtually every category from ease-of-use to technical support, SuperCalc5 was rated higher than Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel.

We're not surprised. While Lotus and Microsoft have been fussing over their many different spreadsheet versions, we've been stuffing one spreadsheet, SuperCalc5, with everything you would ever want. From spreadsheet linking to 3-D graphics and beautiful, presentation-quality output, SuperCalc5 has it all.

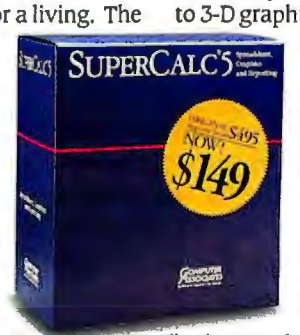
And it runs on just about any PC.

But the best part is the price. At $149.00, SuperCalc5 costs less than half the price of Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. Heard enough? Call 1-800-645-3003 today for the name of the nearest dealer where you can buy the best spreadsheet there is.

If you're willing to spend a couple hundred dollars less.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community Drive, Manhasset, NY 11030. Reprinted from *VARBUSINESS* with permission.

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card.

"Cupid"™ Upgradeability. The Heart Of Premium II.

From the inventors of the world's first fully upgradeable computers, comes the first family of professional business PCs designed especially for today's new office standard. Presenting the Premium II line from AST — featuring AST's patent-pending Cupid-32™ upgradeability.

With Cupid-32, there's no need to replace your system every time your computing needs change. Cupid-32 allows you to upgrade all of your system's dynamic components — including processor and cache memory — from 386SX/20 to 486/33 power with a single, simple board replacement. And because the upgrade is quick and easy, you can install it yourself on site. You won't lose time putting files on a new hard drive, moving boards over to a new machine, or disrupting your file server.

Of course convenience isn't the only advantage of Cupid-32 upgradeability. Cupid-32 also protects the value of your initial computing investment by allowing you to increase its processing power. And because Cupid-32 dramatically reduces the time it takes AST to get new technology to you, you'll be able to utilize state-of-the-art computing sooner for maximum productivity.

Other manufacturers have tried to imitate our award-winning Cupid-32 upgradeability, but only AST has perfected it. *USA Today* has this to say about Cupid-32: "AST calls it Cupid architecture. This lets AST customers keep up with the latest speed and processing improvements by merely swapping one circuit board inside the PC. . . no more PCs made obsolete every two years by new technological advances. The result: AST can hit the market fast with PCs that have all the right stuff. Those PCs can be priced 10% to 60% below machines made by IBM® and Compaq® Customers are happy too. . ."

Now we've applied this inno-

Premium II 386SX/20

Premium II 386/33

vative technology to a new family of computers. Our Premium II systems are built for the way people work today. They're thoughtfully designed — compact, easy-to-operate, and quiet. They also offer a wealth of integrated features, including Super VGA support, 4 MB of standard RAM (upgradeable to 16 MB on the processor board and 80 MB system total),* an IDE hard drive interface with support for two hard drives, and four easy access ports (two serial, one parallel, and one for a PS/2® compatible mouse). And of course, they're all designed with our exclusive Cupid-32 upgradeability.

With a choice of performance levels — including 386SX/20, 386/33, 486SX/20 and 486/33 versions — and Cupid-32 upgradeability, you will always have the power you need to get the job done right. Whether it's an everyday Windows™ application like word processing or professional business graphics, or a more demanding task such as computer-aided design and manufacturing or software development.

Premium II 486SX/20 *Premium II 486/33*

For more information about AST's family of Cupid-32 upgradeable Premium II computers, and the location of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST.** Or, use our electronic bulletin board, AST On-Line!, **(714) 727-4723.**

**The Premium II 386SX/20 features 2 MB standard RAM expandable to 16 MB system total.*

AST markets products worldwide, for more information call AST International on (714) 727-7292 or fax to (714) 727-9360. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract Number GS00K89AGS6418-PS02. AST, AST logo and Premium registered and Cupid-32, Cupid-32 logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® COMPUTER
The Power Of Choice.

Circle 29 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 30).

Q&A file, send that, and have new page proofs back in a few days. It really sped things up.

And finally we had the book the way we wanted it. It was long past time it could be sent to a typesetter; so the master copy was printed on Jim's LaserJet III, and a photoreduction of that was what was actually printed. I think it looks fine, as good as *Prince of Mercenaries*, which was set in the usual way.

The implications here are obvious. Among others, authors can experiment with fonts and typefaces. Niven and I used a variety of font changes in *Oath of Fealty*; they indicated different kinds of events, such as BLOCK CAPITALS TO INDICATE A COMPUTER SPEAKING OVER A LOUDSPEAKER, small capitals to indicate computers speaking quietly and directly into a character's mind, *italic to indicate internal dialogue*, and so forth. I think that works, and I'd like to do more with it.

Instant ORGcharting!

The Organizational Chart Solution for Windows.

Instant ORGcharting! is the only Microsoft Windows program specifically designed to make, edit, and print organizational charts and tree diagrams. Easy to learn and even easier to use, you'll be creating professional looking charts in a fraction of the time required by other programs.

Just point and click to automatically create a perfectly spaced and aligned chart. Choose from a virtually unlimited combination of chart styles, fonts, colors, and patterns. You can even link employee pictures, attach notes to boxes, export to your favorite word processor and much more. And, as with all Roykore products, our free support Hotline is available if you ever need assistance.

To order, contact your local dealer. Or, for more information, free chart samples, or a demonstration disk, call us direct at **1-800-227-0847**. No matter how basic or complex your organizational charting needs may be, discover how *Instant ORGcharting!* can make your life simpler and more efficient.

Roykore™
Drawing Tools for Business

1-800-227-0847

2215 Filbert Street, San Francisco, CA 94123
Phone: (415) 563-9175 Fax: (415) 563-0836

Instant ORGcharting! is a trademark of Roykore, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

The bottom line is that I'm going to get a LaserJet III. (I may actually—urk!—*pay* for it.) I probably won't do my own page layouts, but it's sure nice to know I could if I wanted: that I could submit camera-ready copy to a publisher, giving me absolute control of what is printed with my name on it.

Pioneer Does It Again

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of a year now, on a number of different systems. At present, it's daisy chained with Pioneer's read/write multipurpose optical disk drive, run by a Corel SCSI board, on an Arche Legacy 486 running DR DOS 5. But it has been on a number of other machines, with different SCSI cards and DOS varieties from 3.3 through 5.0. It has always performed flawlessly. I've had three different CD-ROM programs open in three different Desqview windows and jumped back and forth among them; no problems, and as I said in the original review, it changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to.

The other day a mysterious package arrived from Pioneer. No cover letter, no PR hype, no press release. Just a card from a Pioneer engineering supervisor, a plastic tube containing two very large ROM chips, and a single sheet of instructions on how to take the Minichanger apart and replace the old ROM chips with the new ones.

That change took about 10 minutes, because the ROM chips are big and we bent the pins inserting the first one. After I straightened them and got out the Stabilant 22 contact enhancer and connector lubricant, we didn't have any more problems. We put the machine back together again, loaded it with some highly visual intensive CD-ROMs like the wonderful Impressionist disk, and tried it out.

It's really fast. It may not be faster than the newest Hitachi CD-ROM player, but it's not noticeably slower. Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. I always did like the Minichanger, even though it was slower than the Hitachi. Now it's even better.

Incidentally, the Pioneer Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac.

CD-ROMs

There are so many new CD-ROMs it's impossible to look at them all, much less review them. One good one is the Civil War, which is part of the American Wars

— Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

Limited-time introductory offer
$795
Regular price: $995
Suggested retail prices. Dealers may sell for less.

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools includes:

- Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- Execution Profiler

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 13, 1988 Watcom C, Version 8.5

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS WATCOM C7.0 1989

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 JOLT COLA

Highlights

100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests.
Comprehensive tool set includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more.
Microsoft extensions simplify porting of 16-bit source.
DOS extenders supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo.
Extensive third party support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and graphics.
AutoCAD ADS development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features

C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M, Key features include:

- **Royalty-free runtime license**
- **Virtual memory support up to 32Mb**
- **25K real mode memory footprint**
- **DPMI support** (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- **VCPI and XMS** (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit

Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:

- **Supervisor** for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- **Debugger** for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- **Licensed Microsoft SDK components**
- **Access to Windows API** from 32-bit code through special libraries
- **387 math co-processor emulation**
- **32-bit C library** for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386

• 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
Tools set components:
• Protected-mode version of Compiler • Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support • Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK • Interactive Source-Level Debugger • Linker • Protected-mode version of Linker • Profiler • Object Code Librarian • Object Code Disassembler • MAKE Facility • Patch Facility • Object Module Convert Utility • Windows Supervisor • Bind Facility for Windows Applications • 386 Run-time library object code • Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API • 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications • 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms

Host environments:
DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later
Target environments:
Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems
Novell's *Network C for NLM's* includes C8.5/386

Price: $995

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.

series from Quanta Press. So far I have Korea, Vietnam, and the Civil War; there may be others, and certainly there will be more in the future.

The Bureau of Electronic Publishing, meanwhile, has its Revolutionary War CD-ROM and is busily putting the *Monarch Notes*—apparently *all* of them—onto CD-ROMs. Remember them? The bright red and black booklets that have saved more than one collegiate career. The Bureau would have that CD-ROM done if it weren't for the volcano in the Philippines (that's where the data entry is done). It should be out about the time you read this.

Pioneer has a six-pack of CD-ROMs that includes Countries of the World (with maps and recordings of national anthems), U.S. History, Shakespeare, and a Potpourri disk that includes the King James Bible, a movie database, and other stuff; it sounds a lot like the old Between Heaven and Hell disk.

And Drew Kaplan, one of the founders of Priority One but now the CEO of DAK, sells scads of CD-ROM packages as well as reasonably priced drives; also, Radio Shack has their MultiMedia series featuring not only reasonable prices but CD-ROM drives with speeds comparable to that of the Hitachi and the new and improved Minichanger.

The CD-ROM of the month is Quanta's Civil War.

The CD-ROM of the Month is Quanta's Civil War: lots of good stuff on that.

A Visit from St. Niklaus

Longtime readers will recall Dr. Richard Ohran, who while at ETH (the Federal Technical University in Zurich, often known as the Swiss MIT; Einstein got his Ph.D. there) did most of the hardware design on the Lilith computer. Lilith was designed to use Niklaus Wirth's Modula-2 as its internal machine language and operating system. Wirth, who is at ETH, wrote ALGOL-68 and Pascal and is a major light in computing.

The other day, Dr. Ohran called to say he was driving Dr. and Mrs. Wirth to the L.A. Airport, where they would be catching a SwissAir plane to Europe; would it be convenient if they stopped by Chaos Manor for a couple of hours?

Convenience hardly mattered. I had a most enjoyable visit with Wirth at the Institute for Computer Systems in Zurich a few years ago (that was when I had to file my column from Liechtenstein by printing it on what amounted to adding-machine tape; the editorial assistant who had to retype it has never forgiven me), and I'm flattered that Wirth reads this column. I hastily changed my schedule.

Dr. Wirth's latest project is Oberon, a language that goes beyond Modula-2; more on that in later columns.

Richard Ohran has a new Transputer Education Kit. This is a package of software and a PC board that will let you experiment with transputers as coprocessors. Being a transputer, it comes with occam, the parallel-processing language developed by Inmos with the transputer

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

1-800-DIAL-USR

U.S. Robotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. U.S. Robotics and the U.S. Robotics logo are registered trademarks, and WorldPort is a trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS HAS THE POWER TO MAKE YOU FORGET ABOUT BATTERY LIFE.

Introducing the MastersPort 386SL.
The first notebook PC with the intelligence to manage power for you, so you can use it hour after hour without giving battery life a moment's thought.

Its smarts come from our exclusive power management technology, matched up with Intel's new power-stingy i386 SL microprocessor. So it automatically extends battery power as you work, giving you up to 8 hours* on a single charge.

And even if power finally runs out, you can recharge the battery in less than 2 hours, press one key and continue where you left off. That's because an advanced rest mode always brings you back to where you were, no matter what operating environment you're in.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

MastersPort* 386SL	
Processor–Speed	Intel386™ SL–20/5/0MHz
Co-Processor	80387SX socket
Memory (Std./Max.)	2MB/8MB (64K cache)
Hard Disk Drive	60MB
LCD/Size	Backlit/8.85"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA/32
Power Management	*Premier System Management™* – Standby/Resume – Rest/Resume – Panic Save – Unattended Communications
Software	MS-DOS® pre-installed; Microsoft® *Windows™* v. 3.0 included
Weight (with battery)	6.8 lbs.

intel inside

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Intel386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
*Under normal rest/resume conditions. Battery life varies with application, CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings.
Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 264

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Bindex 1990 ..... $49.95
(with quarterly updates)
Esc
6197 Hwy. E
Abrams, WI 54101
(800) 733-9179
(414) 826-5362
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

InStat $85
Graphpad Software, Inc.
10855 Sorrento Valley Rd.,
Suite 204B
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 388-4723
(619) 457-3909
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Knowledge Acquisition Series
dictionaries in a price range of
$49.95 to $199.95
Inductel
5339 Prospect Rd., Suite 321
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 387-4497
(408) 866-8016
fax: (408) 243-1762
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Martian Dreams $59.95
Origin Systems
P.O. Box 161750
Austin, TX 78716
(800) 999-4939
(512) 328-0282
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Minichanger $1295
Pioneer Communications
of America, Inc.
600 East Crescent Ave.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(800) 527-3766
(201) 327-6400
fax: (201) 327-9379
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Q&A 4.0 ..... $399
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Tame
shareware version $20
commercial version $49
Powersoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 956338
Duluth, GA 30136
(800) 437-4128
(404) 418-0821
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Transputer Education Kit $396
Computer System Architects
950 North University Ave.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 374-2300
fax: (801) 374-2306
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

in mind. There's also a Modula-2 compiler that lets a PC with a transputer board work very much as the old Lilith did. My memory of the Lilith with Modula-2 is that it was the best programming environment I've ever experienced.

The beast comes with a workbook and complete instructions; not surprisingly, it would drop right into a parallel-processing university course.

Computer System Architects will probably have to have a transputered Oberon environment one of these days, too. A lot more on all this in later issues.

Dr. Wirth seemed to enjoy Chaos Manor, but the high point for me was when Roberta photographed him gaping at Wing Commander on the 19-inch Hitachi monitor driven by the Cheetah 486. The game is a really good demonstration of just what small computers can do, what with graphics and keeping track of all those spaceships and missiles and even shots from guns, and doing it at really high speeds; it's also gorgeous to watch. But there is a certain satisfaction in seeing one of the top computer scientists in the world fascinated by a space war game....

I think you're going to like Oberon, and the Transputer Education Kit looks to be a great hit. Stay tuned.

Winding Down

The game of the month is Martian Dreams. This uses the Ultima games engine to present a science fiction story: what if Jules Verne's cannon really could fire you not merely to the moon, but to Mars, and an expedition led by Percival Lowell went there in 1893 to find that Mars was very much as Lowell imagined it to be, complete with canals, mostly extinct Martians, wild animals, and lots of stuff like that?

Fair warning: the early stages of the game are frustrating, since you spend a lot of time bashing monsters, and until you build up enough hit points through experience, this can be both time-consuming and threatening. Also, this isn't a game you can expect to finish in a day or two: it's going to take a long time to solve all the puzzles, which include getting the Martian power plants operating again, melting the ice caps to fill the canals, and curing the madness of many expedition members, including Lowell and George Washington Carver. Loads of fun, actually, once you get past the early stages.

There are several books this month. One by Shay Addams, *Railroad Tycoon: Master Strategies for Empire Builders* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1991), is precisely what it sounds like, a book about how to play Railroad Tycoon. Worth reading, too: I'd have bought it if they hadn't sent a review copy. Alex and I kept quoting new wrinkles to each other from it; this after a year of playing the game. Incidentally, Railroad Tycoon now runs on the Mac, and all reports are that it works fine.

The serious book of the month is by Paul Johnson, *Birth of the Modern: World Society, 1815–1830* (HarperCollins, 1991). Like all of Johnson's work, it's very thorough, interesting, and thought provoking. Fair warning: it's a *big* book.

The computer book of the month is actually a book and a program: *Display Mate Video Display Utilities* (Sonera Technologies, P.O. Box 565, Rumson, NJ 07760, (908) 747-6886) will tell you as much as you ever wanted to know about optimizing your video display. Do your eyes get tired from staring at video screens? There are things you can do that may help. The manual is worth reading just for the information.

Now I'm headed for Baja to see the eclipse. I've got the Magellan Satellite Navigation receiver set up, I have the U.S. Naval Observatory book on where the eclipse is, and, with luck, I'll be within 3 meters of the exact center of the path of totality. You'll hear all about it next month. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR NEXT COMPUTER, WE HAVE A COMPANY WE'D LIKE TO SELL YOU FIRST.

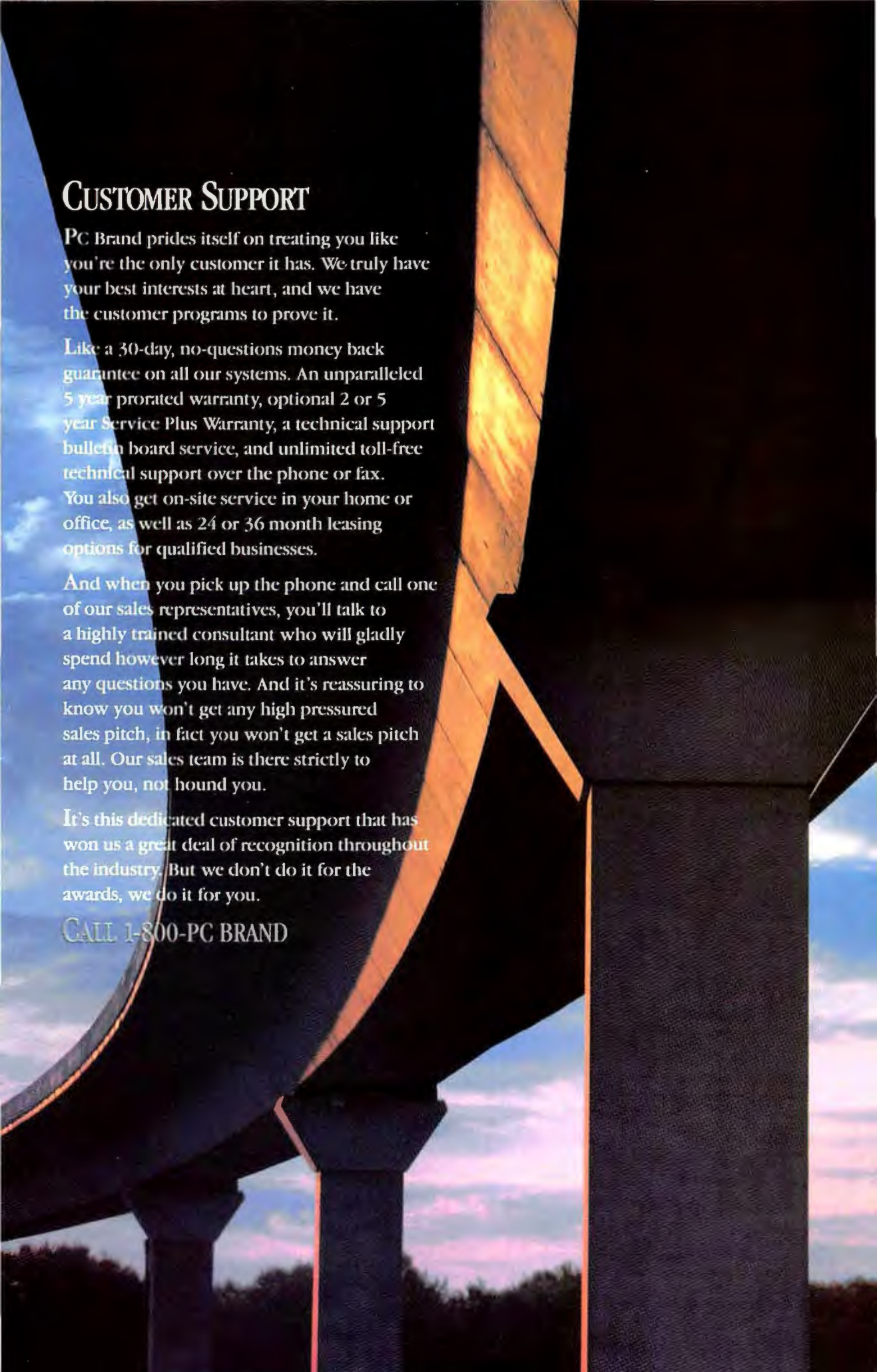
The Reputation

In little more than three years, PC Brand has risen to be one of the nation's top six direct-sales manufacturers of IBM compatible personal computers, components, and PC peripherals. In doing so, we've established an outstanding reputation that has instilled absolute confidence in thousands of PC owners today.

We're probably best known throughout the industry for our high quality products, aggressive pricing, comprehensive product warranty, and exceptional customer service and support programs. It's this overall commitment to the customer that has led the industry's major publications to recognize us as a premier PC system manufacturer.

Maintaining a solid reputation is important to us, because at PC Brand we understand that you want more than just a dependable computer, you want a company you can depend on, too.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND



Customer Support

PC Brand prides itself on treating you like you're the only customer it has. We truly have your best interests at heart, and we have the customer programs to prove it.

Like a 30-day, no-questions money back guarantee on all our systems. An unparalleled 5 year prorated warranty, optional 2 or 5 year Service Plus Warranty, a technical support bulletin board service, and unlimited toll-free technical support over the phone or fax. You also get on-site service in your home or office, as well as 24 or 36 month leasing options for qualified businesses.

And when you pick up the phone and call one of our sales representatives, you'll talk to a highly trained consultant who will gladly spend however long it takes to answer any questions you have. And it's reassuring to know you won't get any high pressured sales pitch, in fact you won't get a sales pitch at all. Our sales team is there strictly to help you, not hound you.

It's this dedicated customer support that has won us a great deal of recognition throughout the industry. But we don't do it for the awards, we do it for you.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

The Computer

At PC Brand, our goal is to provide you with computer systems at an outstanding price, constructed with only top quality components from the industry's leading manufacturers, and configured to your exact specifications. In fact, every PC Brand system can be custom configured with a variety of hard drive, video, and case options. You don't have to settle for less, or buy more than you need.

And from the sound of things, we're doing a pretty good job at reaching our goal.

The Price

The reason our prices are so low is because we buy and sell direct. No middlemen, distributors, or dealers to increase the cost.

And the components for our systems are thoroughly tested for workmanship and compatibility in our own engineering department. Before any PC Brand system is shipped, it's also "burned in" for at least 24 hours to insure all components are working properly.

Simply put, we offer a full line of outstanding computers for rock bottom prices. And when you combine that with our customer support, technical service, unequalled warranty, as well as our overall commitment and reputation, there's no other company that can offer such a value.

You don't just buy a PC Brand computer, you invest in the whole company.

"...great value... excellent price performance ratio; high quality."
Computer Buyers Guide, 386SX Product Review

"The best low-cost alternative around."
PC Magazine, 386-25 Product Review

386/SX-16 NOTEBOOK†

• 16MHz 80386SX CPU • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 20MB hard drive • 9" non-glare VGA screen with 32 grey shades • 1.44MB internal floppy drive • Power management system for extended battery life • 3 hour battery pack • AC adapter • External keyboard connector • 8.6"D x 11"L x 2.1"H, 7.2 lbs. • **386/SX-20 Notebook with 40MB also available for $2,665. Same system with 60MB...add $330.**

Lease for $70/month*

$1,799

†Quantities limited. Sold out when gone.

386/SX-20 SYSTEM

• 20MHz 80386SX CPU operating at zero wait states • 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB) • 40MB hard drive • 14" monochrome grey scale monitor • 16 bit super VGA card • 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case.

Lease for $50/month*

$1,299

386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Cache processor with 64K static RAM • 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 80MB hard drive • 14" super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case.

Lease for $96/month*

$2,494

Shown in optional mini-tower case

486/33 ISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Built in 8K 4-way set associative cache • High performance 128K secondary cache • 4MB RAM • 200MB hard drive • 14" super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 200 watt power supply • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • Desktop case.

Lease for $134/month*

$3,484

486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache • 256K Hi-Performance direct-mapped secondary cache • 4MB RAM • 200MB 16ms Hard Disk w/cache • 14" Super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance Super VGA card with 1MB RAM, 256 colors • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Desktop case with 200 watt power supply • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse.

Lease for $186/month*

$4,845

Same system in Tower Case (220 watt power supply) with 8MB RAM, 330MB drive w/EISA bus-mastering caching controller, 17" FST Color Monitor with 1024x768 resolution and enhanced Orchid Pro Designer™ IIs, w/1MB RAM and 32,768 true colors $6,995.00 (lease for $268.00).

SEE BACK PANEL FOR INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS ON OUR NEWEST SYSTEMS. ABOVE SYSTEMS CAN BE CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH A VARIETY OF HARD DRIVE, VIDEO AND CASE OPTIONS.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

TECHNICAL SERVICE

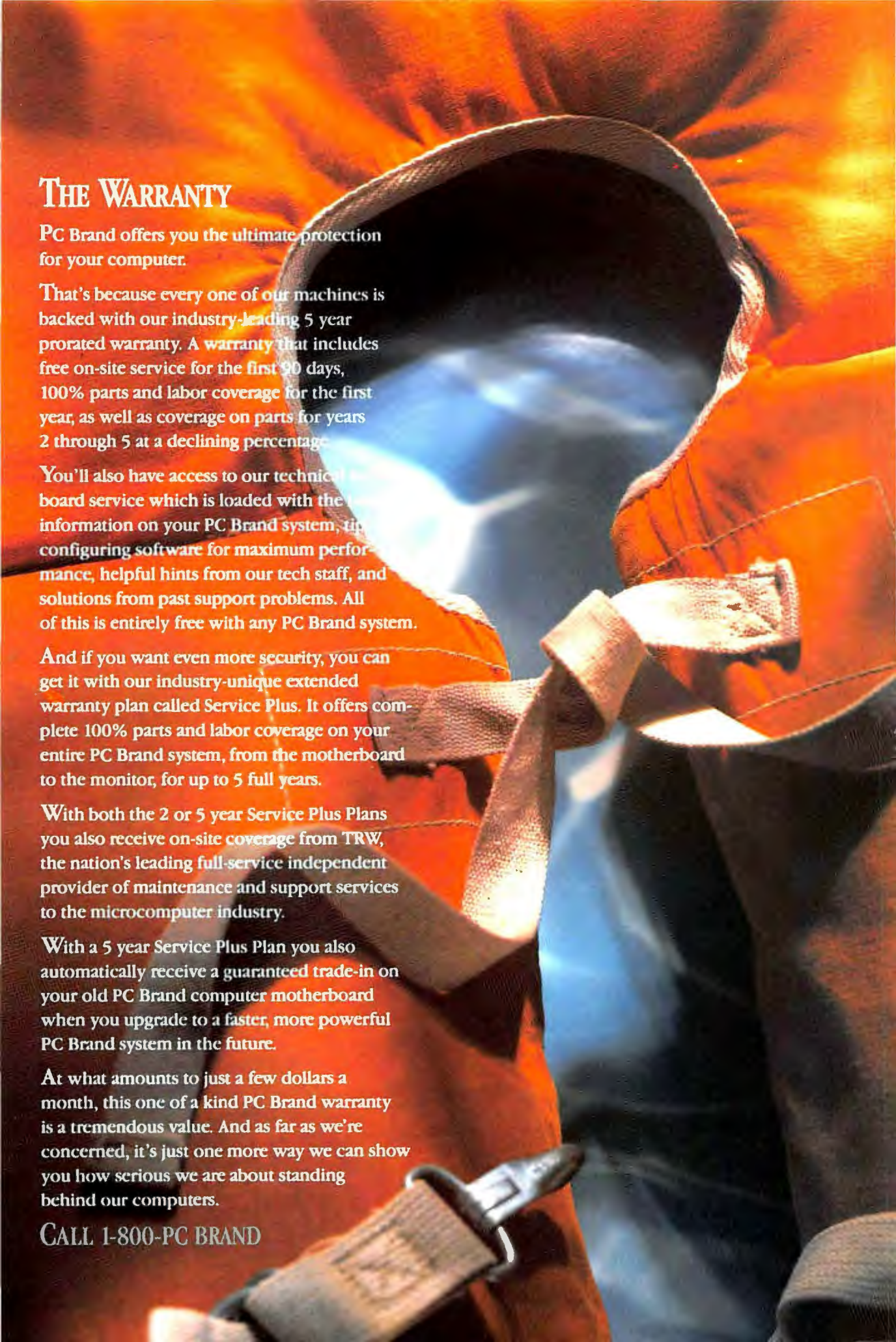
Our Tech Team is one of the most thorough in the industry. That's probably one of the reasons we were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies."

Another good reason is because our toll-free tech lines are manned by an extremely knowledgeable, experienced staff that's been trained to field any of the wide variety of questions you might have. They're experts in everything from specialized software to complicated LAN applications. We even have a Certified Novell Engineer on staff.

It's also reassuring to know our Tech Team solves 90% of all problems over the phone. And for those few problems that can't be worked out quite so easily, we'll send a qualified service technician to your office within 48 hours guaranteed, and most of the time within 24 hours.

The point is, you're not alone after the sale. We're there to help whenever you need it. In the words of *Personal Computing*, "PC Brand wants no unhappy customers. Its service and support policies help to insure that."

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND



The Warranty

PC Brand offers you the ultimate protection for your computer.

That's because every one of our machines is backed with our industry-leading 5 year prorated warranty. A warranty that includes free on-site service for the first 90 days, 100% parts and labor coverage for the first year, as well as coverage on parts for years 2 through 5 at a declining percentage.

You'll also have access to our technical bulletin board service which is loaded with the latest information on your PC Brand system, tips on configuring software for maximum performance, helpful hints from our tech staff, and solutions from past support problems. All of this is entirely free with any PC Brand system.

And if you want even more security, you can get it with our industry-unique extended warranty plan called Service Plus. It offers complete 100% parts and labor coverage on your entire PC Brand system, from the motherboard to the monitor, for up to 5 full years.

With both the 2 or 5 year Service Plus Plans you also receive on-site coverage from TRW, the nation's leading full-service independent provider of maintenance and support services to the microcomputer industry.

With a 5 year Service Plus Plan you also automatically receive a guaranteed trade-in on your old PC Brand computer motherboard when you upgrade to a faster, more powerful PC Brand system in the future.

At what amounts to just a few dollars a month, this one of a kind PC Brand warranty is a tremendous value. And as far as we're concerned, it's just one more way we can show you how serious we are about standing behind our computers.

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

OUR NEWEST SYSTEMS

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

• 25MHz 80386SX CPU operating at zero wait states • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 40MB hard drive • 14" monochrome grey scale monitor • 16 bit super VGA card • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case. **Same system as above with 80MB hard drive and VGA color...add $290.**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 31, 1991

Lease for $61/month*

$1,585

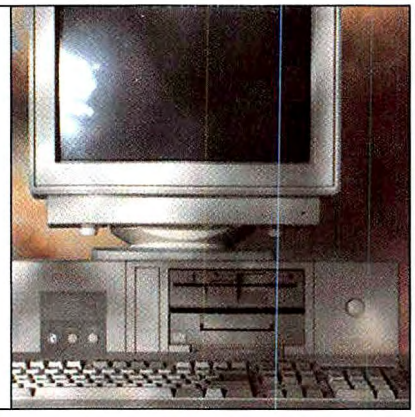
386/40 CACHE SYSTEM

• 40MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • 128K write-back cache • 4MB RAM • 100MB hard drive • 14" super VGA non-interlaced color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16 bit high performance super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 101 key click/tactile keyboard • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.0 • Microsoft compatible mouse • 200 watt power supply • Desktop or Slimline case. Same system as above with Orchid Pro Designer IIs featuring 32,768 true colors and 17" flat screen super VGA color monitor...add $809.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 31, 1991

Lease for $103/month*

$2,674



SEE INSIDE FOR FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

*Monthly payments based on 36 month lease. 24 or 36 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

TRW Customer Service Division. Free 90 day on-site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, 486/SX, 486/DX, and 486 EISA systems. On-site service for 286 systems available at extra cost. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Pro Designer IIs is a registered trademark of Orchid Technologies.
All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or servicemarks of their respective companies.
©1991 PC Brand, Bensenville, Illinois.

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.

PC Brand, Inc., 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL. 60106, International Voice 1-708-860-2300, International Fax 1-708-616-2888.

PC BRAND™

THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING A PC AND BUYING PC BRAND.

1-800-PC BRAND TEL: 800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

Sales hours: Mon-Fri 7 AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 8AM to 4PM (CT) Tech Support hours: Mon-Fri 8AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 9AM to 2PM (CT)

BYTE1091

WAYNE
RASH JR.

DEFENDING YOUR LAN

For the last couple of months, I've discussed the preliminary stages of LAN design from the manager's viewpoint. That was for a reason: You now have some of the background you'll need to defend yourself in staff meetings after you make the decisions I'll talk about this month. You're about to enter the dangerous territory of network operating systems and protocols.

You'll note that I didn't say that the process of choosing network operating systems and protocols was necessarily difficult, nor that some technical mystery was involved, because it's not. Instead, this is the area in which everyone in the company will try to second-guess you or preempt you. Compared with choosing between Ethernet and Token Ring, for example, the executive-suite battles about the annual budget or corporate strategy are trivial. When something really important emerges, such as a choice between NetWare and LAN Manager, entire staff-decades can be lost on the decision process.

Why Does It Matter?

The sad part about these boardroom battles is that they need not happen at all. For the majority of all LANs, there isn't any significant difference between the capabilities of Ethernet and those of Token Ring. Likewise, the choice of LAN operating systems won't matter significantly to most users. In other words, for most LANs, the choice is easy because technically it simply doesn't matter very much.

This is not to say that there aren't differences, because there are. Some of the differences are important and, in a few cases, can have critical impacts on the choices of protocols or network operating systems. Most of the time, though, the differences are more economic than technical, and often the choices are made more for political reasons than technical reasons.

Since it's often easier to lose your job for political infractions than for technical errors, the differences between LAN choices are important. What's also important, though, is to know when there's a good reason to fight for a particular selection and when there's not.

Hard Choices

A few years ago, IBM salespeople were trained to tell their customers that Token Ring (which IBM used) was vastly superior to Ethernet (which it isn't). This was in the days when Token Ring had a data transmission rate of 4 Mbps, and Ethernet moved data at 10 Mbps. IBM sales literature claimed that Ethernet really didn't work as fast as Token Ring, even though it had a faster data rate. This was, of course, hogwash.

Now, IBM sells Ethernet, and the claims about its inferiority have disappeared from the literature. Besides, now Token Ring runs at 16 Mbps, so it's clearly faster, right? Well, actually, no. In the real world, it's not correct to say that either protocol has the edge over the other, because too many other variables affect network speed. You can prove that either Token Ring or Ethernet is faster, depending on the benchmark you use.

The nontechnical issues may be the most hotly debated when you're selecting a LAN

Besides, it doesn't matter anyway. Regardless of which personal computer you are using, you're not going to be able to handle data at anything like the rate at which the network runs. A good analogy would be to imagine hooking up a garden hose to a sewer pipe. It doesn't matter much whether you're using a ½-inch or a ⅝-inch hose, or whether the sewer pipe is 34 inches across or 36 inches across; you are not going to exceed the capacity of the sewer pipe with that garden hose. In short, the capacity of the LAN so exceeds the capacity of any of the PCs that the capacity of the network is rarely a problem.

That does not mean that there aren't important considerations that might mandate one protocol over another. You might find, for example, that you have to provide a path to the company mainframe, which is an IBM 3090. In a situation like that, it's a safe bet that at least part of your LAN will be Token Ring, since controllers with Token Ring capability are vastly more common in the IBM mainframe world than controllers with Ethernet cards.

Likewise, if you have to provide access to the company VAX or one of various Unix machines, then you can assume that you'll need Ethernet in part of the

ILLUSTRATION STEVE HAIMOWITZ © 1991

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).

ASCII EXPRESS™

"The ASCII Express Advanced Text Editing System combines the best Word Processing and Line Editing features into one powerful, easy to use package."

You don't always know what you'll need...so ASCII EXPRESS anticipates your needs with **over 140** line editing and word processing features in one powerful package!

With ASCII format, **file transfers** from other software packages and mainframes are a snap. And ASCII EXPRESS' extensive **form processing** and **merge** capabilities finally make data entry and merge processing easy.

Special features include:

- Locate Text in a group of files
- 8 special Find and Extract Operations
- Full Columnar Text Manipulation
- Import/Export Files
- Add and Sort Columns
- Formula Calculator
- Normal or relative Line Numbering
- Split/Join Files...and more

...and serving your everyday needs:

- Word Wrap and Automatic Paragraph Reformatting
- Headers and Footers
- Centered Typing
- Vertical Typing
- Box and Line Drawing
- Dictionary
- Character and Line Blocking
- Autosave...and more

Only **$169.95**

$189.95 with Dictionary/Spellchecker

VISION SYSTEMS, INC.
502 Bloomfield Avenue
Bloomfield, CT 06002
(203) 247-4747/Fax (203) 243-9150
Site Licenses available

LAN, because VAXes and Unix boxes usually support only Ethernet. In fact, you might find yourself having to deal with a Datapoint system and find that your LAN must support ARCnet.

As it happens, LANs that need to be bridged to a LAN of a different protocol tend to show performance degradation for the traffic that must cross the bridge. This means that if you can avoid such a bridge, you'll probably see slightly better response time, all other things being equal. To avoid such a bridge, use the same protocol throughout the LAN.

Unfortunately, you can't always use a single protocol throughout a LAN. Suppose you have several types of computers, including something in a VAX and maybe something else in an IBM mainframe. You may well find yourself with a LAN that has to support both Token Ring and Ethernet. At that point, you can solve any problems of second-guessing by announcing that you are going to select both protocols.

Cost used to be a major deciding factor in choosing a LAN protocol, but that difference has nearly disappeared as well. While you can still buy a network interface card for Ethernet at a much lower cost than for Token Ring, this makes little difference in the cost of the whole LAN. The reason is that users are embracing the new 10Base-T standard that uses twisted-pair wiring for Ethernet instead of coaxial cable. This also requires the use of active hubs, effectively raising the price so that it's nearly as expensive as an equivalent Token Ring LAN.

Soft Choices

There was once a time when choosing a network operating system was relatively simple. If you were an IBM shop, you went with either LAN Server or LAN Manager because that's the IBM way. If you weren't, you went with NetWare. Now, everything has changed. IBM has embraced NetWare. Microsoft is aiming beyond LAN Server. NetWare works better with Macs. LAN Manager works on Unix servers. Meanwhile, what about Banyan Vines?

In fact, for most office users on moderate-size LANs, the network operating system makes remarkably little difference from the user's viewpoint. Users want to share data, send E-mail, and use their scheduling program. They really don't care if the file server is running OS/2, Unix, or something proprietary, as long as it works. Fortunately, all the major network operating systems work.

Since they all work, does it make a difference which one you select to support your corporate LAN? Well, yes, it does, but the reasons are more business-related than technology-related. For example, if you already have a specific network operating system running in your corporate environment, then it makes sense to use the same one if you can. After all, you might need to connect them at some point. If you need to connect your LAN with existing LANs right away, then you must select something that is compatible, unless you're prepared to change the other network to match yours.

There's also the matter of applications software. If you need to use a specific application, and it requires a specific network operating system, then you need to use that operating system. You don't have a choice. This is often the case with database servers and applications that support them, since some of them can be pretty picky about the network operating environment in which they reside.

Beyond these considerations, selecting a network operating system is likely to depend on a specific feature that you require. Because the top network operating systems each have unique features, there are factors that can make you choose one system over the other. Below is a list of some major systems and features you might want to know about.

Novell NetWare

If you're worried about hardware or software support, NetWare is your choice. This is because Novell owns between 60 percent and 70 percent of the LAN operating system market, which means that Novell always gets support first. In addition, NetWare has excellent Macintosh support, and the NetWare loadable modules for NetWare 386 provide support for a vast array of other networks.

NetWare is a bit faster than the other market leaders, although a lot depends on whose benchmarks you use. It has the advantage of excellent security, and you will more easily find people who know NetWare than those who know other environments, again because of Novell's market position. On the other hand, NetWare 3.11 is hideously expensive at 12 grand a pop, and you'd better hope you buy from a dealer who knows the business, because Novell expects you to get service from the dealer, not from Novell.

LAN Manager (and LAN Server)

Microsoft's LAN Manager has improved greatly from its rather shaky beginnings. Its problem with spontaneous crashes has been licked. Microsoft has also improved the system's security and boosted the performance so that some users claim

Rely On The MINUTEMAN UPS For LAN Protection

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data — unless you're protected with MINUTEMAN Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

MINUTEMAN protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down an unattended network.

No matter what your needs are, MINUTEMAN can protect and interface with everything from a stand alone workstation to the largest of the IBM AS/400s. We also provide 220-volt international models and Automatic Voltage Regulators.

So call the experts for LAN protection and receive a free power protection package.

MINUTEMAN detects power failure, alerts network and continues to provide computer grade power until shut down command is issued.

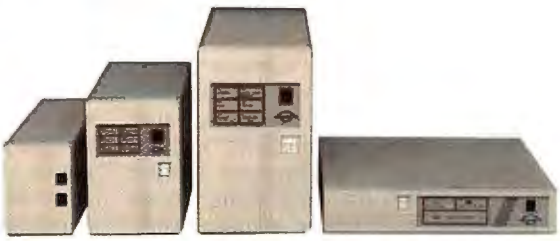
1-800-238-7272

STANDBY UPS MODELS
300 VA to 2300 VA
Sinewave output
Small, lightweight design

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
500 VA to 10,000 VA
True double conversion
Static by-pass standard
Sinewave output
Lower pricing than ever

UNATTENDED SHUT DOWN
MINUTEMAN UPSs are network ready for unattended, orderly shut down of **every available operating system.**

See us at
COMDEX
Booth #129
and
NETWORLD
Booth #1819



FOR LAN
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Novell approved UPS monitor boards

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.

it's just about as fast as NetWare. Because LAN Manager and IBM's LAN Server are nearly identical already, and because the two network operating systems are growing closer, the IBM clout also provides clout for Microsoft.

While it's possible that IBM's move to include NetWare in its universe may have an adverse effect on LAN Manager, it's not likely. In fact, the stated intention of IBM to create a link between LAN Manager and NetWare is a plus for LAN Manager. LAN Manager, meanwhile, provides security features such as the ability of the network operating system to perform file server mirroring, which NetWare can't do. LAN Manager also supports OS/2 workstations much more cleanly than does NetWare, although Novell says it's working on that.

On the other hand, LAN Manager and LAN Server still don't have Macintosh support, and they can't support TCP/IP except with a third-party product. These shortcomings will probably be fixed in a little while (IBM says by the end of the year), but in the meantime, if you need these capabilities, you're out of luck.

LAN Manager is also beset by some odd pricing, which means that you get a choice of two sizes: five users and more than five users. Because LAN Manager doesn't have a stated upper limit on licensed users, you need to compare prices between LAN Manager and NetWare according to the actual number of users. The differences in either direction can be astonishing, although no matter what you do, LAN Manager isn't going to cost you 12 grand.

Banyan Vines

Despite its small installed base of LANs, Banyan has long been a favorite of large companies and large agencies with large LANs. Much of this is due to the Vines software and its transparent support for multiple file servers on a network. If you have the network set up properly, you can log onto the Vines network from any workstation in exactly the same way, and the network will figure out how to route your connection to your home server.

This feature is so powerful that Microsoft has incorporated something called Domains that works similarly, and Novell has created its Directory Naming Services to do the same thing. In the meantime, the Banyan solution works well for users and administrators alike, while the jury's still out on the other two.

Vines has built-in communications support and will support gateway and bridge installation in the file server itself. TCP/IP support is built in as well, probably because Vines uses Unix as its native operating system. This makes Vines a natural for use in a large enterprise network, while its low price makes it a natural for small networks.

Banyan's biggest problem is the fact that it's not the biggest. Estimates of the company's market share place it in the 5 percent range, which means that hardware and software support for Vines may arrive later than for Novell and Microsoft or, in some cases, it may not arrive at all.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

LAN Manager 2.0
five users $995
unlimited user upgrade $4995
MS-DOS 5.0 ..... $99.95
Microsoft, Inc.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Novell
NetWare 3.11 .... $3495 to $12,495
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(800) 453-1267
(801) 379-5900
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Vines 4.10 ..... $7495
Banyan Systems, Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Making a Choice

With the exception of Macintosh support, most technical issues that differentiate the major network operating systems are negligible. All three will work with Windows. MS-DOS 5.0 comes with drivers already in place for NetWare, LAN Manager and LAN Server, and Banyan Vines, as well as several other network operating systems. MS-DOS 5.0 will arrange to load the network workstation software into high memory, so the relative memory requirements no longer matter as they once did.

At this point, you're down to some simple technical decisions, specifically whether or not you need support for the Mac or for TCP/IP. If you do, you might as well plan on using either NetWare or Vines. If you don't, you can consider any of them. Of course, there are other factors, including the choice of Structured Query Language database servers and server security, but those are normally not of critical importance.

What this all means, therefore, is that despite the advertising claims to the contrary, it really doesn't matter which network operating system or protocol you use as long as it supports the software and hardware you want to use. For most users, other factors outweigh either of the two items that usually generate the most heat. Of those other factors, the most significant is the choice of the vendor, whether that vendor is presented as a LAN installer, a consultant, or a computer store. The second most important factor is the economics of the total installation.

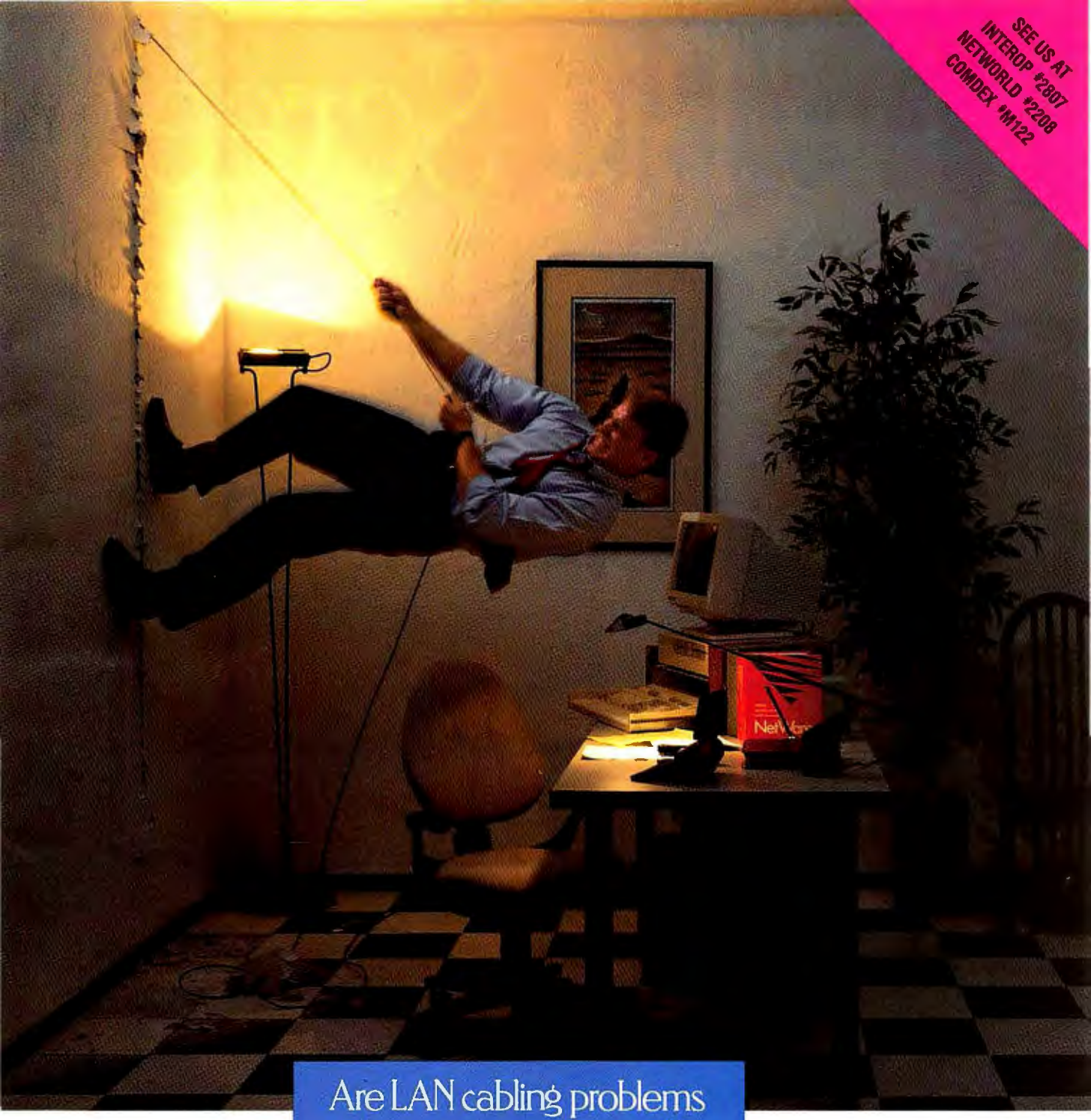
The choice of vendor is crucial because it makes little difference which LAN you select if it's not installed and configured properly. Compared with other factors, including price, the choice of vendor may finally be expressed as a choice between a LAN that works and one that does not. Simply put, it doesn't matter how inexpensive a nonworking LAN is, because if it doesn't work, it's too expensive.

Given that a LAN will work the way you want it to, the next factor is that it meets your company's cost objectives. If it doesn't, you need to reexamine either your cost objectives or your requirements, because one of them is out of sync with reality. Large LANs especially are neither inexpensive nor simple, and you can't expect them to cost as if they were.

There. I've done it. I've let out one of the great secrets of the LAN industry. For most users, the choice between Token Ring and Ethernet and the choice of LAN operating system (as long as it's from a major vendor) simply don't matter very much. You'll hear from the partisans of one brand or another that it matters a lot (I'm sure I will hear from them), but for most users and most uses, the partisans are wrong. There. I feel much better. I hope you do, too. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks *and* The Novell Connection. *You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.


SEE US AT
INTEROP #2807
NETWORLD #2208
COMDEX #M122

Are LAN cabling problems driving you up the wall?

Is the cost of LAN downtime going through the ceiling? Is your time too valuable to spend hours tracking down LAN problems? Then you need to call Microtest. Since over 50% of LAN crashes are due to cabling problems, Microtest developed a complete family of easy-to-use, hand-held network scanners with a variety of features, functions and prices to meet everyone's needs. Our Cable Scanner was designed to get your network back up and running quickly and easily. When your LAN goes down, simply attach the Scanner to the cabling and in seconds its 32-character display tells you exactly where the fault is—in plain English (i.e. "Short at 320 ft."). Microtest's Pair Scanner is our most sophisticated and feature-packed product. It was designed to handle the unique challenges of twisted pair networks, where faults are nearly impossible to pinpoint. It even isolates frustrating intermittent problems. Pair Scanner does everything the Cable Scanner does, plus it can tell you if your twisted pair cabling can support 16 MBit Token Ring or 10Base-T Ethernet networks. Microtest scanners work on all twisted pair and coax cables. You can even monitor network activity and print out hard copy reports. Call Microtest today for more information or the name of the distributor nearest you at 800-526-9675. Or write us at 3519 E. Shea Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85028. FAX: 602-971-6963. We'll send you our free Network Troubleshooting Guide.

Microtest
Innovative LAN Solutions
800-526-9675

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

The Big Screen

Coming to an Office Near You.

20"

17"

These two new **1280 x 1024** ultra high resolution monitors will soon be in offices all over the world.That's because they're so *powerful!*

Consider this: Our 17" and 20" non-interlaced microprocessor-enhanced monitors will automatically adjust the image the way you want. Eight of the 16 settings can actually be defined by the operator, the other 8 are programmed at the factory. With built-in memory, these monitors do what you want...and they don't forget. Plus the crystal clarity and sharp focus on the non-glare, anti-static screen are simply unbeatable. NO distortion and low radiation. The ViewSonic 7 even has a flat/square screen.

The ViewSonic 7 (17") and ViewSonic 8 (20") feature a new level of high performance for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and other graphics-intensive applications. They are designed for PCs, Mac II and Sun systems.

Visit your dealer TODAY and see for yourself why **ViewSonic** monitors, from the 14" to the 20", are becoming a standard in offices throughout the world.

ViewSonic®
12130 Mora Drive
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-0711 (800) 888-8583 Fax (213) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

International Distributors: Australia (02-476-4777, Fax: 02-477-7561); Austria (04252-2700, Fax: 0452-3177); Canada (416-479-5525, Fax: 416-479-1834 and 604-270-8561, Fax: 604-270-1953); Germany (0431-548030, Fax: 0431-5480366 and 05732-101932, Fax: 05732-101947); Hong Kong (389-8252, Fax: 343-6479); Italy (02-82442156, Fax: 02-8256993); Korea (02-784-2915, Fax: 02-784-2549); Poland (39-120314, Fax: 39-120314); Spain (93-419-2322, Fax: 93-419-1178); Taiwan (02-248-4072, Fax: 02-240-8238)

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 245).

BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

WHAT PRICE MODULARITY?

Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

KEN SHELDON: At the PC Expo in New York, I was struck by the number of system vendors playing up "modularity" and "expandability" as a theme. Companies have been selling "CPU cards" that let you upgrade from one chip to another for some time now. At the show, Tandon was showing a series of systems that lets you change processors by plugging in an external cartridge without opening up the case.

Is expandability a real feature that buyers need, or is it just a marketing ploy, a gimmick in search of a problem? Do people really buy 286 systems expecting that they might someday want to upgrade them to 386s or 486s?

DON CRABB: I doubt that people really buy 286 systems expecting that they might someday upgrade them to 386s or 486s. At this point, 286 systems are commodity computers, bought to fill basic needs for the fewest dollars. Are these customers all that concerned about performance? I don't think so. And when they do become concerned about performance, they often just retire the old iron in favor of a much faster 386/486 system that also gets them a new power supply, keyboard, monitor, disk drives, and so on.

While the companies selling modularity may honestly think they are offering upgrade alternatives for their customers, the whole thing seems pretty nebulous to me when you look at the bottom line. If 386 machines were more expensive, I might believe the expandability argument for modular 286s, but 386s are dirt cheap at this point.

MARTIN HELLER: I think the "expandable" thing is a marketing gimmick more than anything. It's a little like price protection—people want it, it makes them feel better, it helps close the sale, and nobody uses it.

On the other hand, I've been upgrading my nonexpandable PC a lot. It amounts to swapping motherboards and adding some cache memory, and it takes 15 minutes to install. Is it worth a steep premium to cut that 15 minutes to 5 minutes for a plug-in board installation?

MICHAEL NADEAU: Yes, it's a gimmick in many ways. But I had the opportunity to discuss expandability with several analysts, consultants, and MIS types recently. At many large PC installations, it is usually cheaper and easier to get approval for upgrades rather than buy new systems. This is currently most often done with a motherboard swap. Those organizations that do routinely upgrade systems—and many of them are doing it by the hundreds and thousands at a time—would welcome a modular design even if it meant paying a little more for the system and paying a small performance penalty.

For the small-business or single user, buying a modular system probably does not make sense. For larger installations, economies of scale kick in and it pays off.

ROGER ALFORD: Having worked in system design at the circuit level for many years, I have an intimate feel for how closely the main memory subsystem has to be designed according to the timing of the CPU. Making a system with a modular CPU board, and a memory system that can survive any of a number of faster CPU alternatives, automatically means compromises in the design and operating efficiency of the memory subsystem.

For example, the ubiquitous 386 requires two clock cycles for a standard no-wait-state memory-access operation. The 486 reduces that to one cycle and throws in a block-mode transfer feature to boot. Unless the

ROGER ALFORD
Consulting Editor

DON CRABB
Contributing Editor

MARTIN HELLER
Contributing Editor

FRED LANGA
Editor in Chief

RICH MALLOY
Executive Editor

ROB MITCHELL
Technical Editor, BYTE Lab

MICHAEL NADEAU
Executive Editor

JERRY POURNELLE
Senior Contributing Editor

ANDY REINHARDT
News Editor

KEN SHELDON
West Coast Bureau Chief

memory subsystem is designed around the substantially different timing requirements of the 486, the system will not perform optimally. Some vendors will argue—with some merit—that having a cache on the replacement CPU card will minimize the impact of the slower main-memory interface. But that is only partially true, and, depending on the application being executed (since the efficiency of any cache system is application-dependent), the slower memory interface can quickly negate the benefit of the faster CPU.

RICH MALLOY: Bear in mind that many companies producing modular systems now are doing so because their customers have requested them in focus groups. With the wide array of Intel-compatible processors available—or soon to be available—it is quite understandable why some customers would not want to be locked into a single one.

FRED LANGA: You're right, Rich, and I've wondered about that. If you buy the right machine in the first place, then by the time you have outgrown the CPU, you've probably outgrown the disk drive, too. If not just for more space for those disk-hogging applications you want to run on the new CPU, then for faster accessing of disk-intensive software.

Let's see. If you're upgrading to run new CPU-intensive software, then there is a good chance it's graphical, and you will probably want a faster video system, too, so the display can keep up with the monitor. If it's a faster video board, then it probably supports higher resolutions than your older, slower board. Why have those high-resolution modes if you can't use them? So, get a new monitor.

If you've had the machine long enough to outgrow its major subsystems, I'll bet the keyboard is pretty grungy. Better replace that, too. And the mouse sure has a lot of miles on it. Just to be safe, let's get a new mouse. They're cheap.

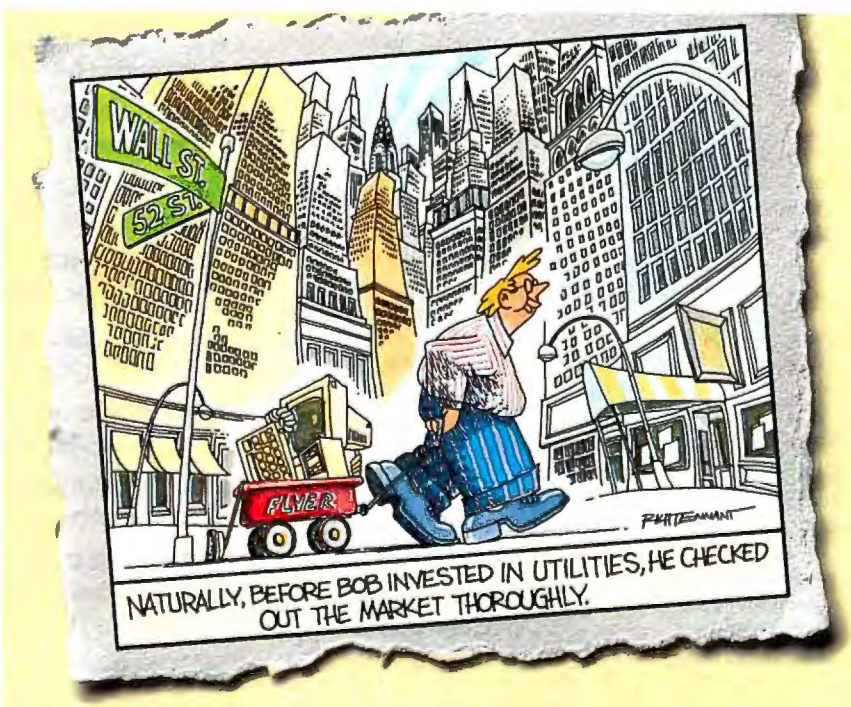
With all that new hardware in the box, upgrading to a new power supply might be wise, too. Why risk frying something vital? By the time you're done, all that's left of the original machine is the steel shell and your mouse pad. Which is why, each time I've upgraded my home computer, I've bought a new system outright. I think the appeal of modular upgrading is vastly different from the reality.

JERRY POURNELLE: One of Pournelle's Laws was "Iron costs more than silicon"; meaning in those days that you ought to buy a modular expandable machine. But that was in the S-100 days, and I meant get a really good box, and then you can add boards and change them as needed.

It is pointless to upgrade most modular machines. That does not mean you do not want slots. You will probably want some kind of coprocessor board like the Intel Satisfaxion to handle communications in the background, and you may well want sound boards, and suchlike. But when it comes time to upgrade your computer system, you will almost always be better off getting a new machine.

In other words, Pournelle's Law still holds, but the applications are different. Silicon is cheaper than iron, but iron's getting pretty cheap, too.

ALFORD: I think many users have gotten simply overwhelmed at the fast pace of the electronics industry—most notably in



GOLD UP A

All the experts agree, the value of Gold is up. Over a million computer users have invested in XTree for improved productivity because it's the industry's most logical and easy-to-use high performance file and disk management software. And XTreeGold 2.5 is the one file and disk management utility that builds on the strengths of every MS-DOS package, including DOS 5.0.

To list just a few highlights in our XTree Gold 2.5 portfolio; there's unsurpassed power and speed to enhance your PC performance and productivity, including a wealth of viewers – over 50 for spreadsheets, database, word processing

XTree Easy, the file and disk management choice for laptop users and those new to computing.

ViruSafe catches viruses *before* they have a chance to attack your PC. And **ViruSafe/LAN** protects the PC's on your network.

AllSafe, the comprehensive securit product that includes virus protecti access control and security reportin

how fast their PC becomes not very fast. A computer with an expandable CPU seems like a great thing, because it's the one feature of every system that gets the greatest amount of ink in the press and clearly represents the performance of the system. Never mind that all those other, auxiliary, things in the system (unbeknownst to most) actually also play a critical factor in the overall effective performance of the machine—things such as the hard disk subsystem, video interface. . . you get the idea.

ROB MITCHELL: I went around to the major clone vendors at a recent show, asking how many of their customers upgraded to new CPU modules. The answers were all the same. From AST to Acer to Everex, everyone said that they came out with the modular design because it had become a "checklist item" for many large customers. But, they added, only 2 percent to 5 percent of all customers ever buy an upgrade module.

Some vendors claim that customers will buy more upgrades as products like OS/2 2.0 and the 32-bit version of Windows begin shipping. I have my doubts. Most PC managers worth their salt will buy a machine that's capable of supporting what their users need for three years (i.e., the time over which the cost of the machine can be amortized). The cost difference between processor types just isn't big enough to make a buyer go with a slower machine just so he or she can upgrade later. Sure, modular upgrades are more attractive in that you can expense them instead of amortizing a whole new machine and adding it to your capital equipment budget. But so what? If, 18 months down the road you decide that you've got to upgrade 100 systems from 16-MHz 386SXs to 20-MHz 486SXs, you probaby didn't plan well in the first place.

Modular systems are a great marketing idea. They make buyers feel good. But most buyers probably won't use the upgrade option and may be able to find a faster nonmodular machine for less money. Given equal performance and price, I'd take a modular CPU-expandable system over a standard PC any day. But given the low probability that I'd ever do an upgrade, I'm not willing to pay much extra for that privilege.

ANDY REINHARDT: I would like to suggest an entirely different justification for modular designs that has little to do with performance: serviceability. I met not long ago with Amkly Systems. The approach that Amkly is taking is to make its systems extremely modular, not just in the interest of expandability, but also to make systems more easily repaired. This is apparently something that corporate PC managers have been asking for. Everything about the Amkly machines is cleverly thought out: The hard drives are in a cage that snaps out, the processor complex is removable, and even the BIOS is in flash EPROM so that it can be updated from a floppy disk.

I think the point that Amkly wants to make is that absolute performance does not make nearly as much difference to buyers as other factors such as service costs. The productivity differences between a 25- and a 33-MHz 386 aren't as tangible as the time spent removing a broken power supply or whatever.

POURNELLE: Serviceability is the only reason I'd pay for modularity. That is worth something. ■

HALF. REST OF MARKET UNCHANGED.

reeGold file archiving lets you compress
s into the industry standard Zip format to
e up disk space, making storage simpler

and all the popular graphics file formats like TIFF, PCX, GIF, AutoCAD (DWG and DXF), Postscript EPS), Microsoft Windows Paint and more. Then there's the integrated file compression with Zip archives that'll save all kinds of space on your hard disk. You can even create self-extracting Zip files! And with your investment in Gold you get an enhanced Application Menu with *AutoBuild* that installs, displays and runs more than 1,000 programs. Plus the *Compare/Search* function that lets you easily find old or duplicate files. As well as the *Undelete* command that will recover accidentally deleted files. Whew! The list goes on and on.

Now XTreeGold lets you view graphics file formats in all the original colors and free of any screen distortion, plus you're given size, dimension and color spec information, too.

Plus you'll find all the 24 karat features that have made XTreeGold the international standard for file and disk management, like pull-down menus, fast, single-keystroke commands, integrated mouse support, text editor, context-sensitive help and extensive, easy-to-follow documentation.

So put away your wagon; ask your software broker about XTreeGold 2.5 – the investment with built-in productivity to get you moving and shaking faster. For the name of the XTree broker nearest you, call **(800)843-6888 Ext. 550.**

Buying "GOLD" pays interest! Registered XTreeGold investors can upgrade anytime to XTreeGold 2.5 for as little as $19.95. And through December 31, 1991 anyone can sell short other file managers and receive XTree Gold 2.5 for $49.95. Call (800)282-5003 Ext. 975.

XTreeNet simplifies file and network management for Novell® Netware administrators.

xtree for UNIX® systems, the first easy-to-use file and disk management system for the multi-user UNIX environment.

XTREE COMPANY

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Wrong.

"you need look no further than *FoxPro*, Version 1.02.
This $795 database from Fox Software has succeeded *dBASE* as the industry leader in innovation, power, and speed—a winning combination t"

–PC Magazine 5/28/91

Write.

Don't get us wrong –we love the quote. And FoxPro 1.02 really was that good.

But we've just released FoxPro 2.0. And it's more innovative, more powerful, and far, far faster.

You'll have to write (or call) for details, but here are some of the highlights:

In tests against IBM's DB2 on a mainframe, FoxPro on a PC was 4 times faster querying a million-record, 200 megabyte database.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

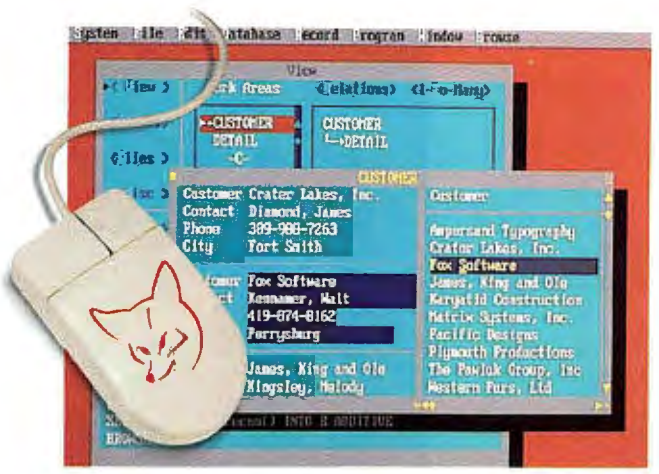
And against other PC database management systems like dBASE and Paradox, it's devastating, thanks to our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization techniques.

The DBMS that acts like a Mac and runs like a mainframe. In DOS.

On top of its state-of-the-database-art performance, FoxPro 2.0 with its CUA-like interface gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your character-based DOS PCs.

You use pulldown menus to open multiple windows you scroll through, reposition and resize using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.

Our Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools make screens, menus, reports and labels a snap. Create your own custom data entry and viewing screens just by picking-and-clicking to position data, buttons, check boxes and scrolling lists



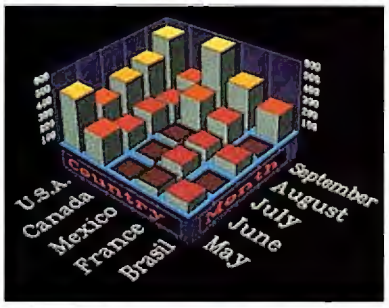
anywhere you want them. Then assemble everything into your own custom applications without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Our new demand paging memory management works with the memory you have now while speeding up your single-user and networked applications.

Our new compound indexes are as small as a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simple, interactive interface to the information you need. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the answer table, or create an instant database, report, labels or a business graph (with our optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).



Behind its friendly exterior, RQBE creates an efficient SQL SELECT statement you can add seamlessly to any of your applications. And do the same with our new SQL INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.

We've added over a hundred new and enhanced commands and functions, including one-to-many-to-many relations, new array handling, and a BROWSE FOR command that could be the basis for an entire application itself.

We've added a new project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes then automatically builds your applications (and EXE files with our optional Distribution Kit). And an API (Application Program Interface) that lets you dynamically link to libraries written in C or assembler (Library Construction Kit optional) using a single FoxPro command.

And we've made FoxPro networking even better than when NSTL said:"...multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others." *

The new strategic standard for all your database management needs.

FoxPro 2.0 is language-compatible with — and improves the performance of — dBASE III+/IV and earlier Fox applications, so you don't have to relearn, retrain and rewrite. And you don't have to change the way you manage your business.

It's ideal for single-user and networked applications. For order entry, accounting, and sales management. For decision-support and mission-critical systems. And for managing all the other information you deal with every day.

And for your needs tomorrow, our high-performance, highly-compatible Mac, Windows and Unix versions are in development now, so you can get a headstart on your cross-platform applications with FoxPro 2.0 for DOS. And you'll be ready for the Fox client/server solution, planned for 1992.

Call for our free demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode (included) uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. For a free copy of our fully-featured demo, write (or call) Fox Software, 134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551.

How can you go wrong?

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.
(Ask for Offer BYT-1001)

FoxPro 2.0™

The complete power trip.™

* Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Prices valid only in U.S. and Canada. Upgrade offer is for Single-User Version only of FoxPro 2.0. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. ©Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

FEATURE

Expert Networks

An emerging technology marries expert systems and neural networks to provide the best of both worlds

MAUREEN CAUDILL

Your supervisor calls you into her office and says, "Jones, upper management has decided that this plant needs to be on the cutting edge of technology. Besides, we're losing too many of our senior people to retirement. I want you to build an expert system to control the production line. But don't go hassling any of our senior people for help, and don't even think about hiring somebody from outside the company."

You protest and complain, but the order sticks. You're supposed to build an expert system without any help from an expert. Glumly, you face doom and destruction, not to mention the probable loss of that raise you were counting on. How are you going to manage this feat?

The Problem with the Solutions

One of the problems with expert systems is embedded right in their name: You have to have an *expert* to build an *expert system.* This requirement can be a huge drawback in situations where an expert isn't available or is too expensive. How can you do a good job as the knowledge engineer of an expert system if you have no expert to interview?

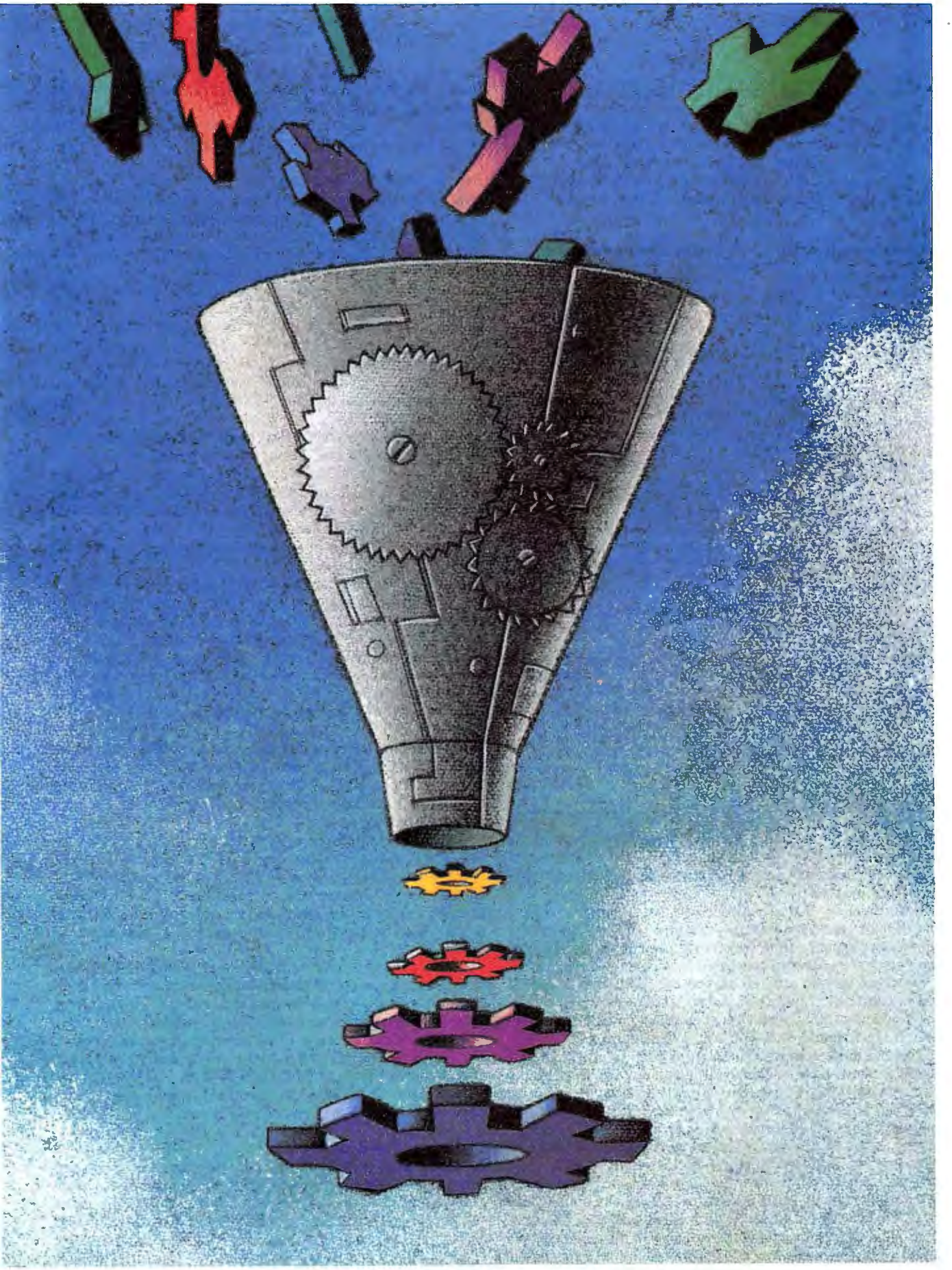
BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Expert networks combine expert systems and neural networks to provide solutions that neither system alone can provide. Here are four ways to create expert networks for applications that need fast, accurate responses and rules to explain their answers.

Knowledge engineering is a slow, time-consuming task that demands a rapport between an engineer and an expert—a rapport that just doesn't develop instantly. And even if you have an expert readily available and can afford the time needed to develop a good relationship, it's not necessarily true that experts can explain how they solve problems.

If an expert system isn't the answer to a problem (see the text box "Explaining the Experts" on page 111), what about a neural-network solution? This methodology certainly has possibilities, because building a neural network just needs lots of examples. Unlike an expert system, a neural network doesn't require that you define

ILLUSTRATION DAVID TILLINGHAST © 1991



RULE-BASED VS. NEURAL-NETWORK SYSTEMS

Before you go through the effort of building an expert network for your application, weigh the inherent strengths and weaknesses of neural networks and expert systems. If you need the combined capabilities of both technologies, an expert network may be your answer.

Rule-based systems	Neural-network systems
Excellent explanation capability.	Little or no explanation capability.
Requires an articulate expert to develop.	Requires many examples, but no expert is needed.
Many turnkey shells are available.	Few turnkey shells available; most must be customized for your application.
Average development time is 12 to 18 months.	Development time is as little as a few weeks or months.
Preferred system when examples are few and an expert is available.	Preferred system when examples are plentiful or an expert is not available.
Many successful, fielded systems are available for public reference.	Few successful, fielded systems are available for public reference.
Large systems can be unwieldy and difficult to maintain if not carefully developed and designed.	Large networks can't be built today; smaller networks can be hierarchically linked for more complex problems, making them more maintainable.
Systems built through knowledge extraction and rule-based development.	Systems built through training using data examples.
Accepted validation procedures for completed system.	Validation of completed system is dependent on statistical analysis of performance.
Works fine on ordinary digital computers.	For all but the smallest networks, best performance comes from use with accelerator-assisted or specialized parallel chip boards.

specific rules for the network to use in solving a problem; the network discovers its own rules as it learns the examples you provide. It sounds like neural networks can do what expert systems can't, doesn't it?

Unfortunately, neural networks are not a panacea, either. One of their greatest problems is that they require a substantial number of examples from which to learn and generalize. You can't just train a network on a half-dozen cases and assume that it will come up with accurate responses. Furthermore, even if you do construct a highly capable neural network for a particular problem, you are faced with another not-so-nice characteristic: It can't explain what it does or how it does it.

The end user of an expert system is usually a person, and people are not noted for their willingness to take a machine's word for anything. People have a nasty tendency to want to know why an answer is correct. Unlike a rule-based expert system, which has well-defined, meaningful rules that govern its actions, a neural network generates its response to a problem automatically—with the unreasoning skill of an eyeblink.

A neural network has no rules; it doesn't even have a specific, easily extractable set of features that you can point to and say, "This is why the answer is 47." What a network knows is distributed across the network—not neatly pigeonholed and sorted. This difference means that obtaining an explanation from a neural network is about as frustrating as getting one from a four-year-old: "The answer is 47 because it's 47, and that's that." (See the table for a summary of the characteristics of rule-based and neural-network systems.)

Dealing with the Dilemma

Here, then, is the dilemma: You have to build an expert system to solve a problem, but you have no available expert. You've thought about using a neural network, but you also need to have an explanation capability so that your users have some confidence in the answers the system provides.

Now is the time to break new ground and build an expert network. An *expert network* is a combination of an expert system and a neural network that has the capabilities of both systems while minimizing the problems of each. You can combine these two apparently opposed systems and come up with very nice, complete solutions to difficult problems. (For background information, see the text box "Solving the Unsolvable," page 284, January BYTE.)

The trick in constructing such a hybrid system is to stop thinking of yourself as a "neural-network person" or a "knowledge engineer" and to start thinking of yourself as a "purveyor of solutions." You should consider both rule-based systems and neural networks as tools that you use as you need them. With this attitude firmly in mind, you can take advantage of the best features of both kinds of solutions and use them to construct your own expert network.

Rule-based systems are a good choice when you have only a few data samples, when you have experts that are readily available for consultation, or when you find that an explanation for answers is essential. Neural networks are the best choice for all kinds of pattern-matching problems when you have hundreds of examples on hand, when you lack experts to consult, or when the experts that are available are not articulate. It is when these situations cross that you should consider the combined capabilities of a blended solution.

For example, a large utility company is developing an expert network that uses a neural network to monitor power-plant performance; the network defers to an expert system for possible operator intervention whenever the actual performance doesn't meet the expected values.

One proprietary expert network predicts stock market futures with astonishing accuracy; for obvious reasons, the developers are reluctant to disclose details of its operation. Still another hybrid system uses a neural network to determine whether credit card applicants are too great a risk, and a rule-based system to decide what to do about those whom it puts in that category.

Other such applications are beginning to creep into the real world, but they tend to be kept highly proprietary by the developing companies—mostly because they are so accurate and because they provide those firms with tremendous competitive advantages. Commercial tools for building expert networks are also scarce, although you can often combine expert-system and neural-network tools to build such systems (see the text box "Tools to Build Bridges" on page 114). Figure 1 illustrates some of the ways you can build such a system.

Divide and Conquer

One of the simplest methods of combining neural networks and rule-based systems is to break a large problem into pieces. Suppose you have a complex problem, such as scheduling large numbers of delivery trucks on a daily basis. Each day you must determine what packages should be combined on each truck and what the most efficient route is for that truck to follow for

Explaining the Experts

A neural network is an information-processing system based on how we believe the architecture of our brain is structured. (For more information on neural networks, see "Time to Get Fired Up," August 1989 BYTE.) A neural network consists of a large number of simple processing elements, or *neurodes*, connected with weighted links. Each neurode receives many incoming signals along these connections but transmits only a single output response to that net input signal. That output signal is conveyed to many other neurodes in the network or to the outside world.

The neurodes are simple nonlinear processors that react to their net weighted input signals; typically, all neurodes in a network are identical. The network's critical components are the connecting links between the neurodes. Some links are excitatory with positive weights; others are inhibitory with negative weights. A signal arriving over an excitatory connection increases the receiving neurode's output signal; one arriving over an inhibitory connection decreases that output.

A neural network normally starts with random weights on the connections. During training, however, input signals are presented to the network (usually with the corresponding desired output response). The strengths on the connections within the network are changed in a systematic fashion until the network's output is acceptable. The rules for the weight adjustments are called *the learning law*. The learning law determines how the network learns to perform a task, but it has nothing to do with the task the network performs.

The basic operational sequence of a neural network is one of stimulus-activity-response. A stimulus pattern is presented to the network, the neurodes become active to a degree that is dependent on the connection weights leading to each, and, as a result, each neurode generates an appropriate response signal to the stimulus. This stimulus-activity-response action is true at the level of individual neurodes or for the network as a whole and is fundamental to the network's operation.

You can experiment with a sample neural-network simulator called `backprop.C`, which is available for your use on BIX and Demolink (see page 5 for details). The simulator uses the most common learning model, backpropagation. With this program, you can watch a network learn to recognize pixel images of characters and reproduce the appropriate ASCII codes. Backpropagation networks modify their weights by passing errors backward through successive layers of neurodes after each training pattern. You can inspect the C source code for algorithm details. The README file tells you how to run the program.

Rules of the Expert-System Game

In contrast to neural networks, rule-based experts use a symbolic computational approach to automating intelligence. (For more information on expert systems, see "The Real-Time Expert," January BYTE.) A rule-based expert system consists of three key parts: an inference engine; a collection of IF... THEN rules, called a rule base; and a collection of known facts and beliefs about the world, called a knowledge base.

The IF...THEN rules of the rule-based system provide it with a set of actions to take when the perceived state of the world matches the conditional clause of the rules. For example, a rule might be, "If it is raining outside, then take your umbrella." Thus, whenever the system perceives that it is raining outside, this rule may fire, causing you to take your umbrella.

The knowledge base contains the facts about the world as they are known to the system. Not all facts are absolutely true; most have a belief or certainty factor associated with them. The proper adjustment of these certainties as the world changes is an ongoing area of research, and many techniques have been developed to deal with this situation.

The inference engine is the heart of the production-rule system. Its primary task is to match the conditional clauses of the rules with the known state of the world in the knowledge base. From the collection of matching rules, a single rule is chosen, and the system executes that rule. This action probably changes the state of the world, so a new set of matching rules must be developed. The operational cycle of the rule-based system is thus one of match-select-fire and not the fetch-execute-store cycle of an ordinary computer program.

all its stops. No general-purpose algorithm has ever been designed that can deal with this knotty problem.

The key to developing a solution, as researchers Joseph Bigus of IBM and Keith Goolsbey of the University of Texas at Austin found when they tackled this problem, is to divide the problem into smaller blocks. One task is to group the packages into the trucks, and the second is to determine the best delivery route for each set of packages.

General rules of thumb do exist for grouping the packages, and, therefore, Bigus and Goolsbey could successfully use a rule-based approach. On the other hand, route scheduling presents far too many possibilities for a rule-based system to cope with. As a result, the researchers used an optimizing neural network to find an efficient path for each truck. The final system worked very well indeed.

The division of effort on this problem is enlightening. Assigning packages to individual trucks is a problem that dockmasters have dealt with for a long time. As a result, many experts exist who can assist in the development of a rule-based approach. On the other hand, the number of rules needed to determine an efficient route gets unwieldy almost immediately because of the enormous number of possible delivery sites. And while the neural network cannot explain how it developed a particular route, in this instance such an explanation is really unnecessary. The route is its own explanation.

You can use the divide-and-conquer approach to your problems if you remember to apply each kind of solution to the parts of the problem it can best solve. Don't try to teach rules to a

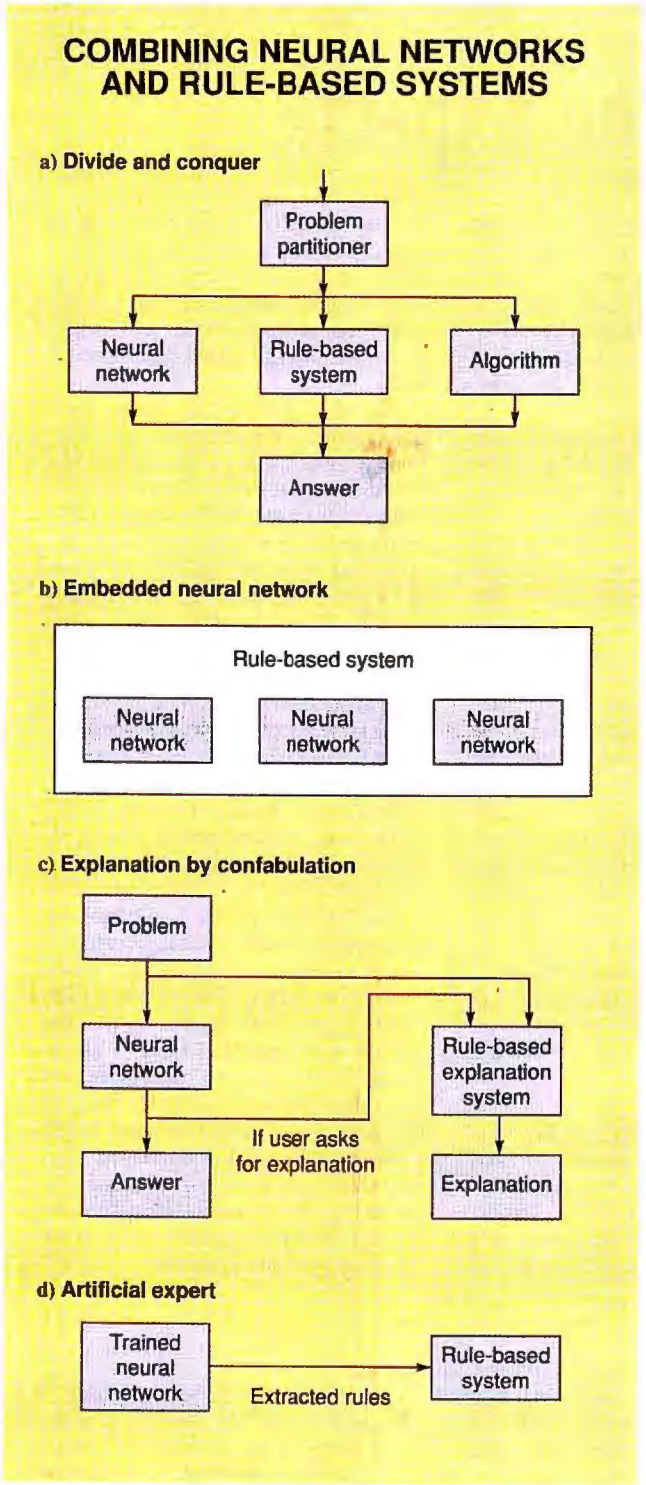


Figure 1: *You can combine neural networks and rule-based experts in a number of ways. In* **(a)**, *you partition the problem into subtasks and use the most appropriate method for each. You can also embed neural networks within a rule-based system, as in* **(b)**. *Parallel neural networks and rule-based systems in* **(c)** *provide the network with an explanation capability. In* **(d)**, *a trained network acts as the expert in developing a rule-based system.*

neural network, and don't try to train a rule-based system using patterns.

The Embedded Approach

Another way of combining a neural network with a rule-based system is to make the network a part of the rule-based system. Consider how a typical production-rule system works. An inference engine compares the state of the world with the IF clauses of the various rules in the rule base. It identifies all the rules that match the state of the world. It then chooses one of those rules, executes it, and begins the whole process all over again. This match-select-fire process is the basic mode of operation of rule-based systems.

Consider the process of matching the state of the world to the IF clauses of the rules. This task is inherently one of pattern matching—one of the applications in which neural networks shine. Why not use a neural network to implement the portion of the inference engine that does the matching? In fact, why not also use a neural network to select the rule to fire?

In explanation by confabulation, the system confabulates (or invents) a reason when it is asked; otherwise, it doesn't bother.

Several neural networks respond with a single-best-response category—the Kohonen and adaptive resonance networks are obvious examples. If the responding category represents a specific rule to fire, the inference engine (at least with regard to the match-select operations) can easily perform its task by using such a network.

This process may substantially improve execution time due to the neural network's inherent parallelism. And, since the rules still fire in a logical sequence, the rule-based system's explanation capability is unimpaired. (Other inference-engine tasks, such as updating certainty factors and inferring new rules, must still be implemented separately.)

Other ways exist to embed neural networks within a rule-based system. You can use a trained network as a kind of subroutine to the THEN clauses of some rules. In this role, the network is called to perform some specific action whenever the rule fires. The action can be a pattern-matching operation, or it can control a device, a process, or any other appropriate function. The network can pass a response back to the rule-based system (e.g., for pattern matching), or it can simply perform the particular desired action (as in applications such as robot-arm control).

Explanation by Confabulation

Another hybrid system can be called *explanation by confabulation*. In this mode, you construct and train a neural network to solve the problem. As long as you don't ask the system for an

The Real Array.

INTELLIGENT ARRAY SUBSYSTEM FROM CORE.
A UNIQUE IMPLEMENTATION OF RAID—
WITH THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF FAULT-TOLERANCE. . . EVER.

Hot Plug™ Controllers.
Five independent controllers.
Any one can fail without affecting I/O.
Modular rack-mounted units install & release with the push of a button.

Hot Plug™ drives.
If any one of the five drives fails, the IAS will automatically rebuild the data on the replacement drive, while continuing to respond to I/O requests from the host.

Plug 'n' Play.
Compatible with:
- *Micro Channel*
- *ISA, EISA*
- *RS/6000*
- *Sun*
- *Macintosh*
- *DOS, OS/2*
- *Novell*
- *UNIX/Xenix*
- *AIX3.0, Banyan Vines 4.10 & other platforms that support SCSI.*

Hot Plug™ Power Supplies.
Multiple power supplies are connected in parallel — any two can power the IAS.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem (IAS) features CORE's ***Hot Plug***™ drives, controllers & power supplies, which are easily replaced while the array continues to respond to I/O requests from the server.

You'll *never* have to down the array or the host to replace a ***Hot Plug*** component.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem is available in capacities of 1.3, 2.6, and 4.0 Gigabytes and features data transfers of up to 20 MB/second.

The IAS supports SCSI daisy chaining to provide up to 140 Gigabytes of storage capacity *per server.* And the IAS easily supports *multiple hosts* running *multiple operating systems.*

So, if your computing environment makes data loss and downtime simply unacceptable, call CORE today - for the *real* array.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

COREwest 213/595-8966 • COREeast 201/348-3330 • COREsouth/central 407/997-6055 • • Federal Sales 301/258-8818
CORE International (U.K.) Ltd. 0344 861776 • Headquarters & International Sales 407/997-6055 • Fax 407/997-6009

CORE International, CORE, Optima, & HC Mac Series are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1991 CORE International Inc.

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

Tools to Build Bridges

Peter Immarco

Groups in expert-system and neural-network camps each claim to have the best technology for obtaining accurate answers, solving problems, and addressing issues. Neural-network followers claim that expert systems are too inflexible and that their abilities are limited by the expertise of the knowledge engineer. Expert-system people claim that neural networks are too unreliable because their decision-making process is opaque to the user.

A hybrid technology has been developed that combines the best features of expert systems and neural networks. It is called an *expert network*. (See the main text.) At the moment, however, there are few commercial expert-network tools available.

You have very little choice if you want to obtain a tool that has built-in expert-network capabilities. HNC's KnowledgeNet provides a means of determining "confidence factors" for a neural network's responses. The technology behind KnowledgeNet is patented and somewhat mysterious, which may lead you to have only shaky confidence in the derived confidence values.

Also, you need to keep in mind that first-generation products may not meet your application needs, so you should investigate them carefully before you decide on one. Other companies supposedly have expert-network products currently in development.

An alternative strategy is to work with any of the many fine expert-system shells that provide the capability of linking to external routines. One of these may be an ideal choice, for example, if you want to use embedded neural networks for your application. You can set up rules that call external neural-network routines written in C (or another language) to implement an appropriate action as needed. Many expert-system shells have the ability to call such external routines, including Neuron Data's Nexpert and Micro Data Base Systems' Guru, both of which are available for a wide variety of computers.

Several commercial C subroutine libraries can serve as the basis for writing your own simulator program. Two of the most popular are HyperLogic's Owl package, which includes some graphical I/O routines, and HNC's NeuroSoft, which is primarily used as an interface to the HNC accelerator card.

Users who don't wish to write their own neural-network simulator in source code generally begin with one of the various commercial simulators that are now available. These include NeuralWare's NeuralWorks Professional II, Cognition Technology's NeuroSmarts, and HNC's ExploreNet. Among the other products available are California Scientific's BrainMaker and Neurix's MacBrain.

These products, except for MacBrain and NeuroSmarts, are available in versions for the PC; MacBrain and NeuroSmarts are Macintosh-only products; and NeuralWorks Professional II is available on a variety of platforms, including PC, Macintosh, and Sun.

Some of these simulators—such as NeuralWorks Professional II, with its optional utility module—can convert a network into C source code for linking to an expert system. For instance, NeuralWorks can create and train a neural network to recognize risky credit-card applicants. NeuralWorks can then convert this network to C source code. A Nexpert expert system can link to this routine and use rules to make a final decision on the application. Furthermore, since Nexpert can communicate with major database programs, an Oracle knowledge base can supply needed training and production-rule data.

As time passes and more sophisticated and user-friendly tools enter the market, combining rule-based systems and neural networks will become easier. We are still a long way from having a Lotus 1-2-3–friendly expert-network supertool. But one may be evolving right now.

Peter Immarco is a C programmer in Los Angeles, California, specializing in AI. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

explanation, the network works at solving the problem, and all is well. If you do ask for an explanation, the network's output plus the initial input that generated that response are fed into a parallel, and rather simple, rule-based system.

This system is not powerful enough to solve the problem itself. But it is capable of backward chaining from the network's answer to the input, producing an acceptable justification (you might even say "rationalization") of the network's answer.

In essence, the system confabulates (or invents) a reason when it is asked; otherwise, it doesn't bother. This process is closer to the way human experts actually work than any of us would like to think. Most true experts at a particular task probably do not solve problems by reasoning; instead, they more likely recognize patterns in each problem, and their experience allows them to react appropriately to those problems.

Even in such a cerebral task as playing chess, grand masters do not test every move. Instead, they recognize patterns of pieces on the board and respond to those patterns. This may be why experts find it so difficult to articulate the rules they use to solve problems: They probably don't use rules at all.

The Artificial Expert

Yet another way of combining neural networks and rule-based systems is by using a network as the expert. This method can be extremely helpful if you need to have a rule-based system for some reason but have no human expert readily available. In this case, you train a neural network to solve the problem acceptably well and then analyze it to extract a set of rules from the trained network. The rule-extraction process is tedious, and the results may not be quite what you expect, but it is possible to perform. The resulting rules form the basis for a rule-based system, perhaps after being refined or extended with human inputs.

continued

Upgrade to NOS 4.0 today! Call 602-293-6363

"We launch 1000 shuttle trips every day with our LANtastic network."

—John Kindt, President, Prime Time Shuttle, Sun Valley, CA

ARTISOFT SHATTERS THE MYTH!

On a normal day, Prime Time Shuttle makes 1,000 trips from four Los Angeles airports, one AMTRAK station, and the San Pablo Harbor, via LA's notorious freeway system, to homes and offices in four Southern California area counties.

At any given moment Prime Time Shuttle has 60 to 90 vans on the road. They track every flight so they know when each passenger arrives. They promise service within 15 minutes of the reservation or the ride is free, a promise they keep 97% of the time.

How do they do it? Back at headquarters, computers are taking reservations, verifying credit card charges, blocking reservations to assign to drivers, tracking the vans along the highways, recording the drivers' commissions as they are earned, and updating management with constant progress reports.

Kory Washburn is the assistant manager of Prime Time Shuttle who set up the computer system. He started December 23, 1990 with one dispatcher's computer. Now he's running 30 machines on a LANtastic Ethernet system, and expects to add a new computer to the system every week until they reach 50 nodes.

He chose LANtastic because of the flexibility of its peer-to-peer structure. "Instead of a single overloaded server, we broke down the tasks, spread them over multiple servers and still fully interconnect the system with cheapernet cable."

Washburn praises Artisoft hardware and LANtastic software compatibility with other manufacturers' cards and systems. "You can't beat the price. And the speed is incredible, especially the way we abuse the system," he confessed.

"Artisoft tech support stuck with us until they solved our problems. They were great."

There's a myth that LANtastic is only suited to small, simple systems. But next time you need a ride from LAX, remember LANtastic is the Prime Time network.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

LAN MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

For more information call Artisoft at (602) 293-6363, or visit your Artisoft Authorized Five Star Dealer.

AUTHORIZED DEALER

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

©1991 by ARTISOFT, Inc. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft, Inc.

Circle 27 on Inquiry Card.

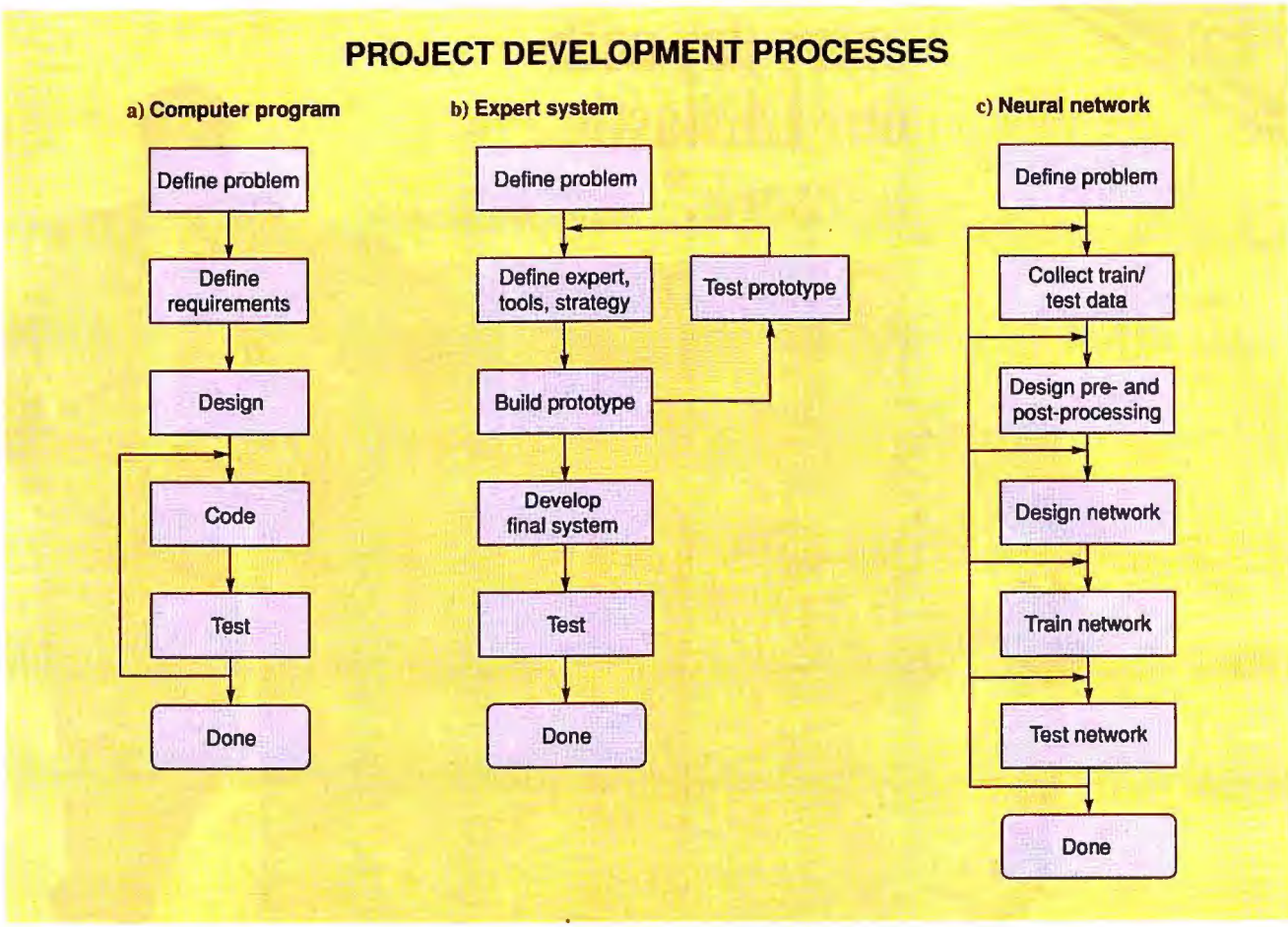


Figure 2: *You develop computer programs, rule-based expert systems, and neural networks using quite different procedures. Rule-based development generally follows a rapid prototyping model. In a neural-network application, you spend more effort collecting data and determining the correct preprocessing technique.*

These last two approaches demand that you build both a neural network and a rule-based system. You might think that the double effort involved would make such approaches impractical. In fact, a neural-network expert often can be developed in a matter of weeks or a few months, compared to the average expert-system development time of 12 to 18 months. Thus, you can train a neural network using a problem and perform a rule extraction on the network in less time than you can perform a normal knowledge-engineering process with a human expert.

You might, then, want to use an expert (if you have one available) to refine and modify the rules the network generated. This process may dramatically reduce the cost (in time and money) of using experts if all they must do is modify or adjust rules that you propose. And when building an explanation by the confabulation system, the rule-based system doesn't have to be nearly as complete as it would if it actually solved the problem. It needs to be just good enough to give you a reasonable justification of the network's answer.

Building an Expert Network

If you are interested in how to go about constructing an expert network, in essence there are four possibilities. You can write your own code, you can use a commercial simulator shell, you can use an accelerator card (either with your own code or with a commercial simulator), or you can use one of the new neural-network chips that are now reaching the market.

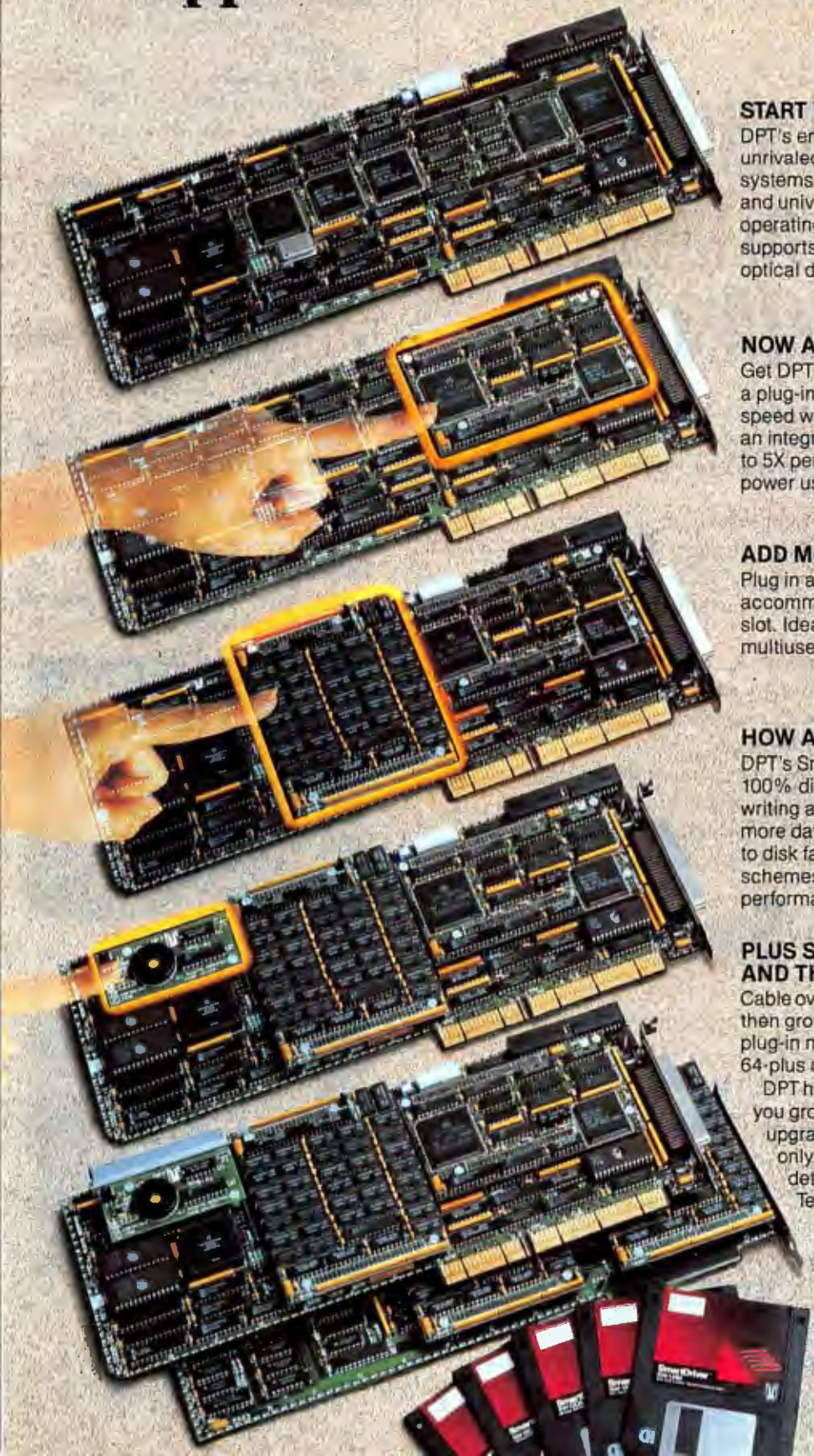
No matter which one of these possibilities you choose, however, you must realize that the neural-network development process is quite different from that of a regular computer program, and different again from rule-based system development. Figure 2 illustrates the differences in development processes in the three cases.

Generally, the majority of the effort in neural-network development goes into collecting the data examples and preprocessing them appropriately. Once that feat is accomplished, training and testing the network is relatively easy.

You probably have less experience with neural networks than with regular computer programs. Therefore, expect to perform many more iterations on all aspects of developing the trained network than you would with a more traditional solution, and expect to make more mistakes. After all, you have to train your own biological neural networks to use this technology appropriately. And, as with any other neural network, that process takes a lot of training passes to achieve. ■

Maureen Caudill is an author and consultant on neural networks. Her latest books are Understanding Neural Networks: Computer Explorations *(MIT Press, 1991) and* In Our Own Image *(Oxford University Press, 1992). She is based in San Diego, California. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

DPT

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT

INTERNATIONAL IBM ALLIANCE AD/Cycle™

WINDOWS AND OS/2: PROTOTYPE TO DELIVERY. NO WAITING.

In Windows and OS/2, you need prototypes. You have to get a sense for what an application is going to look like, and feel like, before you can write it. And you can't afford to throw the prototype away when you're done.

With Smalltalk/V, you don't.

Start with the prototype. There's no development system you can buy that lets you get a working model working faster than Smalltalk/V.

Then, incrementally, grow the prototype into a finished application. Try out new ideas. Get input from your users. Make more changes. Be creative.

Smalltalk/V gives you the freedom to experiment without risk. It's made for trial. And error. You make changes, and test them, one at a time. Safely. You get immediate feedback when you make a change. And you can't make changes that break the system. It's that safe.

And when you're done, whether you're writing applications for Windows or OS/2, you'll have a standalone application that runs on both. Smalltalk/V code is portable between the Windows and the OS/2 versions. And the resulting application carries no runtime charges. All for just $499.95.

So take a look at Smalltalk/V today. It's time to make that prototyping time productive.

Smalltalk/V

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045
(800) 922-8255; (213) 645-1082; Fax (213) 645-1306

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP has developed a network trouble-shooting tool called the Network Advisor. The Network Advisor offers a comprehensive set of tools including an expert system, statistics, and protocol decodes to speed problem isolation. The NA user interface is built on a windowing system which allows multiple applications to be executed simultaneously.

NCR

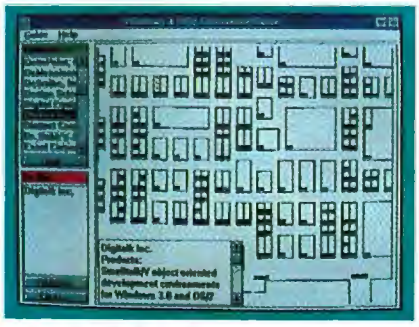
NCR has an integrated test program development environment for digital, analog and mixed mode printed circuit board testing.

MIDLAND BANK

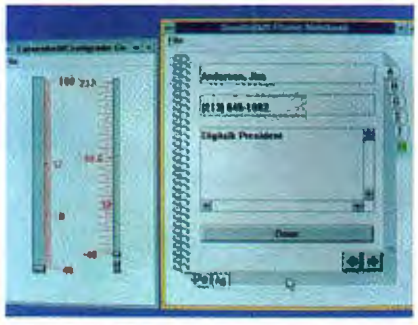
Midland Bank built a Windowed Technical Trading Environment for currency, futures and stock traders using Smalltalk V.

KEY FEATURES

- World's leading, award-winning object-oriented programming system
- Complete prototype-to-delivery system
- Zero-cost runtime
- Simplified application delivery for creating standalone executable (.EXE) applications
- Code portability between Smalltalk/V Windows and Smalltalk/V PM
- Wrappers for all Windows and OS/2 controls
- Support for new CUA '91 controls for OS/2, including drag and drop, booktab, container, value set, slider and more
- Transparent support for Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Dynamic Link Library (DLL) calls
- Fully integrated programming environment, including interactive debugger, source code browsers (all source code included), world's most extensive Windows and OS/2 class libraries, tutorial (printed and on disk), extensive samples
- Extensive developer support, including technical support, training, electronic developer forums, free user newsletter
- Broad base of third-party support, including add-on Smalltalk/V products, consulting services, books, user groups



This Smalltalk/V Windows application captured the PC Week Shootout award—and it was completed in 6 hours.



Smalltalk/V PM applications are used to develop state-of-the-art CUA-compliant applications—and they're portable to Smalltalk/V Windows.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

FEATURE

Health and Safety First

Ergonomic issues have taken a backseat to performance, resulting in a growing tide of computer-related injuries. Change is needed—now!

DAVID A. HARVEY

For most of human history, designing and using tools was a highly individualized process. Tools were treated as extensions of the body—things that fit the natural shape of the hands and were easy to use. However, as humans progressed into the machine age, tools began to fit the manufacturing process more than they fit people. Today's personal computer is largely a product of mass-production methods, which emphasize ease of manufacturing, not the health and comfort of the human body that interacts with them.

Office ergonomics have taken a backseat to performance issues. The result has been a growing tide of computer-related injuries. People have only recently begun to accept the notion that greater attention to ergonomic design could make using a personal computer a safer and more productive experience.

Heightened awareness of the importance of the physical human-machine interface brings with it a resurgence of interest in adaptive technologies and software-interface design. The industry is moving toward designing products that improve user—rather than machine—productivity.

Dateline: San Francisco

Formal interest in computer safety began when a group of journalists sued Eastman Kodak (Rochester, NY) over alleged physical and psychological damages incurred while using their Atex system. These suits fed public concern over computer safety, which reached a peak last December with the passage of VDT legislation in San Francisco.

The San Francisco bill was the first to mandate ergonomic guidelines for VDT operators. Governmental proscriptions on health and safety in the workplace are nothing new, but this legislation marked the public sector's first acknowledgment that something is wrong with how people use computers.

When I first began researching this article, my reaction to notions of extremely low frequency (ELF) emissions, very low frequency (VLF) emissions, and even the whole question of electromagnetic fields (EMFs) was one of nonchalance. Ditto for my thoughts on repetitive-strain injuries (RSIs). I'm pretty typical in this respect. Most of us know better, but we just haven't done anything about it.

My computing station is as nonergonomic as you can get: My table is about 30 inches from the floor, I slouch in a high-backed chair, and the 20-inch monitor I've been using is positioned directly in my line of sight. I'm a walking

ILLUSTRATION: JOSÉ CRUZ © 1991

magnet for just about every computer-related injury in the books. And the more I research this issue, the more my hands begin to hurt and my eyes start to blur.

Now, I'm not about to go out and spend a couple thousand dollars customizing my workstation. But I am going to make a few changes that will push my place of work toward a design that embodies sound ergonomic principles.

Tunnel Trouble

RSIs were the first tangible symptoms of the injurious potential of the computer. Broadly speaking, most RSIs fall into the categories of upper-limb and postural disorders. They began showing up first in two specific groups of computer users: journalists and data-entry clerks.

Unlike a typewriter, a computer does not require that you move your hands to change pages, adjust ribbons, or perform any of a dozen similar tasks, so you tend to type for extended periods of time without resting. Created in the 1860s, the standard typewriter keyboard layout (QWERTY) was reputedly designed to *impede* typing speed so that fast typists would not jam the typewriter's keys. However, the combination of constant repetitive motion and inefficient finger movements that QWERTY requires is the ticket to the most well-known RSI, carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS), a form of entrapment or compression neuropathy.

A compression neuropathy is similar in effect to a bend in a garden hose. When the hose is bent, water can't get through. When a nerve is compressed, its impulses are blocked and cannot get through, often with disabling results.

CTS results from the compression of the median nerve, which transmits sensory and motor signals to and from the thumb and first three fingers. It is the architecture of the carpal tunnel—through which a number of ligaments, blood vessels, and the median nerve pass—that is responsible for the problem (see the figure).

During normal finger motion, the ligaments passing through the tunnel slide easily past each other. However, when the wrist is bent, finger motion generates friction by rubbing the ligaments against one another. Prolonged friction can cause those ligaments to swell and eventually press against the median nerve. In addition, the neuron itself can become irritated and swell, resulting in the loss of fine motor control and numbness. Swelling can also cause misfirings that lead to pain and tingling.

The ultimate result of a compression neuropathy can be a condition known as ischemia, in which the neuron begins to degenerate from a lack of blood flow. Degeneration progresses in a retrograde (toward the spine) and an anterograde (toward the extremities) fashion.

Fortunately, retrograde degeneration usually doesn't progress past the point of compression. Better yet, even if the nerve is severely damaged, the disability will, in all likelihood, not be permanent. Peripheral nerves, of which the median nerve is one, tend to regenerate, a process in which the stub of a nerve reinnervates muscle tissue.

Even in mild cases of CTS, recovery is a long and painful process. At the lowest level of damage, a wrist splint and rest from the irritating activity will usually result in near-complete recovery. More serious cases may require surgery.

All this adds up to time away from the job and expensive medical bills. For the company, the costs mount up in terms of increased insurance and worker's compensation costs; for the individual involved, the condition can lead to a catastrophic loss of income.

There are a host of other RSIs related to computer use. The most prevalent are tendinitis, the swelling or irritation of a tendon; tenosynovitis, the swelling of the sheath surrounding the tendon; thoracic outlet syndrome, a compression disorder of the nerves and blood vessels between the neck and shoulders; and ulnar neuritis, a nerve inflammation that is caused by pressure on the ulnar nerve in the elbow. Like CTS, the base cause of these injuries is computing at unsafe angles.

What You See Is What You Feel

Your body is led by your eyes. Although you may be unaware of the process, you frequently adjust your postural position so that you can see better. Even if your posture is as neutral as Switzerland (that is, creating no bodily stress), poor lines of sight can cause you to move in ways that can lead to RSIs. (A good neutral posture is one in which the shoulders, neck, and arms are relaxed; the elbows and hips are bent at a 90 degree angle; and the thighs are parallel to the floor.)

The problem is further compounded by reading glasses, which may not focus correctly at the distance most people sit from their monitors (between 18 and 24 inches). The result is that you tend to crane forward to see the monitor, stressing the neck and shoulders. And with bifocals and trifocals, the motion of the head required to shift between the different levels of magnification can also cause stress.

The eyes are also subject to a number of stressors in a computing environment. Some research indicates that people who use CRTs for more than 4 hours a day are subject to both eyestrain and fatigue. Our eyes were not designed to focus on one object at one distance for that amount of time.

Eyestrain can also result from low-refresh-rate monitors. Back in the time of text-only displays, most screens consisted of either an amber or a green foreground and a black background, a color scheme that is ideal for reducing eye fatigue. With the GUI, however, many of us have attempted to match our displays to the coloration of the printed page. Unfortunately, a standard VGA monitor has a refresh rate of only 56 to 60 Hz, which generates visible flicker in graphics modes. This flicker forces the neurons in the eye to continuously readjust and can lead to headaches and blurred vision.

The Killing Fields

As if the concrete dangers were not enough, an invisible threat has also materialized. EMFs have long been suspected of being potentially dangerous—they've been blamed for everything from cancer to psychosis. But it wasn't until recently that hard data began rolling in on the subject.

A computer monitor produces ELF and VLF radiation (the effect is somewhat stronger at the backs and the sides of the

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

To date, office ergonomics have taken a backseat to performance. People have only recently begun to accept the notion that greater attention to ergonomic design could make using a personal computer a safer and more productive experience. The office of the future is evolving before us. Health and safety factors are shaping it, and so are issues of cost and productivity.

Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

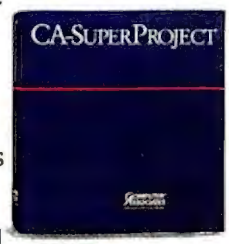
Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.

Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you'd think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project—the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323 working days.



That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better management of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It's also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and Work Breakdown charts.

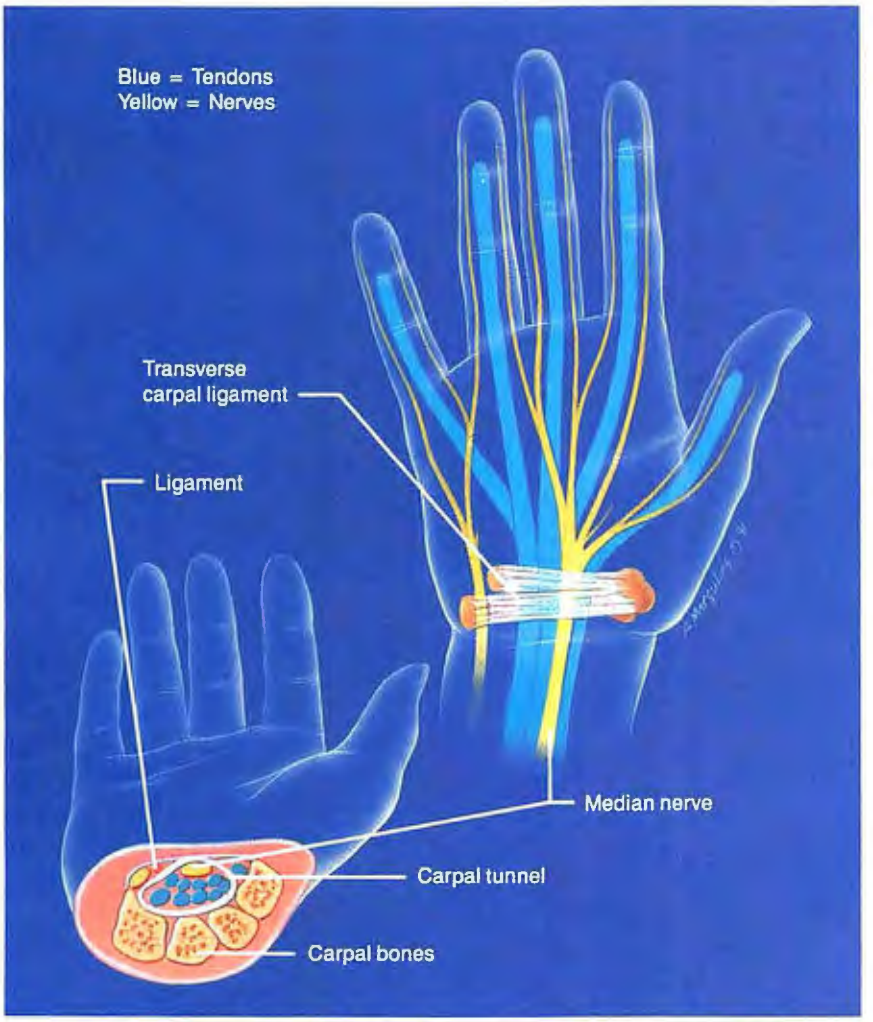
So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location of your nearest dealer. Because once you've worked with the most-efficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* March 1991 study published by ISoft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

Circle 54 on Inquiry Card.



Carpal tunnel syndrome is a painful condition resulting from compression of the arm's median nerve. Repetitive finger motion causes the ligaments to rub against one another. When this is prolonged, it can cause the ligaments to swell. In the confined space of the carpal tunnel, this swelling eventually puts pressure on the nerve. Results can include loss of fine motor control, numbness, tingling, and pain.

cabinet). The culprit is the flyback transformer. This device drives the electron gun, which continuously sweeps across the screen illuminating the pixels.

Despite the ever-widening public debate over whether VDT emissions cause health problems, there is a frustrating absence of hard data. Louis Slesin, editor of *VDT News*, finds it "quite extraordinary that we've come this far in the public debate without a study that explicitly targets VDT emissions."

Although a number of studies have been done on VLF and ELF emissions—they have come up with some alarming results—none has specifically dealt with VDTs. The consensus that ELF and VLF emissions do pose a potentially significant threat to health is growing—so much so that a number of European Economic Council countries have adopted stringent standards regulating the use of VDTs in the workplace.

Despite the fact that concern over radiation has focused on VDTs, other peripherals may be greater sources of electromagnetic radiation. Slesin is concerned that "this whole idea of developing wireless LANs is introducing a new source of EMFs into the office, one that has not really been investigated. On one hand, we have industry scrambling to introduce low VLF and ELF emission monitors, while on the other hand, we're introducing these new sources without checking them out. Imagine what will happen to the office environment if five years from now, when all these technologies are prevalent, people start recognizing that they're a source of dangerous emissions. We don't seem to learn from history."

The lack of conclusive evidence on the dangers of ELF emissions should not deter us from viewing such emissions with suspicion. We need to recognize that computing devices and the ways in which we interface with them are potential sources of injury. Basic research on the effects of electromagnetic radiation must be performed—research that addresses VDTs and other peripherals.

Worker's Compensation

Although a personal computer certainly isn't engineered for injury, lack of attention to the human-machine interface is a disaster waiting to happen. Another potential problem lies in the precedents set by the San Francisco ordinance and the suit against Eastman Kodak. If the industry fails to heed these early warning signs, it could find itself in a morass of lawsuits and regulations that make the medical-malpractice mess look small. Furthermore, with the increase in the number of home offices and their separation from companywide training and equipment-design initiatives, many people may find themselves physically unable to do their jobs.

The economics of the situation call for an immediate response. Not only would the individual benefit from a more comfortable and pleasant computing environment, but companies, too, would find cost savings, in terms of fewer sick days and more productivity. Moreover, given the cost of treating a computer-related injury like CTS, a company that implements an ergonomically correct computing environment will find additional savings in lower insurance and health-benefit costs.

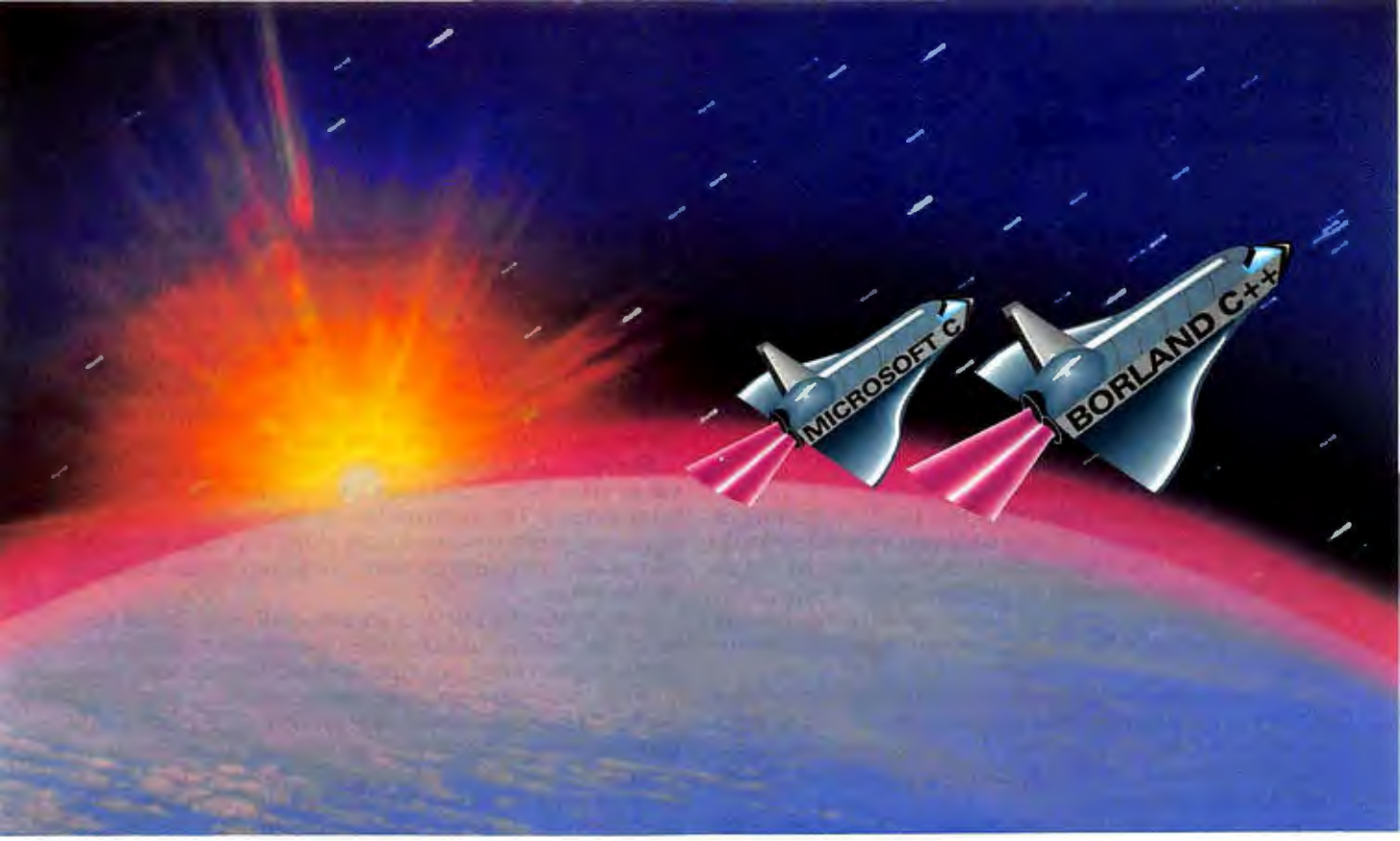
Ergonomic Convergence

According to Anne Tramposh, vice president of R&D at Advantage Health (Kansas City, MO), "the design of the workstation needs to be such that people are maintaining neutral postures, and for each individual that varies some. Each individual needs to be able to adjust the workstation so that the back is neutral, the shoulders are down, the wrists are straight, and the elbows are resting on padded surfaces."

Another benefit to adjustable workstations is that they allow you to vary your working position. The key to most mechanical injuries is repetitive strain, and varying how you work—from moving the keyboard to your lap to standing up or lying down—goes a long way toward reducing continuous stress on any one part of your body.

continued

MEDICAL ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT MARGULIES © 1991



C BEYOND 640K DOS

Borland C++ or Microsoft C?
Either way, your choice for building multi-megabyte applications is simple — Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender™.

It's never been so easy.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS extenders and their ability to let you create programs that can access memory beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap makes it easier than ever! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Borland C++, Microsoft C or Microsoft FORTRAN compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications – often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities, without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. And you can finally access all the memory available in your machine – up to 16 megabytes!

Continue using your entire Borland or Microsoft toolkit!

That's right... now you can develop multi-megabyte protected mode applications with the standard Borland and Microsoft tools you're used to! 286|DOS-Extender is compatible with both the C and C++ compilers included in Borland C++, Borland's Turbo Debugger, the Microsoft C and Microsoft FORTRAN compilers, and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger. You can even use Turbo Debugger to debug a Microsoft C program! 286|DOS-Extender is designed to work seamlessly with these three widely-used compilers in order to make protected mode development easier for you.

Total compatibility.

Because 286|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that run DOS can run 286|DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMI industry standards, applications built with 286|DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides DOS, including DESQview and all three modes of Microsoft Windows 3.0.

From the leader in protected mode development tools.

Phar Lap is also the developer of the award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 800 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. 386|DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders, developers are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the features and capabilities their customers need.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK

We open a world of memory™.

Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

Aesthetics, too, are important in reducing stress. As simplistic as this may seem, researchers are beginning to identify environmental stress as a key factor in the development of work-related injuries.

The human-machine interface of tomorrow will be composed of three parts: the machine, the receptacles for both the machine and the person, and the person. The major changes in personal computer design will be related to console devices (e.g., mice, keyboards, and monitors).

Let Your Fingers Do the Walking

What will the keyboard of the future look like? For one thing, it will fit your hands better. If you extend your arms out naturally in front of you, you'll notice that your palms turn inward, in what Ward Bond, president of InfoGrip (Baton Rouge, LA), calls the "handshake" position. Because of this natural inward turning of the hands, the flat keyboard will eventually become passé.

Another important consideration in future keyboard design is keeping the fingers parallel to the forearms to reduce stress on the wrist. There are a number of leading contenders for the shape of tomorrow's keyboard, including pyramid, two-piece, and boomerang layouts.

A workaround that will make existing keyboards safer is the addition of wrist-support pads, such as those manufactured by CompuRest (San Diego, CA). These devices attach a pillow to a base plate that slides underneath the front of the keyboard. You don't rest your hands on the cushion; rather, by keeping your hands above the pillow, your wrists remain straight.

Another issue new keyboard designs will address is the actual layout of the keys. The QWERTY keyboard is inefficient and leads to a great deal of unnecessary motion. Whether future keyboards follow the Dvorak scheme or some as-yet-undesigned layout, a large number of workers will continue to use QWERTY keyboards because they are comfortable with them.

You won't have to wait long to ease your troubled tunnels, either. Several ergonomically correct keyboards are on the market today, and others are in the later stages of design.

The Wave, a keyboard made by Iocomm International Technology (Hawthorne, CA), takes a fairly conservative approach to ergonomics. This standard 101-key keyboard has a front lip that curves gently downward in the shape of a wave. By resting your palms on the lip of the wave, you greatly reduce the strain on your wrists.

Even more futuristic is a cordless gull-wing-shaped keyboard that is designed to fit across your lap and that incorporates a graphics tablet and a non-QWERTY layout. Such an innovation solves the problems associated with laptop and notebook keyboards, as well as many of those associated with stationary computers. Moving the keyboard to your lap is already recognized as a good way to vary your working posture, to reduce physical stress, and to allow you to move farther away from the VDT. The most radical redesign of the keyboard to date is the Bat, a two-piece chording keyboard manufactured by InfoGrip.

Whatever shape it takes, the personal computer keyboard is in for a major redesign. Not only will you accrue the benefits of safer, healthier computing, but a more ergonomic keyboard

LASERMASTER MAKES W

Smoking Fast Speed

Everyone knows that Windows makes it easier to *create* great documents—but that graphic sophistication can slow your printing.

The LaserMaster Professional delivers smoking-fast output for the *productivity* boost that dreams are made of. Multiple typefaces, headlines, scanned images, line art—LaserMaster's legendary print speeds produce complex pages *fast*. Whether you're on your first draft or your final masterpiece, you get 800 dpi business resolution in just a few blazing seconds.

Sizzling 800 dpi Resolution

Microsoft Windows has helped you improve the graphic impact of your documents. Now, don't let your ordinary 300 dpi laser printer hold you back.

LaserMaster's *resolutionary* edge can make your documents truly *sizzle*. A LaserMaster Professional controller gives you a *quality boost* to 800 dpi business resolution—*all from the laser printer you already own*. Our patented TurboRes technology gives you crisp, "jaggie-free" text and line art for all your important work.

TurboRes Enhanced

Scanned pictures also look great. With 64 levels of grey at 91 lines per inch, you'll get newspaper-level image quality right on your desktop.

will translate into real gains in productivity.

These benefits would be even more pronounced if hardware and software designers would work together to make programs and personal computers more ergonomically cooperative. Tramposh identifies "left- and right-handed software" packages, which cause you to use one hand more than the other, as an ergonomic hazard.

Computing Without Keyboards?

Pen-based computing, too, offers some relief for typists, although it will not replace the keyboard for inputting large amounts of data. But combining a pen-based operating system that includes optical character recognition with a keyboard will help you reduce repetitive stress by further varying your positions and movements.

The jury is far from in when it comes to mice and trackballs. Avid fans swear that trackballs saved their hands. And for each one, you'll find another who swears that a mouse did the same thing. Joysticks and digitizing tablets have similar devoted advocates.

Like the new left- and right-handed mice from Logitech (Fremont, CA) and the Dove Bar design from Microsoft (Redmond, WA) before them, trackballs and mice will continue to shape themselves to our hands.

A few interesting twists on the mouse have cropped up recently. They include the following:

- a hand-held gravity mouse, which is manipulated from a distance by moving your arm as if you were painting
- a zero-gravity combination mouse/joystick used in the RED information system, a portable CD-ROM reader outfitted with a Private-Eye display and audio capabilities produced by Reddy Information Systems (Berkeley, CA)
- the tadpole, a page-turning device used in the extremely ergonomic Cornucopia CD-ROM/DVI system from Empruve (Knoxville, TN)
- pointers that emulate mice
- mouse-like touchpads

Ergonomics are inherently bound to individual styles of work, personalities, and body types. As a result, the more choices you have, the greater the likelihood that you will be able to find an input device suited to you and your needs.

The Eyes Have It

The ideal and ergonomically correct monitor would display text and graphics at the same resolution as a printed page. This would mean a display capable of at least 300 dots per inch, an effective resolution that is not likely to be achieved soon. To improve the readability of displays in the near term, designers need to concentrate on display-adapter technologies.

Real breakthroughs in display adapters are occurring in antialiasing technologies. These are evident in products like Crystal Fonts from ATI Technologies (Scarborough, Ontario, Canada) and Continuous Edge Graphics from Edsun Laboratories (Cupertino, CA), which smooth out jagged edges on straight and curved lines, creating a virtual resolution approaching the magic 300-dpi level.

continued

NDOWS PRINTING HOT!

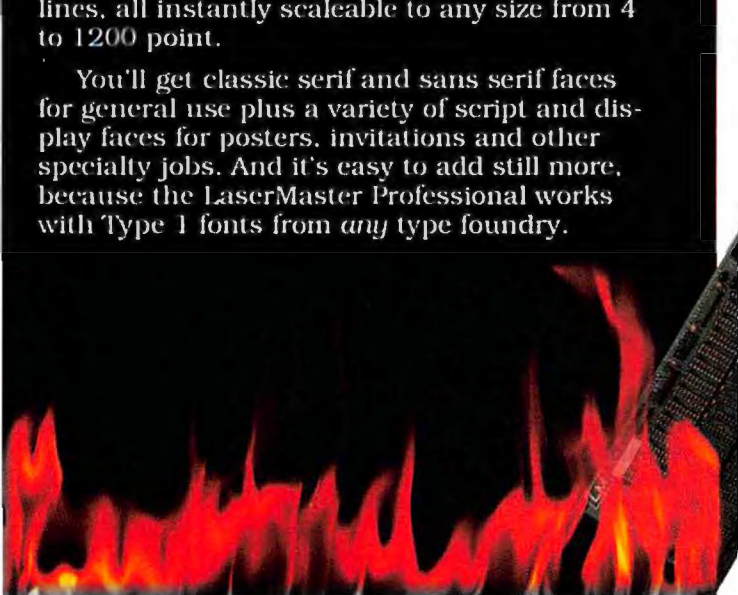
135 Glowing Typefaces

Some days you get a burning desire to express yourself with typographic flair. Instead of using cumbersome font cartridges or slow-loading soft fonts, a LaserMaster Professional comes loaded with 135 premium typeface outlines, all instantly scaleable to any size from 4 to 1200 point.

You'll get classic serif and sans serif faces for general use plus a variety of script and display faces for posters, invitations and other specialty jobs. And it's easy to add still more, because the LaserMaster Professional works with Type 1 fonts from *any* type foundry.

Get *more* speed, *more* resolution, and *more* fonts—*all from the laser printer you already own.** Call today and get your free sample of LaserMaster's 800 dpi business resolution. But hurry, this one is HOT!

(612) 944-8693 Dept. 803



Circle 280 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 281).

LM® LASERMASTER™ TYPESETTING DIVISION

If You Hate to Wait!

*LaserMaster's Professional printer controller works with the HP Series II, HP LaserJet 3, and most other laser printers based on the Canon CX or SX engines.

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo is a registered trademark and LaserMaster is a trademark of LaserMaster Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other products names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change. YES! All text was produced using an 800 dpi LaserMaster Professional Controller.

Power and Portability in the 90's !

Psion Organiser II Features:

- LCD, 2 line * 16 character, or 4 line * 20 character, viewing angle adjustments;
- 8 models to choose from, with numeric,alpha-numeric,extended character key pads
- Bar code pens, slot readers, CCD and Laser Scanners, Magnetic Swipe Readers
- Removable / Interchangeable battery backed, cartridge RAM memory modules up to 512k
- RS-232 Serial communications
- Full range of development tools
- RS-485 Networks
- Hayes Compatible 212 modems
- Bell 202 acoustic modems
- Direct interface to AS400 & System 36 through Control + Link software
- Integral printers with 20, 40, 60, 80 character print width; impact or thermal
- Ruggedized & environmentalized options available

60's MAINFRAMES

70's MINICOMPUTERS

80's DESKTOP PC's

90's HANDHELD & MOBILE COMPUTERS

DESIGNED TO GO. EVERYWHERE. ANYTIME

Psion Mobile Computers are light (a mere 4.3 lbs.) They're compact (the size of an A4 sheet and only 2 inches thick). And their slim, clam-shell design is such that they invite being picked up and carried as easily as a book.

VERY EASY TO USE.

With an easy to follow, intuitive-to-use screen display, a touch-pad that's even easier to use than a 'mouse', and the capability to digitize voice, Graphic Interface models can be mastered very quickly.

XEC Computer Products, Inc.

13630 58th Street North, Suite 103
Clearwater, FL 34620
Ph: (813) 531-1422 Fax: (813) 530-5975

In addition to improving screen resolution, adapters and cards must support refresh rates of 72 Hz or better. European standards already call for high refresh rates, and many European manufacturers, such as Phillips NV (Eindhoven, The Netherlands) and Olivetti (Ivrea, Italy), are already producing high-refresh-rate cards and monitors. A number of U.S.-based manufacturers are following suit.

With the expected endorsement by the Video Electronic Standards Association of a 70- to 72-Hz refresh rate as standard, it is only a matter of time until the older 56- to 60-Hz refresh-rate monitors become obsolete. Along with higher refresh rates, noninterlaced displays will also become an industry standard for monitors and video cards alike.

Shielding against ELF and VLF radiation, which is also mandated by European standards, is fast becoming commonplace. The 20-inch Flexscan 9400i from Nanao (Torrance, CA) on my desk is shielded against VLF and static emissions. At Spring Comdex, Magnavox (Knoxville, TN) introduced a monitor that meets the stringent standards of the Swedish National Board for Measurement and Testing. Many other manufacturers are also producing low-radiation monitors, and Slesin thinks that by the end of 1992 all new monitors will be low-ELF- and low-VLF-emission models.

The emissions problem lies with monitors now in use that do not provide radiation shielding.

The real emissions problem lies with the millions of monitors currently in use that do not provide high refresh rates or radiation shielding. Because the normal lifetime of a monitor is extremely long, it's unlikely that every desktop will have a thoroughly ergonomic monitor anytime soon.

While several companies have produced aftermarket radiation shields, most of them only cover the front of the monitor, leaving the potentially higher levels of radiation at the back and sides unchecked. Luckily, EMFs decay rapidly over distance. (According to most experts, the EMFs will decay within an arm's length of the screen and within 3 feet of the sides to below 2 milligauss, which is considered safe.) As for combating low refresh rates and interlacing, you can select dark backgrounds and avoid displaying highly dithered images.

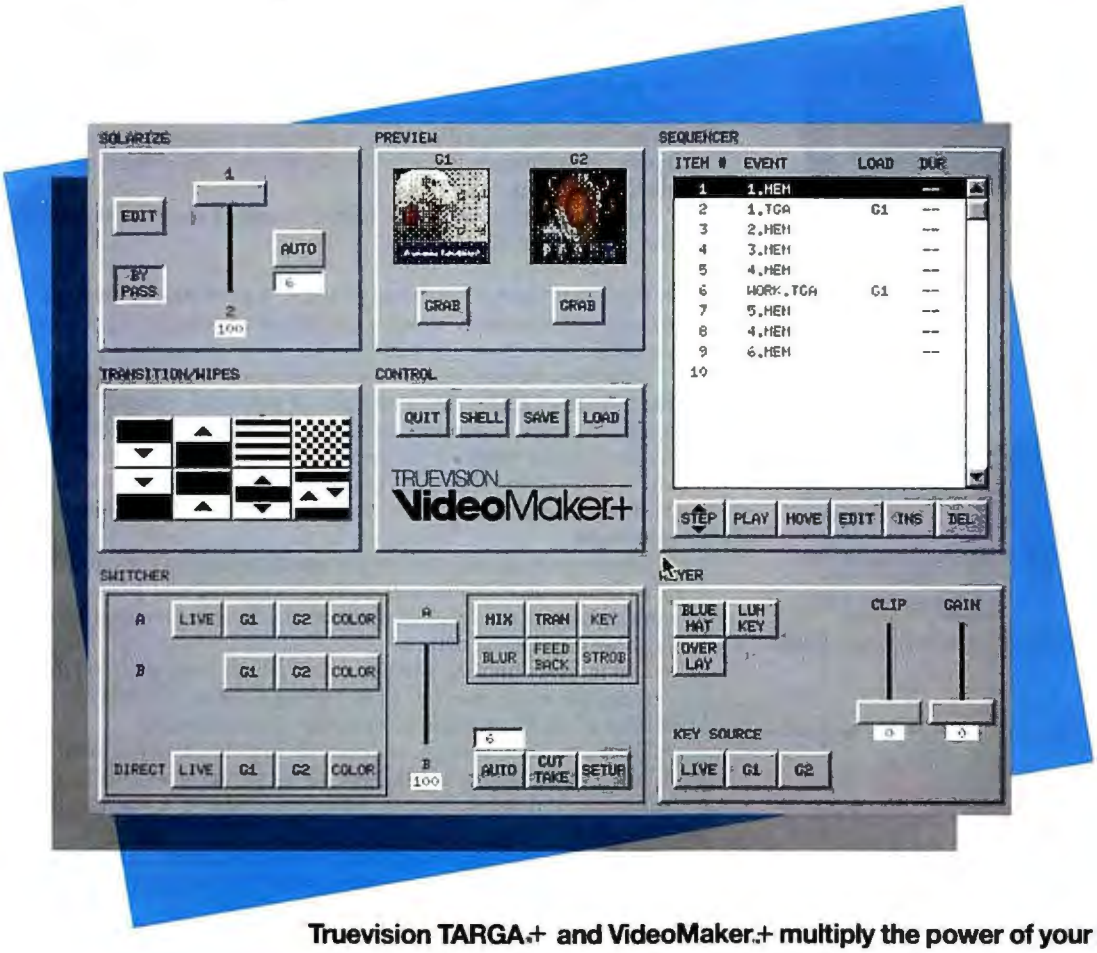
Of course, you can get rid of monitor emissions altogether if you get rid of your CRT-based video display. The most promising development on the horizon is the thin-film transistor used in active-matrix LCDs. Currently cost-prohibitive for desktop implementations, TFT displays are the most likely replacement for the CRT. Not only do TFTs eliminate the EMF problem, but they also produce less heat, take up less space, and are capable of greater speed, higher resolution, and more brilliant colors than conventional monitors.

User, Heal Thyself

As much as the human interface and the furniture may change, ergonomic advances won't make much difference unless you

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 260).

Introducing point and click video production from Truevision.



VideoMaker+ combines with the Truevision TARGA+ series for a complete video production solution.

Truevision TARGA+ and VideoMaker+ multiply the power of your PC.

Desktop video production just got easier. VideoMaker+ with a Truevision TARGA+ Graphics Engine lets you perform stunning special effects and manipulate video by simply pointing and clicking on the switcher interface.

No more DOS commands. No more blind guesswork. All kinds of creative possibilities.

Create professional transitions between graphics and live or recorded video. Chromakey video over graphics, or overlay anti-aliased text onto video. Create your production in real time, and do it all quickly and easily through the intuitive VideoMaker+ switcher.

Right out of the box, you're in control. And right away, your PC capabilities are multiplied. Point yourself to a Truevision dealer for more information.

TRUEVISION®

Call 800-858-TRUE
For more information

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

© 1991, Truevision, Inc.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

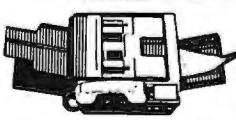
BACKPACK.
IT'S A DRIVE OF A
DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer—just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

See us at Comdex Fall at the Las Vegas Hilton, booth #7837

Faxfacts
COPIA·INTERNATIONAL



Introducing the Fax-on-Demand System That's Above and Beyond The Call.

Immediately respond to your customer's needs with FaxFacts™ Fax-on-Demand. Be there with on-the-spot tech support, late breaking news, and sales and marketing information without adding another member to your staff!

- Inexpensive one-call and full-featured call-back delivery methods.
- Switch between one-call and call-back configurations dynamically.
- Password protection for system entry & images.
- Utilize images & messages on line-by-line basis for Service Bureau.
- Auto charge feature verifies credit card, debits account, issues receipt.
- Additional features include Broadcast, DID, up to 4128 lines.

TRY THIS DEMO: 708/924-7465 DOC. NO. 889812

Copia International, Ltd., Wheaton, IL 60187, Voice: 708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

adjust your work habits. Poor posture is one of the primary causes of RSIs. Working in a contorted, nonneutral posture will destroy the benefits of even the most state-of-the-art ergonomic design.

From adjusting chairs to taking breaks to selecting colors, many people need to be taught how to make computing a safer and healthier experience. According to Tramposh, the first thing Advantage Health does when helping to establish an ergonomic environment is train people to take full advantage of their equipment.

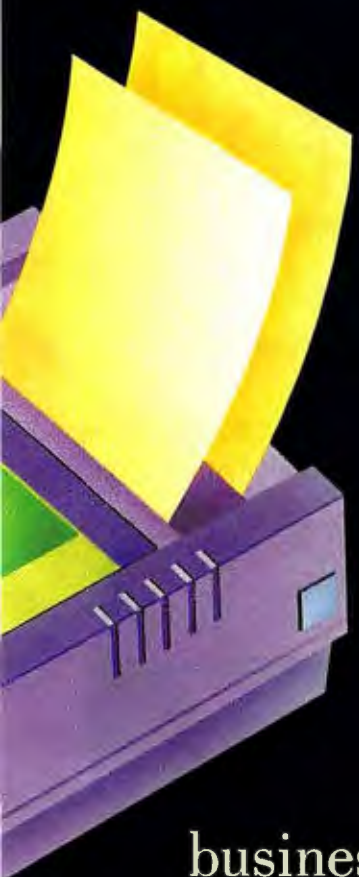
Most experts agree on the following rough set of guidelines for safe computing:

- Place your body in a neutral posture. A good rule of thumb is to make all your body's angles (joints) as close to 90 degrees as possible.
- Sit at least an arm's length away from your monitor to combat the effects of EMFs and eyestrain. If you wear glasses, especially trifocals, make sure that their plane of focus is adjusted to the distance between you and your monitor. American Optical's TruVision Technica is a progressive power lens that allows you to change your visual point of view without moving your head.
- Situate your monitor so that the top of the screen is even with your forehead. To avoid neck strain, you should also place your copy holder at eye level so that you don't have to swivel your head while entering data.
- Use indirect lighting whenever possible to avoid glare on the screen, but make sure that your lighting system can fully illuminate surfaces that hold information you need to see.
- Take frequent breaks, at least 15 minutes every 3 hours. While you are on a break, get up from the desk, do some stretches, and move around. Reducing stress is a key to safe computing.
- Make sure that your equipment is fast enough to run your applications. Waiting for a computer to catch up with your train of thought can add to your general stress level.
- Use adjustable furniture. There's no hard-and-fast rule for the proper elevation of a keyboard or a monitor, although most experts agree that the keyboard should be 26 to 28 inches above the ground and that the center of the screen should be 20 to 30 degrees below eye level.
- Try to vary your work situations. The simple act of moving to another table to talk on the telephone, read, or write longhand can help to vary your motions and reduce stress on your body. Some people have said that alternating between sitting and standing can be helpful; others pull their keyboards onto their laps; and still others compute while lying prone. The key is variation. Any activity that takes place over an extended period of time and is performed from one position is likely to be harmful.
- Personalize your office space. Environmental stressors (e.g., noise, clutter, and perceptions of either smallness or ugliness) can contribute greatly to stress, which translates to musculoskeletal discomfort.

The real key to safer, healthier computing is common sense. We spend a large part of our lives working. Paradoxically, while we often go to great lengths to turn our homes into safe, pleasant environments, we rarely do the same for our workspaces. We should. The dividends are many. ■

David A. Harvey is a computer journalist who lives in Houston, Texas, and specializes in optical and multimedia technologies and software. You can contact him on BIX as "daharvey."

Managing Technology: A Small Business Survival Guide



The 90s technology will be the great equalizer, enabling thousands of small and medium-sized businesses to match the expertise and professionalism of larger corporations.

If Any Ribbon Is O.K., Why Did You Buy An IBM® Typewriter?

If you just wanted to make marks on paper, you could have purchased any typewriter. But you didn't. You bought an IBM typewriter for its performance and reliability.

Now, the question is: are you putting one of our IBM ribbons in it? If not, you may not be getting the very qualities for which you paid. IBM ribbons are the genuine articles, designed and manufactured as part of the machines they fit.

You want high performance? Some of our ribbons yield up to 240% more characters than other ribbons. You want reliability? When was the last time you had an IBM ribbon that didn't work? Now that you've bought the best, make sure you get your money's worth.

We're Lexmark, exclusive manufacturer of original IBM typewriter ribbons. For more information, to order products or to find the dealer nearest you, just call 1-800-IBM-2468. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-1234.)

LEXMARK™

Exclusive manufacturer of original IBM typewriter ribbons.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and is used under license. IBM supplies are manufactured and distributed by Lexmark International, Inc. under license from International Business Machines Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1991 Lexmark International, Inc.

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

Why All PCs Are Not Created Equal

PHOTO COURTESY OF IBM

IBM's PS/2 Model 70 386.

This is America, where bigger is still better, more horsepower is the enduring thrill for car enthusiasts and seldom is heard a discouraging word about the latest, greatest technological advancement. Unless you're the one footing the bill.

More than ten years after the start of the personal computer revolution, most small businesses can easily purchase all the computing power they require, and then some, without busting the budget. But not every department requires state-of-the-art computing power; and hardware/software needs often vary widely from company to company, and even department to department, depending on the task at hand.

With a few notable exceptions — Commodore's Amiga line of PCs for some multimedia applications and Sun Microsystem workstations for CAD/CAM among them — equipment purchase managers still face two basic decisions: should my company buy an Apple Macintosh-based system or one built by IBM or the legion of IBM-compatible PC makers. The recent cooperative agreement between IBM and Apple may one day eliminate the angst from that decision, but don't expect to see tangible results from that pact for at least the next two years.

Equipment purchase managers still face two basic decisions.

Apple's chief selling point for the Macintosh has been ease of use because of the graphic user interface — standard from one software package to another — as well as the graphics-oriented nature of the Mac. It's no coincidence that, despite the progress made by MS-DOS software publishers, the Mac remains the platform of choice for many small ad agencies and other companies where graphics-intensive desktop publishing is a core application.

Apple executives are also fond of quoting independent studies from the Gartner Group and other market researchers showing users are more productive on the Mac than they are with other systems. And they note that the typical Mac user works with almost twice as many software packages as an IBM-compatible user.

Apple has also been able to whittle away at the chief fear of would-be Mac users: incompatibility with IBM-based files and programs used by the vast majority of companies in the business world. All Macs built in the last three years have disk drives capable of reading MS-DOS files and there are several software packages, Insignia Solutions' AccessPC and Farallon's PhoneNET among them, that will translate Macintosh files into the MS-DOS format, tie IBM-compatibles into AppleTalk Local Area Networks and otherwise bridge the communications gap between the two computer formats.

IBM adherents, on the other hand, cite the thousands of software packages written for IBM-compatibles, particularly for vertical applications — doctors' accounting programs, legal packages and the like. And the advantage Apple has held because of its user interface grows less formidable every day. First, Microsoft's Windows 3.0 and then IBM's OS/2 2.0 now provide the same type of user interface as the Mac, to the point where there's very little difference between working with Microsoft Word on the Mac or an IBM PC.

The difference is, all programs written for the Mac are designed around that user interface, while MS-DOS

DéjàVa

THE NEW COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/50L.

Seems we've been here before. Once again, the most powerful PC you can buy—in fact, the most powerful in existence—comes from Compaq.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/50L Personal Computer has everything for the most voracious power users, and for intensely demanding networks. It has Intel's fastest, most powerful microprocessor—the 50-MHz 486 (more than 50% faster than the 33-MHz 486). A second-level cache so big (256 Kbytes) that 99% of the time, the data you need will be instantly accessible. A more-than-generous 8 megabytes standard RAM. Superfast 12-ms fixed disk drives for superfast access to stored data. Advanced VGA graphics. Plus a full complement of EISA 32-bit bus master expansion slots. It's COMPAQ FLEX Architecture at its finest, providing the speed and performance that power users crave.

Who's it for? Designers and engineers longing to stretch CAD/CAE to its limits. Software developers who want compilation

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. © 1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

room.

without limitation. Scientists who seek accelerated analysis. Anyone who wants to push Windows wide open and watch graphics-based applications fly.

What's good for one power user is also ideal for a group. Exceptional processing speed, expandability, and practically limitless storage (more than 20 GB) make it an extraordinary network server and multiuser host.

But doing something this new and exciting isn't new to us. Compaq has a history of building the top-performing PCs in their class. With the highest standards of reliability (to save you money) and compatibility (to save you headaches). And outstanding support.

The Compaq Customer Support Center at 1-800-345-1518 puts you in touch with Compaq technical experts who can complement your dealer's know-how.

For details and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 164. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 164.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Circle 50 on Inquiry Card.

When All You Want To Do Is Write.

Sometimes a personal computer, though, is technological overkill for a secretary or department that just needs something to handle basic correspondence.

Enter the dedicated word processor. Essentially, these are personal computers with only one function, word processing, though a few of the latest models also incorporate a basic spread sheet and sometimes a modest database program.

Typical of the category is the IBM Wheelwriter 70 Series II built by Lexmark, which manufactures the typewriters, printers and word processors sold under the IBM brand name. The Wheelwriter 70 Series II incorporates a display, printing mechanism and keyboard, a complete word processing program, a spell checker and 80 kilobytes of RAM.

And both Panasonic and Smith-Corona sell laptop personal word processors. About the same size and weight of lightweight laptop PCs, the Smith-Corona and Panasonic laptop word processors have built-in LCD displays and work with companion printers. Cost: under $1,000 for the package.

publishers are still upgrading their packages to work with Windows 3.0.

The release this fall of OS/2 2.0 might have confused the software industry and delayed the spread of Windows-compatible programs, but the upgraded version of the original OS/2 will run any Windows-compatible program — as well as any MS-DOS program regardless of which version. "It's a superset of the Windows environment," says Winnie Briney, IBM Personal Systems marketing director, though she notes the two environments "are competitive."

A final point in favor of IBM-compatibles. Unlike Apple, which remains the only supplier of Macintosh-compatible computers, IBM has a legion of compatible competitors, everyone from

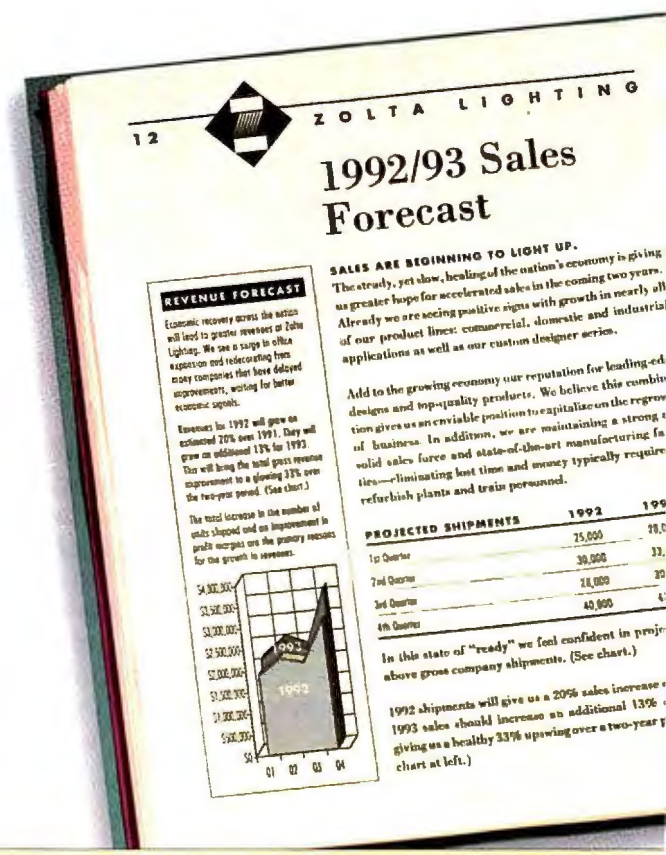
You could be a genius and do this on a word processor.

Layout and design software for the PC and Macintosh.

It'll take more than brains to create this on your word processor. It'll take some old-fashioned cutting and pasting. And it won't look nearly as good.

On the other hand, you could do the smart thing and create it on Aldus PageMaker® 4.0 for Windows. In the process, you'll save yourself a great deal of frustration, and plenty of your precious time.

You see, PageMaker has many capabilities not found in a word processor. All of which makes creating reports, proposals, brochures, catalogs, or manuals quick and easy. Not to mention eye-catching.



Quote reprinted from *PC Computing*, March 1991. Copyright ©1991 Ziff Communications Company. This ad was created with Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker

high-profile manufacturers such as Compaq, Epson and Tandy to less well-known but equally competitive brands, such as Advanced Logic Research, Gateway 2000, AST Research, Packard Bell and Dell. And those brands continue to force the cost of IBM-compatible computing down, with no end in sight.

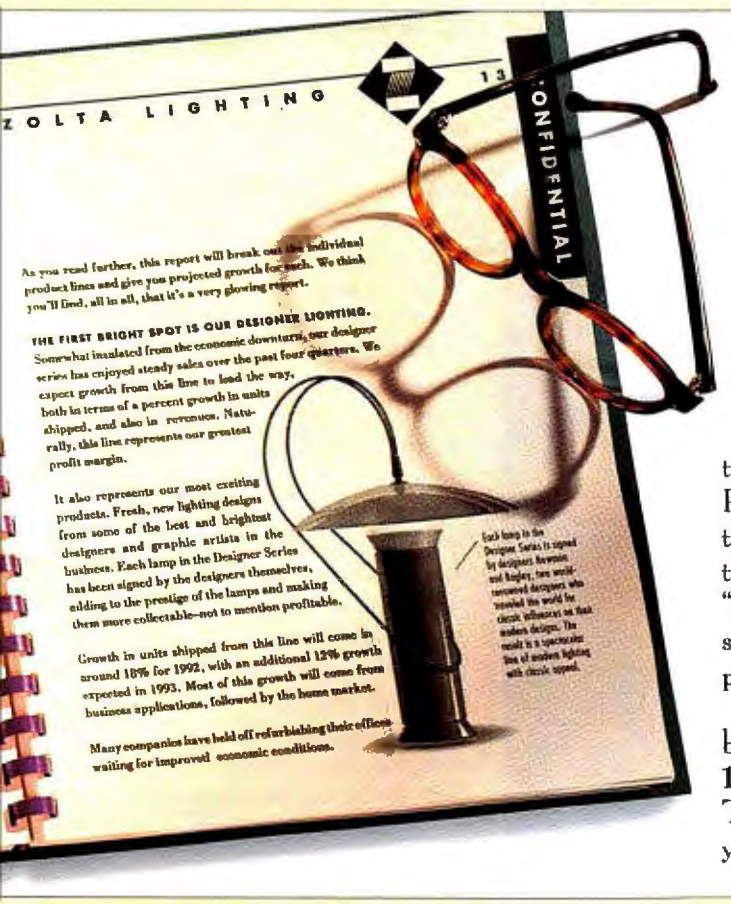
As anyone with more than passing experience with personal computers already knows, choosing a basic hardware platform is only the start of an increasingly thorny process. Can an IBM-compatible user live with a 386-based machine when 486 hardware is available from most vendors? And why buy a Mac Classic when the Mac IIsi beckons with so much more raw computing power?

PHOTO COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. / WILL MOSGROVE

Mac IIsi with 13" RGB Display Monitor.

Add in the hundreds of software packages, printers and other peripherals and related equipment, and it's easy to see why many companies buy on blind faith, or the opinion of salespeople and consultants. It often seems that half the purchasers are afraid of buying too little computer power, while the other half are wary of technological overkill. And either mistake costs money.

"You talk about any high-end product and there's a segment of the market that will buy it at any price," says Eli Hertz, president of the New York-based IBM-compatible personal computer company bearing his name. He argues, for example, that very few companies need the computing power of 486-based PCs. "I tell people to look first at the software applications they plan to use, and what they require, and then consider what they might need if they grow a bit." ■



Or use PageMaker for Windows and just look like one.

Special features pull together multiple files of text, graphics, spreadsheets, tables, or databases. PageMaker's precision layout and typographic tools then effortlessly give them a professional polish. In fact, to quote the March 1991 issue of *PC Computing*, "PageMaker 4.0 proves you don't have to sacrifice ease of use for sophisticated, professional page-makeup abilities."

To find out more about the benefits of desktop publishing, call **1-800-685-3507** for a free booklet. Then get ready to show everyone your true brilliance.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. Zolta Lighting mentioned herein is fictitious, and is used for illustrative purposes only.

Printers: If You Look Good, They Look Good

Few clients care whether your project proposal was produced on an Apple Macintosh, IBM 386 33MHz PC — or a dedicated word processor from Lexmark or Panasonic, for that matter. All that concerns them is how it reads — and how it looks.

Buyers face three basic choices in picking a printer: laser, inkjet or dot matrix. Each system comes with its own advantages and disadvantages, and what you buy depends on the task at hand — and the budget.

Nothing has changed the nature of personal computing so much in recent years as the advent of low-cost laser printers — now down to $700 to $800 at retail. Without them, desktop publishing would not be the phenomenon it is today, and small companies would not be producing reports, brochures and proposals with the speed and quality common to much larger competition efforts.

Who needs a laser printer? First, anyone who will be producing documents for outside clients, and in general, any company that is concerned about the appearance of its paper documents.

"Studies we've done verify that print quality matters to clients," says Bill McGlynn, Hewlett-Packard Hard Copy Group marketing manager. "The presentation of a (printed) proposal can win or lose a job."

That doesn't mean an $800 laser printer will suit the needs of every business producing documents for outside scrutiny. There are tangible rewards for stepping up in class.

H-P, IBM, Panasonic and other laser printer manufacturers offer greater speed and improved print quality in more expensive laser printers, as well as more flexibility. All H-P series III laser printers built since last March incorporate resolution enhancement circuitry that effectively brings the 300 × 300 dpi print quality to near 600 dpi.

There are other advantages to more expensive — $1,200 to $2,000 — laser printers. An $800 (street price) H-P IIP laser printer will produce four pages of typed copy a minute with limited type options. But a high-end laser printer from any of the major suppliers can double and quadruple that output, with near-professional printer quality using PostScript-compatible fonts.

"Inkjet technology, in fact, is the most likely candidate to bring color printing to the masses."

But not all small businesses need even a low-end laser printer. For many companies that only occasionally produce documents for outside eyes — mainly correspondence — inkjet printers offer a cost-effective alternative. With some inkjet models in stores for under $500, the technology is fast approaching mass market pricing.

Inkjet printers work essentially as it sounds; a series of fine nozzles spray ink on paper to form letters, numbers or graphics.

Inkjet technology, in fact, is the most likely candidate to bring color printing to the masses. Four-color inkjet printers are available now for about $1,300, and by next year, they may well fall below $1,000 at retail.

The workhorse of computer printers, though, remains the dot matrix.

Purchase orders, UPS shipping documents and other NCR (no carbon required) forms require the impact printing style of a dot matrix. And with dot matrix printers now available for well under $500, the technology represents the most cost effective choice for many small businesses.

No one will ever mistake the print quality of even a 24-pin dot matrix printer for a laserjet — or even inkjet — printer. But manufacturers are making progress. Epson, for example, has developed scalable fonts for its dot matrix line to reduce the "stair stepping" look of curved characters. ■

PHOTO COURTESY OFPANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS COMPANY

Panasonic KX-P2624 Quiet 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer.

"Aren't they that Swedish country rock band?"

Okay, so some people don't know exactly who ALR is. But ask any PC industry expert, and they'll tell you that ALR is an award-winning manufacturer of high performance personal computers.

It's time you get to know US

In fact, the ALR® BusinessVEISA™ recently beat both IBM® and Compaq® for *PC/Computing*'s prestigious Most Valuable Product Award.

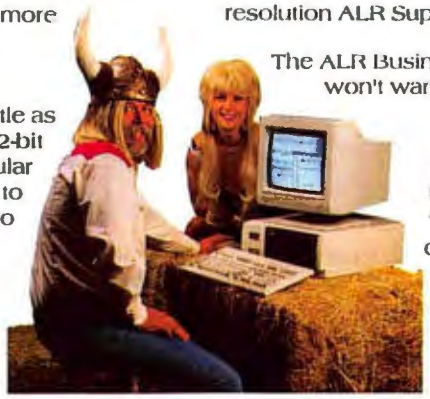
As pioneers in value and performance enhancing technology, we have a history of winning top industry awards. No wonder, in a recent *PC World* survey, 94% of all ALR customers said they would buy ALR again. That's more than AST® (85%), NEC® (77%), or Dell® (73%).

The BusinessVEISA delivers the latest in technology at an affordable price. For as little as $1,995, you get the advanced power of 32-bit processing *and* EISA. Additionally, a modular CPU upgrade path provides a gateway to higher future performance. You never have to worry about outgrowing this system because you can easily and affordably

"Just Upgrade the CPU!."™

	ALR	Compaq®
Manufacturer	ALR	Compaq®
Model	BusinessVEISA 386/33™	Deskpro 386/33L™
CPU	33-MHz i386DX™	33-MHzi386DX
Upgrade Path	25- & 33-MHz i486DX™	33--MHz i486DX
Bus Architecture	32-bit EISA	32-bit EISA
RAM standard	1-MB (**5-MB w/PowerPAK**)	4-MB
	Model 101 **$1,995**	
PowerPAK with	4-MB RAM and	
	SuperVGA adapter	VGA adapter
	(800x600) **$299**	(640x480)
	120-MB Hard Drive $1,095	120-MB Hard Drive
	Suggested list price **$3,389**	**$6,199**

And for a limited time, we've made this great value even better. Purchase any of our BusinessVEISA Model 101s, and get the ALR PowerPAK for only $299. The PowerPAK adds 4-MB of performance boosting memory and a high-resolution ALR Super VGA adapter while saving you $350.



The ALR BusinessVEISA is one hot performer you won't want to miss!

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

Call: 1-800-444-4ALR

Available at these nationwide locations:

- ComputerLand®
- Connecting Point®
- Entre®
- JWP Information Systems®
- TCBC®
- ALR Power Partners

intel inside

ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing and configurations with manufacturer. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. *PowerPAK offer good until September 30, 1991. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 11 on Inquiry Card.

THE MOST USE
TO COME ALONG

A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call "the next generation in personal computing." A computer that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—that you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

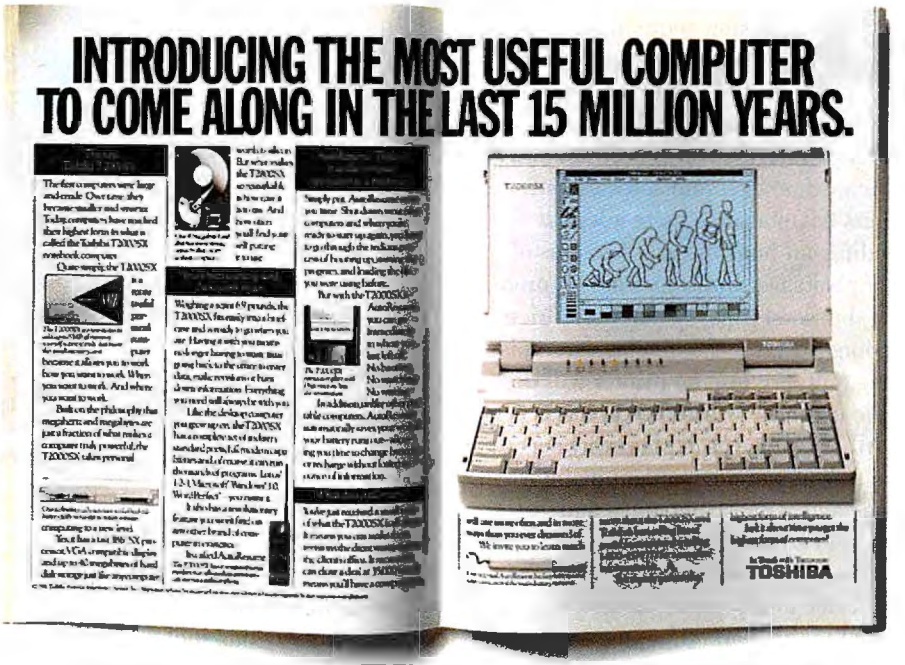
© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

FUL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.



After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX." Wait'll they try the T2000SXe.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at **1-800-457-7777.**

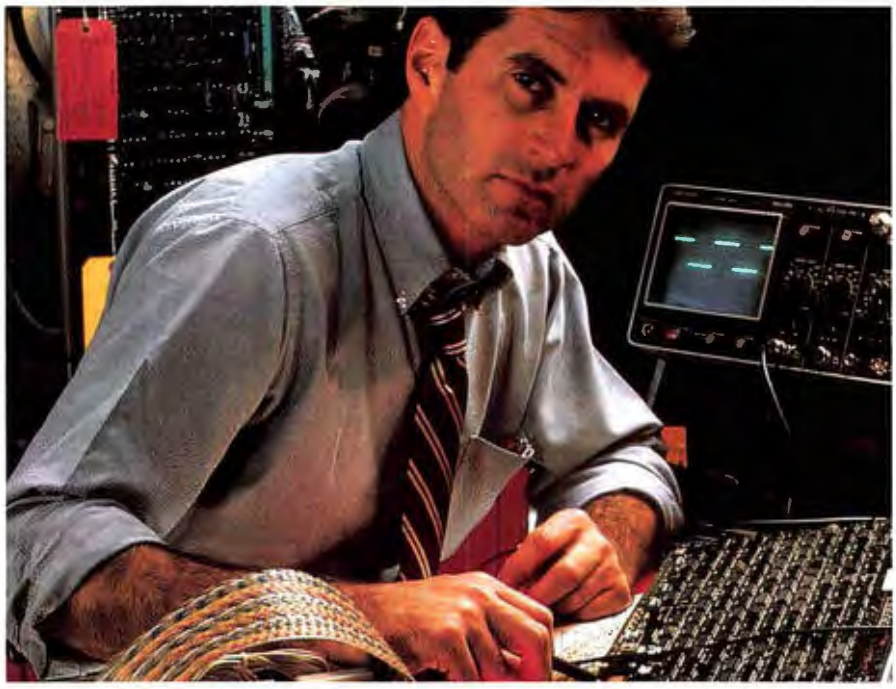
Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

When Your PC Goes Bump in the Night



GABE PALMER/THE STOCK MARKET

Service and support are deciding factors in purchase decisions.

Anyone with more than a passing acquaintance with personal computers knows that it's never a question of IF a PC system will break down. It's a matter of WHEN. Hardware reliability is better than ever and software publishers have become more adept at weeding out bugs in early versions of their packages. But sometime — probably the worst time — that hard drive is going to crash, the display screen is going to freeze up, the printer will die or the database will refuse to load.

All of that helps explain why service programs, independent maintenance and repair companies and technical support hotlines have become a big business.

Service and support, in fact, were central to the marketing program designed by IBM for its PS/1 line of personal computers. The PS/1 is aimed in part at "tiny businesses," those with fewer than 10 employees, according to Skip Gladfelter, manager of PS/1 marketing. "We interviewed literally thousands of potential buyers and when we got to service and support, we found an expectation that virtually no one was filling."

Nothing hurts a computerized operation so much as when a hard disk drive, crammed with vital data, crashes.

In addition to opening on-line support through the Prodigy information service, an electronic bulletin board, IBM's response was to design the PS/1 as a modular series of so-called Customer Replaceable Units that can be removed and replaced without major surgery.

Most hardware and software suppliers, in fact, are paying more attention to their service and support programs. With a package representative of what many PC makers are supplying, Packard Bell, for example, offers a one-year warranty that includes a disk-based tutorial and support program, an 800 telephone support number — currently generating 30,000 calls a week — and on-line support through the Prodigy information service and Packard Bell's own electronic bulletin board.

For more serious problems, the company offers both carry-in service and, for six months to a year depending on the model, on-site service.

It can take 24- to 72-hours to get a technician on-site through that program, though, and for many small companies, that's too much lost productivity. Filling in the gap — for a price — are dozens of third-party service centers.

Computerland, for example, offers four levels of service response: 4-, 8-, 24- and 48-hours. Service is based on an hourly rate and/or an annual contract. Hourly costs typically run from $75 to $90 an hour, depending on location, and contracts vary widely depending on the computer and configuration.

Nothing hurts a computerized operation so much as when a hard disk drive, crammed with vital data, crashes. Unless a company backs up its computerized data on a daily basis, hard drive crashes can bring its operations to a screeching halt. But even when a hard drive dies, most of the data can be retrieved by service companies that specialize in data recovery.

"We average 95 percent data recovery on hard drives," says Rob Harrell, a sales representative with Ontrack Data Recovery, based in Eden Prairie, MN.

Ontrack, like other data recovery operations, typically will diagnose the problem, determine what data can be recovered and present the customer with a cost estimate. Ontrack charges $200 to diagnose the drive and between $200 and $800 to recover the data. ■

Just OK.

HP®LaserJet® IIP

$1295

Printhead warranty: 1 year
Conventional laser printhead
14 fonts, 2 typefaces
50-sheet paper tray
Curved paper path
Height: 8 ¼"

Okidata OK!™

Okidata OL400

$999

Printhead warranty: 5 years
Okidata-built LED printhead
(no moving parts)
17 fonts, 4 typefaces
Fully compatible with HP
Series II software emulation
200-sheet paper tray
Straight-line paper path –
feeds envelopes, labels,
heavy stock without jamming
Low profile: 5 ½"

At $999 list, there's no lower priced page printer on the market than the Okidata OL400.* Yet it offers many features you won't find on the $1295 LaserJet IIP.

Our solid-state LED printhead, for example, has no moving parts. It's so reliable, it comes with a 5-year warranty – longest in the industry (plus 1 year parts and labor on the printer itself).

Okidata's simpler printhead costs less to manufacture, and results in a simpler design overall–a major reason for the OL400's low cost. Yet when PC Magazine compared both printers, they wrote, "...we judged (the Okidata) to have the best graphics and text quality." The OL400 also comes with more typefaces and fonts, and a high-capacity paper tray–all standard.

And the OL400 has one more unique feature–the Okidata OK! It's our promise that every printer we sell will deliver not merely acceptable performance and good value, but outstanding performance and exceptional value.

So before you settle for a page printer that's merely OK, visit your authorized Okidata dealer and ask about the printer that's Okidata OK!–the Okidata OL400.

For further information, please call 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

OKI OK!

OKIDATA OK!

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. HP and LaserJet are Reg. T.M. of the Hewlett Packard Corporation. P.C. Magazine, 6/12/90 issue. Okidata is a Reg. T.M. and Okidata OK! is a T.M. of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a T.M. of OKI America Inc.

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

You'll Never Need a Phone Booth Again

Much as some business executives would like to leave the turmoil of company headquarters behind when they hit the road, the call of the office is often just too strong to ignore. That, more than anything, helps explain why more than seven million Americans will own a cellular phone by the end of this year, and why, depending on the market forecast, anywhere from 20 to nearly 31 million Americans will be using cellular phones by 1995.

Many of them will use a cellular phone to turn their car into an extension of their office. The image, after all, of the busy executive — one hand on the steering wheel, the other holding a phone — is what drives many people to buy a cellular phone in the first place. But all of that is prelude to a sweeping change in communications that over the next three to five years will provide all of us with part dream, part nightmare technology: the truly personal phone that will keep us connected, no matter where we are, no matter what the time.

Anywhere from 20 to nearly 31 million Americans will be using cellular phones by 1995.

In what has become an accelerating game of oneupmanship among cellular phone manufacturers, Motorola this past summer introduced the industry's smallest and lightest handheld model to date: a 7.8-ounce hand held cellular phone that will provide between 50 and 60 minutes of talk time, between charges, with a standard battery. That's an improvement over their ground-breaking pocket cellular phone introduced only two years ago, and a hair's breadth better than a competing model unveiled by Fujitsu.

Although they cost between $700 and $1,500 — several times the prices charged for car cellular phones — compact, lightweight handheld cellular phones from Motorola, Fujitsu, Mitsubishi, Audiovox and a growing legion of competitors are fast taking over the cellular phone industry. By some reports, those models will account for 60 percent of the more than two million cellular phones that will be sold this year.

There are still reasons to buy a car cellular phone, though, and handheld models, no matter how good they are, still can't provide all the power and flexibility of car models.

For starters, car cellular phones have a higher power output, 3.0 watts, compared to the 0.6 watt ceiling set, for safety reasons, for handheld models. That means in fringe and other difficult reception areas car models will generally provide better reception. And because a car cellular phone runs off the car's power supply, there's little danger of the phone going dead in the middle of an important conversation.

But the real breakthrough towards a portable, personal telephone will begin to emerge next year as the first so-called Personal Communications Network systems go on-line around the country. PCN phones, based on a new telecommunications standard set by the Federal Communications Commission, can be considered "micro-cellular" phones. They will be even smaller and lighter than conventional handheld cellular phones because they require a lower power output to reach a more tightly strung network of transmitters. ■

COURTESY OF MOTOROLA

Cellular phones are getting smaller and lighter.

Martin Levine has written about computers and high-technology for national consumer and business publications over the past 12 years. He is the former editor of ***Consumer Electronics*** *magazine.*

SHARP THINKING

Three Bins Are Better Than One.

Sharp Laser Printers.

Mail merging. Everyone's doing it.

The problem is most laser printers can't put the right pages on the right kind of paper. Because they only have one or two paper bins, you have to do separate runs of each page, leaving you with a big collating job.

But Sharp laser printers offer Three-Bin Operation. Equipped with a second paper tray and envelope feeder, they can automatically select the right paper, be it letterhead, second sheet or envelope.

It's such a time saver that WordPerfect® and WordStar® now support it in their popular software packages.

Sharp's JX-9500, JX-9500E, JX-9500H, PostScript® JX-9500PS and networkable 16ppm JX-9700 also come complete with emulation switching software. Their low cost per page means you save money on supplies. And their small footprint design means you save space on your desk.

Laser printers that are automatic, economical, and don't take up your whole desk. That's Sharp Thinking. So find out more. **Call us at 1-800-BE-SHARP.**

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of WordStar International, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

BANKING SYSTEMS • CALCULATORS • COLOR SCANNERS • COMPUTERS • COPIERS • ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS & TYPEWRITERS • ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

Announcing...

McGraw-Hill
HEALTH LETTER
Summer 1995
Summer safety on wheels

The McGraw-Hill Health Letter

McGraw-Hill introduces a new way to help you with your health promotion efforts and show employees and patients that you care.

Ideal for:

- corporations
- managed healthcare firms
- insurance companies
- medical clinics
- hospitals
- associations

Information you can trust

The *McGraw-Hill Health Letter* provides authoritative and highly readable information:

- drawn from articles in McGraw-Hill medical journals
- reviewed by medical experts
- written and edited with a wide range of readers in mind
- suited to seasonal healthcare needs

The *McGraw-Hill Health Letter* can help you:

- show your commitment to maintaining a caring partnership with your employees/patients
- reduce illness through education
- reduce time lost to illness
- increase productivity

For more information, send the coupon below.

❑ **YES!** Send me more information about the *McGraw-Hill Health Letter.*

Name _____ Company _____

Profession _____ Specialty _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # _____

____ I'm interested in using the *McGraw-Hill Health Letter* as a patient newsletter. # of patients _____

____ I'm interested in using the *McGraw-Hill Health Letter* as an employee newsletter. # of employees _____

CLIP AND SEND TO: McGraw-Hill Service Center • 4530 West 77th Street • Minneapolis, MN 55435

B

FEATURE

CLASSIC LANGUAGES, PART 2

COBOL

A large body of programs and trained programmers have kept the Common Business Oriented Language alive and kicking

DORIS APPLEBY

If you read enough computer magazines, you can easily find articles about the agedness of COBOL: what to do with all your old COBOL code, whether COBOL is still a viable programming language, and so on. And yet, more than two-thirds of mainframe users cite COBOL as their top programming language. The reasons are not hard to find. In American corporations today, there are working programs estimated at 70 billion lines of code, developed and maintained by an established (some would say *entrenched*) cadre of COBOL programmers.

But COBOL gets a bad rap from two sources. The first is the computer science community, largely resident in universities and research laboratories. This may be largely due to the different professional styles of the business and scientific communities. The world of business and government does not report its findings in well-documented journals, nor does it publish text books and well-written manuals. Although the Backus normal form (a formal method for describing languages) was developed before COBOL, COBOL's description was not written in it, so the language did not conform to established practice among computer language theorists. In addition, computer scientists aren't interested in business applications anyway.

The second group of detractors advocates an integrated systems approach and believes that fourth-generation languages such as Focus, Nomad, Mantis, and Natural are better suited for this purpose. This group claims that a 4GL facilitates user-written programs, is quick and easy to learn, and has common applications built in. These 4GL enthusiasts estimate that a 4GL application can be written in from ⅕ to 1/300 the number of person hours that it takes to complete a comparable COBOL program. Writing in *Journal of Systems Management* ("The Good Old IS Days Are Gone," April 1991, p. 9), A. McClanahan and J. Perotti stated that COBOL programmers "cannot extricate themselves from their background, because they cannot see beyond it." In such situations, users try to make end runs around the MIS department, where the applications backlog may be from nine months to nine years.

Other reports have been more measured, documenting modest productivity gains as well as costly 4GL failures. The most notorious report was on the effort of the New Jersey Division of Motor Vehicles to connect more than 1000 widely separated terminals to a common database and to process thousands of transactions daily. The project used an untried 4GL, which ground to its inevitable halt. The system was redesigned, at great expense to the New Jersey taxpayers, by consultants from a top accounting firm using COBOL.

Studies of 4GL failures and successes indicate that the outcome depends on the application. Plugging a 4GL into a system to prototype an application (i.e., to try an experimental model) or to generate code (possibly COBOL) seems productive, but systems with large transaction volumes and a lot of concurrent users seem unsuitable—or, at least, are largely untried.

It will be interesting to watch the success of ARKLA Gas, which recently converted, at a cost of $70 million, its entire database from IMS to ADABAS, and its application programs from COBOL to the 4GL Natural, a product of Software AG. Jimmy Jordan of ARKLA Gas reports that the

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

COBOL is far from dead. Despite the language's age, COBOL applications can be fast and durable. Porting an application to a fourth-generation language system is often expensive and risky. Updating an application to a newer version of the original language may involve less risk (and expense) than converting it to a 4GL system. As for new applications, prototyping in a 4GL may be a good path to COBOL development.

ILLUSTRATION: CATHARINE BENNETT © 1991

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 249).

VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES

NEW ACTION METHOD

Spanish
French
Hebrew
Anglais
Inglés

2400 Words & Expressions!

Conversational — Beginners or Experts — Single or Team

VIVA 2000 Action-Software recreates, in color, hundreds of real-life situations to help you learn quickly and easily. Enjoy speaking with 52 Animated Characters as you actively participate in their day-to-day trials and tribulations.

Everyone is having a lot of fun . . . except Alex!

Fully Menu Driven — Scoring System — Audio Cassettes

REQUIREMENTS: EGA or VGA Graphics Card 256K on Board MS-DOS 2.0 +

24 HRS ORDER TOLL FREE 7 DAYS 1-800-222-2330

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $60 ☐ 3 1/2 or ☐ 5 1/4

Add $4.50 Ship/Hand or C.O.D. Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

Amount $ _____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # Exp. date /

☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Hebrew ☐ Anglais ☐ Inglés

Name Address

City/Sta/zip Phone ( )

VIVA 2000 Languages P.O. Box 780698 San Antonio, Tx 78278

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices $34.95 to $49.95 depending on system.

ACCESS SECURITY

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price $24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028 1-800-451-7592

company was motivated by the superiority of the relational ADABAS over any database supported by COBOL, and by the ease of programming in Natural. Software AG, in business for over 25 years, has a good track record. Other converts are the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and the Morgan Stanley Investment Bank.

The Art of Program Maintenance

Partners at the CPA firm of DeLoitte & Touche work mainly with COBOL systems and believe they will be doing so in the foreseeable future. The investment in existing software is just too high to make big changes.

Rather than using 4GLs, DeLoitte & Touche advocates using CASE tools that can generate COBOL code, increasing coder productivity by as much as 80 percent. A client undertaking the restructuring (or reengineering) of old code usually needs the assistance of professionals who are thoroughly familiar with software tools and restructuring. DeLoitte & Touche provides a package called 4-Front, which includes theory, procedure, policy, methodology, and six or seven software products, including the Endeavor reengineering package. Fewer than 50 percent of its clients "do it alone" but use consultants to work with the MIS shop during conversion. Andersen Consulting also offers reengineering services, using the three-module CASE tool Foundation, which runs on PCs as well as on mainframes.

When talking with the partners, I brought up the delicate subject of the quality of COBOL programmers, most of whom are trained in two-year colleges or proprietary schools, since many universities won't teach it. The partners had not learned COBOL in school, as is the case for many systems analysts. There seems to be a division of labor in the MIS world, with coders turning very explicit specifications into COBOL code but not being responsible for program design. Ken Belcher of Realia says that a COBOL programmer can make suggestions, which are usually well received by a systems engineer if they improve the end product. The programmer knows COBOL, and the engineer is responsible for system requirements.

A Brief History of COBOL

In April 1960, the short-range committee of the Conference on Data Systems Languages (CODASYL) published the first version of COBOL, knowing that added features were needed. Two of these features were a sort facility and a report writer. The language was organized around three major divisions:

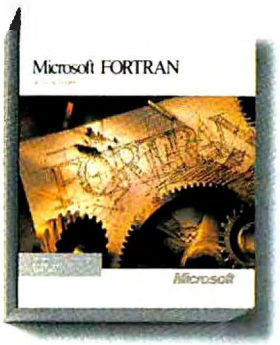
- Environment, which specifies which computers a program will compile on and which computers (possibly different ones) it will run on. In theory, this is the only division that needs to be changed when moving from one implementation to another, although this is not always the case.
- Data, which describes files, individual records, and fields within these files and is moderately machine independent.
- Procedure, which lists the actual statements that are to be executed and should be entirely machine independent.

The Identification Division, which identifies a program and its attributes, was added in COBOL61. In COBOL85, this division contains information about whether the succeeding program is Common and can be called from any program that contains it or Initial and reset to its initial state on each invocation.

COBOL65 added table handling, including indexing and search operations. Hardware advances had provided for data storage on drums or disks rather than on tape, so provisions for random access were included.

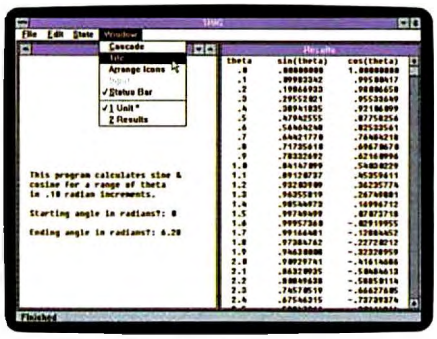
By 1968, the COBOL standards committee (then called

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 192).

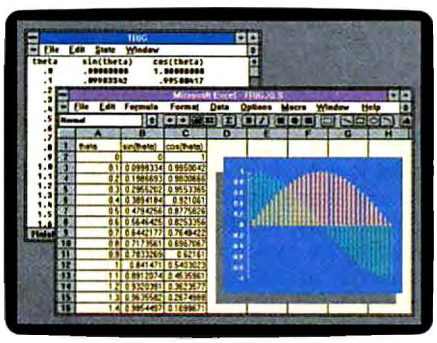


MICROSOFT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Windows helps FORTRAN users create bigger apps.



The Microsoft Windows graphical environment lets you have multiple windows in your FORTRAN applications. This means that you can resize and scroll input and output displays to view data...



...and to analyze data, simply cut and paste your FORTRAN output into programs such as Microsoft Excel for Windows and you can view it instantly in graphical form.

With the new Microsoft® FORTRAN Professional Development System version 5.1, your existing code taps into the power of the Microsoft Windows™ graphical environment. FORTRAN 5.1's new QuickWin library lets you develop 16-bit apps that access greater memory than ever before – breaking the 640K barrier on 286 and 386 machines.

You can use the FORTRAN QuickWin library to take advantage of multiple I/O windows, multitasking, and cut and paste. Or write FORTRAN routines called from mixed-language Windows apps. And FORTRAN 5.1 has Programmer's WorkBench, with a new CodeView® debugger and Source Browser.

To see the advantages of bigger, multi-windowed 16-bit applications, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department R34 and order your FORTRAN update today.

"As used herein, "DOS" refers to MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. R34; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft, MS-DOS, OS/2, CodeView and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

Key Features

- Create Windows .DLLs in FORTRAN using new or existing code.
- QuickWin Features:
  - QuickWin child windows are easily created using the OPEN statement.
  - User-defined positioning and titles for child windows.
  - Automatically generated scroll bars for output that extends past a single screen.
- CodeView debugger supports DOS*, Windows-based and OS/2® applications.
- Extended CodeView debugger for large DOS programs.
- Complete online documentation for the FORTRAN language and all compile and link switches.
- DOS and OS/2 run-time libraries are compatible with other Microsoft languages.
- Floating-point support includes co-processor, emulation, and alternate math libraries.
- 100% ANSI 77 compatibility and numerous IBM®, VAX® and ANSI 8X extensions.
- New BYTE keyword emulates VAX data types.
- Language Extensions include DOUBLE COMPLEX variables, precision and maxexponent inquiries.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- *Use the new /MW option with the FL command to invoke the QuickWin library. For example: "FL/MW MYAPP.FOR" is all it takes to make MYAPP a Windows-based program.*
- *Use the ALLOCATE statement to dynamically size arrays and to access more than 16MB of memory on a 386.™*

Microsoft

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

ECLIN CONNECT.

IF YOU DON'T THINK IT'S THE EASIEST FULL FUNCTION COMMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM YOU'VE EVER USED, WE'LL GIVE YOU A FULL REFUND!

ECLIN CONNECT establishes a new standard in easy-to-use communications software. It allows users of any experience level to communicate with on-line services, bulletin boards and other PC's – without cryptic menus, technical jargon or complex keystrokes.

ECLIN CONNECT's outstanding user interface, superb on-line help and solid performance make it the best choice for general purpose telecommunications. *New Version 2.0!*

- *"Point-and-shoot" interface with comprehensive mouse support*
- *Background file transfers in less than 45K of RAM using EMS or disk space*
- *Integrated Usage Record includes calls, file transfers (with file-names) and user comments*
- *Plain English script commands and undemanding syntax. Script Watch helps identify script errors during playback*
- *Script Recorder creates reliable scripts that don't need editing*
- *Built-in text editor*
- *Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and other popular protocols*
- *COM1 to COM4 and 16550 UART support*
- *Free technical support and 30-day money back guarantee*
- *For IBM PC/compatibles*

$49 ORDER TODAY!
Call: (609) 393-0577
Fax: (609) 393-1990

VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK OR COD ACCEPTED

ECLIN TECHNOLOGY 172 W. State Street Trenton, NJ 08607

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

PC_VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Display and Printed graphics. High Speed, high quality draw and print at 60 to 600 dpi. Outline font factory. Text at any angle. Scale text on demand. Draw on page. All GKS draw. POLYARC engine. Plots & charts. Draw and print while in text mode. Graphic modes from hercules to 1024X768X256. $395.

FONTM: THE FONTMAKER. Interactively create cubic and quadratic spline scaleable, expandable and fillable outline fonts, figures or logo's. Scale to various size fonts.Shade & pattern fill.Import font images. $395.

MEGAVDI: Linkable functions. Draw, merge, clean and edit large drawings, scanned B/W, greyscale and color images. High resolution draw or overlay on image (lines, arcs, polygons, outline scalable text, splines etc.) in bitmap up to 64 MB is size with selectable pixel depth and aspect. EMS, XMS. SCANNER INTERFACE. High speed bulk scanning from your program (full page and hand scanners). Image pan, scroll, rotate(any angle), scale, zoom. Scale 300 dpi to 200, 180 or any other value and print. Import TGA (TARGA), GIF, RAW, PCX or TIFF (CCITT, GROUP 3, LZW, PACKBITS, RGB) images for processing. Dithering. Convert color and greyscale images to B/W. High quality map from TARGA to VGA 256. HP-GL and PaintJet. Pre-view & Print. Data Compression. Image Database. Imagine applications. Save time. JUST USE IT. $895. GROUP 4 and JPEG optionally available. 'C' and C++, MS QuickBasic & Basic, CLIPPER. Here to 1600X1280, 256 color, dual page monitors. No shipping charges to any destination.

NOVA INC. 708-882-4111
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 DOWN LOAD
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 DEMO'S & INFO
FAX: 708-882-4173 BBS: 708-882-4175

X3.4, now called X3J4) was established as the development and maintenance authority for COBOL. No changes can be made without going through this committee. In 1968, the major changes were that a COBOL "nucleus" was defined that all compilers must meet, and seven modules were standardized that might or might not be included in a marketed compiler. These modules are Table Handling, Sequential Access, Random Access, Sort, Report Writer, Segmentation, and Library. Thus, a COBOL compiler can be many different animals.

In 1974, the Random Access Module was split into Relative and Indexed I/O. Also, three new modules—Debug, Interprogram Communication, and Communication—were added. This last module allowed message passing between local and remote systems, but it was judged overly complex by the business community, which uses alternative, hardware-specific communications utilities. Interprogram communication provided a first attempt at structured programming with reusable modules.

COBOL85

The COBOL85 specification was published after a long controversy with users who were afraid that old programs would not meet the new standard. The issues were resolved by designating some COBOL74 features "obsolete." These may be deleted in a new standard (projected for around 1995), so programmers are warned not to use them in new code and to delete them from old programs. Fortunately, CASE tools are admirably suited for the task, but they take time and know-how.

Recognizing the larger sizes of modern computer memories, the 1985 standard provides for larger arrays and, in conformance with modern programming practice, new control structures such as `Performing With Test After (Before)`, paralleling Do Until and Do While loops in other languages. COBOL does not support recursion, nor is it likely to in the future.

Objects in COBOL

A major feature projected for COBOL is *objects*, currently being developed by an international CODASYL task force and expected to be presented to the ISO at its meeting in the Netherlands this month. An object is a module including data and procedures called *methods* and supporting encapsulation, abstraction, inheritance, and reusability. Ken Belcher described a typical object as encapsulating customer information. Programs would include references to customer numbers only through the object. If a company decided to change the numbers, it would change only the object. All client programs would automatically include the new object. Although object-oriented programming requires looking at programs in new ways, including pointers to small objects in existing structured programs or encapsulating entire old programs in objects should not require extensive programmer or user retraining.

COBOL has changed and will continue to change incrementally over the next several decades. Recent announcements of new versions of COBOL (from Micro Focus and Microsoft) that work with and under Windows and Presentation Manager are further evidence of its durability. Because of the large investment in existing programs and trained personnel, and because of its effective file- and database-handling facilities, COBOL should be in use for a long time to come. ■

Doris Appleby writes about mathematics, computer science, and pedagogy. She is also the chairperson of mathematics/computer science/information systems at Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York, and the author of Programming Languages—Paradigm and Practice *(McGraw-Hill, 1991). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

 Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

BEYOND TURBO

ANNOUNCING PASCAL+™

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the **Stony Brook Pascal+** optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal+. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. **You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all.** Just compile with Pascal+ and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster
Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with **NO** difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal+ comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal+ it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal+ comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal+!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal+. You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 *Fax* **• 805/496-5837** *Outside U.S.*

Stony Brook SOFTWARE

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 9, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

SAVE $100! WITH OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Buy directly from us by 12/31/91 and pay only:

$295	plus shipping, U.S. & Canada	**$395** after offer expires
$375	Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada	**$475** after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal+ are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

PERFECTLY

Electronic and Computer Products That Score Every Time

It's the fourth quarter, and you need key electronic and computer components! All must be reliable and meet specs head on. Your next call really counts—so make it to Jameco for a strong, balanced product line, thorough customer support, stringent quality controls, and competitive pricing.

Jameco's team has spent 16 years distributing quality electronic components, test and measurement equipment, accessories, and computer systems—from the most advanced, to mid-range, to starter. There are over 4,000 products in the Jameco game plan, all poised for action; order them 24 hours a day!

Our special customer-support team backs you for the long run of the product life, starting with your purchase plan. Our expert technical staff fields your questions by phone to discuss your needs before, during, or after purchase.

Panasonic Laser Printer

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$749.95/JE3816A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Jameco 33MHz 64KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$1399.95/JE3833B
Video monitor/adapter not included

Colorado Memory Systems Tape Back-up

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Motherboard

MasterCard VISA

Please refer to Mail Key 1 when ordering

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

EXECUTED

We scout the world's latest technology for the best quality and value, thoroughly prequalifying each vendor and product. And, our in-house quality assurance group continually tests products received into stock.

Our customers call for Jameco consistent quality, wide selection, latest technology, solid customer support, and competitive prices. Join our large family of loyal fans from big and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals.

When your next electronic or system purchase has to score, check our catalog or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford technology park area. It's your call. And when it's to Jameco, it will be perfectly executed.

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-831-4242
(415) 592-8097
FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Books

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Computer Kit
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$499.95/JE2812A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Weller Soldering Station

Printer Cable & Adapter

UVP EPROM Eraser

Connectors

Integrated Circuits

All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

© 10/91 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

ILLUSTRATION KEN COFFELT © 1991

NEW PRINTER TECHNOLOGIES

Back when I was young and personal computers were even more so, I was certain that the widespread use of such machines would render paper obsolete. Today, with every newspaper I peruse or book I read to my daughter, it becomes plain that paper is here to stay. Ironically, it is the advances in personal computer hardware and software in combination with the ever-increasing sophistication of printing technologies that have laid to rest the chimera of a world without paper.

The greatest change in printers over the past half decade has been the constantly growing intelligence they display. Today, it's likely that the printer you use is more powerful and has more memory than your computer. In "Smart Printing," Mike Riezenman explains why you need such powerful printers and how printer technology might evolve over time. In the text box "The Silence of the Pins," Ted Zajac discusses the steps taken by impact-printer manufacturers to remain competitive with laser technology in the office.

Color is the most exciting trend in printer technology today. The widespread use of graphical interfaces and applications has created an equally widespread demand for graphical hard copy. Desktop publishing, for better or for worse, has made the term *WYSIWYG* a part of our language. For many people running a Windows or Macintosh system, true WYSIWYG now includes true color.

Bringing color printing to the desktop is not an easy task. In "Color Printing," BYTE consulting editor Roger C. Alford discusses the challenges and problems inherent in color printing. Today, printers are capable of producing millions of colors on command, but the problem lies in matching those colors with what you see on your screen or with the output of other printers.

Alford also introduces the basic color-printing technologies: dot matrix, ink jet, thermal transfer, and laser. He explores the state of color dot-matrix printing in the text box "Ribbons and Color." Former State of the Art senior editor Jane Morrill Tazelaar brings you up to date on color laser technology in the text box "Color Laser Printing."

Dot-matrix and laser printing represent the two ends of the color-printing spectrum. Between them are ink-jet and thermal-transfer printing, which represent a compromise between the inferior output of dot matrix and the steep price of laser. In "Ink Jet Takes Off," A. J. Rogers looks at a technology renowned for its quiet operation and vibrant output, and he closes with a discussion of phase-change ink-jet printing, which makes the wonderful output you expect from an ink jet available on plain paper.

In "Hot Colors," Michael D. Nelson explores thermal-transfer color printing. Thermal transfer is the technology behind most high-end color PostScript printers. In a related text box titled "The Dye is Cast," Nelson describes dye-diffusion printing. Unlike color-printing technologies that dither colors on the page to produce more than seven colors, dye diffusion lets you directly print millions of different colors.

Color is great, but there remains great demand for printers that can reliably produce lots of output. One problem with laser printers is that they have a lot of moving parts. Something with fewer moving parts, of course, would probably be more reliable. Enter ion-deposition printers. In "Printing with Electrons," BYTE technical editor Ben Smith examines this potential competitor to desktop laser printing.

The trends in printing technologies mirror the trends in personal computing: more power, more color, and more reliability for less money. No wonder we don't want to give up paper.

—Bob Ryan
Technical Editor

Smart Printing
BY MIKE RIEZENMAN
139

Color Printing
BY ROGER C. ALFORD
149

Ink Jet Takes Off
BY A. J. ROGERS
163

Hot Colors
BY MICHAEL D. NELSON
177

Printing with Electrons
BY BEN SMITH
185

Resource Guide: Color Printers
194

AW... WHAT THE HECK!

Let's see the other guys beat this Price!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 11, 1990
DesignCAD 3D Version 3.1

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
NEO WORLD

If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!
(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D

$399

We Added...

to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed!

How much extra did we charge?

Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything?

Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual!

Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets". The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Circle 24 on Inquiry Card.

SMART PRINTING

The days of the "dumb" printer are limited. As printing becomes more complex, so do the technologies that control it.

MIKE RIEZENMAN

Back in the days of print bands and daisy wheels, when almost all a printer controller had to do was accept a stream of characters from a computer and convert each character into a properly timed pulse to fire a hammer, you didn't worry too much about the controller's IQ. Even when dot-matrix printers came along, the basic picture did not change very much. The controller accepted a series of commands from its host and executed them as they were received. A simple one-to-one correspondence existed between the commands sent to the printer and the actions it was expected to perform. A printer's speed was limited only by its electromechanical components; the controller could easily deliver pulses to the marking mechanism as fast as the latter could accept them.

Today things are different. With the advent of page-description languages (PDLs) like PostScript, controllers are being asked to do a great deal more than just look up the precalculated bit patterns that make up a character. To print text, they must calculate the bit patterns for a particular style and size of type from a set of stored font outlines, and they are required to perform an intensive set of computational operations for every character on the page, scaling the appropriate outline to the desired size and then calculating the locations of all the dots required to fill it in.

For graphics, the demands made on the printer controller have increased significantly. Before the advent of PDLs, the computer put the printer into its graphics mode and then sent it a bit map detailing the location of every dot to be

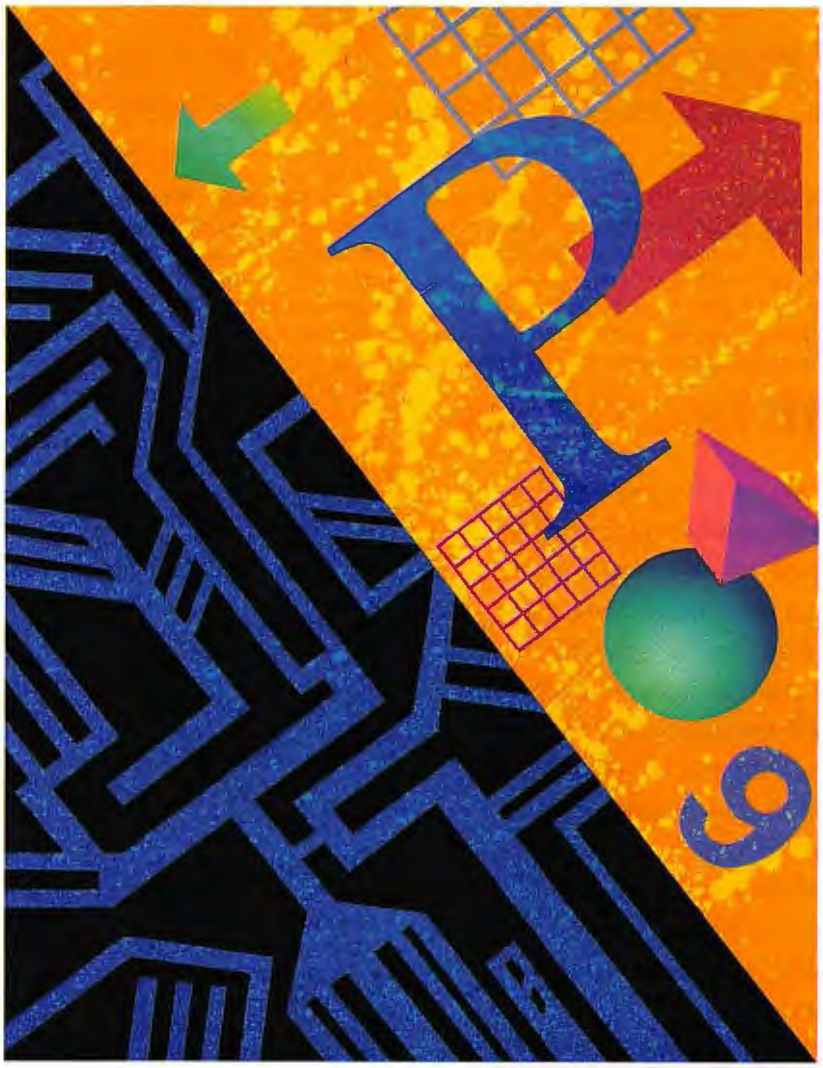
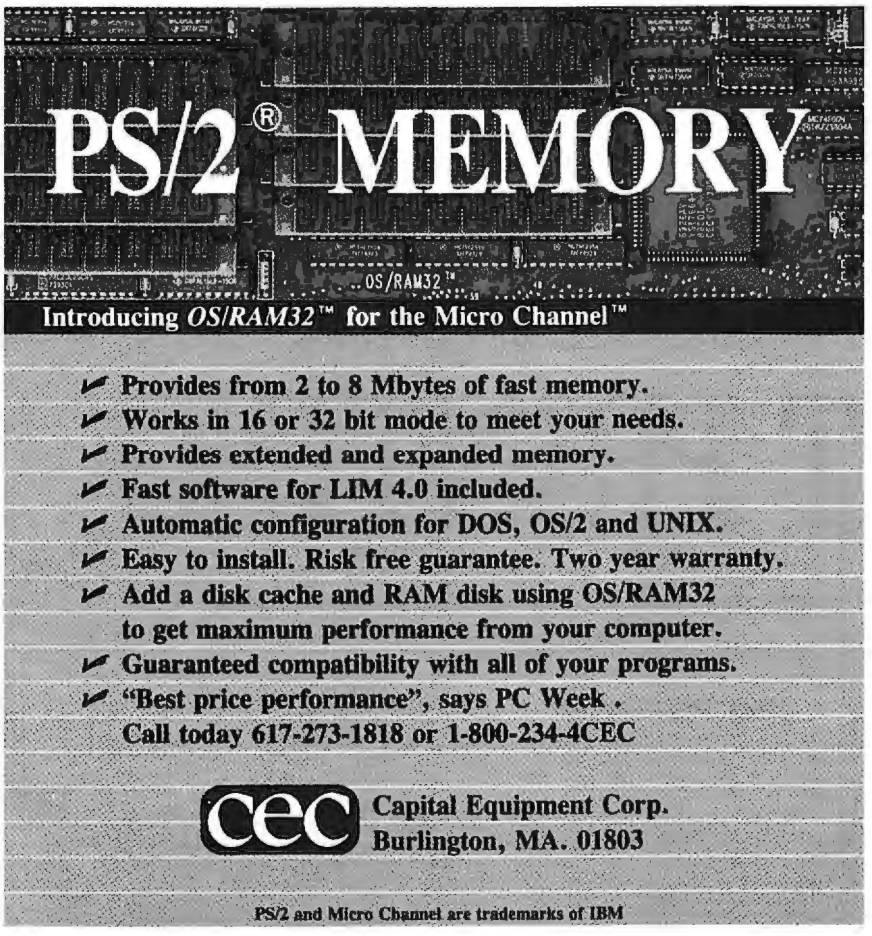


ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

Circle 44 on Inquiry Card.



printed. With a PDL, the burden of calculating those locations is transferred from the computer to the printer. The computer sends the printer a description of what it wants printed. The printer controller converts the page description into a bit map—a process that can take several minutes per page. Whether generating characters or graphics, the process of creating the bit map is called rasterizing, formatting, or ripping (from RIP, which stands for raster-image processor).

But that's not all. Recent trends in the printer marketplace, especially those toward printer servers and multifunction printers, promise to give the controllers more things to do, less time in which to do them, or, quite possibly, both. Printers often seem barely able to do their jobs today. How can they be expected to take on additional chores tomorrow?

The answer lies in RISC and other special-purpose chips. RISC chips seem made to order for modern printers. They are fast, and they typically have on-board caches to help them get the most out of their speed. Some provide functions tailored to printing operations. To appreciate those features, it's necessary to review what's happening with the printers themselves.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Today's printers need an incredible amount of horsepower to deal with modern page-description languages and graphical applications. To make printers more intelligent, manufacturers are tapping into the power of RISC and digital-signal-processor technology. For at least the next few years, the printers you buy will likely have to be more intelligent than your computers.

Adding Functions

Today the most exciting thing happening to electronic printers is the redefinition of their jobs. Printers used to be, well, you know, printers. Now all the talk is about printer servers for large companies and multifunction devices for one- or two-person shops. As the name implies, printer servers are intended to work on networks and provide printed output for several users. Even though speed is a major requirement in such an application, so is the ability to handle multiple inputs, to keep jobs segregated, and to easily handle multiple printer control languages.

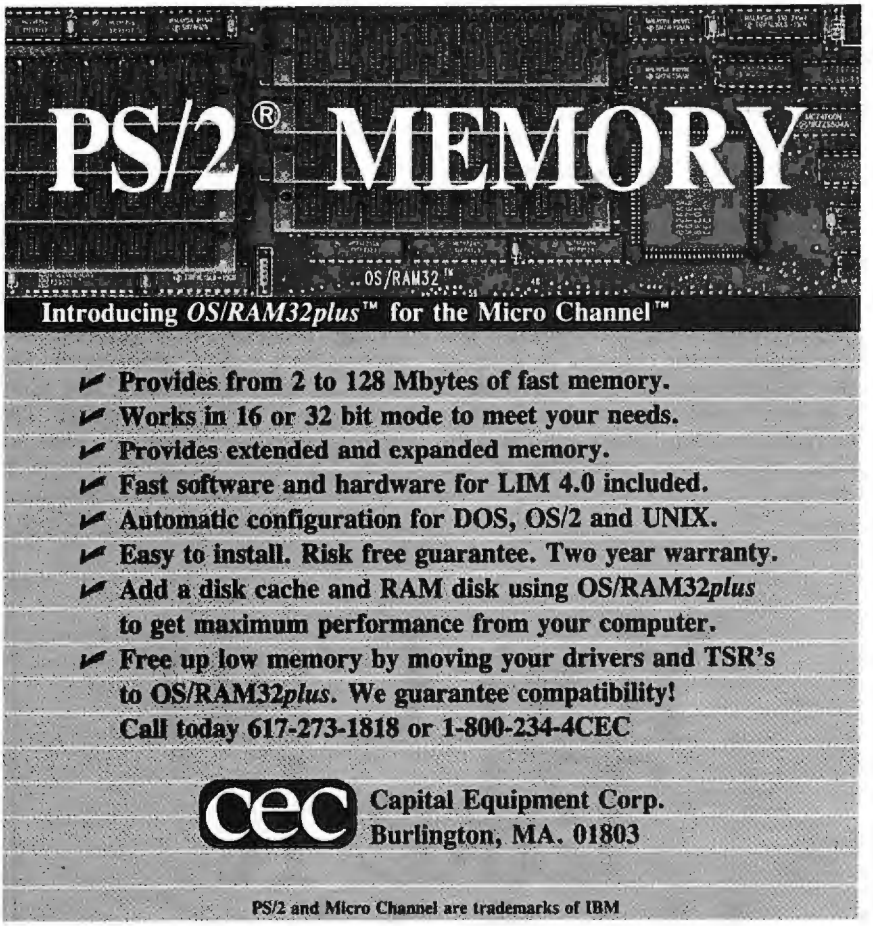
At the other end of the market spectrum is a development that has barely begun: the multifunction printer. Multifunction printers are primarily aimed at small home businesses that need faxes, copying machines, scanners, modems, and printers but have trouble with the combined cost of all those devices, not to mention their combined size.

According to Rob Auster, group director for electronic printing at BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA) and a consultant specializing in printers, there are some 6.5 million businesses of that nature in this country, making the multifunction printer a very exciting prospect. A multifunction printer would typically combine a laser printer with a plain-paper fax and one or more of the other functions. Exactly which functions will be included will depend more on what the market wants than on any technological considerations.

Lest you get the wrong impression, controller speed is still very important for all laser printers, as it has been ever since they were introduced. Unlike its predecessors—which were asynchronous devices that were able to speed up, slow down, and even stop when necessary—the laser printer is a synchronous device. Once its marking engine starts running, it must keep running at a constant speed until it has finished processing a sheet of paper. The variables of the laser-printing process (e.g., toner characteristics, temperature, laser intensity, and charging voltage) are all optimized for a particular paper speed. If the paper slows down or stops in the middle of a cycle, the page is ruined. Thus, speed takes on additional importance for laser printers and other synchronous-printing technologies. Slow processing does not merely slow them down; it ruins their output.

To keep that disaster from happening, most laser printers today contain enough memory to store at least one full-page bit map—about a megabyte for an 8½- by 11-inch sheet of paper with a resolution of 300 dots per inch. With those printers, the marking of the paper does not begin until the whole bit map has been generated and stored in a frame buffer. After that, the page prints at the engine's rated speed, typically from 7.5 to 15 seconds per page, or 4 to 8 pages per minute, for a low-end laser printer. If the printer elec-

Circle 45 on Inquiry Card.



tronics are slow, you may have to wait several minutes between pages when you are dealing with a lot of high-density graphics no matter how fast the marking engine can run once it gets going.

So, one important trend in printers is to make them run faster by putting in faster marking engines and by designing controllers that allow those engines to operate at their rated speeds. And other trends are toward accommodating larger paper sizes, increasing resolution, and printing on both sides of the paper. All those developments involve putting more dots on each page; thus, each represents an increased processing burden.

These trends are not limited to laser printers. Impact printers are also having to deal with things like PDLs. In addition, many makers of impact printers are also coming to grips with the noise problem in order to compete more effectively with lasers (see the text box "The Silence of the Pins" on page 144).

Serving Up Print

Two recent products that epitomize the use of RISC chips in printer-server applications are QMS's PS-2000 and Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIISi (see "The LaserJet IIISi: Hewlett-Packard's Flagship Printer," page 52, April BYTE).

The PS-2000 is the first printer to be based on QMS's new Crown architecture, which is based on a 25-MHz Mips R3000 RISC chip. The PS-2000 boasts several features that were made possible only through the use of the R3000. One is its ability to handle several different ports and PDLs simultaneously and automatically. The PS-2000 is able to handle four ports: a parallel port, a serial port, an AppleTalk port, and an optional Ethernet port, which at present can be configured for TCP/IP or DECnet (with support for Novell's IPX/SPX to come in the future). All four ports are always active, not polled, and you need not turn them on and off.

When a job comes in through one of the ports, it is analyzed by the R3000 to determine which PDL was used to define the output. You don't have to specify whether the application puts out PostScript, CCITT Group IV, HP's Printer Control Language (PCL) or Graphics Language, or whatever format you're using. The PS-2000 uses Emulation Sensing Processing, which employs neural-network concepts to make the language determination and then to route the job to the appropriate parser module for conversion into a proprietary, low-level internal format. At that point, if the marking engine is free, the job is given to the rasterizer, and it then goes to the engine. According to David Gross, vice president of QMS, rasterizing proceeds quickly from the low-level internal format.

If the engine is busy, the job is stored in the internal format and printed when the engine is available. Because the internal format takes up less space than the rasterized version of a page, most jobs can be accommodated by the printer's 8 MB of RAM. But the Crown architecture is a virtual memory operating system, so if the RAM gets overloaded, the operating system automatically stores the job on disk.

The printer does not erase the copy of the document in the proprietary format until the entire job is finished. Hence, if there is a problem, such as a paper jam, the printer can recover by replaying the necessary page(s) to the rasterizer and the engine.

Keeping the entire document in an internal format also makes it very easy to print and collate multiple copies of documents. The machine just plays the document from beginning to end as many times as necessary, producing complete copies, one at a time.

A key benefit of the Crown architecture is that it never tells you to stop sending data. It may not be able to print a job immediately, but it will always accept it. According to BIS's Auster, that's very important to those who can wait a while for the hard copy but need to get print jobs off their screens as quickly as possible so they can go on to other work.

Where the PS-2000 printer uses the Mips R3000 RISC chip, the LaserJet IIISi uses an Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) 29000. From the printer maker's point of view, the differences between these chips are much less important than the difference between them and CISC chips—primarily, RISC chips are faster. Actually, it's not the clock rates of the chips that are impressive but the fact that they need only one clock cycle to execute an instruction (a typical CISC chip requires at least four clock ticks per instruction).

Because they waste no clock cycles, RISC chips would seem to require high-speed static RAM chips to deliver all the performance they are capable of. But SRAM is expensive, and printers are very price-sensitive, so RISC chips like the 29000 are specially designed to deliver blazing performance even when working with ordinary DRAM.

According to Jim Robillard, section marketing manager for printer applications at AMD, the key to getting SRAM performance from DRAM chips is caching. The 29000 has two types of cache: a branch-target cache and a stack cache. The BTC is a specialized store for instruction

memory that exploits the fact that most embedded processor applications, including printers, spend a lot of their time running loops.

The on-chip BTC stores the first four instructions of a subroutine. While the chip is executing them, the external bus mechanism on the chip can be fetching the fifth instruction. The first time a loop is traversed, the instructions have to be pulled in from DRAM, so the technique doesn't buy you anything on that cycle. But on subsequent cycles, when the chip can execute from the cache, the advantage is quite impressive.

Push and Pop

Much of a microprocessor's time is spent passing data parameters between software routines (e.g., C procedures). The most common way of doing that is by pushing and popping from the stack. The calling procedure dumps data onto the stack. The called procedure pulls it off the stack, works on it, puts the results back onto the stack, and returns to the calling procedure. Then the calling procedure goes to the stack and retrieves the results. Such routine operations take up a surprising amount of a processor's time. To cut that time, the 29000 includes a stack cache on the chip so that such operations can be performed without accessing off-chip memory.

Interestingly, one of the most noteworthy features of the LaserJet IIISi, its Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET), does not make use of the 29000 or any other general-purpose processor. Instead it is implemented in proprietary hardware that fits between the rasterizer and the marking engine.

The RET module takes the bit map coming out of the rasterizer and examines it to identify edges that were meant to be smooth but came out jagged because the rasterizer always places dots on 300-dpi centers. When it finds such edges, it smooths them by adjusting the time at which the laser beam is turned on and off in the vicinity of the edge in question.

Contrary to popular belief, not all laser printer images are made of dots. According to Gary Holland, R&D program manager at HP's Boise printer division, if a thick black vertical line is printed on a page, the beam turns on when it crosses the boundary onto the line and stays on until it moves off of it. Consecutive scans are located on 300-dpi centers, but within a scan, the resolution is limited by the system bandwidth (i.e., how fast the beam can be turned on and off) and the spot size. If the thick black line is almost—but not quite—vertical, then its edges can be cleaned up quite dramatically by adjusting the precise instant at which the beam is turned on and off, which is what the RET does.

Of course, sometimes you want discontinuity at a certain location, and the RET smooths it out. To prevent that, the LaserJet IIISi has a front-panel control for disabling the RET whenever necessary.

The RET is not the only method available for increasing the apparent resolution of your printed material. Destiny Technology (Milpitas, CA), a supplier of intelligent-printer-controller products, has created Edge Enhancement Technology to compete with HP's RET. The EET smooths out the "jaggies" that oftentimes occur at the edges of raster images. It supports any processor or print engine.

In addition to the EET, Destiny supplies a variety of chips and controllers to

You Can Take It With You.

Introducing Simplicity Portable Drives

Simplicity portable drives give you the confidence and convenience of taking all your programs and files with you, wherever you go-- home, office or client. Use any PC, anywhere, as easily as your own!

Simplicity's rugged construction and small size -- 7.5" X 4.5" X 1.2"-- lets you put it in your pocket and run to a meeting. No juggling floppies and leaving the information you need most back on your desktop.

Simplicity drives are easy to use, too. They attach instantly to any IBM PC compatible or laptop parallel printer port. No card is needed. There's no easier way to add extra storage!

Simplicity drives also come with an exclusive one-year warranty with 48-hour express replacement, toll-free technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee.

INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS!
NOW SHIPPING!
40MB $499, 80MB $699, 120MB $899
Optional five-hour battery $79

ORDER NOW! 1-800-275-6525

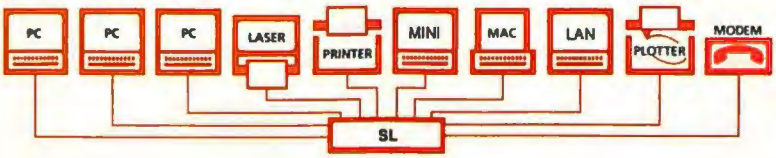
Simplicity Computing, Inc. 415 Madison Ave., 22nd Fl., NY, NY 10017 FAX# (212)678-6143

simplicity computing

Smart Solutions For People On The Move.™

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 197).

Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups



- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy to Install and Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Printer Sharing Solutions

Model Name	Total Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Printer Selection	Price $ / Buffer
SL	10 6 Ser., 4 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	$495 / 256KB $595 / 1MB
SLP	10 8 Par., 2 Ser.	Any Combination	256KB - 4MB	Pop-up Menu	$495 / 256KB $595 / 1MB
HXM	4 2 Ser., 2 Par.	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2 4/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$295 / 256KB $395 / 1MB
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2 3/1	256KB - 16MB	Pop-up or Buttons	$245 / 256KB $345 / 1MB
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB - 16MB	One Printer	$225 / 256KB $325 / 1MB
AS-41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	One Printer	$195
AS-31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	One Printer	$175

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free:

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 399 on Inquiry Card.

The Silence of the Pins

Ted Zajac

You say you love how versatile and inexpensive your impact printer is, but you can't stand the noise? Good news! Quieter impact printers are on the horizon, and their noise levels are low enough to rival those of laser printers.

In recent years, the issue of noise levels in the office has come to the fore for several reasons. For one thing, the trend today is toward more distributed processing on LANs and on the desktop, and away from minicomputers and soundproof rooms, where noise levels are not a problem. This movement has raised the noise levels in the normal office environment substantially.

Another reason is that many companies today have adopted the open-office concept. In an open office, you can't confine printer noise to a small work area—it's everywhere. While you may be able to control whether or not you use *your* printer while you're on the telephone, you can't control the person in the next cube or the noise coming from an adjoining area.

Making an Impact

Why are impact printers so noisy? Basically, because they make impact. When one object strikes another, it creates noise energy. When one or both of the objects is soft, the noise is minimal. However, when both objects are hard, as they must be to print clean, clear characters, the noise level rises considerably.

In serial-head impact devices, the return action of the printing mechanism typically creates the noise: When the mechanism returns to its home position, it returns with as much force as it went forward, creating noise. In line-impact printers, the hit of the print head hammers on the paper creates the noise, which often reaches sound levels of 65 decibels or greater—quite disturbing to people nearby.

In the past, if you needed the capabilities of an impact printer, you had to take the good with the bad—you put up with the high noise level to gain a rugged printer that could tackle heavy-duty jobs. In addition, impact printers excel at tasks that other types of printers just can't handle, such as those requiring multipart forms.

But perhaps more important, impact printers are the most cost-effective if you have high-volume output. A typical page printed by impact technology costs less than a penny; those printed with nonimpact methods average about 3 cents per page. That's a dramatic difference for people running high-volume applications.

Quieting Down

At first, manufacturers took a stopgap approach to quieting down these printers. They made bigger cases, stuffed as much foam in them as they could, and hoped for the best. The added foam blocked out the higher sound frequencies but failed to absorb the lower acoustic frequencies, which are the most difficult to control. With this approach, a 55-adjusted decibel (dBa) noise level was about as low as you could get.

Finally, manufacturers came to the conclusion that quiet had to be built right into the printer from the ground up. One approach is the EuroLine family of 400- and 600-line-per-minute line printers, built by Output Technology (Spokane, WA). As the name indicates, this line of printers was designed to meet strict European sound standards. With each part engineered specifically to abate noise, the EuroLine printers achieve a sound level of 48 dBa while printing at full speed.

Controlling noise in a line printer is a difficult task because of the tremendous amount of energy generated within the printer. This energy generates heat, which must be eliminated by fans—a major source of noise. To solve this problem, the EuroLine printer incorporates a special reverse-scroll fan positioned midway in the airstream, the point where it will generate the least amount of noise.

Another problem is controlling low-frequency acoustic energy: Once noise hits the printer case, you can't minimize it any more. To solve this problem, every mechanism in the printer is suspended in and surrounded by a special noise-absorbing material. All the mechanisms float in suspension material that absorbs the low-frequency acoustic energy before it can get to the case.

printer OEMs. Destiny's products support 68000- and 80960-based controllers. The functions it provides include BitBlt, multibit shifting, interrupt control, and DMA. Destiny has recently introduced the RIDA (for Raster Image Device Accelerator) to decrease the time required to produce image bit maps.

The Swiss Army Printer

While the PS-2000 and the LaserJet IIISi fill an obvious need in the networked office, some industry observers see an obvious need for small home businesses; namely, a machine that combines the functions of a laser printer, a plain-paper fax, a copier, a scanner, and a modem.

Although a small home business needs all those functions, it rarely needs more than one of them at a time. Because there is a lot of duplication of parts among those office products (e.g., a copier is really a laser printer with a hard-copy input), a combination product could be produced for a lot less than the separate components. The combination product is expected to be especially attractive to small home businesses in part because of the space savings it offers. Anyone who works at home, as I do, needs only a moment's reflection to see how true that really is.

Although the multifunction printer will probably not be a powerhouse capable of churning out hundreds of pages a minute, it will need a fairly sophisticated and powerful RISC chip because of its many functions. Depending on how fast it is, it may use a chip like the National Semiconductor CG 160 or GX320—both of which are RISC chips with on-board digital signal processors (DSPs), bit/

More recently, Panasonic (Secaucus, NJ) has unveiled the 46.5-dBa Model KX-P2624, a new desktop 300-character-per-second printer. Because it is smaller than the EuroLine printers—it does not require fans—Panasonic approached the noise problem differently for this printer. Panasonic uses a diamond-shaped print head to dissipate the noise by spreading out the print-pin firings; all the pins rarely fire at once. This changes the acoustic noise to a higher frequency, which is more easily absorbed.

The introduction of these two new, quieter printers may well mark the beginning of a major trend in the impact-printer market. The U.S. Patent Office recently issued two new patents for quiet-impact technology: one to Citizen (Santa Monica, CA) and the other to Seiko Epson (Torrance, CA). Both of these patents use approaches similar to Panasonic's.

Citizen has developed a special material that reduces the sound of the return action of the print-head pins. Seiko Epson's design stops the pins from striking the back of the print head; the company has developed a print head that magnetically stops the return of the pins.

Output Technology, Panasonic, Citizen, and Seiko Epson have each solved the noise problem in a somewhat different way, and it's a sure bet that the other impact-printer manufacturers won't be far behind with their own approaches. Those who don't address the noise problem may well be out of sync with the industry.

The Boon of Competition

There really is no doubt that nonimpact printers have encroached on the impact-printer market in recent years, but there is ample proof that impact technology is here to stay. For one thing, you can print multipart paper forms only with impact printers. And sales of multipart paper forms have not declined over the last several years. In other words, there is still a strong demand for impact technology.

In addition, the low cost of impact-printer ownership is very attractive if you have high-volume printing needs. Nonimpact printing is just too expensive for the heavy-volume data processing and routine applications that impact printers were designed to handle.

In many ways, the competition from nonimpact technology has had a good effect on the impact-printer market. It's forced impact-printer manufacturers to make their products more reliable, more cost-effective, and quiet enough to run in an open-office environment.

Ted Zajac is director of strategic business for Output Technology Corp. (Spokane, WA). Previously, he was a senior industry analyst for Dataquest's Printer Group. He has also directed product strategy for Texas Instruments and Dataproducts. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

block transfer circuitry, DMA controllers, and other features that are valued in printers. In particular, the processors include such special instructions as mask out a bit, shift right and add a bit, shift left and kill a bit, and so forth, which are valuable when manipulating graphical images.

The chips are members of National Semiconductor's core-based family of RISC chips, which it is using as the basis of a series of special-purpose chips. The company is taking its core processors and adding to them small amounts of special-purpose circuitry as needed for specific applications. But its ultimate achievement in that particular area is the Swordfish—a superscalar 100-million-instruction-per-second RISC chip that includes a powerful floating-point DSP, an instruction cache, a data cache, a two-channel DMA controller, a 16-bit timer, and a 15-level interrupt control unit. When it begins shipping later this year, the Swordfish will be used primarily in very high-end laser printers, color printers, typesetters, and high-performance, multifunction office peripherals.

What really distinguishes the Swordfish from other high-performance RISC chips is its inclusion of an on-board DSP. Although not terribly useful in straight printing applications, the DSP becomes extremely valuable the minute the printer is attached to a telephone line. It is exactly what's needed to speed the kinds of calculations involved in fax processing, voice manipulation, or digital copying, especially with compression and storage.

National Semiconductor is particularly proud of the Swordfish's DSP performance; it can calculate a 1024-point fast Fourier transform in 1.499 milliseconds (integer) and 1.050 ms (floating-point). That is faster than many dedicated DSP chips.

Like AMD's 29000 RISC chip, the Swordfish is designed to deliver its top performance when working with relatively slow DRAM chips. It makes use of caches, and it also has an on-board frequency doubler, so the chip runs at 50 MHz from a 25-MHz external system clock. That 25-MHz external-clock rate and some special-circuit techniques for stretching access times allow the Swordfish to work reliably with 62-nanosecond DRAM chips.

On-board, the 50-MHz superscalar architecture combines two integer units and an FPU so that the chip can almost always be executing two instructions at a time, for a peak processing rate of 100 MIPS.

Given the outstanding power of the Swordfish, you might well expect to find it in a high-powered machine like the Xerox DocuTech Production Publisher, a quarter-million-dollar machine capable of printing and binding up to 135 ppm. However, the DocuTech came out before the Swordfish was in production, so that combination just wasn't possible. In fact, the DocuTech uses a slew of proprietary parts to handle its enormous computational load.

At its introduction last year, the DocuTech accepted hard-copy input only. Later this year, however, Xerox will begin field testing of an electronic-input capability based on the use of two front-end AT servers—AT bus systems that use an Intel 960 RISC chip as a coprocessor for PostScript and HP PCL page decomposition. The 960 is installed on a Xerox-designed coprocessor board that runs the decomposition routines. Depending on the characteristics of the input job, the decomposition is differently partitioned between the front-end processor and the printer itself.

Like National Semiconductor's upcoming Swordfish, the Intel 960 is a

superscalar RISC chip for embedded applications. It's a 40-MHz part with a built-in memory management unit that supports a 64-bit virtual address space and a 64-entry fully associative translation look-aside buffer. Like the Swordfish, the 960 features a half-speed external bus to simplify interconnection with other components. The lower-speed bus also leads to lower levels of radiated interference, leading to easier compliance with FCC rules.

The Pendulum Swings

It seems pretty clear that printers will be getting smarter over the next few years. Some experts predict there will be more processing power in a typical printer than in the computer that's driving it.

The trend toward smart printers may not last forever. In the future, when the general-purpose processor in your personal computer (which may or may not be a RISC chip) is capable of a couple of hundred MIPS, much of the processing now done by printers may be performed on your desktop. This is how computers from Next handle their local laser printers, although the 68030 and 68040 chips used by Next don't have the throughput to produce bit maps for the printer without a visible performance hit on other processes active on the system.

In the next five to 10 years, your personal computer may have enough horsepower to produce bit maps for the printer without affecting other applications running on your system. Then, the scenario goes, the printer intelligence pendulum will swing back, and dumb printers will again be commonplace.

But even if print processing is moved back to the computer, you will still need to keep the traffic between the computer and printer at a reasonable level. This likely means that the bit maps sent to the printer will have to be compressed to some degree. Consequently, the printer will still require logic circuitry that implements a specific lossless decompression algorithm.

Of course, given that the resolution of laser printers keeps increasing—and with it the amount of processing required to produce a bit map—printers may always have to pack a significant processing punch. For the immediate future, printers will keep getting smarter, and they'll be doing it with RISC chips. At this point, you can't buy a printer that is too smart. ■

Mike Riezenman is a freelance writer specializing in electronics technology. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $995 OS/386 $395

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. $595

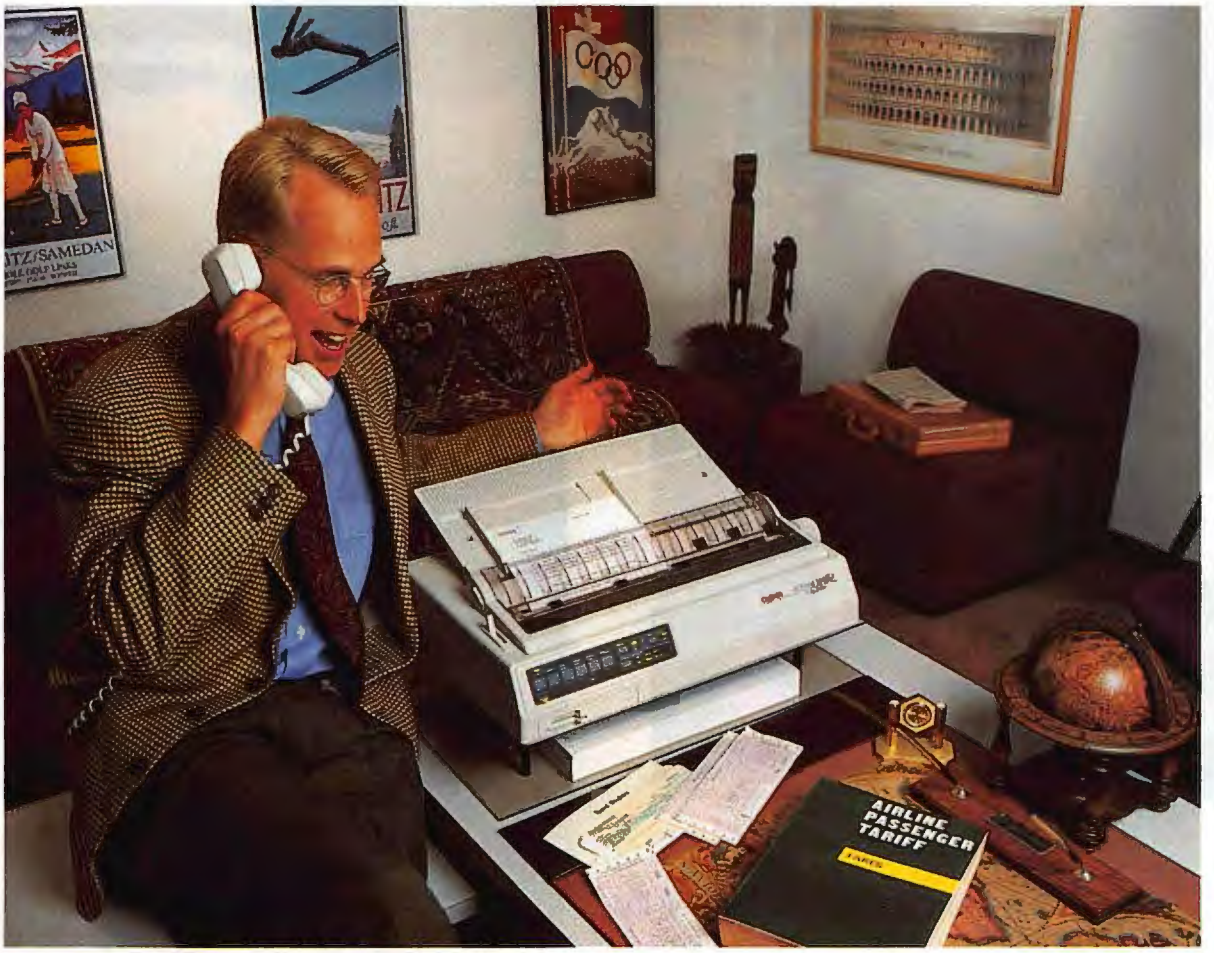
Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. $99

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. **(800) 548-4778**
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123
FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

If your office really gives your printer the business, it better wear the Okidata OK!™



Today, a small business has to be all business to succeed – right down to the printer that keeps the paperwork moving. That single printer has to pretend it's three or four different printers – cranking out professional-looking business correspondence, lengthy proposals, invoices, multi-part forms, payroll checks, envelopes, and shipping labels without skipping a beat.

It's a challenge Okidata dot matrix printers were born to handle. Any one of our 24-pin 390 Series printers can take a whole office's printing demands in stride – they all offer the flexibility of top, bottom, or rear paper feed; high-speed draft or laser-like letter-quality printing; varied type font selection; a paper-saving top-of-form tear-off feature; and paper-park for easy switching between continuous pin-feed forms and single sheets or envelopes.

And to make sure your Okidata printer will keep printing, year after year, we build in dependability from the baseplate up – printhead wires made of the world's hardest metal, a closed-loop positioning system to insure proper alignment even after years of wear and tear, and a case made from the same tough plastic as a pro football helmet.

Finally, we add a feature as important as any item on our spec sheets: the Okidata OK! It's nothing less than our personal pledge to you that every Okidata printer we sell will provide not only acceptable, but outstanding performance; not just adequate, but exceptional value.

In order for your small business to look good, your printer has to wear many hats. That's why it should also wear the Okidata OK!

For more information, call 1(800)OKI-DATA.

OKI OK!

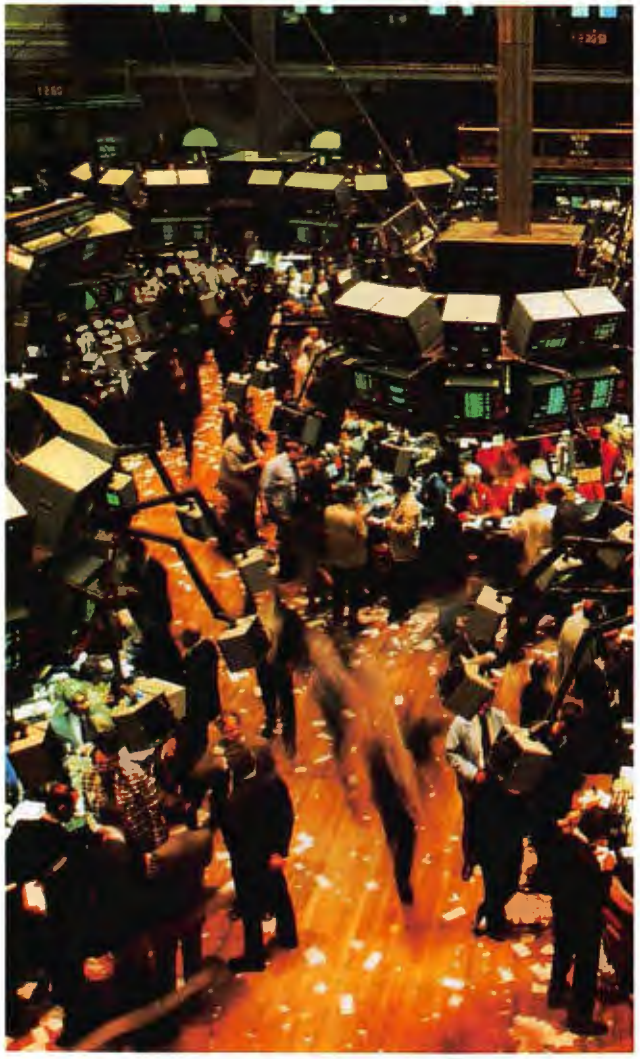
OKIDATA® OK!™

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

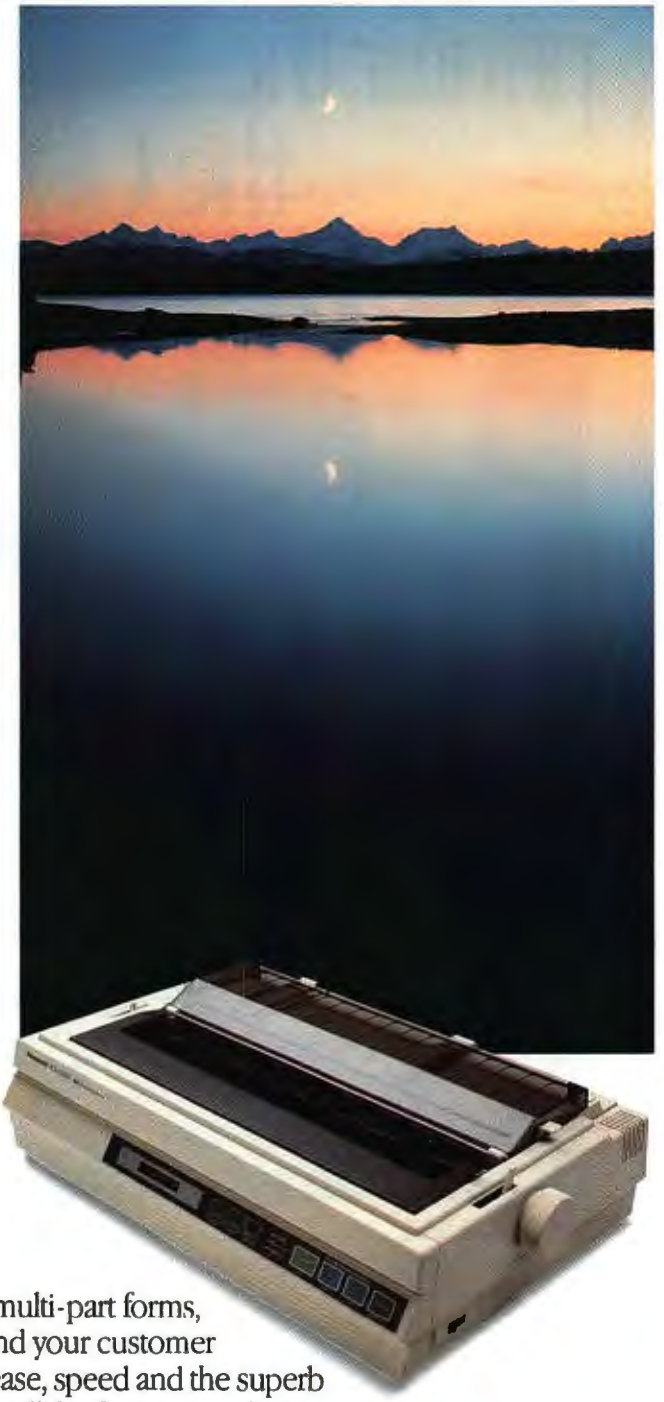
Okidata and Microline are Reg. T.M. and Okidata OK! is a T.M. of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a T.M. of OKI America Inc.

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

This is your dot matrix, printing.



This is our new quiet 2624, printing.



This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor.* And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

PQ8-BY

*See your dealer for details.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

COLOR PRINTING

Color printing as brilliant as the output of your monitor is available now and will be commonplace tomorrow

ROGER C. ALFORD

Any director of marketing or promotional manager will tell you how important color is in making effective presentations. Although conventional laser printers have forever changed the quality of documents produced in today's office, the high-resolution black-and-white output of these printers still lacks the critical dimension that's so highly coveted in presentation-oriented documents: color.

A sharp and well-designed black-and-white laser printout quickly pales in comparison to a similar document in full color. In addition to preparing presentations, color printouts are also valuable for creating proofs of color artwork for advertising or other literature before committing them to the expensive color-separation, stripping, and duplication processes at the local printer.

Color is naturally appealing to the human eye. Witness the proliferation of color monitors in the personal computer marketplace. Very few people buy monochrome monitors, even though many of them use only text-based applications in their work.

Color printers have been available for a few years, but high-quality, highly capable color printers under the milestone $10,000 price mark are a very recent phenomenon. Indeed, last year was an important transitional year in the color-printer marketplace because companies introduced many high-quality PostScript-compatible color printers priced as low as $7000. This year continues development of useful color printing with the introduction of Tektronix's Phaser III printer technology and Hewlett-Packard's 300-dot-per-inch ink-jet printer. In

ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

addition, a number of developing technologies provide strong indications that the next two years will see improved color-output quality and lower prices.

The combination of PostScript compatibility, Pantone-certified color simulations, sub-$10,000 price tags, and 300-dpi resolution has made quality color printers practical for many offices. Although their increased complexity will keep color printers from achieving price parity with their monochrome counterparts, lower prices will put color printers on an increasing number of desktops. Technological improvements will also bring high-resolution, near-photographic-quality output below the critical $10,000 price barrier in the not-too-distant future.

Most color printers on the market are available either in separate PC and Mac flavors or include multiple interfaces—serial, parallel, and AppleTalk—in one unit. Many also offer special drivers to take advantage of system-related features, such as color output for Microsoft Windows applications.

Mixing Colors

The use of color introduces a lot of complex issues that do not apply to black-and-white printers. Color printers cannot possibly hold enough inkwells or toner cartridges to make a separate one available for each of the hundreds, thousands, or even millions of colors that printers can produce. Instead, color printers use a few primary colors that are either mixed or dithered to create the desired output colors.

The concept of mixing colors to create a spectrum of shades is not new to the computer industry. Color monitors mix the *primary additive colors* (i.e., red, green, and blue) to form the other colors they display. Every pixel on an RGB monitor consists of a red dot, a green dot, and a blue dot. Combinations of these three colors at varying intensities form the set, or *gamut*, of colors the monitor can display.

For example, a standard VGA video controller uses a 6-bit D/A converter to control the intensity of each of the three primary colors, allowing one of 64 (2^6) intensities to be selected for each primary color. This gives the VGA controller the inherent ability to produce $64 \times 64 \times 64 = 262{,}144$ different colors. Equal intensities of red, green, and blue form the gray scale from black to white; black is the combination of completely unsaturated primaries, and white is the result of combining completely saturated red, green, and blue dots.

Monitors are light sources. Because printed material reflects light, the printing industry uses *primary subtractive colors*—CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow)—for color printing. You create subtractive primaries by subtracting a particular color from light reflected off a white page (i.e., cyan is the absence of red, magenta is the absence of green, and yellow is the absence of blue).

The subtractive primaries combine to form the other colors in the printer's color gamut, just as the additive primaries do. For example, a printer can combine the primary subtractive colors in equal amounts to generate the primary additive colors (i.e., magenta plus yellow gives you red, yellow plus cyan forms green, and cyan plus magenta produces blue). Equal amounts of the subtractive colors combine to form black. To generate a truer black, however, most color printers also include a separate black color (designated as *K* in the printing industry). When combined with the other primary colors, this forms the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color model, the standard four-color model in the printing industry.

All the popular sub-$10,000 color printers now print single-color dots of a fixed size. Thus, under the CMYK color model, these printers are capable of producing only seven colors (cyan, magenta, yellow, red, green, blue, and black), not counting the paper background color. To create other dot colors, a printer must be able to mix varying amounts of the primary colors to create each dot (this is likened to generating different intensities for each primary color on a color monitor). Because most designs do not allow this, most color printers use dithering to generate a wider spectrum of colors.

Dithering Around

At a distance, the human eye tends to combine the tiny printed dots in a given area into a composite image. Dithering takes advantage of this, and it tricks the eye into perceiving a single color from a pattern of colored dots.

Conventional black-and-white laser printers use dithering to generate halftones—images having a gray scale. Varying the ratio of black dots to the white-paper background results in shades of gray. The dithering process breaks a printout into pixels made up of a matrix of dots (at the printer's maximum resolution, typically 300 dpi). For example, a pixel may consist of 16 dots in a 4 by 4 matrix. By varying the number of black dots in the pixel (from 0 to 16), the printer can produce 17 different shades of gray (including pure white and pure black). At a distance of a few inches, the eye cannot distinguish the dots; it merely perceives a level of gray.

This concept applies to color printers as well. A color pixel consists of an array of color dots, ranging from a single dot to 64 (an 8 by 8 matrix) dots. The more dots there are, the greater the number of color combinations that the printer can create. There are a couple different ways to determine the number of color possibilities.

Because each dot can be any of eight colors (including the white background), the color gamut grows rapidly as you increase the number of dots per pixel. In a simple 2 by 2 matrix, each primary subtractive color can have from 0 to 4 dots turned on, for a total of five dot combinations. Because printers can overlay the matrix pattern of the primary colors on top of one another, the three primary subtractive colors combined can produce $125 (5 \times 5 \times 5)$ color shades. This quickly increases to 1000 shades for a 3 by 3 matrix, and it produces nearly 275,000 colors for an 8 by 8 matrix. Using an 8 by 8 dot matrix and figuring that each of the 64 dots can be any of four colors, many color-printer manufacturers claim to offer a gamut of 16.7 million colors.

The obvious drawback to dithering is that by using larger pixels you compromise the output resolution of the printer. For example, by using a 4 by 4 dot matrix for each pixel on a 300-dpi printer, you reduce the effective printout resolution to one-fourth, or 75 dpi. An 8 by 8 dot matrix effectively reduces the resolution to 37.5 dpi.

This resolution loss is especially apparent in colored diagonal lines. Some newer, high-end (and expensive) printers can vary the intensity of each primary color placed on each color dot, allowing

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Until recently, color printing was hampered by high costs and poor quality. The advent of ink-jet and thermal-transfer printers has changed that forever. In the future, true color laser printers and other, more exotic technologies will give you photographic-quality printing on your desktop.

JUST HOW FAST IS PROGRAMMING IN APL★PLUS?

This fast. APL★PLUS streamlines the whole programming process and screams through complex data manipulations with turbo speed.

APL★PLUS notation is like the math you already know. So you can solve problems the way you think about them, instead of wasting time figuring out *how* to solve them. And it's concise. A few lines of APL★PLUS can replace pages of code written in other languages.

Explore complex "what if" scenarios using built-in functions that manipulate tables of data like single objects. Prototype solutions and quickly put them to the test. Develop complete applications in record-breaking time with editing, graphics, screen windowing and communications facilities, mouse support and interfaces to spreadsheets and subroutines written in other languages.

Use our tutorial to jump start the whole programming process. Then, use APL★PLUS' speed and power to zoom through your development cycle so fast it's almost illegal. APL★PLUS. The programming language to use when you have miles of data. And the need for speed. Call today and we'll rush you a *free* demo disk.

APL★PLUS®

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 875

In Maryland (301) 984-5123

ALP★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc., and is available for IBM PC's and compatibles, UNIX workstations, VAX minicomputers and IBM mainframes. Fax: (301) 984-5094 TELEX: 898085 (STSC ROVE) © 1991 STSC, Inc. Germany: 069-80053-0/0212-33-90-99; France: 01-45-27-20-61; U.K.: 071-436-9481; Canada: 416-369-1630; Spain: 01-556-6056. All other countries, call (301) 984-5412 for the name of a local dealer.

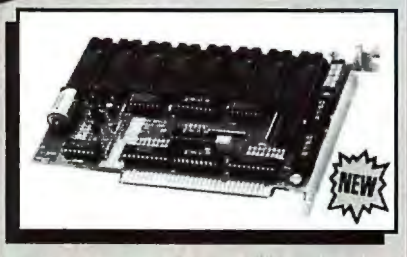
Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

GTEK, INC.

Solid State Disk

► PCDI-4

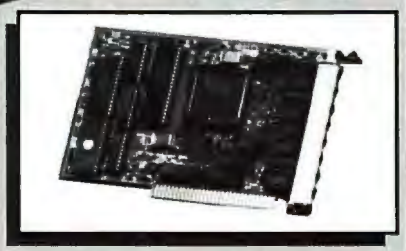


- Rugged, Superfast, All Silicon Hard Disk Replacement That Works Where Hard Disks Fail.
- On Board BIOS. No Drivers Needed.
- Up To 30 Megabytes Of Non-Volatile Memory.

Full 1 Year Warranty!

Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

► PCSS-8I



- On Board Processor Handles Serial Communication Tasks
- 32K - 128K *Dynamemory*™
- Eight Ports Per Board
- High Performance - Low Cost!
- DOS, SCO™XENIX®, SCO™UNIX® Drivers Included

Full 1 Year Warranty!

(E)(E)Prom Programmer

MODEL

► 9000

- QuickPulse & Intelligent Algorithms
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms And MPU's
- Up To 57K Baud
- *Ultra Fast!*

Full 1 Year Warranty!

Order 800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK, INC. *OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!*

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

All Registered Trademarks are sole property of their respective companies.

Ribbons and Color

You are probably very familiar with the ubiquitous dot-matrix printer and its operation. The print head typically contains nine or 24 pins that strike a ribbon to create ink dots on the paper. The pattern of the dots defines characters or graphical images. Color dot-matrix printers work the same way, with the notable addition of a multicolor ribbon and the ability to move the ribbon up or down to select a particular color.

Color dot-matrix printers represent the low end in color printers (they generally cost under $1500), and they are often characterized by slow, noisy operation and often mediocre output quality. Some of the newer 24-pin models provide better output quality than earlier models, but their resolution and color saturation remain poor in comparison with those of other color-printer technologies. Still, there are a lot of color dot-matrix printers in use because they are often adequate for generating economical in-house color presentation materials. Color dot-matrix printers have the desirable inherent ability to print on plain paper, although they aren't geared for generating transparencies.

Resolution claims regarding color dot-matrix printers (e.g., 360 dots per inch) are often misleading because the actual printed dots are too large for true high-resolution output. Instead, the dots overlap in the high-resolution mode and create an output that lacks the expected crispness and detail.

Unlike other color printers, color dot-matrix printers use four-color ribbons, which incorporate red, blue, yellow, and black ink. As you may recall, red, blue, and yellow were the primary colors you painted with in elementary school, and they were the ones you combined to form secondary colors (e.g., red plus blue yielded purple, yellow plus blue produced green, and red plus yellow resulted in orange). This is basically the approach used in color dot-matrix printers, limiting their color gamut to a few basic colors.

It is difficult to be sure how many color-capable dot-matrix printers are currently being used for color output. Many people buy them only to put optional black-only ribbons on them to get four times the normal ribbon life (the ribbon is broken down into four horizontal sections that act like distinct ribbons). Some printer manufacturers, such as Star Micronics, make all their new printers color-capable, letting you select either a black ribbon for standard monochrome output or a four-color ribbon for color printing.

each dot to display the entire gamut of colors. Thus, although these printers may print at a dot resolution of only 150 dpi—lower than the 300 dpi common to other popular color printers—their effective output resolution is much higher than that of the 300-dpi units, because no dithering is required.

Of course, specifying the number of dots in a dithered pixel says nothing about the arrangement of the dots in the pixel. Reverting back for a moment to black-and-white dithering, note that the look of the pixel differs if all the black dots are placed on one side of the pixel and none on the other, or if the block dots are distributed in a checkerboard fashion throughout the pixel, or if the dots are distributed randomly throughout the pixel. The dot-distribution pattern in a pixel can have a substantial impact on the appearance of the printed page. Bad dot distribution can create negative effects, such as banding, blurring, or distracting patterns.

Color dither patterns vary from printer to printer, and most have several dither patterns from which to choose. Some color printers, like Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet and some Tektronix models, examine the image being printed and automatically select the best dither pattern to use. On the other hand, PostScript currently offers only one dither pattern, although PostScript level 2 supports *halftoning dictionaries* that let the software redefine the dither pattern. For example, Tektronix's new Phaser III PXi, which incorporates PostScript level 2, defaults to Tektronix's own dither pattern. However, you can explicitly request the standard PostScript pattern if you want.

continued

MCS-COMPUTERS

MCS — LOW PRICING — QUALITY PRODUCT — 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SYSTEMS — MONTHLY SALES — CALL US WITH YOUR BEST QUOTE — CALL TODAY

CALL FOR YOUR OWN CONFIGURATION

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WE CONFIGURE SYSTEMS

MCS 286-12 MH2

- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HARD DRIVE
- AMI BIOS
- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25
- 1.44 MB 3.5 DISKET DRIVE
- 16 BIT VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 1 PAR 2-SER 1-GAME PORT
- 101 KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

$999

MCS 386-16SX MH2

- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB HARD DRIVE
- AMI BIOS
- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25
- 1.44 MB 3.5 DISKET DRIVE
- 16 BIT VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 1 PAR 2-SER 1-GAME PORT
- 101 KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

$1,420

MCS 386-25 MH2

- 1 MB RAM
- 80 MB HARD DRIVE
- AMI BIOS
- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25
- 1.44 MB 3.5 DISKET DRIVE
- 16 BIT VGA CARD
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 1 PAR 2-SER 1-GAME PORT
- 101 KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

$1,800

386-33 MH2

- 4 MB RAM • AMI BIOS
- 125 MB 19 MS HARD DRIVE
- MATH CO-PROCESSO SOCKET
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25
- 1.44 MB 3.5 DISKET DRIVE
- 16 BIT VGA CARD
- 14" SUPER VGA COLOR MONITOR
- 1 PAR 2-SER 1-GAME PORT
- 101 KEYBOARD
- MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01

$2,300

MONITORS

SAMSUNG	
MA-2565 12" MONO	$75
CJ-4681 14" COLOR VGA	$346
CM 4592 14" COLOR VGA SUPER	$370
RGB 14" COLOR MONITOR	$220
EGA 14" COLOR MONITOR	$300
NEC	
MULTISYNC 2A ...LOW...	CALL
MULTISYNC 3D ...PRICES...	CALL
MULTISYNC 4D	CALL
MULTISYNC 5D	CALL
SONY	
1320	$466
1302	$505
1304	$630
GVM 2000	$1450

PRINTERS

LOW PRICING

HP DESKJET 500	CALL
HP LASERJET II P	CALL
HP LASERJET II	CALL
HP LASERJET 2D	CALL
HP LASERJET 3D	CALL
HP LASERJET III	CALL
HP PAINT JET	CALL
HP PAINT JET XL	CALL
HP SCAN JET	CALL
CALL FOR UPGRADES	CALL
PANASONIC 1180	$189
PANASONIC 1191	$226
PANASONIC 1124	$280
PANASONIC 1624	$257
PANASONIC 1695	$396
PANASONIC 1524	CALL
PANASONIC 4420 LASER	CALL
EPSON LX 810	$176
EPSON FX 850	$290
EPSON LQ 1010	$365
EPSON FX 1050	$347
EPSON LQ 510	$260
EPSON LQ 850	$550
EPSON LQ 1050	$578
EPSON LQ 2550	$869

LAP TOPS

TOSHIBA	
TOSHIBA T1000	CALL
T1000 SE NOTEBOOK	CALL
T1000 XE 1200 XE NOTEBOOK	CALL
T1000 LE	CALL
T1200 HB 20 MB	CALL
T1200 XE 20/40 MB	CALL
T1600 286 20 MB	CALL
T1600 286 40 MB	CALL
T3100 E 286 40 MB	CALL
T3100 SX 40 MB/80 MB	CALL
T3200 SX 40 MB/120 MB	CALL
T5100 386 100 MB	CALL
T5200 386 100/200 MB	CALL
T5200	CALL

MOTHER BOARDS

386-33 MH2, FULL SIZE W/64K CACHE W/33 CPU	CALL
386-25 MH2, FULL SIZE W/64K CACHE W/25 CPU	CALL
386-25 MH2 BABY W/25 CPU	$377
386 SX 16 MH2 & 20 MH2 W/16 CPU	$245
W/20 CPU	$320
286-12 MH2 BABY W/12 CPU	$108
8088 10 MH2 BABY XT, UP TO 640K MEMORY, 8 SLOTS	$71

MULTI I/O CARDS

AT CARD, 2-SER, 1-PAR PORT, 1-GAME	$20
XT CARD, 1-SER, 1-PAR PORT, 1 GAME	$22

ACCESSORIES

150/165 POWER SUPPLIES	$38
200 WATT BABY AT	$43
230 WATT FULL SIZE	$46
KEYBOARDS	
101 KEYBOARD ENHANCED	$42
84 KEYBOARD	$26
HARD/FLOPPY DISK CON	
360K DISK CONTROLLER	$21
UNIVERSAL F/D CONTROLLER FOR 4 DRIVES	$30
WD-27X HD CONTROLLER RLLXT CARD	$49
XT GEN CARD MFM HD CONTROLLER XT	$44
IDE 1:1 HD/FD CNT	$27
IDE 2-SP/1-PAR PORT 1-GAME	$36
WA6 1:1 MFM HD/FD CONTROLLER	$51
DTC 7287 RLL 1:1 HD/FD CONTROLLER CARD	$81
MODEMS	
ZOLTRIX 2400 INT	$63
SMART ONE 2400 EXT	$103
CASES	
CARRY ALL SIZE CASES, CALL FOR PRICING	

VIDEO CARDS

MONOGRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT	$21
MONO CGA W/PRINTER PORT	$27
EGA CARD	$61
EGA CARD PRINTER PORT	$67
SUPER VGA 1024x768 W/512K	$75
VGA CARD 8/16 BIT W/256K	$58

SOFTWARE

WORD PERFECT 5.1
MICROSOFT WORD
LOTUS 123 2.3-3.1 VU
VENTURA DESKTOP PUBL.
D BASE III +
D BASE IV
HARVARD GRAPHICS
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE & PRICING

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE: 1-YEAR WARRANTY	
ST157-44MB.28MS.IDE	$220
ST251-142MB.28MS.MFM	$229
ST177.60MB.24MS.SCSI	CALL
ST296N-85MB.28MS.SCSI	CALL
ST1096N-84MB.24MS.SCSI	CALL
STN02A-84MB.20MS.IDE	$429
ST4086-80MB.28MS.MFM	$529
ST4144K-122MB.28MS.RLL	CALL
ST1144A-125MB.20MS.IDE	$489
WE CARRY ALL SEAGATES UP TO 600MB HARD DRIVES	
CONNER I.D.E. HARD DRIVES	
40 MB - 28MS. IDE	$255
80 MB - 28MS. IDE	$437
100 MB - 28MS. IDE	$497
200 MB - 19MS. IDE	$785

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC & TOSHIBAS	
1.44 MB. 3.5 HT	$69
1.2 MB. 5.25 HT	$69
360K. S-25 HT	$55

HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 8-6
ORDERS: 1-800-724-8865
FAX 716-423-9978

MasterCard — 453-455 NORTH ST. ROCHESTER, NY 14607 — VISA

- 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- IN HOUSE SERVICE
- CALL FOR CATALOG (WE CAN FAX CATALOGS)

TERMS:
1. We accept P.O.'s from universities, government agencies & qualified firms.
2. MC, VISA, COD, prepay and approved P.O.'s only.
3. We accept international orders.
4. We accept orders through the Fax.
5. 15% restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days.
6. No software return.
7. No surcharge on VISA/MC. 8. Prices subject to change.

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

Color Laser Printing

Jane Morrill Tazelaar

At the high end of the color-printing spectrum is color laser printing. Also called color electrophotography for its primary function, color laser printing is a plain-paper technology. It doesn't need specially coated papers to prevent ink from bleeding into the paper or to keep images from having fuzzy edges. It uses a photographic process. The results of this process are then fused into the paper.

The printing process is conceptually similar to that of a black-and-white copier. Exposure to light creates an attraction on certain areas of a photosensitive surface, which then attract the toner. When the toner is transferred to paper and heated, the image is formed.

With monochrome laser printing, once the image meets the paper, the job is done. There is only one image to transfer. With color laser printing, however, the process is more complicated. The printer must lay down each of the subtractive colors separately, and it must carefully align them to create the clean, crisp images that laser printing is known for.

Two color laser printers have recently arisen from the color copier arena: the CLC 500 from Canon U.S.A. (Lake Success, NY) and the CP4007 from Colorocs (Norcross, GA). The technology is similar, because both are color laser printers née copiers, but the implementations are quite different.

The Canon CLC 500

Canon's color laser engine exists in one incarnation only: the Color Laser Copier 500. To use it as a printer, you must add an optional Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU). The copier itself remains the same, regardless of whether it is used as a copier or a printer. Thus, the copier and the printer have access to various creative copier functions (e.g., image repeating, texturing, mirror imaging, slanting, and contouring).

The IPU expands the copier's memory capacity by 12 MB to 24 MB, provides it with more complex image-editing capabilities, and allows interfacing with other electronic devices. You need either the IPU-48D, which is a general-purpose interface bus (IEEE-488) interface, or the PS-IPU, which includes a PostScript language interpreter from Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA), to use the copier as a printer.

The CLC 500 uses a multipass indirect electrostatic process—one pass for each color—to print in four colors (CMYK, or cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) on plain paper. It uses a sharply focused microspot laser to dissipate specific charges and create a latent image on a charged photosensitive drum. Then a fine-grained dry toner, charged to the same voltage as the drum, is projected by electrical attraction to the latent image on the drum.

In a timed sequence, the toner is then transferred to the paper, one color at a time, as it makes a figure eight around the photosensitive drum and around a transfer drum for each color. When all four colors have been laid down, the paper passes through fixing rollers, where a combination of heat and pressure fixes the colors. Then the paper passes out of the copier.

The Colorocs CP4007

The Colorocs color laser engine has two different incarnations: one as a copier, the FC2207, and one as a printer, the CP4007. The printer already contains everything it needs to interface with your computer. It also has a PostScript-compatible color controller.

The CP4007 uses a single-pass process with dual flexible belts to put its output to paper. The print head doesn't contain a laser at all; it has LEDs instead. LEDs are asynchronous and can accurately (and quickly) control color placement. The photoconductor belt in the CP4007 works the same as the photosensitive drum in many copiers. The difference is that it transfers the toner image to a transfer belt instead of directly to paper. This transfer occurs by a combination of pressure and voltage.

When the image is complete (i.e., all four CMYK colors have been laid down), the transfer belt puts it to paper in one step. Then, fusing rollers combine heat and pressure to fuse the image to the paper. The use of an intermediate surface enables the paper to make a short, straight pass through the printer: from paper tray, past the transfer belt, through the fuser, and out.

The Same, Only Different

The method of laying down colors is similar between these two printers—dry toner from latent image to a surface where the colors are built up—but the means of putting the image to paper is very different. Colorocs's method probably better avoids frustrating paper jams than Canon's.

In addition, these companies use two different types of print heads: Canon uses lasers, and Colorocs, LEDs. This difference may well explain why the CLC 500 provides a higher resolution (400 dots per inch versus 300 dpi for the CP4007) while the CP4007 can really pump out the paper in single-color (black-and-white) mode (40 copies per minute versus 10 cpm for the CLC 500).

Laser printing has come to stand for print quality, speed, and low cost—at least on a per-copy basis. Color laser copiers/printers are still in their infancy, but they are already setting standards for other technologies to meet. However, fine-tuning color registration and toner application remains an ongoing task.

As more and more devices come to market, such technical challenges will diminish, and prices will come down. They'll have to. Color laser printers are expensive—big-time. Think between $30,000 and $65,000 for the device itself. At prices like those, I want perfection!

Jane Morrill Tazelaar is a BYTE consulting editor and a freelance editor and writer. She was formerly BYTE's senior editor in charge of the State of the Art section. You can reach her on BIX as "janetaz."

Color Matching

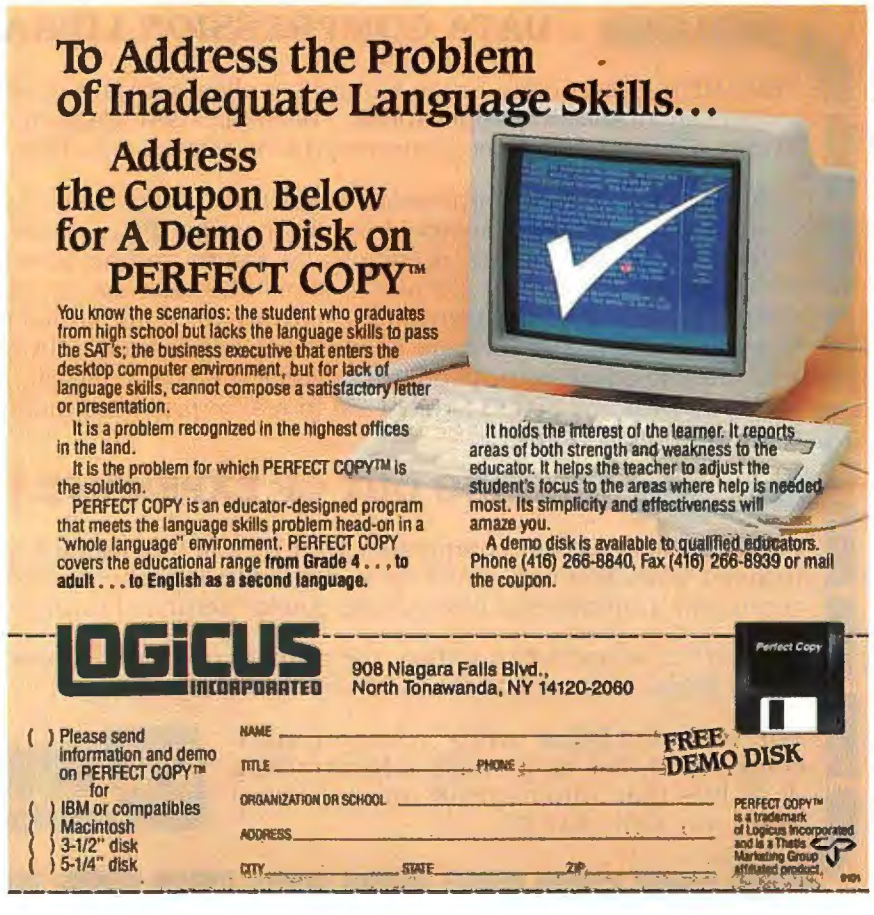
Controlling the colors produced by color printers is a growing concern. For some color printers, particularly low-end dot-matrix units, you simply get what you get: The colors follow no industry standard, and the printers simulate the desired colors as best they can. Other color printers attempt to follow color standards established in the printing industry, but they still let you vary the output. In certain cases, you might want a WYSIWYG printout that matches the color image on your computer monitor. In other cases, you might want to see true colors (conforming to industry color standards) on the printout, regardless of their appearance on a color monitor. High-end printers, especially thermal-wax-transfer types, have come far in accommodating these varying and often-conflicting desires.

Because colors vary from monitor to monitor—due to several reasons, including variations in the type, color, and thickness of the phosphor used—it is not a simple matter for a color printer to support a wide variety of monitors. The problem is compounded by other issues. The colors on a given monitor can vary depending on the age of the monitor, the brightness and contrast settings, and even the amount of time the monitor has been used. Unlike the PC, the Mac has at least some provision for calibrating its monitor colors: Color sensors can be placed on the screen, and the output can be used to direct compensating adjustments to the video controller.

A number of color-printer manufacturers, most notably Tektronix and HP, put a lot of emphasis on monitor/printer color matching, especially in the Mac environment. Through either a special driver or a command to the printer, you can specify the type of monitor you have, and the printer will adjust all subsequent color printouts according to the characteristics of the selected monitor. The fact that monitors use the RGB color model in contrast to the CMYK model used by color printers inherently gives these two device types different color gamuts. You need translation algorithms or lookup tables to achieve close color matches between them.

A great many graphic artists and other professionals use color printers to generate proofs of documents that will eventually be taken to a local print shop for quantity production. Their biggest concern is that the colors generated by the printer closely match those used by the print shop. They need access to a color standard. There are a number of such

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

standards, but one, the Pantone Matching System, stands out as the choice for color printers.

Pantone has been providing color references to the printing industry for over 25 years. The company's Pantone Color Formula Guide provides solid-ink samples of 747 Pantone colors on coated and uncoated stock, with a unique Pantone color number assigned to each.

Because color printers combine or dither primary colors (using the CMYK color model) to create their color gamut, instead of using pure *spot* colors, printers use color *simulations* to generate colors that match standard Pantone colors as closely as possible. Pantone defines the primary-color mixes required to simulate the Pantone colors in the Pantone Process Color Simulation Guide. This guide shows the solid-ink Pantone samples and the closest match produced using Pantone's recommended primary-color mixes, or *screens*, and approved inks. Only 736 color simulations are included in the guide, because the metallic and fluorescent colors can't be simulated on standard color printers.

A pantone-certified printer uses color-simulation formulas specific to that particular printer's ink and process characteristics, as determined by Pantone. A number of programs available for the PC and the Mac (e.g., Aldus PageMaker) support Pantone colors. Although Pantone is not a panacea for standardized color-printer output and does not support continuous-tone color, it has a strong foothold in the color-printer marketplace, and it is firmly embraced in the industry.

Even with color standards in place, you can still get great variations in the accuracy of color printers due to the numerous variables that remain, including paper color and quality, equipment condition, screen-tint values and angles, ink quality, ink flow, color registration, and the order in which the printer applies the primary colors to the page.

Color Printing Today

Companies have put a lot of R&D effort into color-printer technologies over the past several years, and the next few years will certainly see some of these come to fruition as products. Currently, three technologies dominate the color-printer marketplace: dot matrix, ink jet, and thermal-wax transfer (or simply thermal transfer). Dot matrix is the sales-volume leader and boasts the lowest price tag. Because it is an impact technology, color dot-matrix printing has the advantage of letting you use plain paper (see the text box "Ribbons and Color" on page 152).

Ink-jet printing has a definite quality advantage over dot matrix, but it can suffer from wicking problems when used with plain paper. Nevertheless, ink-jet printing is noted for good-quality output at a moderate price. HP and Tektronix have recently introduced notable enhancements to ink-jet printer technology, with HP moving to 300 dpi and Tektronix introducing its solid-ink phase-change technology (see "Ink Jet Takes Off" on page 163).

Thermal transfer is more expensive than dot-matrix or ink-jet printing, but it makes up for that in quality. It is the technology used in high-end PostScript desktop color printers from QMS, Seiko, and others. With prices ranging from $7000 to $13,000, and with a relatively high price per page, thermal transfer is expensive. But given its ability to produce good color saturation and superior

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

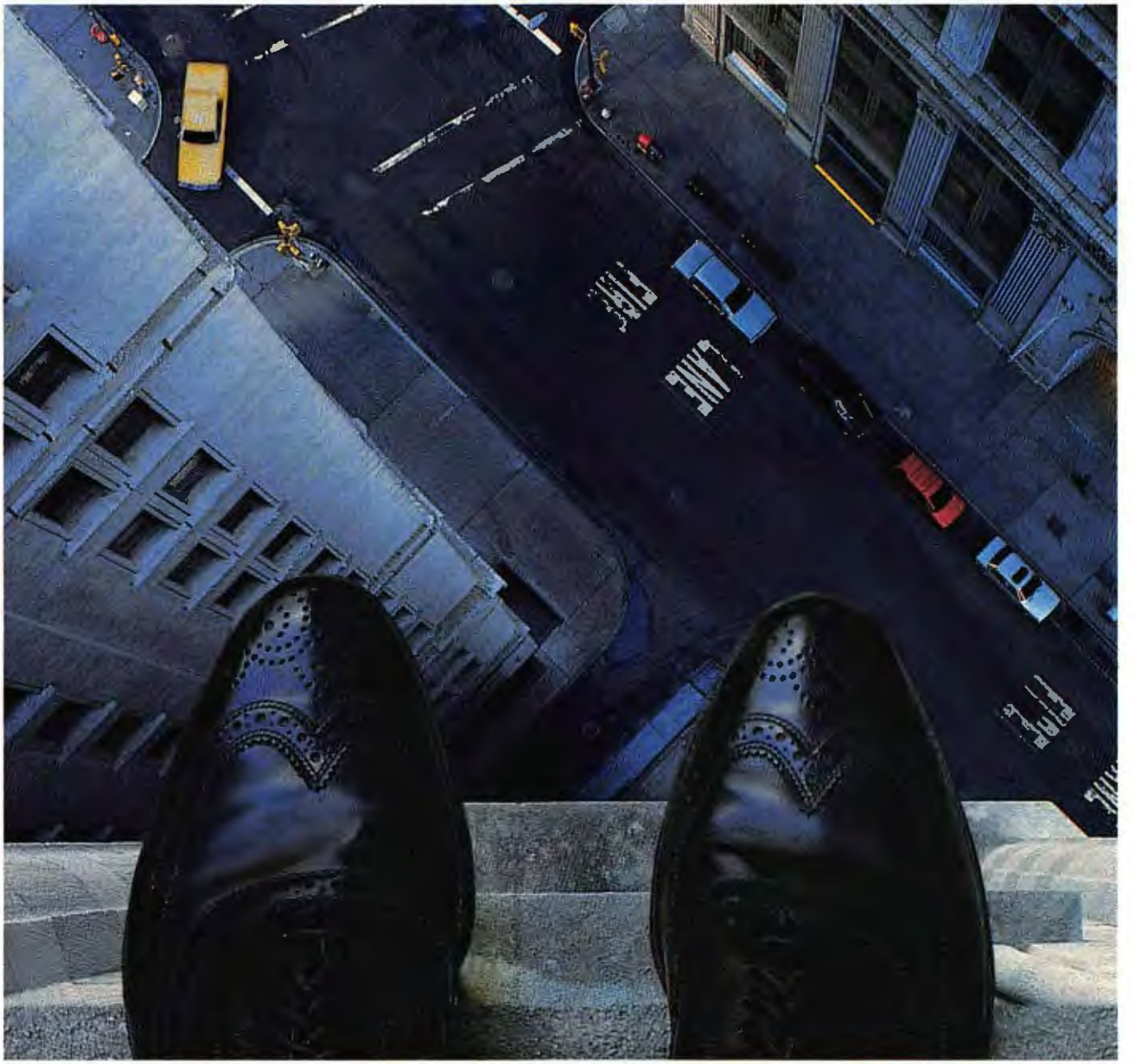
The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE® INC.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

RECENT STUDIES SHOW THAT 50% OF THE PEOPLE WHO STORE VITAL DATA ON DISKS ARE GOING TO LOSE IT.



It's no joke. A survey conducted among computer users recently revealed that *half* of them have lost time and money because of accidental data loss.

Perhaps that explains why so many people have felt compelled to make the jump.

From other disks to Verbatim®.

After all, no other disks in the world guard against accidental data loss better than ours.

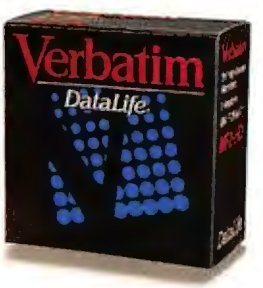
Take our DataLifePlus® disks, for example. They're the only disks on earth protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. Which means you can actually wipe fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings off the recording surface. Without wiping out your valuable data.

Even more remarkable is our 5¼-inch Rewritable Optical Disk. It has the capacity to store twelve file drawers full of paperwork. Yet because it uses laser technology, it's virtually incapable of losing data. Verbatim also offers high performance data cartridges, color disks and more.

And all of our products are certified 100% error-free and backed by a lifetime warranty.

So next time, insist on Verbatim.

Because trusting your data to anybody else would definitely be a step in the wrong direction.



Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark.

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 241).

color overhead transparencies at a reasonable cost per transparency, thermal transfer will continue to be the technology of choice for business-presentation graphics for some time. (For more on thermal-transfer technology, see "Hot Colors" on page 177.)

In regard to performance, color printers do not compete well with their black-and-white counterparts because of the extra work involved in creating color output. Whereas a standard black-and-white laser printer will typically print 4 to 10 pages per minute, a thermal-transfer printer typically prints about 1 ppm. Ink-jet and dot-matrix printers are even slower, with some requiring 4 minutes or more to generate a printout.

Over the Rainbow

Aside from the primary-color printer technologies noted above, there are a number of other technologies that show a lot of promise for meeting mainstream printing requirements.

Although they are expensive and complex, you can buy a color laser printer today. Two companies, Canon and Colorocs, are producing color laser engines for printing (the Canon printer is the CLC 500 Color Copier with a rasterizer attached). Color laser printers are faster than thermal-wax printers, but at typical costs of $30,000 and up, they are not yet economically practical for most users (see the text box "Color Laser Printing" on page 154).

Mead Imaging has developed cycolor, a technology that shows great potential for near-photographic-quality color output. Cycolor printers use a special film coated with millions of tiny dye capsules; each one is about one-tenth the diameter of a human hair. The dyes are light sensitive, and exposure to different colored lights hardens different dye capsules. After exposure, the printer compresses the film onto the paper, breaking the remaining (nonhardened) dye capsules and releasing the dyes onto the paper. The printer then heats the paper to enhance the color quality.

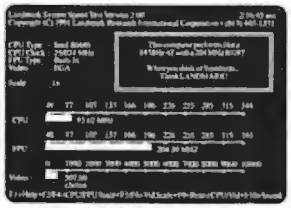
Another interesting technology is dry-silver printing, introduced last year by Honeywell. It uses special paper/transparencies with a silver-halide coating developed by 3M. The printer passes the coated paper over a CRT, exposes it to the RGB phosphors, and develops the paper at 275°C. The system then uses three densitometers to check the colors against an internal palette. The system automatically adjusts the CRT whenever it detects color deviations. Dry-silver printing offers continuous-tone output without dithering, with 300-dpi resolution and 32,768 possible colors per dot.

Color-printer technology has come a long way in the past few years, and continuing development efforts will ensure greater progress in the future. Last year, the big news was the introduction of a number of sub-$10,000 PostScript-compatible thermal-transfer printers. This year has witnessed the introduction of HP's 300-dpi DeskWriter C ink-jet printer and Tektronix's 300-dpi plain-paper Phaser III PXi printer. The next two years will see progress toward near-photographic-quality printed output, as well as continually decreasing prices. ■

Roger C. Alford is a consulting editor for BYTE. He is also president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics-design firm, and author of the Programmable Logic Designer's Guide *(Howard W. Sams, 1989). You can reach him on BIX as "rogera."*

PC DIAGNOSTICS

SPEED TEST YOUR PC!



Acurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to *make an informed purchasing decision,* determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is *really* faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration *on-the-fly.* **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

HARD CORE PC TESTING!

Landmark **Service Diagnostics™** is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, communication ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for *restore* after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the *self-booting* version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including: all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software, and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. Not copy protected. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

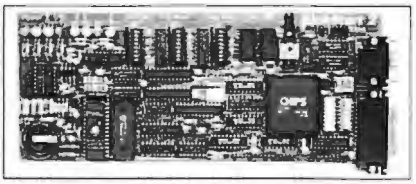
"Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... It is well worth its performance potential."
Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1990 Service Diagnostics: The Kit

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use **KickStart 2™.** When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing via modem,* or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 *tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).*



On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the *ultimate SECURITY CARD* too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

- **Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard

703 Grand Central St. • Clearwater, Florida • 34616

First in PC Testing... Since 1981

LANDMARK™
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Copyright ©1991 Landmark. System Speed Test, KickStart, JumpStart and Service Diagnostics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other names are the trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

More Computing Know How

Get the most from your computer– our books show you how.

DOS 5.0

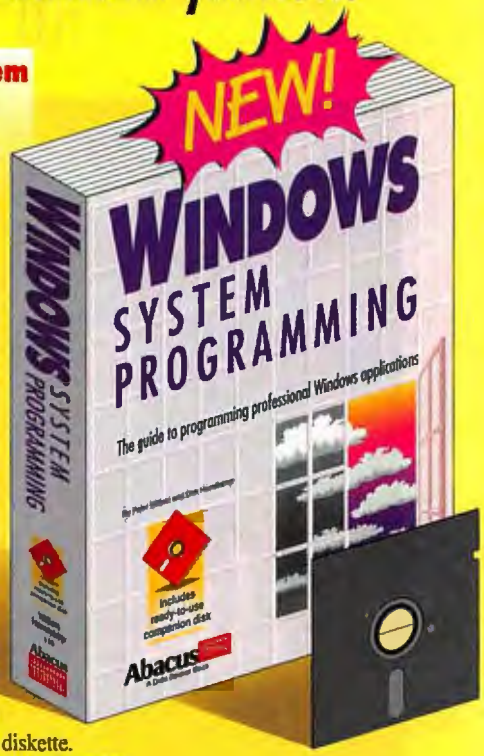
An encyclopedia of practical information for every computer user. Highly detailed explanations make this the most authoritative DOS reference book available. The friendly, easy to understand writing style ensures that even beginners will grasp the fundamentals quickly and easily. The valuable companion disk contains dozens of practical batch files, detailed explanations and powerful tips and tricks to help you get the most out of MS-DOS 5.0. 864 pages with companion diskette.

#B109 ISBN 1-55755-109-X **$34.95***

Windows System Programming

The bible for Windows programmers. Includes the tools you need to program professional applications for operation under Windows. Contains sample applications with exhaustive documentation and background information with programming examples in C. Topics include using GDI, bitmaps and the color palette manager; using DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) between applications; Windows memory management; the DDL (Dynamic Link Libraries) concept and much more. 740 pages with companion diskette.

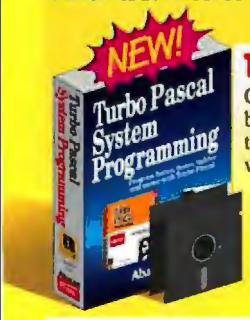
#B116 ISBN 1-55755-116-2 **$39.95***



Turbo Pascal System Programming

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code; handles the mouse; scans the keyboard; uses UNITS and OOPS; performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with two disks of more than 800K of source code.

#B124 ISBN 1-55755-124-3 **$44.95***



PC System Programming

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, DOS operations, fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 mb of programs.

#B036 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 **$59.95***

PC Assembly Language: Step by Step

Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own ppace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pages with 2 companion disks. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger. **#B096** ISBN 1-55755-096-4 **$34.95**

BASIC Programming: Inside & Out

In-depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains how to use sound and graphics; create help screens and pulldown menus; manage windows in BASIC; use ML with BASIC; create business presentation graphics; print multiple columns and sideways for professional results and program serial and parallel interfaces. Has dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages with companion diskette. **#B084** ISBN 1-55755-084-0 **$34.95**

Available at B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and at other bookstores nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 210

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 210, or FAX (616) 698-0325

❑ **Yes**, please rush the following items ❑ **Yes**, please rush your free PC catalog

Apply to my: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express / ❑ I have enclosed a check / M.O.

___ PC Assembly Language Step by Step	$34.95	___ PC System Programming	$59.95
___ BASIC Programming Inside & Out	34.95	___ Turbo Pascal System Prog.	44.95
___ DOS 5.0 Complete	34.95	___ Windows System Programming	39.95

In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per book.
*Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Card#:_____ Expires:_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone#:_____

Dept. B10

Abacus Dept. B10, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 9 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 10).

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.™ For added versatility, your options include

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

The Big Picture Just Got Bigger!

Matrix Processing

Inverse / Transpose
Eigen Values & Vectors
Matrix Math
2D FFTs and convolutions
3D and 4D Graphic Displays
Operations Research

Image Processing

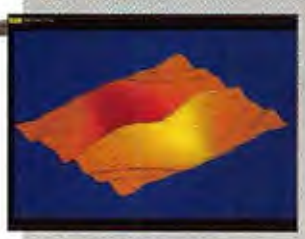
Medical Imaging
Satellite
Seismology
Terrain Rendering
Communications

Lab Automation

Data Acquisition
IEEE-488
Test & Measurement
Process Control
Quality Improvement
Manufacturing Test

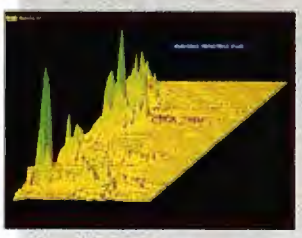
DADiSP 3.0

The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.



Science

Statistics
Experimental Design
Hypothesis Testing
Peak Analysis
Chemistry
Medical Research
Quality Management



Engineering

Signal Processing & FFTs
Filter Design
Speech / Communications
Sonar & Radar
Electronics Design
Mechanical Test
Vibration Analysis

Just Point-and-Click...

DADiSP works the way you do — from input to output. DADiSP's point-and-click menus put *you* in control: from Data Collection, Reduction and Management, through *Visual* Data Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, on to final output with DADiSP's *outstanding* Presentation Quality Graphics.

DADiSP automatically builds a permanent and reusable worksheet as you work. Organize your data, methods and graphs in DADiSP worksheets — for future reference *and* future projects — *you can even create your own macros and custom menus.*

Run powerful add-in modules right from DADiSP menus — talk to your lab instruments with the DADiSP/488 driver, use DADiSP/LT for Data Acquisition, and *run your own favorite programs right from DADiSP.*

and more . . .

CALL 1-800-424-3131

for your free DADiSP trial disk. DADiSP is available now for your SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent and other workstation families, and of course, your IBM PC compatible.

Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03-563-7066; Belgium-Electronique-Mesures, (02)-384-7309; Denmark-Engberg Power Consult, 42-25-1777; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Finland-Mespek OY, 9-0-3511800; France-SM2i, 01-34-89-78-78; Germany-Datalog, (02166) 9520-0; Digi-Logger, (07720) 38022; Informatik Systeme, 0631-34111-0; Ingenieurburo Kohler- 069-769829; Kontron Messtechnik, 08165-770; India-Dynalog Microsystems, 22-517-0514; Italy-BPS Computers, 2-61290221; BRM Italiana, 771-0010; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, 09-392-464; Scotland-Diagnostic Instruments, 0501-43031; Sweden-Systec, 013-110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 061-611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117; Howching (02) 5050525

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

DSP Development Corporation

DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211

INK JET TAKES OFF

High-quality color output at a reasonable price from an office printer? You bet!

A. J. ROGERS

Color is dramatic and rich in communication value, but in today's business world, people are very particular about its output quality. A report printed in color may be eye-catching, but if it's messy color or poorly aligned color, the impression it leaves may not be the one you want to create.

The prospect of obtaining high-quality color output at reasonable prices from office printers has improved considerably over the last few years. During this time, rapid advances have occurred in the quality of the output from monochrome laser printers, and their prices have declined dramatically. People are beginning to expect the same things from color printers.

However, although the gains in color printing have been dramatic (e.g., the price of a color PostScript printer has declined from $25,000 three years ago to less than $6000 today), high-quality, low-cost color output on the desktop still has remained somewhat elusive. Color printing is much more complex than monochrome printing, so the challenges are considerable.

The primary challenge of color printing is to create brilliant color in the same amount of time it takes to print monochrome, and at a similar cost. Other major issues involve what medium you can use (being able to print on any kind and weight of paper is important) and color fidelity—matching or calibrating the colors between a particular display screen and a specific printer.

Most of today's popular color-printing technologies still require a special, usually coated paper to achieve good quality. Two affordable technologies that can

ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

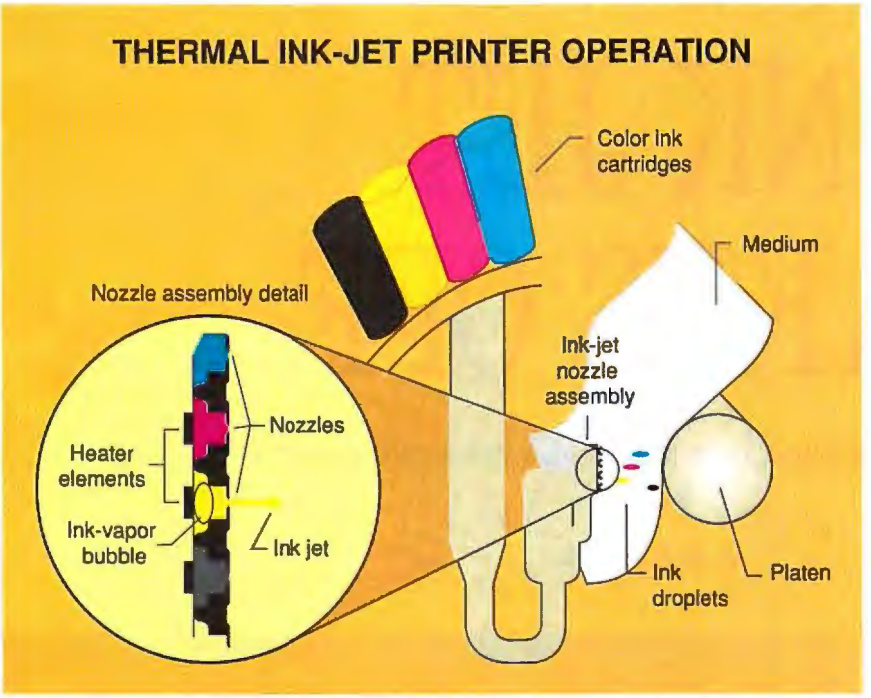


Figure 1: *Thermal ink-jet printers, the so-called bubble jets, work by heating a drop of ink until it forms a vapor bubble. The bubble forces the ink out of the nozzle and onto the paper.*

use plain paper of various weights are color dot-matrix printing and a new technology known as phase-change ink-jet printing.

Color dot-matrix printing is not considered a serious contender for meeting high-quality color-output requirements. As an impact technology, it has limited resolution, lacks brilliant color, and requires repeated passes to create colored output. And color dot-matrix printing generates less-than-presentation-quality output. One technology that strikes a balance between quality and cost is color ink jet.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Printing high-quality color at a low cost on plain paper may seem like a pipe dream, but it's not. The prospect of obtaining high-quality color output at reasonable prices from office printers has improved considerably over the last few years. The options for color are many, and each has its drawbacks, but the reality is this: You can afford color.

Ink-Jet Engines

Ink-jet technology provides the middle ground for color output, with a low-to-moderate price tag, good color rendition, and medium-to-high-resolution output. Ink-jet printers use the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) or the CMY color model to generate their output colors, with four liquid-ink cartridges to hold the colored inks. Units cost from under $1000 to about $2500.

Most ink-jet printers print at a resolution of 180 dots per inch (216 dpi in the case of Tektronix's ColorQuick unit), but companies are expected to move up the technology baseline with the introduction of 300-dpi ink-jet printers later this year.

Unlike thermal-transfer and laser technologies, ink jet is able to complete a color printout in one pass. This has the benefit of avoiding registration problems that can occur when using a multipass process.

Ink-jet printers can generally print on plain paper, but they get better results printing on specially coated paper or transparencies. Plain paper is inclined to cause *wicking* of the ink droplets, reducing the crispness of each dot and compromising the quality of the output. The coated paper provides a smooth, nonwicking surface, which preserves the integrity of the ink droplets and provides the best color quality possible.

Conventional ink-jet printers employ a technique known as *drop-on-demand* operation, whereby ink droplets are propelled from a nozzle when an electrical signal initiates the action. There are two different approaches now in use for propelling the ink droplets: thermal and piezoelectric. Thermal ink-jet printers, or *bubble jets*, as they are sometimes called, are the most common of the two approaches, and most of the patents for this technology are held by Hewlett-Packard and Canon.

Figure 1 illustrates the operation of a thermal ink-jet printer. A small amount of ink is present in each nozzle and is in contact with a resistive heating element near the outlet of the nozzle. When an electrical signal is applied to the heating element, a small amount of ink boils and begins to vaporize, creating an ink bubble. As the bubble expands, it pushes ink out of the nozzle, and the ink is propelled onto the paper. The resistive heating element heats up quickly, expelling the ink droplet within 1 millisecond. As the ink droplet exits the nozzle, new ink from the cartridge replaces it.

The operation of the piezoelectric ink jet is similar to that of the thermal ink jet. A small piezoelectric crystal is present in each nozzle outlet. An electrical signal applied to the crystal results in a small dimensional change that creates a pump-like action, pushing an ink droplet out of the nozzle and propelling it toward the paper. When the electrical signal is removed and the crystal relaxes, replacement ink enters in preparation for the next print-droplet operation. For faster operation, some ink-jet printers increase ink pressure with *air assist*.

Another ink-jet technology that shows promise was pioneered by Iris Graphics. With continuous ink-jet technology, the printer generates a continuous stream of each primary color, producing about 1 million microdots per second. Dots that are not intended for the paper are electrostatically charged and deflected into a gutter. The microdots are only about 15 micrometers in diameter, so multiple microdots are combined to form one dot of the printer's standard resolution (e.g., 300 dpi).

Because the printer is able to vary the amount (i.e., the number of microdots) of each primary color applied to a dot, it

Your interface doesn't have to be a straitjacket.

C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features - scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

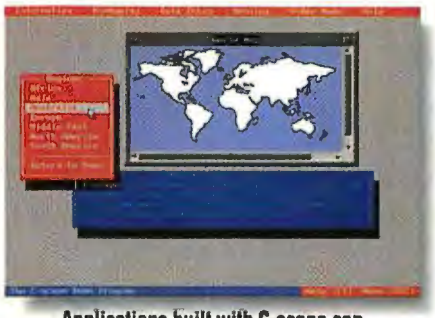
What's more, C-scape's object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren't locked into one solution.

...and on character-based terminals...

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape's Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



Applications built with C-scape can run on PC's...

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

And since C-scape supports text and graphics simultaneously, it's a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitjacket.

...and under the X Window System.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL FOR FREE DEMO 1-800-662-9866.

LIANT

In Europe, call our Berlin office at 030-391-5054. Training and international support available.

Liant logotype, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright ' 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

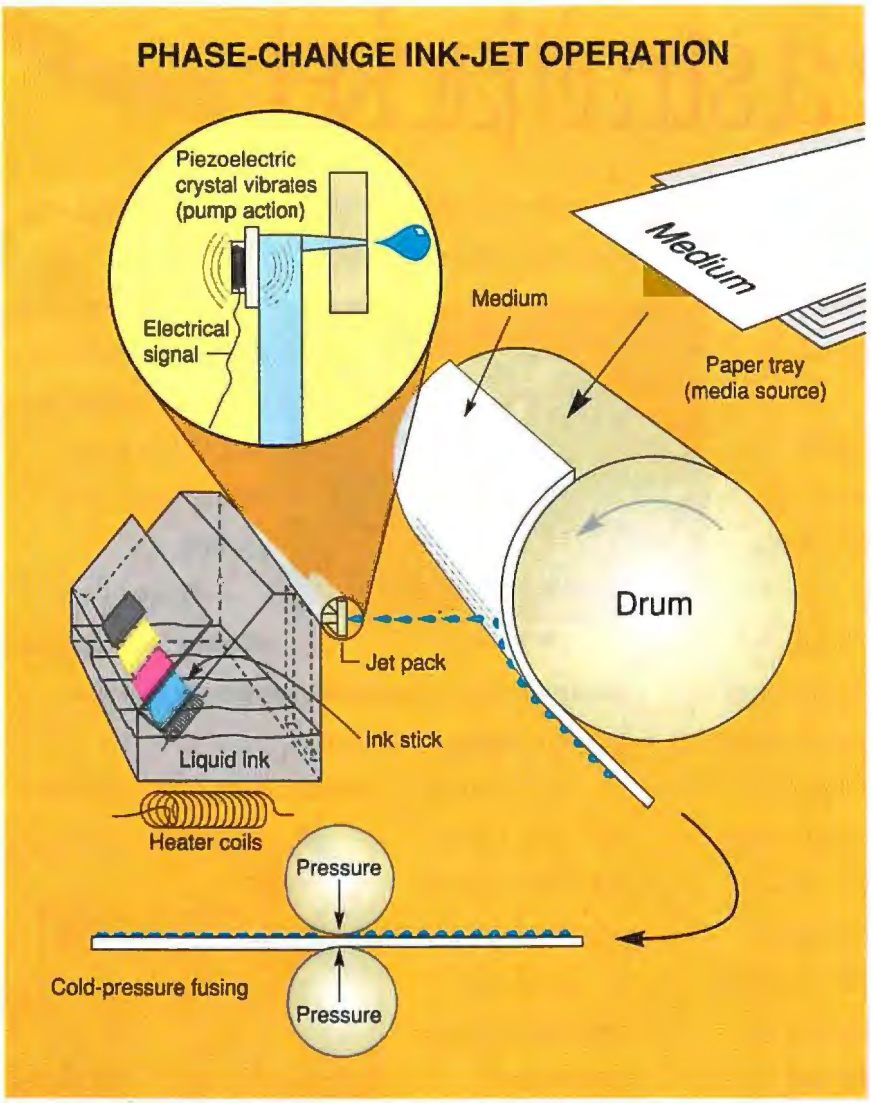


Figure 2: *Phase-change ink-jet printers propel ink onto the paper using the pumping action of a piezoelectric crystal. The ink solidifies as soon as it touches the paper, eliminating the wicking problem common to other ink jets.*

can generate its entire color gamut on each dot without dithering. At 300 dpi, the result is a near-photographic-quality printout. Unfortunately, this technology is still very expensive, and it is not yet approaching the critical $10,000 price barrier.

A New Phase

A relatively new color-printing technology promises many of the benefits of laser printing at a thermal wax-transfer price and with ink jet's simplicity and reliability. This technology, known as *phase-change ink jet*, is a form of solid-ink printing.

Phase-change ink-jet technology provides color print quality that rivals that of today's color laser printers, but at a much lower cost. Because of its relatively simple, single-pass approach, phase-change ink-jet printers require less ongoing service to maintain uniform print quality than do thermal-transfer printers. However, they are considerably slower than laser printers. A letter-size color page takes about 2 minutes to print using this technology.

Phase-change ink-jet printers offer plain-paper color at a reasonable cost per copy. They use inks that are solid at room temperature, and they do not require special paper because the inks resolidify so fast that most of the color remains on the surface of the paper.

The printer holds the inks in the chambers of a heated reservoir, where they remain liquid until a special ink-jet print head ejects them onto the paper. The ink droplets solidify almost immediately on contact with the paper due to the difference in temperature between the reservoir and the paper.

Unlike liquid inks, solid inks don't *wick* through the fibers of regular paper. They produce bright colors on a wide variety of paper weights and finishes. Solid ink was initially introduced by Howtek (Hudson, NH). A more advanced form of solid-ink technology called phase-change ink-jet printing is the basis for a new color printer introduced by Tektronix (Beaverton, OR): the Phaser III PXi. The significance of this print technology is that it does not require a special kind of paper.

The Phaser III ($9995) is a 300-dpi color printer that incorporates PostScript level 2, includes Pantone-certified color simulations, and supports printouts of up to 11 by 17 inches. It prints not only on plain copier paper but on virtually any medium from thin tissue to heavy cover stock. Because the technology does not require specially finished or coated paper, the Phaser III can print on various textures of paper as well.

Inside the Phaser III

The Phaser III printer combines characteristics of thermal wax-transfer and liquid ink-jet technologies (see figure 2). It uses a heated ink-jet print head made of laminated stainless-steel plates.

The print head operates at a constant 140 °C, keeping the inks liquid. The print head has 96 tiny holes, 48 for black ink and 16 each for cyan, magenta, and yellow inks. This bias for black ink allows you to print monochrome pages—and thus, most text—faster.

Behind the print head is a reservoir with storage chambers for each of the four colors of ink. The reservoir is also heated, so the inks remain liquid inside the printer.

The print head and reservoir shuttle back and forth inside the printer, much as they do in conventional ink-jet printers. Because all four colors are printed in one pass of the print head, color registration is very good.

The printer uses a drum and clamping mechanism to precisely control the paper during the printing process. The large-diameter drum can handle paper in a variety of sizes (from 4 by 6 inches to 12 by 18 inches) and weights (from onionskin to heavy card stock). The drum controls the vertical motion of the paper through the printer and maintains accuracy and constant spacing between the passes of the print head.

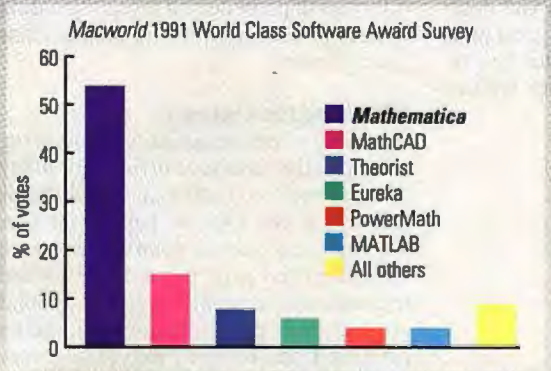
continued

Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."
New York Times

***"Mathematica* has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."**
InfoWorld

***"Mathematica* is a startlingly good tool."**
Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91
Discover, 1990
BYTE, 1989
MacUser, 1989
Business Week, 1988
InfoWorld, 1988

***Mathematica* is currently available for:**

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at $595. Educational discounts are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom
+44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc.
Mathematica is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc.
All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers. Photo: George Retsey

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, *Mathematica* 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to *Mathematica*, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, *Mathematica* 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to *Mathematica*'s built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. *Mathematica* is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with *Mathematica* every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica 2.0
A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

For Macintosh information circle 256,
For IBM/Compatible information circle 257,
For UNIX information circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

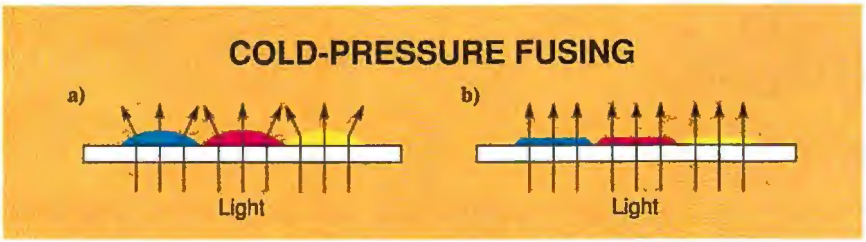


Figure 3: (a) *Without fusing, solid-ink droplets from phase-change ink-jet printers remain rounded on the surface. On an overhead transparency, this shape diffracts light away from the projector, resulting in a black-and-white projected image.* **(b)** *With fusing, the ink droplets are flattened, and the light proceeds normally to the projector, resulting in good-quality overhead transparencies.*

The inks for the Phaser III come in solid-color sticks. These sticks are pure wax-like bars of color, which the printer melts and then shoots in droplets onto the paper, where they solidify on contact, even on absorbent material. The sticks were developed to melt almost instantly at 140°C, and they solidify as quickly when the temperature falls below that point.

The color sticks are specially *shape keyed*—each color is a different shape. Thus, you can't load a color in the wrong place, which makes the process of adding ink to the printer virtually foolproof. The color sticks are also nonvolatile, so they won't evaporate or clog the print head nozzles.

After a page is printed, it proceeds through a cold-pressure fuser consisting of two specially designed rollers that flatten the ink droplets. This process ensures that the ink will adhere to the paper, and it eliminates the textured (sometimes referred to as braille-like) feel that would otherwise be present on the page. In addition, the fusing process makes it possible to produce projectable color overhead transparencies. Without fusing, the ink droplets remain on the surface of an overhead transparency in roughly a hemispherical shape (see figure 3a). This shape acts as a lens, diffracting light away from its path toward the lens of the overhead projector. The consequence is that the image appears to be black and white.

The fusing process flattens the ink droplets, greatly reducing the lens effect (see figure 3b). The result is reasonably high-quality overhead transparencies with somewhat less saturated colors than you could obtain with thermal wax-transfer printing.

The printing process is relatively slow. It takes about 45 seconds to print a monochrome page and 2 minutes for a color page in standard print-quality mode. The Phaser III also has an enhanced printing mode that further improves the print quality, but it is slower.

Paper Profits

The most apparent benefit to phase-change ink-jet printing is that you don't need special paper to achieve good print quality. You can introduce color into reports and business documents without losing print quality on text and without resorting to special paper. You can add color to a business proposal or a report using the same paper that you print the monochrome sections of the report on.

Phase-change printing doesn't require special paper to achieve good print quality.

A graphic designer can produce mock-ups of designs, brochures, and page layouts on the same paper that the final print job will use, providing a more accurate preview of the finished product. Engineering professionals can produce plots on drafting vellum and use the same printer to produce technical documentation, reports, and presentations.

Phase-change ink-jet printing makes it possible for you produce a variety of items in color that would be cost-prohibitive to produce in small quantities on a conventional printing press. This kind of short-run on-demand color printing is particularly useful in light of the small installed base of color copiers.

Phase-change printing costs approach those of laser printers for monochrome printing and offer substantial savings over thermal wax-transfer technology, provided the ink coverage on the page is less than 50 percent. On the Phaser III, a typical monochrome page with 5 percent coverage costs about 5 cents for the ink, and a typical color page with 30 percent coverage costs about 25 cents. For 100 percent coverage, a thermal wax-transfer printer costs less to operate than a Phaser III. To calculate real cost savings with any technology, you must consider what you are going to print and the average ink coverage on the page.

At less than two monochrome pages per minute, the Phaser III will not replace a monochrome laser printer. But if you need plain-paper color printing, it offers an unprecedented level of printing quality at a fraction of the cost of color laser printers.

Weighing the Options

A variety of options exist today to bring color printing into your office. For many of these options, output quality depends heavily on the type of paper you use. Thermal wax-transfer printing requires a special coated paper; dye-diffusion and dye-sublimation printing use a special photographic paper; and liquid ink-jet printing tends to bleed into plain paper and works better on a coated surface.

Plain-paper color printing is the venue of laser, dot-matrix, and phase-change ink-jet technologies. All three can handle the task, but with varying degrees of success. Color laser printers are extremely expensive, but they are relatively quick and produce good color. Dot-matrix color printers are slow and not very exciting in their color reproduction, but they are affordable. Phase-change ink-jet color printers are affordable and produce good color, but they are relatively slow.

Due to the nature of the technology and its cost-effectiveness, phase-change ink-jet printers hold great promise for the future. Over time, the speed and the price/performance ratio should improve. All things considered, this technology looks like a winner. ■

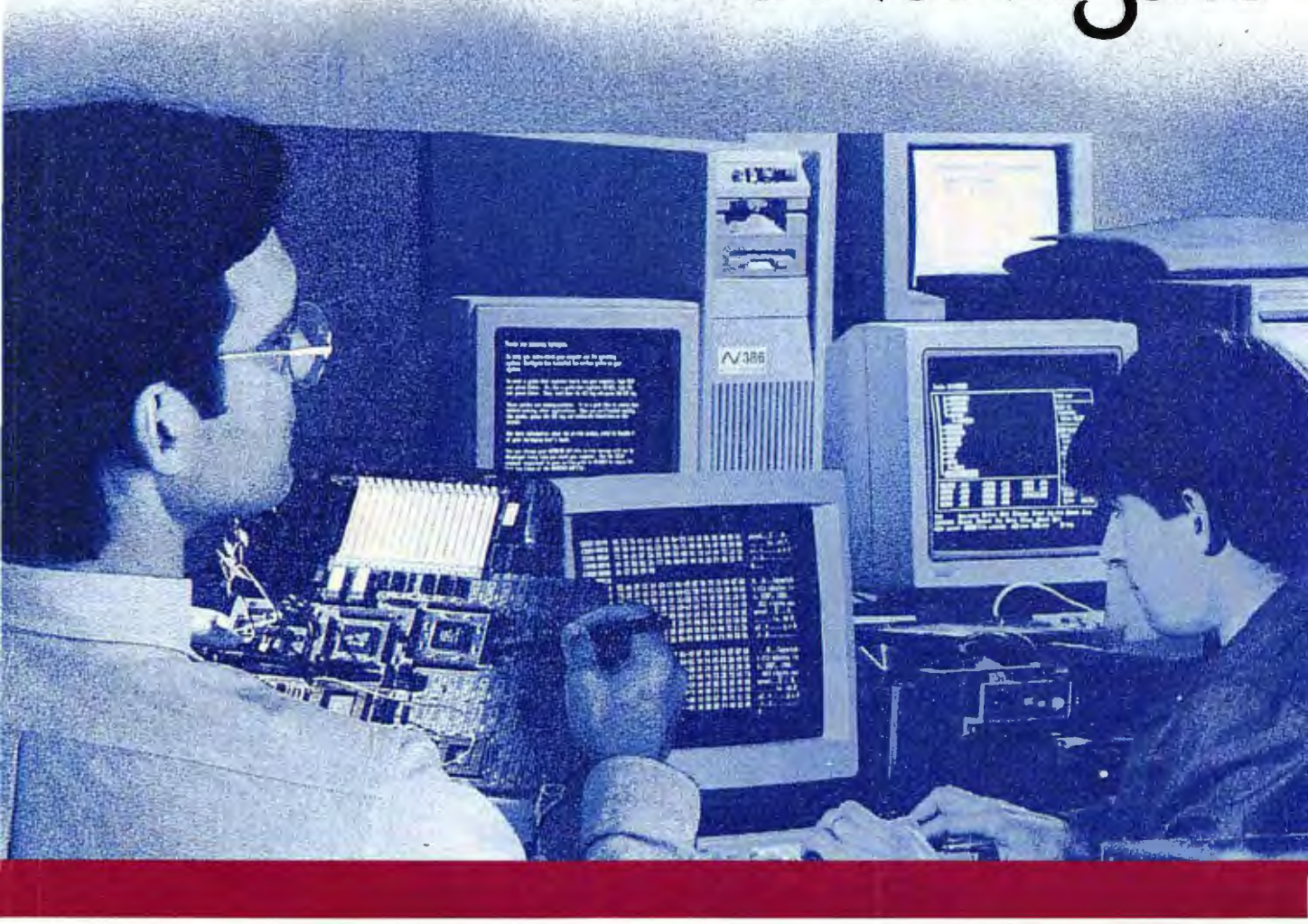
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

My thanks to Roger C. Alford for his contributions to this article.

A. J. Rogers is the strategic marketing manager for the graphics printing and imaging division of Tektronix, Inc. (Beaverton, OR). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate



Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- **Latest technology.** The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- **Complete product line.** From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- **Award-winning performance.** Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- **Customized, ready-to-run systems.** Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- **Finest components.** We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- **Flawless software compatibility.** Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- **Product testing and burn-in** ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- **All systems are FCC Class B Certified** for home and office use.

Network solutions.

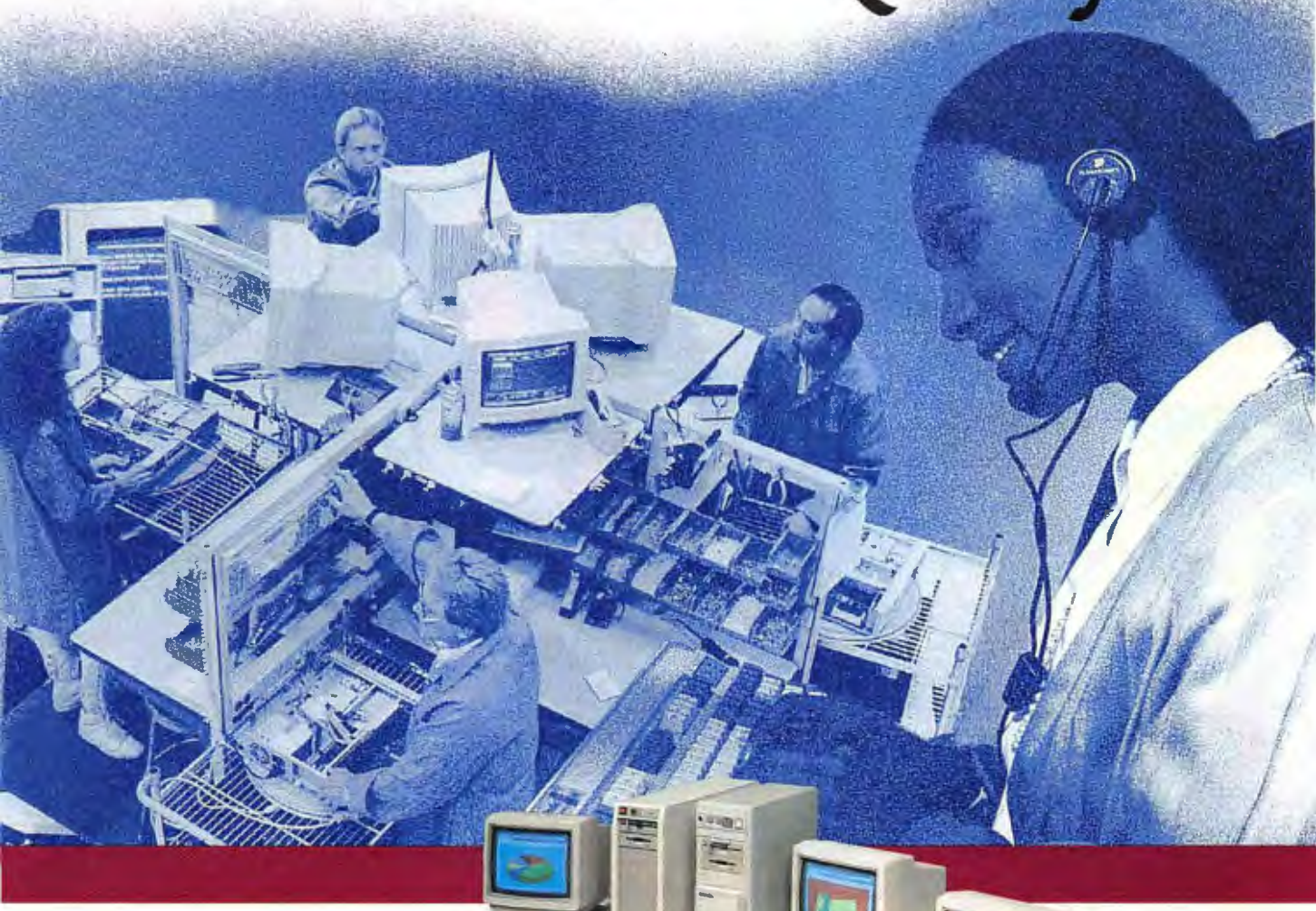
- **Northgate LAN specialists** are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- **Novell Certified Gold Dealer.** We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Commitment To Quality.



ıstomer service and support ısures your complete satisfaction.

24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days year, for as long as you own your system.

Free year of on-site service provided by NCR.® Your complete satisfaction is our ommitment. If necessary, we'll even send a killed technician to your home or office.

Free overnight shipment of replacement arts to minimize computer downtime.

30-day money-back guarantee safeguards our purchase decision.

Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on ystems, 5 years on keyboards.

Customized service and support plans for orporate customers. Whatever you need in ne way of service, Northgate delivers. We ffer a variety of customized service options ncluding disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

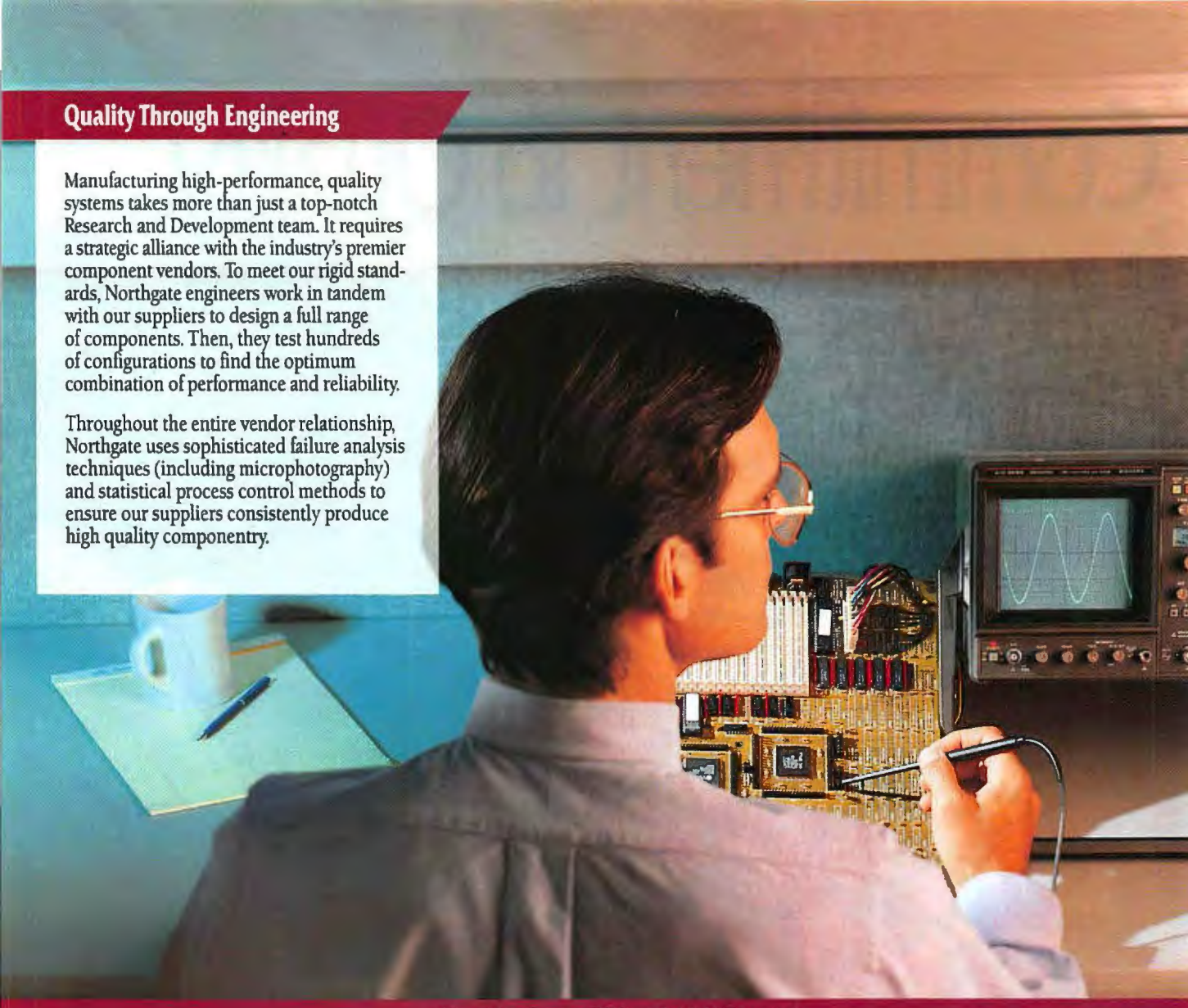
See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.



New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1599⁰⁰/$1699⁰⁰

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2099⁰⁰/$2199⁰⁰

Northgate 486SX/20 or 486DX/33

- Intel 80486SX/20 or 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699⁰⁰/$2899⁰⁰

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell, SCO/UNIX, Banyan and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2999⁰⁰/$3099⁰⁰

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3399⁰⁰

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3599⁰⁰

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3299.00/$3399.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

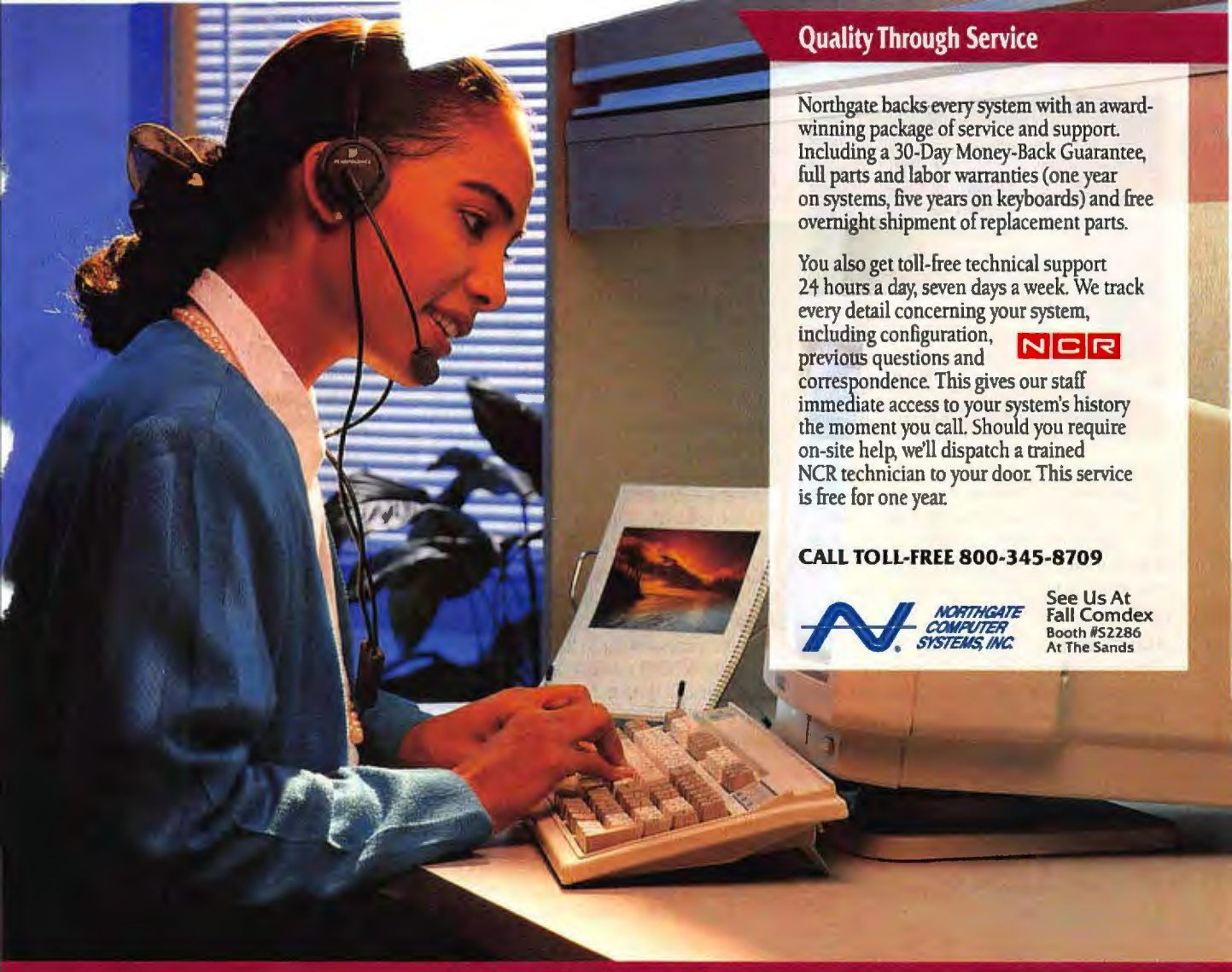
$3699.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3999.00

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.



Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache Memory
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$4599.00/$5599.00

Northgate SlimLite™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5" LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; 6.1 Lbs
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799.00

Northgate OmniSystem™

- Dedicated File Server With Intel 80486/25 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expands to 128MB)
- Dual-Channel Intelligent Disk Subsystem With On-Board 80386 Processor (Expands to 6GB with Five 1.2GB Drives)
- EISA I/O Bus
- High-Speed 100MB/Sec. Memory Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical 10-Bay Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA Monochrome Monitor
- FCC Class B Certified

Call For Pricing

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives

Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion

Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors

Northgate offers [illegible] monochrome (amber), [illegible] ne, 14″ VGA color, 16″ VGA colo[illegible]GA color monitors. Resolutions in[illegible] x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, a[illegible]1024. NEC 15″, 17″ and 19″ flat-sc[illegible] radiation monitors also avanabl[illegible]

Math Coprocessors

Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups

To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications

Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers

The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives

Floppy drive options include 5.25″ models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5″ models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware

We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, upgraded video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

intel inside

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990

BYTE

Best Buy

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6059**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

See Us At Fall Comdex, Booth #S2286 At The Sands

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards – [illegible] No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI

- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102

- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA

- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, SlimLine, *SlimLite* and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

CODE B1410

HOT COLORS

Thermal-transfer technology heats up the desktop color-printing competition with a myriad of colors

MICHAEL D. NELSON

The desire to compute in color on the desktop is nearly as old as the personal computer industry itself. As early as 1977, the Apple II computer used some color on its display screen. But while color has long been at least a small part of the desktop's display environment, color printing—especially in full color—has only recently become economically feasible.

The primary obstacle to color printing has been finding a way to faithfully and economically emulate the process-color-printing method that commercial printers use to place full-color images on a page. Process printing puts tiny dots of cyan, magenta, and yellow—the primary subtractive colors—on paper in a pattern to create other colors.

"Full color" is something of a misnomer here, because the entire color spectrum is never available to you. The number of colors that you can represent with process printing depends on a wide range of factors, including the size of the dots, the distance between the dots, the density of the dot pattern, the number of dots you can put into the pattern, and the characteristics of the inks.

Today, you have a myriad of desktop technologies from which to choose to obtain full-color printing: liquid ink jet, thermal transfer, solid ink jet, dye diffusion (see the text box "The Dye Is Cast" on page 180), and laser. Each has its own advantages and disadvantages in terms of the number of colors available, the print quality attainable, price, and speed. One technology that strikes a balance of sorts among these factors is thermal-transfer color printing, well known for its presentation-quality output.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

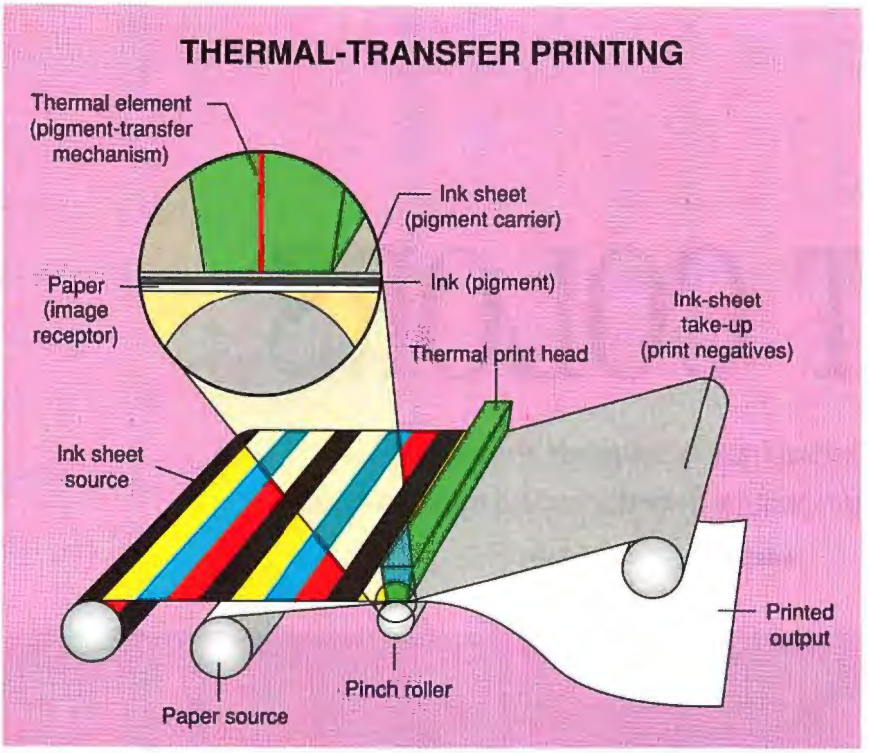


Figure 1: *To begin printing, the ink sheet and paper roll simultaneously toward a pinch roller, which pushes them against the thermal print head. Commands from the CPU or the printer turn on (and off) tiny semiconductor resistors in the print head to melt (and resolidify) the ink and leave dots of color only in the appropriate places on the paper. When each pass is complete, the ink sheet advances to the next color panel, and the paper retracts to its starting position until the full-color printing process is complete, when the paper advances as well.*

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Although the entire color spectrum is not available to you on the desktop, thermal-transfer color printing and its sibling, dye diffusion, give you choices numbering in the millions. Thermal transfer creates its colors with patterns of tiny colored dots, and dye diffusion actually merges the inks. Both provide presentation-quality output. You must decide if the purity of dye-diffusion color is worth its higher price.

Turning Up the Heat

Thermal-transfer color printing uses heat to transfer inks from a special ink sheet directly to paper or transparency film. These special ink sheets come in large rolls and have multiple panels—one for each of the three subtractive primary colors and sometimes for black—laid out in serial fashion. You need one of each of the colors to create a single full-color image.

Although it is possible to use standard-bond paper with thermal-transfer color printers, they perform best with high-quality, extremely smooth paper. With plain paper, the image suffers because of the coarser surface.

The ink sheet fits between the thermal print head and the paper. The thermal print head typically has 300 heating elements per inch (depending on the printer's resolution). As an electric current *fires* these elements, they heat the ink sheet and melt the ink onto the paper.

Because the ink-sheet panels are laid out serially, the paper must pass at least three times (and maybe four) beneath the heating elements—once for each ink panel—to create a full-color image. Figure 1 illustrates this procedure. Even though the concept is simple, the process is fraught with logical, mechanical, and thermodynamic engineering challenges.

First, because the print head makes three or four passes over the same sheet of paper, the alignment of the dot patterns on the paper, or the *registration*, must be precise. If the registration is off, the color pattern shifts, and the image becomes fuzzy. Logically, the printer controller directs the movement of the paper by controlling the mechanical devices that physically move it.

There are a number of mechanical design alternatives for this paper-handling mechanism, including roll and cut-sheet paper feeders with drum, platen, or capstan drive systems. Some systems use rollers to move the paper back and forth. Others use a drum and clamp system, similar to an offset printing press. Each alternative directly affects the system's ability to achieve good registration, and it also has a bearing on cost, size, and manufacturability requirements.

Second, controlling the heating elements requires the application of thermodynamic principles. The semiconductor resistors must be made of a material that heats and cools rapidly. If they heat too slowly, they may miss some of the dots in the pattern, or the printer may work too slowly. If they cool too slowly, retained heat could continue to melt ink and leave errant dots in the pattern. Likewise, the voltage must be tightly controlled to heat the resistors above 67 °C to melt the ink.

Two other factors also affect the quality of the color rendering: the ordered placement of dots in a pattern, called *halftoning*, and the resolution of the bitmap image that the print head creates.

Creating Many Colors

When you print a mix of color dots in a precise pattern, the unaided eye doesn't discern the individual dots if they are very small and tightly grouped together. Today, the leading thermal-transfer color printers print dots that are just 1/300 inch in diameter and are equally spaced from center to center (for a resolution of 300 dots per inch).

Each dot can have any one of eight colors: magenta, cyan, yellow, red, blue, green, black, or white. You can further combine these dots into *cells* to create the appearance of other colors. In a 2-dot by 2-dot cell, for example, the eight colors can combine to make 124 colors.

In choosing a cell size, however, you need to consider its effects on image quality. A small cell size may limit the

Breaking the page barrier.

The new TI microLaser Turbo™ printers. High-performance graphics at record speed.

Give yourself a breakthrough. The TI microLaser Turbos race through popular graphics software like Ventura Publisher® and Harvard Graphics faster than other printers.

How?

The Turbos' RISC-based 8220 controller with PostScript® software from Adobe® processes information from the PC faster. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Now give yourself all this speed and PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer. Automatic switching between HP LaserJet®/PostScript modes and PC/Mac® interfaces†. And two of the smallest footprints you'll find.

Plus, you can break the page barrier without breaking your budget. Designed for personal printing, the 9ppm microLaser Turbo starts at $2,249*. Ideal for shared printing, the 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,649*.

Quick. Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And break some speed records of your own.

1-800-527-3500

POSTSCRIPT™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

71842

*Suggested retail price. †Requires optional AppleTalk® interface. microLaser Turbo is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Mac and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1991 TI

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

The Dye Is Cast

A new type of color thermal-transfer printer applies a technology called *dye diffusion* to deliver millions of colors in continuous tones. The result is a near-photographic color quality. A 300-dot-per-inch dye-diffusion thermal-transfer printer gets the same visual results as the 2500-dpi halftone printing process used in many glossy magazines.

Although dye diffusion still applies heat to an ink sheet (or ribbon, in this case) to transfer colors, the process of creating different colors is radically different from that of traditional thermal transfer. Dye diffusion applies engineering advances in the electronics of the print head and in the chemistry of the ink.

Instead of using halftones, dye-diffusion printers physically vary the color intensity of each dot. The process is similar to that of a color monitor that varies the voltage to each screen pixel to achieve a certain color: the higher the voltage, the greater the intensity of the color.

In dye-diffusion printing, the dot is equivalent to a pixel. The printer controller applies variable voltages to each of the approximately 300 tiny resistors per inch in the print head (the actual number depends on the resolution of the printer). Each resistor, in turn, produces varying amounts of heat.

Dye-diffusion technology uses a type of ink different from the ink used in thermal transfer. This ink (or dye) converts directly from a solid to a gas when heated (a process called *dye sublimation*). The various intensities of heat regulate how much ink turns into gas and is applied to the paper, varying the density of the printed dot.

With dye sublimation, each dot can display a large portion of the color palette because the dyes are mixed in the proper proportions in the vapor state before being put on paper. Leading printers can step the voltage by 64 levels or more and create an equal number of individual densities per primary color. They are able to address a 24-bit palette of 16.7 million colors of continuous-tone output.

Dye-diffusion printers use a specially coated paper that takes an active part in the printing process. This paper is much like photographic paper. It is treated with a base chemical agent that reacts with the acidic colorant to actually *develop* the image as the colorant diffuses into the paper. An image created in this way has an enhanced durability as well, because it physically resides *in* the paper, not on it.

The mechanism and design of a dye-diffusion printer are similar to those of a thermal-transfer printer. But the cost of the dye-diffusion printing, the transfer medium, and the paper are considerably higher.

Due to the costs of the medium and the paper, letter-size prints from these machines will cost between $5 and $10 apiece. The printers themselves cost in the tens of thousands of dollars. Still, dye-diffusion technology excels in applications that require photographic quality for natural images. (See figure A to compare the output of dye-diffusion and thermal-transfer printers.)

A variety of dye-sublimation printers are now available, including (in order of price, from high to low) the 300-dpi 4Cast from Du Pont Imaging Systems (Wilmington, DE), the 200-dpi XL-7700 from Eastman Kodak (Rochester, NY), the 300-dpi CHC-S445 from Mitsubishi International (White Plains, NY), the 300-dpi CH6104 Professional ColorPrint from Seiko Instruments (San Jose, CA), and the 150-dpi S340-10 from Mitsubishi Electronics America (Torrance, CA).

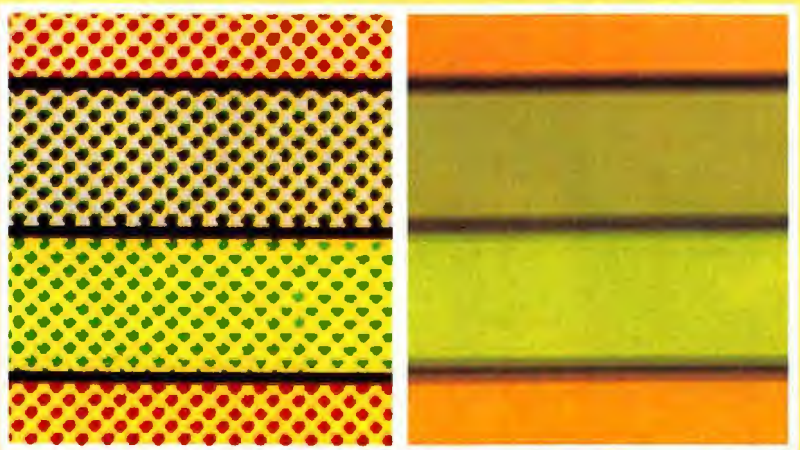


Figure A: *From a distance, the pattern of dots from the thermal-transfer color printer (left) can simulate different colors. Examined under ×5 magnification, however, the pattern of dots becomes very apparent. The color bars (right) are from Seiko's new dye-diffusion printer. Although both are 300-dpi printers, the dye-diffusion colors look nearly photographic, because this technology adjusts the density of each printed dot, eliminating the need for dot patterning or halftoning to create different colors.*

number of colors you can perceive, but it provides a better spatial resolution and a sharper image. Conversely, a large cell size expands your color choices, but it sacrifices image sharpness and spatial resolution. A cell size of 6 dots by 6 dots seems to be optimal for a 300-dpi thermal-transfer printer. It affords you a palette of more than 50,000 colors and crisp image quality.

Although the number of dots in a cell determines how many colors it can represent, the placement of those dots within the cell affects the quality of the color image. Different methods of half-toning

850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

Call Us Today! **(800) 468-8788** GSA pricing: 800-633-9433

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Printing Solutions For Business Critical Applications

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you. EPSON, IBM and DEC are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation.

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?

Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

yield different results.

One pattern, the spiral, is particularly effective in smoothing the visual transition from one color to another. However, it exhibits the grainiest appearance.

A dispersed pattern minimizes the appearance of cell array, but it sometimes introduces small geometric artifacts at the transition between the boundaries of certain colors. Although these geometric artifacts are analytically negligible, they can be quite prominent visually.

A random or pseudo-random dot pattern tends to exhibit good color blending and minimal graininess. But generating it is a computationally intensive process that can affect system performance.

In fact, the computational power required to implement *any* of these patterns is significant. The system must process each printable dot three or four times based on its intended color and cell location. But random patterning (typically implemented through an error-propagation algorithm) and PostScript (which supports the additional variable of angling cell arrays) incur even more computational overhead than other methods.

To address the overhead issue, many vendors are developing application-specific ICs and embedding powerful RISC microprocessors in printer controllers.

Return to the Source

Another important factor that affects the quality of a color image is the input signal. The three most common types of input to the printer are video signal, direct digital, and intelligent digital.

Video signal is the fastest of the three types of input, but it limits the resolution of the printed image to that of the screen, which is about 75 dpi for most commonly used color monitors. The video source sends the location of each video pixel directly to the printer. An A/D converter interprets the signal, and the printer captures, rasterizes, and prints the frame-buffer image.

Video-signal input is best suited to engineering-, scientific-, and medical-imaging applications (e.g., solids modeling, remote sensing, satellite imaging, and CAT scans).

Although slower than video-signal input, direct digital input and intelligent digital input define an image in software. The additional logic enables the system to process the image to make use of the maximum resolution of the printer. Further, neither of these two methods is restricted to printing the screen image—an important point when you need to print documents as well as images.

The primary difference between direct digital input and intelligent digital input lies in where the system converts the software information into a printable raster image.

Direct digital input uses the CPU as the raster-image processor. The system downloads the resulting raster image to the printer. Mac QuickDraw drivers, PC Windows drivers, Sun's Newsprint, and the Freedom of the Press PostScript Emulator are all examples of this approach.

Intelligent digital input assumes that the processing power resides on the printer—that it is an *intelligent* printer. This is the approach used with Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language and Color PostScript. The applications software and the printer driver—or both—define the image in a high-level format and send it to the printer. Then the processing power of the printer interprets this format and produces the printed image.

Because the intelligent-digital input approach requires a second powerful processor, it is more expensive than direct digital input; however, it also returns control of the computer to you more quickly and tends to be faster in processing the bit map. Conversely, although it is generally slower, the direct digital method is less expensive, because only one processor is involved.

Looking Ahead

Thermal-transfer technology balances high-quality output with a reasonable price tag. It is ideal for in-house production of presentation materials. And, like other technologies, thermal transfer is not standing still. The future will likely see greater quality and more capabilities at lower prices.

For example, Seiko recently introduced the ColorPoint PSX, a PostScript-compatible thermal-transfer printer that features a fast 25-MHz 960 processor; up to 34 MB of RAM-to-buffer input; and serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports. The fast processor and large buffer let the printer download and store data from the host very quickly, releasing the host for other tasks.

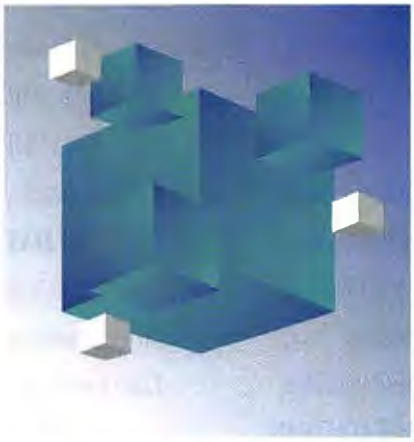
The result of such advances is that desktop color printing is fast becoming a mainstream technology. You're the big winner. You have access to the power of color to enhance your communications, both on the screen and on paper. ■

Michael D. Nelson is manager of printer products marketing for Seiko Instruments U.S.A. (San Jose, CA), which manufacturers thermal-transfer color printers and dye-diffusion color printers. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

BIG NEWS

Announcing The World's First DBMS With An Object-Oriented 4GL

Professional developers agree, DataFlex 3.0 is the ideal application development environment for simple and complex commercial applications. By combining a flexible, full-featured object-oriented 4GL, WYSIWYG application generator, and a powerful database management system, in a single, integrated package, DataFlex represents a radical improvement in the process of application development. ***"Its comprehensive set of built-in productivity tools and utilities make creating large, complex applications much easier, much faster, and much more economical than with any other development system available today."*** *Jerry Busick, President, DataModes, U.S. Software Development Company.* ***"I design the forms in the WYSIWYG screen painter and DataFlex automatically generates and compiles the code. I can run the finished application in minutes!"*** *Tony Figueiredo, Systems Analyst, Laurentian General Insurance Company of Canada.* ***"Reusable procedural and object-oriented command modules including forms, tables, editors, prompts, pull-down menus, action bars, and scrollable selection lists from the built-in library save substantial development time."*** *Paul Wu, M.I.S. Director, Associated Press.* ***"DataFlex 2.3b was already a powerful and stable product. DataFlex 3.0 has reduced our development time by more than 25%!"*** *Craig Bilodeau, Systems Programmer, Raytheon Company.* See how you can eliminate time-consuming drudgery and port to all the most popular supported environments,* by calling us now for more information on DataFlex 3.0.



DATAFLEX 3.0

For more information in the U.S., call us at 800/451-FLEX or contact one of the following International distributors:

Switzerland ABACUS RESEARCH AG 41-71-259-325	***Singapore*** BIZPOINT SYSTEM PTE. LTD. 65-775-5588	***Canada*** CANVEON SYSTEMS 416-226-2181	***Germany & BeNeLux*** DATA ACCESS EUROPE GmBH 49-6172-75014	***United Kingdom*** DATAFLEX SERVICES LTD. 44-71-729-4460
Scandinavia EUROSOFT AB 46-300-195-30	***Mexico*** INFO-RED 525-545-6327	***Brazil*** INTERCOMP LTDA. 55-11-872-9266	***Italy*** LAN SYSTEMS SRL 39-51-437-025	***Spain*** S.E.I. 341-402-2298

* Currently multi-user DOS, and soon to be ported to a variety of other environments including OS/2 and UNIX.

® DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION

14000 SW 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
305/238-0012

For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 66).

The unbreakable FORTRAN. Now unbelievably fast.

Our LPI FORTRAN compiler has always had an excellent reputation for robustness.

In fact, a recent review in *UNIX Today* called it "unbreakable".

And now we've made it into the FORTRAN compiler that produces the fastest code on the i386 and i486 systems running UNIX SVR 3 or 4.

LPI FORTRAN v3.4 code is actually 50% faster than our previous code based on the Linpak and Whetstone benchmarks - with absolutely no degradation in reliability.

Speed isn't all that's new. v3.4 takes full advantage of SVR 4 including full shared library support and generation of true native ELF object code - the first true FORTRAN implementation of this on the i386 and i486.

Supported systems:

i386 SVR3, SVR4
i486 SVR3, SVR4
RS/6000 AIX
SPARC SunOS
SUN-3 SunOS
M88000 SVR3

Just as important, v3.4 utilizes the full power of the i486 chip by aligning entry points and labels on optimal address boundaries.

v3.4 provides the extensions you need, including VAX-FORTRAN, FORTRAN-66 and UNIX access as well as supports cross-language calling and interprogram communications with other Liant languages including LPI C, LPI C++, LPI COBOL, and LPI PL/1.

LPI FORTRAN v3.4 Features

ANSI FORTRAN-77 Standard
Full X/Open compliant
88open OCS certified
MIL-STD-1753 compliant
IBM SAA compliant
FIPS Pub 69-1 compliant
Full Weitek Abacus family support
Full Intel 80287/80387 coprocessor support

CodeWatch, our X/Motif based source-level debugger comes bundled with v3.4. CodeWatch understands FORTRAN syntax for expression evaluation, so you can easily debug even enormous FORTRAN applications. It also helps you test existing code.

Call today for benchmarks and see for yourself how fast reliable FORTRAN code can be.

LPI FORTRAN v3.4. It'll help you do some unbelievable things yourself.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

1-800-662-9866

LIANT

Liant logo type, language logos, and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

PRINTING WITH ELECTRONS

Electronic-beam imaging is simpler than laser printing—and is becoming more practical

BEN SMITH

Laser printers have grabbed the market for high-quality personal printers. They have also dominated the high-performance print server market for years, but they may soon lose this segment of the market to electron-beam printing.

Electron-beam (also called ion deposition) printing uses beams of electrons (rather than light) to generate an image. The process is simpler than the electrophotographic method that laser and LED printers use. Electron-beam imaging is cost-effective primarily for high-speed printing applications, but it will soon be feasible for small offices as well. Due to the continuing R&D in electron-beam imaging by its developer, Delphax (Canton, MA), the usability and feasibility of these systems are becoming competitive with comparable laser printers.

What Goes On Inside

Although laser printers and electron-beam printers look very much alike, the principles behind how they work are quite different. Laser printing consists of six phases (see figure 1): charging the drum, removing the charge from nonprinting (white) areas using the laser, developing the image, transferring the image to paper, fusing the image, and cleaning the drum.

Electron-beam imaging is a four-phase process (see figure 2): generating the image on the drum with electron beams, developing the image, transferring and fusing the image, and cleaning the drum.

The most complex element of the electron-beam process is the electron cartridge, which generates the image on a dielectric drum. The paddle-shaped

ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

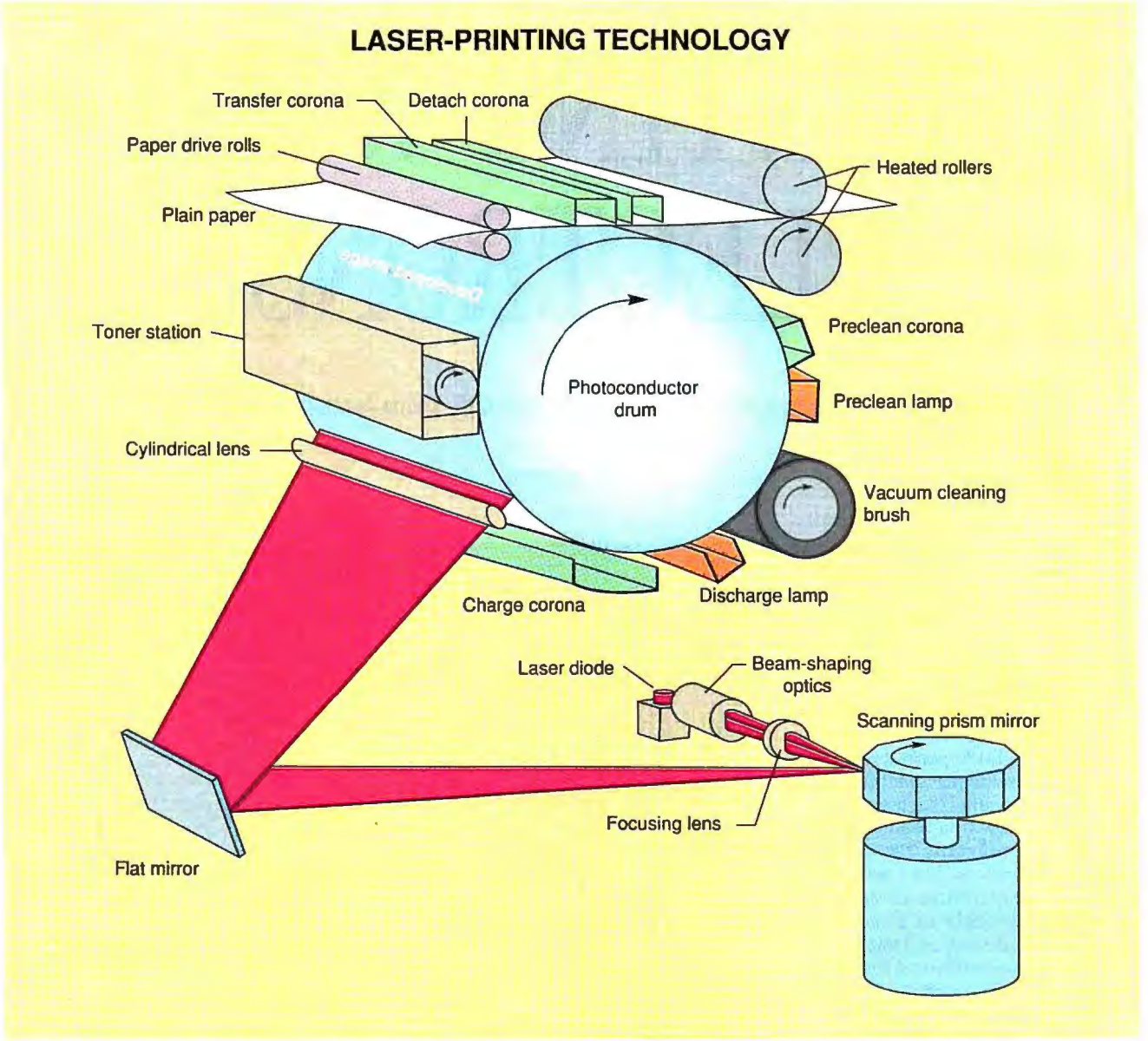


Figure 1: *In laser printing, the charge corona distributes a charge across the photoconductor drum. As the drum rotates, the scanning prism mirror rotates to focus laser pulses through a cylindrical lens and onto the drum. Where the light hits the drum, the charge is stripped away, creating a latent image on the drum. Toner is attracted to the charged areas only. The transfer and detach coronas apply an electrostatic charge to the paper, and, as a result, toner moves from the drum to the paper. Heated rollers fuse the toner to the paper. A neutralizing preclean corona and lamp loosen any residual toner, and a vacuum brush cleans it from the drum. Finally, a discharge lamp bathes the surface of the drum to ensure complete removal of any residual charge.*

electron cartridge contains a series of holes along the bottom side. Because this is a rasterized data device, when the electronics select one of the holes, the cartridge fires a stream of electrons toward the drum. When the electrons strike the drum's dielectric coating, this target (dot) becomes charged. The principle used in the electron-beam process is called corona discharge (the generation of free electrons and ions). This process uses 2600 volts at a high frequency (2 to 6 MHz) to generate free electrons.

Researchers have found that, in the electron-beam process, high frequencies produce a consistent level of corona discharge. There is a 350-V differential between the base of the electron generator and the nearby dielectric drum.

A series of pulsed electric fields (between the high-voltage electrodes and the dielectric drum) control and focus very small beams of free electrons onto the rotating dielectric drum. The control grid of the electron cartridge determines when an electron beam is on, and it can thereby generate a pattern of tiny electron *puddles* on the dielectric surface. As such, electron-beam printing is an additive process, and laser printing is a subtractive process.

It might seem easier to use a scanning electron beam (like the electron gun in the CRT of your TV) than a grid to write on the drum, but controlling such a beam is an enormous challenge. The electron-

GO

START OVER

Imported board has no tech support

GO BACK 1 SPACE

Discount board has compatibility problems

Cheap boards forces Bankruptcy

NOBODY WILL VISIT YOU HERE

START HERE

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

GO BACK 1 SPACE

Imported board proves unreliable

Select dependable AMI Motherboards

MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Use AMI for reliable network file server

Imports ship late

GO BACK 3 SPACES

Cheap board ruins reputation

Discount boards not worth the savings

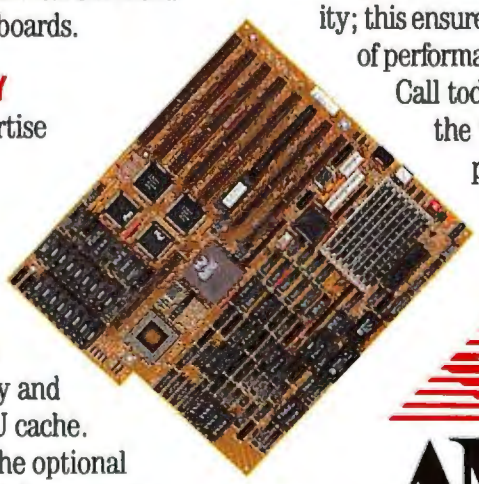
Are you playing board games?

Choosing a board is serious business. The quality of the motherboard will determine the performance and reliability of your machine, and the success of your company.

That is why more OEMs and Integrators are using American Megatrends, Inc. for their motherboard needs. Already the industry leader in 386 and 486 BIOS, AMI has now established the standard for EISA and ISA boards.

EISA TECHNOLOGY

AMI has the expertise to provide you with premium 486 EISA boards. These 33 MHz systems can support up to 96 meg of memory and up to 256K of CPU cache. Used along with the optional SCSI Host Adapter, it creates a terrific high performance network server or UNIX hub.



ISA SOLUTIONS

If EISA is not required, the AMI 486 ISA boards are the answer. Operating at 33 MHz and possessing the fastest video speeds in the industry, they provide the perfect platform for graphic intensive applications.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

Unlike any other motherboard, AMI boards provide total BIOS compatibility; this ensures the highest levels of performance and reliability. Call today and see how the team at AMI will put you ahead of the game.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91
Booth 2862 at the Sands.

AMI

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Circle 19 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 20).

Discount boards have high failure rate

GO BACK 3 SPACES

Discount board has slow video speed

LOSE TURN

Use highly compatible AMI motherboards

PROFITABLE PARKING

GO TO BANKRUPTCY

beam cartridge developed by Delphax is a single, stationary, solid-state cartridge that generates the image.

The dielectric drum on which the electron cartridge writes consists of an aluminum-alloy tube coated by an anodizing process and sealed with a dielectric. The dielectric material holds the localized spots of electrons in the same way an electronic capacitor holds a charge.

To develop the image, the printer uses a magnetic-toner chain, a common way of distributing the toner particles to an intermediate *brush* (it is actually a roller) that uniformly wipes them onto the drum holding the latent image. In the case of electron-beam printing, the negative electrons on the drum overcome the toner's magnetic attachment to the brush. The toner is attracted only to the electron-laden areas of the dielectric drum. Electron-beam printers use a single-component toner, a method that obviates the need for carrier beads (a recycled intermediary that holds a charge and carries toner to the drum).

The printer transfers the developed image to paper by *cold-pressure fusing*, a much simpler process than the one used in copy machines and laser printers. This process uses a static charge to draw the particles onto the paper, and it then uses heat to fuse the toner onto the paper. Cold-pressure fusing uses a pressure roller that delivers 250 pounds per linear inch to transfer the image from the drum to the paper. The pressure alone creates the fusing.

Besides being a simple, one-phase process, cold-pressure fusing is more efficient (99.5 percent efficient, compared with 85 percent for electrostatic transfer and heat fusing). Because there is so little toner left on the drum, the printer requires only a simple scraper to remove residual particles from the drum.

But there is a drawback to cold fusing: The pressure polishes the paper and the image on it. The solution to this dilemma is to apply a flash of high-intensity light, which melts the toner and removes the gloss. Even then, cold fusing does not produce as tough a bond as does heat fusing; the printed page cannot stand as much abuse.

The final phase of the process involves the cleaning and the neutralizing of the drum in preparation for producing the next image. Unlike high-performance laser printers, which require elaborate mechanisms to remove the 15 percent remaining toner from the drum, the electron-beam cold-fusing printer requires only a simple scraper. After cleaning the drum, the next step is to neutralize the latent image with a positive-electron generator—the erase rod. The drum is then ready for another image.

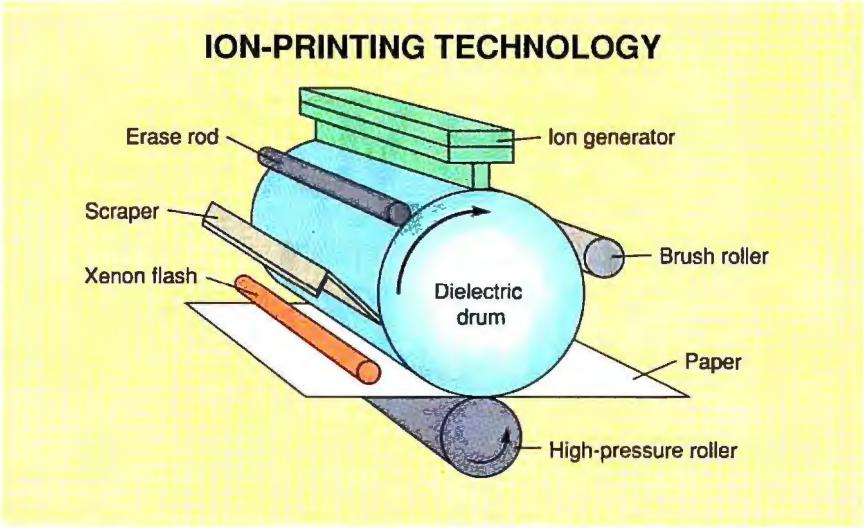


Figure 2: *The electron-beam cartridge uses high voltage and high frequency to generate free electrons (the corona effect) onto the rotating dielectric drum. The resulting puddles of electrons on the surface of the drum form a latent image and attract the toner away from the brush roller. The high-pressure roller presses and fuses the toner to the paper. A xenon flash removes the polish and increases the bond. Meanwhile, a simple scraper removes the very small amount of residual toner from the drum, and an erase rod removes all the remaining latent image.*

Front-End Processing

Inside an electron-beam printer, processing takes place in three areas. The first area consists of print-control protocols, which administer the transfer of data between the host computer and the printer. Available protocols range from the Printer Control Language (Hewlett-Packard) and Diablo emulations to proprietary IBM printer protocols. There are even PostScript interpreters. (Manufacturers originally marketed electron-beam printers as an alternative to minicomputer and mainframe band printers with their proprietary protocols, but recent efforts are focused more on open systems. The most common command language is PCL, and the most common interface is Centronics' SCSI and parallel connections.)

The second area is raster-to-image processing, which converts the image matrix into the control signals that are applied to the electron-generation cartridge and are used to produce the actual image.

Finally, hardware-control processing provides you with the interface that enables you to operate the printer—the buttons that let you put the printer on- and off-line, form feed, change fonts, and so on.

Several companies, among them Delphax and Image Systems of Irvine, CA, design and build the basic engines for electron-beam printers as well as provide the front-end processing. Image Systems controls the final development of low-end electron-beam printers (those that print fewer than 50 pages per minute). Its machines are marketed by other companies, such as C. Itoh of Japan. Image Systems' machines have 500- to 2000-page sheet feeders and weigh a hefty 180 pounds.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Because of the mechanical simplicity of electron-beam printers, they require less maintenance and expense for high-volume printing than do laser printers. This technology is now moving into the personal-printer market and is also pushing very high volume printing beyond its current limits.

WHAT'S YOUR REACTION TO BORLAND'S ACQUISITION OF ASHTON-TATE?

Does dBASE® have a future? Will you be able to add capabilities to the dBASE applications you manage now?

What new languages will you have to learn? When will you find the time? If dBASE dread has you wondering about your development future, take a peek at Clipper 5.0, now. It compiles dBASE and Clipper code today and offers a clear path to faster delivery of more ambitious, more maintainable applications.

For a FREE copy of our white paper, "Clipper 5.0 for dBASE Developers" and the name of your nearest reseller, call:

800/521-1978 ext 1012

Nantucket®

The Application Development Standard

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1991 Nantucket Corporation.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

Compared to Lasers

Laser printers and LED printers fall under the family name of *electrophotography*, a process that evolved from plain-paper xerography. Because many laser printers are adapted from xerographic engines, the costs of their development are minimal.

But, as you can see from figure 1, the laser process is complex and requires precision mechanical devices for moving the laser beam, corona wires, and hot rollers for developing, transferring, and fusing the image. Hot fusing requires a great amount of electrical energy. Electron-beam printing is much simpler, requires fewer moving parts, and is more dependable. Cold fusing requires far less energy.

Because of the mechanical simplicity of electron-beam printers, a notable secondary savings over electrophotographic machines is achieved through lower maintenance costs. Compare the maintenance requirements of the two types of devices after 100,000 pages at 40 ppm.

For a laser printer, you need to call a manufacturer's service technician to add toner/developer, replace the cleaning blades, replace the development drum, mix and prime the developer, and run cleaning cycles. The typical downtime is 3 hours.

However, after the same number of pages on an equivalent electron-beam printer, an in-house person can vacuum the print engine, replace the electron cartridge, and increment the erase electron rod one turn. The typical downtime is 10 minutes. Short and infrequent downtime means more productive time.

Investments vs. Expenses

Despite the mechanical simplicity of electron-beam printing compared to laser printing, the initial investment is higher, primarily due to the expense of making the dielectric drum. Because of the abrasion of the cold-pressure fusing process, the surface of the drum must be as hard as a sapphire.

On the other hand, the photosensitive (selenium or organic photo conductor) surface of the drums used in laser printing deteriorate with use. Photosensitve drums need to be replaced after printing 20,000 to 100,000 pages. The new, extremely hard dielectric drums need replacement only after printing 3 million pages.

Electron-beam printing becomes economically advantageous when you have moderately high printing requirements—more than 20 ppm and 100,000 pages per month. Printers that are able to handle these volumes cost more than $20,000, whether they use laser or electron-beam technology.

Taking into account the maintenance and the consumables required to print 100,000 pages per month at a speed of 40 ppm, the expense of using laser printing runs from 3 to 5 cents per page, whereas the expense for electron-beam printing runs around 2 cents per page.

Wide Range

Electron-beam printers range from relatively inexpensive 30-ppm printers that cost about $10,000 to 300-foot-per-minute printers that cost around $400,000. The high-end market is still dominated by laser or LCD/LED electrophotography-based machines, such as the Xerox 9700 and the IBM 3900. But, according to Brandon Nordin of BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA), electron-beam machines will be penetrating the market for many of the high-end applications

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

PCWEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE

FASTCache-SX v1.2
November 26, 1990

THE WINDOWS™ 3.0 SOLUTION:

FASTCache-SX™ —Triples your AT speed with a 386™ SX from $495.

FASTCache-SX/Plus™—SPEED plus the MEMORY you need on a single board!

FASTCache-SX is your most cost effective upgrade path to the world of 386-based computing. Designed to work in most ATs and compatibles, *FASTCache-SX* or *FASTCache-SX/Plus* converts your 286 into a 20 MHz 386SX powerhouse that outperforms most 386SX and some 386DX based systems. You'll run all your old 16-bit software plus new applications customized for the 386's speed and 32-bit memory, like Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode."

Speed ... Memory ... Compatibility

Both *FASTCache-SX* and *SX/Plus* are 100% compatible with your AT's hardware and software. Their 32K (optional 64K), four-way set associative cache gives your AT zero-wait-state performance accessing 16-bit memory. Most applications run two or three times faster, providing the equivalent performance of more expensive 386/387DX-based systems.

FASTCache-SX/Plus includes sockets for up to 8 megabytes of extended memory. Since 386 multi-tasking applications such as Windows 3.0 run faster with more memory, *FASTCache-SX/Plus* is the ideal Windows solution.

The 20 MHz *FASTCache-SX* lists for $495; the *SX/Plus* is just $100 more — $595. An installation kit (required) costs between $50 and $95, depending upon the type of 286 socket. Installing the *FASTCache-SX* is easy, even for PC novices. Both boards include a one year warranty.

Look closely before you buy a competitor's SX upgrade. Most use smaller direct mapped caches, only run in IBM systems, and only work with DOS. *FASTCache-SX* is the only product that runs all your software in over 50 different systems, and it is backed by the best technical support in the industry.

Call (508) 746-7341 to order your FASTCache-SX today!

- *Features a genuine Intel 386SX running at 20 MHz.*
- *Quick and easy installation with our user friendly manual.*
- *Optional 387™ SX delivers up to 1.7 MegaWhetstones, making it ideal for AutoCAD, Lotus and PostScript interpreters.*
- *Runs Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode," DESQview-386, and OS/2.*
- *Landmark rating of 27 MHz and Norton SI rating of 22.4.*
- *Outperforms most 386SX-based motherboards and accelerators!*
- *Runs in over fifty 286™ systems including: AST, AT&T, Acer, Compaq, CompuAdd, Dell, Epson, EVEREX, HP, IBM (AT, PS/2-30-286, XT-286), NEC, NORTHGATE, Packard Bell, PC Limited, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zenith and ZEOS.*

No Risk Offer: *FASTCache-SX* and *SX/Plus* come with unconditional, 30-day, money-back guarantees. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back!.

Microway®

Intel, 286, 386, 387 are trademarks of Intel Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.
FASTCache and Microway are trademarks of Microway, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 •France 01 43 2 69593 •Germany 069-75-2023 •Holland 40 836455 •Italy 02-74.90.749 •Norway 6 892020

Circle 46 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 47).

WRITE US. . .
SO THEY WON'T CALL YOU

Many people enjoy receiving information about products or services in their homes by telephone.

But if you want fewer phone calls from national advertisers, we can help.

Telephone Preference Service can effectively reduce phone calls from national advertisers. And, it's absolutely FREE. Just send us your name, full address, area code and phone number. We'll tell participating national advertisers to remove your name from their calling lists.

After all, they only want to talk to people who want to listen.

dma
Telephone Preference Service
Direct Marketing Association
11 West 42 Street
P.O. Box 3861
New York City, NY 10163-3861

because of their low per-page costs. The move will be gradual, because replacing $400,000 equipment requires some long-term financial planning.

The obvious applications for electron-beam printing are financial statements and reports, inventory reports, stocking orders, and so forth. Direct-mail organizations are already profiting from this technology by using electron-beam printers for flyers and personalized letters. Because they output a denser black than laser printers, electron-beam printers are excellent for any kind of ad hoc labeling, especially if the labels require bar codes.

Looking Ahead

One of the drawbacks of electron-beam printing is its print quality. These are only 300-dot-per-inch machines at best. The low end for lasers is 300 dpi, and they go up from there. Additionally, the puddles of electron concentrations that form the image on the dielectric drum tend to pool, slightly rounding corners and filling intersections of the image. Delphax is working on pushing these limits while maintaining the high intensity of black. It also has been developing new fonts that take advantage of the rounding and filling properties.

With electrophotography, the type of toner, the method of toner transfer and fusing, and the method of image encoding all differ for each printer-speed range. But with electron-beam imaging, these factors are the same no matter what level machine you are dealing with. Electron-beam imaging has the potential to print at very high speeds, well above the current 300-fpm machines.

Delphax is focusing much of its research on pushing the technology to its upper limits. The firm is also working on gray-scale printing; its goal is to offer 150-screen gravure (magazine quality) with up to 32 levels of gray.

With high-speed electron-beam printing, don't expect to see high performance with graphics and PostScript. The limiting factor in graphics printing is not the printing, but the image data transfer rates and the time required to compute an image from a high-level graphics language. High-speed graphics needs high-speed processing; even at 30 ppm, you need a fast RISC microprocessor.

However, there is exciting news about low-end electron-beam printers. Within a year, we can expect to see electron-beam printers that yield 30 ppm, but cost only $3000 or $4000. ■

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "bensmith."

All things being equal, they're not.

They're just about the same price. They're made by two very good companies. Yet, there is one thing that makes NEC's Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look much better on paper than Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet® III. It comes with Adobe® PostScript.® So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers,

*Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. $2,395***

*NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 with PostScript. $2,495***

sales sheets, stationery or shareholders reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. Of course, you can get a Hewlett-Packard with PostScript, too. If you're willing to pay an extra thousand dollars.* Which you'd be crazy to do when you consider how much NEC's Silentwriter has going for it. Like screen fonts, a standard 2MB memory, an Apple Interface,® the ability to do envelopes, and the richest blacks you've ever seen. All things the Hewlett-Packard wishes it had.

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you'll find it has no equal.

LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Apple Interface is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Price based on Hewlett-Packard's recommended PostScript configuration. **Manufacturers' suggested retail price.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 13, 1990
SilentWriter2 Model 90

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

Color Printers

The technologies that let you get color hard-copy output from your PC have advanced rapidly in the past decade. In place of washed-out graphics produced by impact printers with fabric ribbons, you now have a choice of technologies that produce vibrant colors on a page. These include ink-jet, thermal-transfer, and, at the high end, true laser color output. The companies below manufacture and market color printers.

AgFa Compugraphic
200 Ballardbale St.
Wilmington, MA 01887
(800) 822-5524
(508) 658-5600
fax: (508) 658-6285
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Brother International Corp.
Office Systems Division
200 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, NJ 08875
(908) 356-8880
fax: (908) 469-5167
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Bull HN Information Systems, Inc.
2 Wall St., Technology Park
Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 250-9237
fax: (508) 671-3635
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Calcomp
Display Products Group
65 River Rd.
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 885-8073
fax: (603) 885-8162
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
fax: (516) 354-5805
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Citizen America Corp.
2450 Broadway, Suite 600
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 453-0614
fax: (213) 453-2814
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Colorocs Corp.
P.O. Box 1828
2830 Peterson Place
Norcross, GA 30071
(800) 966-2579
(404) 840-6500
fax: (404) 446-1771
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

CSS Laboratories, Inc.
1641 McGaw Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 852-8161
fax: (714) 852-9464
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

C-Tech Electronics, Inc.
2515 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 347-4017
(714) 833-1165
fax: (714) 757-4533
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Dataproducts Corp.
6219 De Soto Ave.
P.O. Box 746
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
fax: (818) 887-4789
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

DCS/Fortis Corp.
1820 West 220th St., Suite 220
Torrance, CA 90501
(800) 736-4847
(213) 782-6090
fax: (213) 782-6134
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 493-5111
fax: (508) 493-8780
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Du Pont Electronics Imaging Division
Computing Products Group
P.O. Box 6099
Newark, DE 19714
(302) 733-9692
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Eastman Kodak Co.
Imaging Information Systems Group
343 State St., Dept. 412-L
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 242-2424
(716) 726-2263
fax: (716) 724-0663
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 922-8911
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Facit, Inc.
University Center
400 Commercial St.
Manchester, NH 03108
(800) 733-2248
(603) 647-2700
fax: (603) 647-2724
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.
Computer Products Group
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 626-4686
(408) 432-1300
fax: (408) 434-0475
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

General Parametrics Corp.
1250 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 223-0999
(415) 524-3950
fax: (415) 524-9954
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 752-0900
(415) 857-1501
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Howtek, Inc.
21 Park Ave.
Hudson, NH 03051
(800) 444-6983
(603) 882-5200
fax: (603) 880-3843
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

IBM
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Iris Graphics, Inc.
6 Crosby Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-8777
fax: (617) 275-8590
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Lasergraphics
20 Ada
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 727-2651
fax: (714) 727-2653
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Linotype-Hell
425 Oser Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(800) 633-1900
(516) 434-2000
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 South 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
(800) 843-1347
(206) 251-5500
fax: (206) 251-5520
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 515-3993
fax: (213) 527-7693
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 826-2255
(508) 264-8000
fax: (508) 264-8673
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Oce Graphics USA, Inc.
385 Ravendale Dr.
P.O. Box 7169
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 545-5445
(415) 964-7900
fax: (415) 961-6152
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Olivetti Office USA
P.O. Box 6945
765 U.S. Hwy. 202 S
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
(201) 526-8200
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
Office Automation Group
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7000
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

QMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(800) 631-2692
(205) 633-4300
fax: (205) 633-0013
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

RGB Technology, Inc.
6862 Elm St., Suite 210
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0667
fax: (703) 556-0709
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.
PC Products Division
1130 Ringwood Court
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 873-4561
(408) 922-5900
fax: (408) 922-5835
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Professional Products Division
Sharp Plaza
P.O. Box 650
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-8200
fax: (201) 529-9636
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

Star Micronics America, Inc.
420 Lexington Ave., Suite 2702
New York, NY 10170
(800) 447-4700
(212) 986-6770
fax: (212) 286-9063
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Tandy Corp.
1 Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3300
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix, Inc.
Howard Vollum Park
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(800) 835-9433
(503) 627-7111
fax: (503) 627-5502
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720
(800) 527-3500
(214) 995-3333
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Versatec, Inc.
2710 Walsh Ave., M/S 3-12
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 538-6477
(408) 988-2800
fax: (408) 727-2399
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

HELP! HELP!

Need help with embedded design? We're experts at PC compatibility, and can save you lots of time and money. We provide you with a BIOS with source code, MS-DOS ROM developer's kits, information on bus timing, hardware designs with chip sets, and tools to ROM your application. We can even issue Microsoft licenses in one day. Whether you plan to build one or a million systems, you get there faster and with less technical risk. And if we can't help you, we probably know who can! Call today for our free catalog.

FREE Tell us where you saw this ad when you order any of our products, and we will give you a copy of the famous **XT-AT Handbook by Choisser and Foster**. Of course, this $9.95 value is also available by itself. Or buy five or more for only $5.00 each.

VISA **800-462-1042** MasterCard
619-271-9526
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct., Suite 250
San Diego, CA 92128
FAX 619-592-0061
Money-back guarantee

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

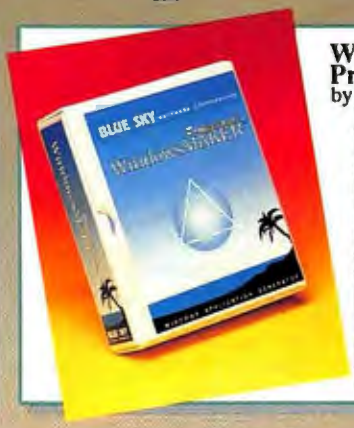
BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Professional developers require

Visual Basic
by Microsoft

Windows 3.0 programming system makes writing your application easy! Visual Basic combines graphical interface design tools and BASIC as a general purpose programming language. Automatically creates empty procedures to handle events associated with objects placed on the screen. Incremental compilation; automatic syntax checking; integrated debugging; access to API, DLLs, DDE; and much more. See what all the press is about!

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $165**
FastFaxts 502-189



WindowsMAKER™ Professional 3.0
by Blue Sky Software™

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source & production files. No royalties. Point & click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended!

LIST: $995 **PS Price: $895**
FastFaxts 2001-006

386 DEVELOPMENT

	Price
386 Max 5.12	$ 95
386|DOS Extender	479
DESQview 386	189
F77-EM32 + Ergo OS/386	1149
FoxBASE+/386	479
Metaware High C 386/486	939
NDP Fortran 386	829
QEMM 386 DOS ver.	75
WATCOM C8.0 386 Prof.	1039
Zortech C++ 386 Dev.	629

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	105
Spontaneous Assembly	159
Turbo Debugger & Tools	119

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	819
dB/LIB Professional	179
Microsoft BASIC PDS	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	69
QuickPak Prof. V3.21	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

C Video Course	275
Instant C	479
Quick C	69
Microsoft C 6.0	349
Watcom C Professional	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	239
EasyCase Plus	449
EasyFlow	199
G-Base Professional	699
Instant Replay Prof.	575
Layout	239
MetaDesign	287
Pro-C w/Workbench	735
Show Partner F/X	295

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

Blast PC Plus	245
C Asynch Manager 3.0	139
Essential COMM	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	329
HyperACCESS/V for DOS	75
Procomm Plus	99
QuickComm	129

DBASE

Alpha 4	469
Clipper 5.0	570
dBASE IV	549
dBFAST/PLUS	315
dBMAN V	219
dBXL	169
Force dBASE Compiler	299
FoxPro	499
FoxBASE + - V2.1	279
QuickSilver	399

DBMS

CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	499
D the data language	199
Magic PC	499
Paradox V3.5	555
R:BASE 3.1	645

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	289
BALER Spreadsheet Compiler	399
CLEAR + for dBASE	179
CodeBase 4	269
CodeBase++	269
Comet Multiport	169
Comm Tools for Clipper	269
C Works	649
dBASE Online	129
dBX/dBport w/source	895
dGE 4.0	279
dQUERY MU	179
dSalvage Professional	195
Essential B-tree	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	495
FLIPPER Graphics Library	279
FUNCky.LIB	239
Genifer	289
Net Lib	Call
Novell BTrieve	479
Pro Clip	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp.	229
R&R Code Generator	129
Scrimmage	139
UI2 Developer's Release	449

DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

Dis Doc Professional	229
Multiscope for DOS	99
Periscope/EM	259
Periscope I/OK	459
Periscope IV	Varies

HiJaak Release 2.0
by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.0 is a graphics conversion and capture utility that translates more than 36 graphics file formats. HiJaak provides batch conversion capability from the DOS command line or from the user interface. Supported formats include GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, HPGL, PIC, DXF, PCX, MAC, TIF, and support for more than 16 group 3 fax devices. A 5K pop-up provides capture function of text screens, graphics screens, and laser printer output.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $149**
FastFaxts 1085-003

WATCOM C/386 Prof.
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an Interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More!

LIST: $995 **PS Price: $795**
FastFaxts 1044-005

Multi-Edit
by American Cybernetics

EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!

Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAA-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP! You've gotta see this! FREE DEMO

LIST: $99 **PS Price: $95**
FastFaxts 1067-006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

more than just products...

SpeedEdit
by Bradford Business Systems

SpeedEdit is a professional level text editor available for Windows 3.0, X-Windows Motif, & X-Windows OpenLook as a true windows application. Also available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS, SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE & MPE-XL character versions. Includes user customization; DDE; regular expressions; language sensitivity; keyboard macros; multiple file access; compilation & testing from within. Call for Unix, MPE & multi-user pricing.

LIST: $295 **PS Price: $265**
FastFaxts 2835-004

GHOST
Software Testing the Easy Way.
by Vermont Creative Software

Ghost is an indispensable tool for automatic testing of *all* software. You can create complete test scripts and run them each time a change is introduced to your program. Ghost compares screen shots from your test before and after changes. You also get reports of all changes, quickly identifying bugs! Ghost needs no extra hardware and only 16K of memory.

LIST: $195 **PS Price: $189**
FastFaxts 169-079

REALIZER™
by Within Technologies

REALIZER™ is the Complete Application Development Environment for Windows. REALIZER™ combines a structured superset of BASIC extended to access Windows object resources with Programmable Application Tools™, such as charts, spreadsheets, forms, animation, and a command scheduler. The integrated debugger, visual form designer, support for DDE, DLLs, and serial communications, and unlimited, royalty-free run-time make REALIZER™ the Windows development solution.

LIST: $395 **PS Price: $349**
FastFaxts 5022-001

MEDIA CYBERNETICS
HALO Image File Format Library
by Media Cybernetics

Instant file support for your applications

Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

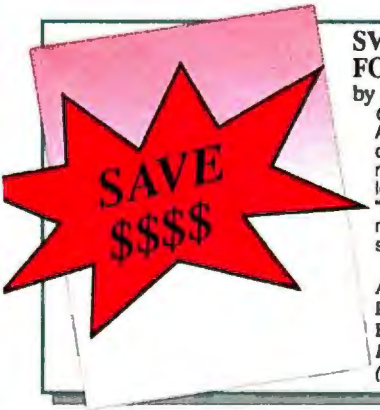
DOS	LIST: $249	**PS Price: $199**
Windows	LIST: $349	**PS Price: $279**

FastFaxts 86-073

SigmaPlot
by Jandel Scientific

If you are a scientist or engineer, you ought to be using SigmaPlot®! Used by over 25,000 researchers worldwide SigmaPlot creates outstanding publication quality technical graphs. SigmaPlot offers true scientific features including huge datasets, automatic error bars, regression lines, confidence intervals, non-linear curve fitting and much more. SigmaPlot is available for both the IBM-PC and the Macintosh.

LIST: $495 **PS Price: $495**
FastFaxts 1485-002



SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop!
ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	PS Price
ANSI C	$1195	$325
Pascal	$1195	$325
FORTRAN	$1495	$395

FastFaxts 1958-048 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)

Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-proc.	149
Trapper	189

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

AllClear	259
ASMFLOW Prof.	179
dANALYST Gold Wind. DOS	100
C-DOC	179
Charge	95
CLEAR+ for C	179
Codan	349
Diff*It	119
Install	219
INSTALIT w/source	239
MKS Make	129
MKS RCS	229
PC-Lint	115
PolyMake	221
PVCS Professional	530
.RTLINK Plus	419
Sourcerer's Apprentice Prof.	459
The Documentor	229
TLIB 5.0 Version Control	125

EDITORS

BRIEF	Call
Cheetah	75
dBrief	119
Emacs	279
Epsilon	229
KEDIT	139
Intersolv Professional Editor	249
SPF/PC - V2.1	195
Vedit +	159

FORTRAN

F77L FORTRAN	549
Microsoft FORTRAN	309
RM/FORTRAN	499
Watcom FORTRAN 77	449

GRAPHICS

Essential Graphics v3.0	349
GFX Graphics Library	139
GraphiC	419
graphics-Menu	Call
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	699
GX Effects	179
HALO	279
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	349
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	229
Victor w/source	279
VID and DIG Graphics	249
Z-Phigs Lite	169
Z-Phigs Professional	769

HARDWARE

2C87-20	329
80387-33	289
Boca 1024 VGA	200
FasMath 83D87-16	359
Logitech Mouse	99
Model 200DL UPS	189
Model 450AT UPS	329
ST-251-1	339
ST-4096-1	599

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Borland C++	379
M++	279
Smalltalk/V	85
Zinc Interface Library	179
C++ Science & Engineering	895

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

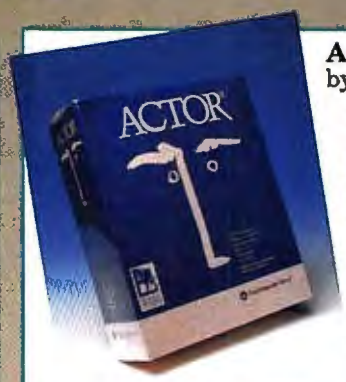
The Programmer's Shop is

1 For All
by On Top System

1 For All is the integrated spreadsheet and database package for the smart business-person or developer. An interactive spreadsheet with a rich set of functions and a database system with a relational report writer and runtime module allows you to write database applications with spreadsheet functions without royalties.

LIST: $199 **PS** Price: **$175**

FastFaxts 5173-001



Actor 4.0
by The Whitewater Group

Actor 4.0 is the premier Windows development tool. Its object-oriented nature allows for rapid prototyping and development. It includes the ObjectWindows class library designed for simplified Windows programming. The integrated environment, with its assortment of tools, such as a class browser, debugger, custom Help Compiler and on-line windows help, make it a perfect Windows development tool.

LIST Price $249 **PS Price $225**

Professional LIST Price $495 **PS Price $449**

FastFaxts 800-017

OTHER PRODUCTS

BlueMAX	139
Carbon Copy	179
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden	89
Disk Dupe	69
FastI	89
FastBack Plus	159
Flow Charting III	199
Grasp	319
HEADROOM	89
HiJaak	149
LapLink III	129
Link & Locate ++ - Extended	399
Mace Utilities	99
Norton Anti-Virus	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	149
pcANYWHERE IV	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	119
Pre Cursor	89
Remote2	139
SpinRite II	89
System Sleuth Pro	99
Time$heet Prof.	145
Turbo EMS	89

PASCAL

MetaWare Prof. Pascal	439
Microsoft Pascal	199
Quick Pascal	69
Pascal ASYNCH Manager	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	107
Turbo Professional	109

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

C Worthy w/Forms w/ARCH	379
Greenleaf DataWindows	339
HI-SCREEN Pro II	319
Lexical Resolution	239
MEWEL Window System	279
POWER SCREEN	139
Vitamin C - source, menus	369
VC Screen - painter	139
Vermont Views Obj. + source	819

UNIX/XENIX

Computer Innovations C++	475
db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU	569
ESIX Systems	
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. (2 user)	1229
ESIX/V unltd	1595
Informix SQL	Varies
Interactive Systems	
Architech Applic. Platform	745
Architech Applic. Developer	1595
Architech Wrkstn Platform	1195
Architech Wrkstn Developer	1899
LPI-FORTRAN	929
M++ for Unix	379
M++ for Unix w/ source	579
Microport V/4 Complete	1425
Norton Utilities for Unix	269
Santa Cruz Operations	
UNIX Operating System	559
UNIX Development System	895
VP/ix	429
XENIX Operating Sys. 386	559
XENIX Develop. Sys. 386	689
WordTech Quicksilver	1295

WINDOWS & OS/2

ACTOR	100
ACTOR Professional	449
BRIEF for OS/2	Call
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1899
Case: W Corporate Version	969
Class Manager	379
C-Trieve/Windows	385
C View	379
dBFAST/Windows	395
Graphics Server SDK	455
Instant Windows for Windows	439
KnowledgePro Windows	395
MS Windows V3.0	119
MS Windows DDK V3.0	365
MS Windows SDK V3.0	365
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger	349
Multiscope Windows Debug.	315
Object/1	989
ObjectVision by Borland	99
OptLink/Windows	345
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2	369
ProtoGen	189
ProtoView	675
Smalltalk/V PM	435
Tempo for Windows 1.1	89
Time after Time	75
ToolBook	349
Windows Maker	715
Windows Maker Professional	895

Get Online With:
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP *Electronic Catalog*

Browse through The Programmer's Shop Catalog right from Your PC

Get up-to-date product and pricing information for thousands of software programs from leading publishers. Whether you're looking for applications software, programming languages, or development tools, The Programmer's Shop ***Electronic Catalog*** will meet your needs. **NOW ON:**

CompuServe In the Electronic Mall Section, now with no online usage costs. Type GO PS. For more information, call 800-848-8199

BIX The Byte Information Exchange. To access, call their host computer in the Boston area at 617-861-9767 or via Tymnet, join The Programmer's Shop. For further information, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

Or, call **THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP** at 800-447-8041 for complete details.

Mach™
by Tenon Intersystems

A Smaller, Simpler UNIX!

Mach™ turns your Macintosh into a fully featured Berkeley 4.3BSD Unix workstation. Mach™ includes the full TCP suite of protocols, NFS, UUCP, and r-series. Unix multi-tasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh "point & click" interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. Macintosh Classic thru MacIIfx; 4MB; 40MB disk.

	LIST	PS Price
Kernel 2 user	$595	$549
Development 2 user	$990	$919
Kernel upgrade to Dev	$395	$365

FastFaxts 4622-001

Hold Everything
by South Mountain

Hold Everything swaps out currently executing programs to disk or EMS. This enables you to run another program or DOS shell with almost all memory free to use. After the swap, Hold Everything returns back to where the calling program left off. Supports Microsoft C/Quick C, Borland Turbo C/C++, Borland C++, Borland Turbo Pascal (4.0+), Microsoft Quick BASIC/Professional, dBASE III+/IV, Foxbase and Summer '87 Clipper. Hold Everything comes with all source code and there are no royalties

LIST: $199 **PS** Price: **$179**

FastFaxts 42-043

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

your source for solutions!

Fox Pro 2.0
by Fox Software

FoxPro 2.0 is the DBMS with the ease-of-use of a GUI on your character-based DOS PC. Current dBASE applications run without change; custom applications are easy with screen and menu builders that generate their own code. The new Rushmore™query optimization accesses information two or more orders of magnitude faster–even faster than a mainframe. Query-By-Example lets you use SQL in any application. Also included are new memory management, smaller compound indexes, automatic project management, and an open architecture for C and Assembly routines. LAN versions are available.

LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $499
FastFaxts 392-032

ZOOM Modem V-32 Turbo
by ZOOM Telephonics

- V.32 compliant with V.42bis compression and MNP5
- Speeds up to 38,400 bps compressed and 12,000 bps uncompressed
- Zoom's unique Turbo mode provides 25% faster throughput than other v.32/V.42bis modems
- Ideal for remote maintenance, large file transfers, CAD, and desktop publishing
- Up to sixteen times faster than 2400 bps modems - save up to 90% on your long distance phone charges
- Available as internal and external models

LIST: $599 **PS** Price: $445
FastFaxts 2959-013

Overlay() Library Ver. 3.5
by SofDesign International, Inc.

Ideal for C or Clipper, Overlay() Library Version 3.5 lets you "swap and RUN" applications with virtually no memory tie-up. Simply swap your currently executing program, then run a new program or shell out to DOS. When you're finished, return to your original program where you left off. A great safety and convenience tool for all programmers. Please specify C or Clipper when ordering.

LIST: $149 **PS** Price: $149
FastFaxts 1618-001

Clipper 5.01
by Nantucket Corp.

Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $570
FastFaxts 1139-003

PerFORM PRO
by Delrina Technology

Business form users can automate form designing and filling with PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler, the most recent addition to Delrina's family of electronic form processing software solutions. PerFORM PRO features full Windows 3 support, data security protection, over 100 ready-to-use forms, and additional Filler software that lets users fill in forms under GEM or DOS.

LIST: $495 **PS** Price: $395
FastFaxts 2093-009

WINFAX PRO
by Delrina Technology

Send and receive faxes directly from your PC with WINFAX PRO, Delrina's state-of-the-art fax transmission software for Windows. With WINFAX PRO, send output from any Windows 3 application directly to a fax machine, and receive faxes on your PC from any Group 3 fax device. Features include: background operation, near laser-quality faxes, multiple document fax transmissions, and much more.

LIST: $119 **PS** Price: $109
FastFaxts 2093-014

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. ***FREE***!

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

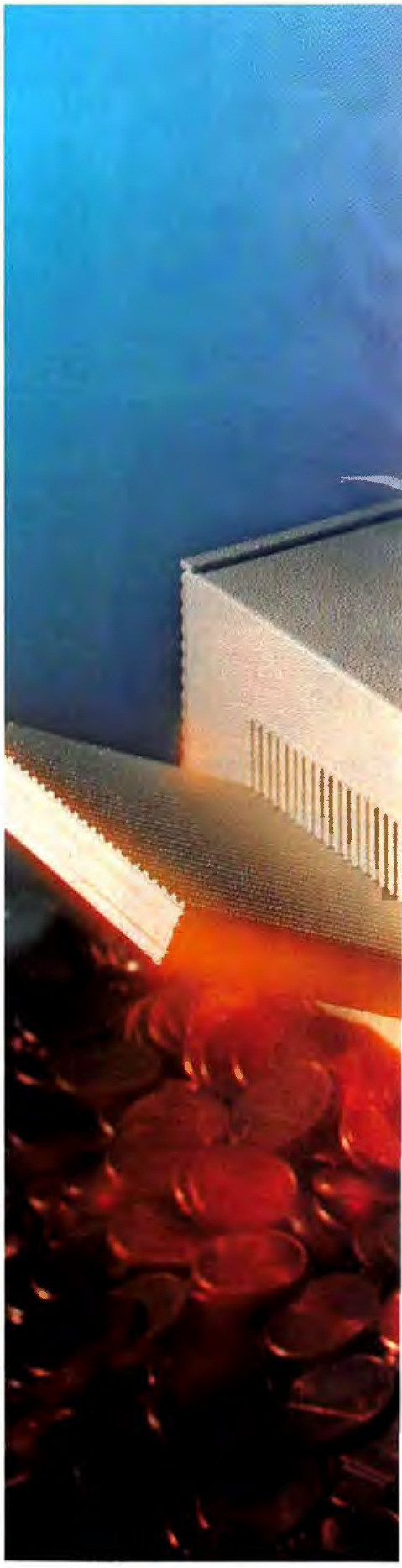
800-421-8006

National Accounts
800-446-1185

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed *only* when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary. **BY1091**

PENNY-WISE POSTSCRIPT



The BYTE Lab tests nine printers that make plunging into PostScript affordable

STANFORD DIEHL AND HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Two years ago, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP printer ushered in the era of the personal page printer. If you wanted inexpensive laser output for the desktop, a $1500 LaserJet IIP printer was the way to go. On the other hand, PostScript remained among the printer elite with its undeniable advantages for intensive graphics applications. But to get what PostScript had to offer, you had to abandon price as a critical criterion. If you had to ask how much a PostScript printer cost, you probably couldn't afford it.

Given time, a revolution can bring down the elite. And so it is with PostScript. The same forces that brought Printer Control Language to the desktop—less expensive engines and a very competitive market—have worked the same magic on PostScript. According to a recent BYTE printer survey, almost half of all respondents said they planned to buy laser printers in the next year. And for the first time, these potential buyers are equally divided between those considering a PCL-compatible printer and those considering PostScript.

This month, the BYTE Lab tested nine printers that offer PostScript capability for under $2500: Abaton's LaserScript LX, Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT, C-Tech's Ci-4 Laser Printer, GCC Technologies' BLP II, HP's LaserJet IIIP and PostScript cartridge, IBM's LaserPrinter E, NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90, Star Micronics' LaserPrinter 4 StarScript, and Texas Instruments' microLaser PS35. Actually, the LaserWriter NT broke the $2500 price barrier slightly, but we still felt obligated to include it because it is an undeniable market leader. Apple users will probably consider it regardless of its price. On the other hand, we could not include a printer we regard highly, the QMS-PS 410, because at $2795 it exceeded the price criterion handily (for more information on the 410, see "No-Muss, No-Fuss, Low-Cost PostScript Printer," August 1990 BYTE).

A note about prices: Through mail order, some of these printers cost even less—some below $1500. If price alone has been keeping you out of the PostScript market, your wait may be over (see table 1). However, no matter what you pay for

PHOTOGRAPHY, MEL LINDSTROM © 1991

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS DO**
  These printers deliver the industry-standard PostScript language (or a compatible alternative) and a selection of scalable fonts at reasonable prices.
- **LIKES**
  All these printers produce acceptable laser output and PostScript compatibility at bargain prices.
- **DISLIKES**
  PostScript is still slow. It requires a screaming processor to keep you from getting fidgety between print jobs. Laser printers are not suitable for forms or listings. Consumables can get expensive.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The best deals come from among four of the printers: the GCC BLP II, the IBM LaserPrinter E, the NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90, and the Texas Instruments microLaser PS35. Prices being equal, we like the Silentwriter best.

a printer, it's not a bargain if the machine does not meet your office's needs. To help you match printing technologies to specific applications, see the text box "The Right Printer for the Job" on page 202 and the accompanying table A. Also, "New Life from an Old Printer" on page 204 discusses add-on products that can upgrade your present printer to PostScript and improve performance in other ways. "Choosing a PostScript Printer," page 208, offers buying advice based on what BYTE readers say are their most important criteria.

The Coming of the Clones

First introduced by Adobe in 1985, PostScript rapidly caught on, mainly because of its device independence. This made it a natural as a cross-platform standard. In June 1990, Adobe announced the first major upgrade to its printer language, PostScript level 2. Level 2 should clear up the confusion over the many different PostScript revisions by unifying them all under one release. Level 2 offers support for color images, non-Roman character sets, and optimized text and graphics operators currently used in Display PostScript systems. The upgraded language also addresses a major complaint about PostScript: its slow performance. Level 2 caches predefined forms and patterns,

The Right Printer for the Job

Your accounting department just switched its entire East Coast office off the mainframe and onto a Mac. It now needs to find a good, fast printer. What would you suggest? Marketing needs a color printer: Would it be better off with ink-jet or wax-transfer technology?

The first step when choosing from among competing printer technologies is to understand how they work. Know what each is best at and then look at the kind of printing you do most often.

Second, be realistic. In many offices, even a busy LAN can get by beautifully on an inexpensive printer. True, you can buy a snarling, paper-spewing beast for a few thousand dollars more, but do you need it? If you're not processing complex graphics and your page output is low, perhaps a cheaper printer can do the job. The money you save will make you look like a hero to the bean counters; using the right printer will also make your life a lot easier.

Below, we describe the major printer types and the applications for which they're best suited. Table A encapsulates our discussion to help you match, at a glance, printer technologies and applications.

A Thousand Points of Toner

The most attention these days goes to the laser printers, which come in many forms priced for almost any budget. These printers image a whole page at a time. A computer-controlled laser, an array of LEDs, or an LCD-shuttered incandescent light source exposes the image onto a light-sensitive drum. An electric charge on the drum attracts plastic toner particles that transfer to the paper and melt onto its surface. Because of the complexity of the heat-fusion process, you can expect a laser printer to have a lower page-per-month duty cycle than printers based on other technologies.

At the high end are printers designed for high-volume applications. First, there are lasers that pump out 17 or more pages per minute for mid- to large-size LANs. Hewlett-Packard's $6000 LaserJet IIISi (see "The LaserJet IIISi: Hewlett-Packard's Flagship Printer," page 52, April BYTE), the QMS-PS 2000, and the Siemens-Nixdorf 2030 are three high-speed, paper-breathing dragons. To enhance their performance on networks, these printers can handle direct connections to your LAN, as well as standard parallel and serial connections.

Related to laser printers are printers based on *cold-fusion* and *ion-deposition* technology. A cold-fusion printer can handle 200,000 or more copies each month at 30 to 50 ppm for less than three cents each—perhaps the best printing technology for an organization that has high-volume printing needs. However, the Xerox 4075 and other models like it cost about $65,000.

Like a laser printer, an ion-deposition printer uses plastic toner and electrostatic charges to form the image on paper. Unlike a laser, it has no fuser roller. A high-pressure roller simply squeezes the toner into the paper's surface. Here the emphasis is speed, lower per-page cost, and sturdy construction.

Continuous-form laser printers are a fairly new category. As nice as laser output can be, a long listing delivered as separate cut sheets can be unwieldy. Output Technology and Pentax continuous-form printers offer an impressive 16 ppm for reasonable prices: $6000 and $4000, respectively. If your office has been wrestling with slow laser printers with ever-empty paper trays, one of these printers might be just what you need. The programmers in your R&D group will thank you.

Personal Lasers

A good laser-printer choice for some workgroups and midsize networks is one of the many 8- or 10-ppm desktop laser printers on the market. Most models can support PostScript, and these range from $2000 for a small-footprint HP clone to $5000 for Apple's LaserWriter IINTX.

Most laser-printer development has been in the workgroup (10 to 17 ppm) and personal (4 to 6 ppm) categories. When you can get a LaserJet IIISi for $6000, putting a $2500 LaserJet III on your LAN isn't necessarily your best choice. Still, for small workgroups or LANs with low printing needs, 8 ppm is just about right.

Thrifty Dot Matrix

Dot-matrix printers can handle multipart forms and graphics output. Unfortunately, they're noisy and relatively slow. However, dot-matrix printers and their replacement ribbons are relatively inexpensive and are steadily dropping in price, making these printers the primary choice for the thrifty office. A wide-carriage dot-matrix printer may be the best answer for spreadsheets.

Dot-matrix print heads have a number of small pins (i.e., hammers) arranged in a vertical line. A matrix in the printer's ROM defines each character, which is built out of black dots created by the pins striking the paper. The printer scans the head across the paper, firing individual pins as needed to form a character. The first dot-matrix machines used a single row of nine pins; the newest ones use several staggered rows to create a higher-resolution character with 24 pins. In "When Laser Printers Can't Cut It" (December 1990 BYTE), the BYTE Lab looked at a number of wide-carriage 24-pin printers.

Kinder, Gentler Printers

Think of an ink-jet printer as a cross between a dot-matrix and a laser printer. It offers quality close to that of laser printers at a lower price for general business and portable applications.

Ink-jet printers use a special ink cartridge and a print head with a small row of ink tubes (arranged like dot-matrix pins) that passes over the paper. To print a dot, the printer heats up a resistor in a tube, causing the ink to boil and form a bubble. The bubble forces out a small drop of ink onto the paper. To achieve the best-quality printing, the paper must have a short, tight grain so the ink won't wick and look smeared. Since the introduction of its ThinkJet, HP and others have improved the inks so that they dry very quickly and are less prone to smearing on poor-quality paper.

GETTING THE JOB DONE

Table A: *While almost any technology can handle any job, there's always a best choice. When you're buying a new printer, pick the kind that's best for your application. You don't always want a laser printer.* (● = *yes*; ○ = *no.*)

	Office correspondence	Proposals	Spreadsheets	Programming	Presentations	CAD	Illustrations	DTP	Photo-imaging
Daisy wheel	●	Not flashy enough	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dot matrix	● (24 pin)	● (24 pin)	●	●	● (24 pin)	○	●	● (24 pin)	○
Wide-carriage dot matrix	○	○	Definitely	Definitely	○	●	○	○	○
4- and 8-ppm lasers	●	●	○	○	●	Too slow	●	●	○
High-resolution lasers	○	●	○	○	●	Landscape	●	●	●
High-speed lasers	Networked	Networked	Networked	Networked	Networked	Networked	Networked	Networked	○
Continuous-form lasers	○	○	●	Definitely	○	○	○	○	○
Ink jet	●	●	● (wide paper)	○	○	○	○	●	○
Color dot matrix	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Color ink jet	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Color laser	○	Definitely	○	○	Definitely	Definitely	●	●	●
Color sublimation	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●

Ink-jet technology is popular for small, lightweight portable printers because it uses less energy than an equivalent dot-matrix printer. It's also better in the office because of its quiet operation and rich, dark output. Unfortunately, an ink-jet printer can't make multiple copies. Also, be careful if you take one with you on an airplane. The pressure changes in the cabin will often force the ink out of a portable ink jet's cartridge.

A Colorful Idea

If you're a graphics professional or the person responsible for producing your company's sales literature and presentations, you may require color. The least expensive way to get color on paper is with a dot-matrix printer that supports multicolored ink ribbons. By making multiple passes over a line, the printer combines basic colors to produce many more. Although inexpensive, this approach is slow, and when compared to other technologies (e.g., ink jet), dot-matrix color looks pale and washed out.

If you need high-quality color and PostScript compatibility, take a look at *wax-transfer* printers. They use a transfer roll coated with alternating sections of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black wax on a plastic sheet. The print engine creates the image in memory, lines up a piece of paper against the first colored section, and transfers the image line by line. After the entire page has been transferred, the paper moves back up to the top and the next color is applied. The resulting image is highly dithered with good color, but it requires specially coated paper stock.

The Spectra*Star 400 family of wax-transfer printers from General Parametrics starts at $5000 for a basic model and goes up to $7000 for the RISC-based, PostScript-compatible Model 430. QMS's ColorScript series includes the new Model 10p, which costs just $7000, as well as a massive 11- by 17-inch beast, the Model 30i, which costs $13,000. You can also find models with various capabilities from CalComp, Océ Graphics, Seiko, and others.

Tektronix has recently announced a new color printer that prints like a wax-transfer printer but does not require the special (and expensive) paper. The Phaser PXi (which starts at about $10,000) uses solid sticks of colored ink instead of the coated plastic sheet. As the paper passes by, the printer melts the ink and sprays it onto the paper (like an ink jet), where it cools and becomes solid again. The output is excellent, although the Phaser PXi's overall performance is somewhat slower than that of a wax-transfer printer. The printer handles 12- by 18-inch paper.

At even higher prices, several color-laser-copier companies offer PostScript printer conversions for their plain-paper copiers. Canon's color laser copier with a computer interface and PostScript interpreter costs about $50,000. Colorocs has a $30,000 PostScript printer that delivers 5 ppm in full color or 40 ppm in black and white.

Sudden Impact

Daisy-wheel printers, among the first printer choices for personal computers, continue to be good picks for some applications. They are the best-known example of a *fully formed* character printer. The type element is a flat (or cup-shaped thimble) plastic/metal affair with separate petals for each character. Each letter is molded in full relief at the end of a petal. Because the character is continuous, the resolution is essentially infinite. A top-quality daisy wheel will print in true letter quality. By definition, everything else short of a typesetter can print in only near letter quality.

Unfortunately, daisy wheels are slow and noisy, and you cannot change character styles and sizes without changing the print wheel. In the age of lasers, why think about daisy wheels? They're good at printing multipart forms, have the best-quality characters of any desktop technology, and are a cost-effective way of printing short memos.

The Right Printer

On the surface, picking the right printer is easy. First, you should consider your needs. What kinds of output do you need most often? Do you require large paper capabilities? Color output? Will you be producing overhead transparencies? Next, examine the technologies to see which seems best and then select a printer that matches your budget. With all the choices available today, there's a printer for every job and budget. All you have to do is find it.

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS AT A GLANCE

Table 1: *Key features of inexpensive PostScript printers. Don't overlook the silicon: When it comes to PostScript jobs, performance depends more on processing power than on raw engine speed. Prices include all options necessary to run PostScript, including the language cartridge, memory upgrades, and fonts. "Standard memory" is the minimum memory sold in a PostScript configuration. (N/A = not available.)*

	Abaton	Apple	C-Tech Electronics	GCC Technologies	Hewlett-Packard
Printer	LaserScript LX	Personal LaserWriter NT	Ci-4 Laser Printer	BLP II	LaserJet IIIP
List price	$1995	$2599	$2155	$1999	$2495
Engine					
Manufacturer	TEC	Canon	TEC	Okielectric 400	Canon
Speed (pages per minute)	6	4	4	4	4
Resolution (dots per inch)	300	300	300	300	300
Life	300,000 prints	150,000 prints	150,000 prints	5 years or 180,000 prints	150,000 prints
Duty cycle (prints per month)	3000	Unlimited	2500	3000	2500
Memory					
Standard	2.5 MB	2 MB	2.5 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Maximum	4.5 MB	8 MB	2.5 MB	4 MB	5 MB
Processor	25-MHz National Semiconductor	12.5-MHz 68000	10-MHz 68000	16.67-MHz 68000	16-MHz 68000
Paper handling					
Standard paper tray capacity	150 sheets	250 sheets	100 sheets	200 sheets	70 sheets
Optional paper tray capacity	None	None	300 sheets	None	250 sheets
Paper sizes supported	Letter, legal, A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	Letter, legal, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	Letter, legal, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	Letter, legal, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	Legal, letter, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.
PostScript					
Number of fonts	35	37	35	35	35
True Adobe?	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Physical characteristics					
Dimensions in inches (D, W, H)	15.4 x 16.1 x 8.3	17 x 15 x 9.5	15.9 x 14.3 x 7.7	17.7 x 17.7 x 5.24	16 x 14 x 8.25
Weight (lbs.)	35.3	32	28.7	24.2	22
Emulations	PostScript, LaserJet II	PostScript, Diablo 630, HP LaserJet Plus	PostScript, LaserJet IIP	PostScript, Diablo 630	PostScript, LaserJet II, HPGL/2, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter
Interfaces (P=Centronics parallel)	P, 2 RS-232, AT	AT, RS-232	P, RS-232, RS-422A	AT, P, RS-232, RS-422A, SCSI	P, RS-232, AppleTalk
Warranty (years)	1 (90 days on-site)	1	1	1	1
Options	HP cartridge support	None	None	Interfaces, HP emulation	Type Director, RS-422 interface

New Life from an Old Printer

That printer you bought a couple of years ago was state-of-the-art. Now you need to have PostScript, or better performance, or blacker blacks. There may be hope for that old dinosaur.

A number of manufacturers sell PostScript and processor upgrades for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet family and other printers. Some products, such as Adobe's and Pacific Data's PostScript interpreters, slip into the printer's font-cartridge slot. Others use a video interface in the printer's optional I/O port and a speedy board-based RISC processor in your computer. Pyramid Computer's Mustang accelerator for the HP Series II and III uses a 32-bit National Semiconductor processor and the PhoenixPage PostScript clone to add PostScript to your HP.

If you have a Canon LBP printer, Canon recently announced PostScript interpreter cartridges for some of its models. Metro Software's LaserTwin In A Cartridge can add HP's Printer Control Language to your Canon LBP-8 and LBP-4 printers, making them work like an HP Series II, IIP, III, or IIIP.

Maybe you have PostScript but your printer doesn't have an AppleTalk port. Extended Systems' BridgePort can take care of that. It has LocalTalk, RS-232, and parallel inputs for your computers, and RS-232 and parallel outputs for the printer. You connect your printer or typesetter to the output, and your computers to the inputs. You can feed data through one parallel port, one serial port, and any number of Macs at once. BridgePort takes care of switching among the ports and handles the LocalTalk printer protocol.

There are several other instances of add-on products that can give your old equipment new functionality, but we'll leave you with just one last one. Questar Technologies offers the Starburst Print Controller, a stand-alone PostScript interpreter that takes input from parallel, serial, and optional LocalTalk ports, images in black and white or color, and outputs the image to almost any printer you can name (including color laser copiers). Different models provide different levels of performance for under $3000.

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS AT A GLANCE

IBM	NEC Technologies	Star Micronics	Texas Instruments
LaserPrinter E	Silentwriter2 Model 90	LaserPrinter 4 StarScript	microLaser PS17/PS35
$2443	$2495	$1995	$1399/$1749
IBM 5 300 N/A 12,000	Minolta 6 300 180,000 prints 6000	Canon 4 300 5 years or 150,000 prints 2500	Sharp 6 300 180,000 prints 10,000
1.5 MB 4 MB	2 MB 4 MB	2 MB 5 MB	1.5 MB 4.5 MB
N/A	16.67-MHz 68000	10-MHz 960 RISC	12.5-MHz 68000
200 sheets 500 sheets Legal, letter, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	250 sheets None Legal, letter, exec., env., labels, transp.	50 sheets 250 sheets Legal, letter, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.	250 sheets 250 sheets Letter, legal, exec., A4, B5, env., labels, transp.
17 Yes	35 Yes	35 No	17/35 Yes
20.5 x 14.2 x 10.2 33.6	13.6 x 18 x 8.1 44	15.2 x 16.4 x 7.3 24.5	14.2 x 13.4 x 10.9 33.5
PostScript, LaserJet II, HPGL	PostScript, LaserJet II	PostScript, LaserJet II, Epson FX	PostScript, LaserJet II
P, RS-232	AT, P, RS-232	P, RS-232, AppleTalk	P
1	1	[redacted]	1
Automatic envelope feeder, font cards, upgrade to 10-ppm engine	Face-up tray	IBM Proprinter emulation	Appletalk, RS-232, RS-422, Diablo 630 emulation, Epson FX emulation, fonts on microcartridges

includes data compression, and handles memory and resources more efficiently.

Today, PostScript continues to be the predominant page-description language for graphics applications. Nearly every printer and image-setter vendor offers a PostScript-compatible device. However, this compatibility is no longer the exclusive province of Adobe. PostScript's success has spawned a predictable by-product: a healthy market for clones. The waters were further muddied when Microsoft announced its own PostScript clone, TrueImage. Although we tested no TrueImage products, one of the printers uses the popular Bauer clone. The Bauer clone was recently purchased by Microsoft, so it may end up being integrated with TrueImage. We'll see.

In any case, our group of printers includes three models with non-Adobe interpreters: the Abaton LaserScript LX with the Microsoft/Bauer clone, the C-Tech Ci-4 with the Pagestyler clone from Destiny Technologies, and the Star Micronics StarScript with its own proprietary interpreter.

Our modified Genoa Technology test suite checked out the clones for PostScript compatibility (see the text box "The Race Is On" on page 206). We did uncover some problems with the StarScript implementation, specifically a test page that would not print. But in general, the clones seemed to do the job. You may miss the true Adobe fonts (most of the clones use Bitstream fonts), although we could only detect differences in the smaller point sizes. Clearly, you can save a lot of money by going with a PostScript clone, but you'll sacrifice the security of going with the original.

Little Engines That Could

The main impetus behind the personal page-printer revolution was the 4-page-per-minute L6BP-LX Canon engine. It's a smaller, slower, and less-expensive engine than the one in the 8-ppm LaserJet Series II. Other engine manufacturers soon followed suit, offering slower versions of established models.

The Canon engine (housed within the LaserWriter NT, the LaserJet IIIP, and the StarScript) generates fine output. In fact, the output is noticeably crisper than that from the original 8-ppm Series II engine. The engine is also easy to maintain. The toner and the drum share a single cartridge that slides easily into the printer. When the toner runs out, you just replace the entire cartridge, drum and all. This may seem inefficient, but the availability of the cartridges keeps the price reasonable. The environmentally conscious can refill old cartridges or simply sell the cartridge to a remanufacturer. (For more on laser-printer toner, see the text box "Laser Printing to Dye For" on page 208.)

When printing long text jobs, you'll appreciate the faster speed of IBM's 5-ppm engine. You'll also like the output quality. The IBM engine also uses an integrated toner and drum; however, prices may run a little higher for the cartridges because they can be used only in an IBM printer. You will also have a harder time selling a used cartridge, since many remanufacturers deal exclusively with HP cartridges.

We were especially pleased with the quality of the Minolta engine's output. The Silentwriter2 Model 90 generated the best blacks of the bunch. As with the Canon and IBM engines, the Minolta model uses an integrated toner-and-drum cartridge.

Two of the vendors (Abaton and C-Tech) chose the Tokyo Electronics Corp. engine. Maintenance is not quite as convenient with this engine as it is with models that have an integrated toner/drum cartridge. The TEC's consumables are all stored in a basket that lifts out of the printer. You replace only the toner when it runs out. Regardless of how you feel about the refilling issue, separate toner is a more efficient way to go. You replace only the parts that need replacing. Makes sense. When it comes to ease of use, though, you can't beat the single-cartridge approach.

However, we were not particularly impressed by the quality of output from either of the printers with TEC engines. Coincidentally, both printers also employ PostScript clones, so we weren't sure if the engine was to blame. In any case, it's a tough one to call: All the tested printers generated acceptable laser output.

The Okielectric 400 engine in the GCC BLP II is the only one that does not use lasers to create its image. It uses LEDs instead and produces very nice output. The separate toner comes packaged in a metallic cylinder. To replace the toner, you pop the cylinder into the engine and rotate it a half turn to release the powder into the toner well. The cylinder remains in place.

The Texas Instruments microLaser is

The Race Is On

For PostScript printers, it's not enough to be fast—they have to be accurate, as well. The performance tests that we did on these printers were made of sample pages from the industry-standard Genoa Technology test suite. The standard test suite is over 700 pages from 60 popular Mac and PC applications and ensures a good level of PostScript compatibility. If a printer can successfully make its way through the tests, it will be compatible for many business applications.

Our first test, the first-page index, suggests how well a printer can print short memos or business letters. We used Lotus's Ami Pro to generate a single-page business letter. The measured time includes both processing the PostScript code and waiting for the printer to drop the paper into the output tray.

Next, we took 50 pages from the Genoa test suite and split them into three groups by product category. The times in these three categories suggest the level of performance you might expect if you use the printer for these types of applications.

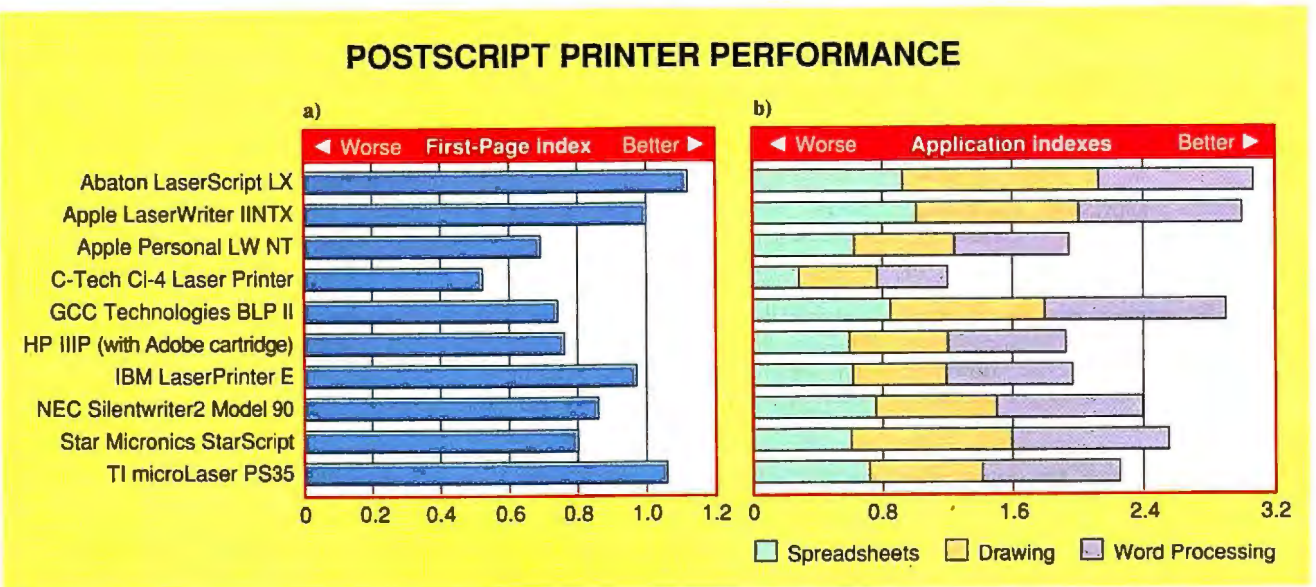
The spreadsheet group included pages from different versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel. The spreadsheet images have a lot of heavily formatted text and several three-dimensional graphs.

The drawing group included AutoCAD, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, and several illustration packages. The CAD images contain thousands of tiny lines and shapes, while the desktop publishing and illustration pages focus on larger areas, intricate shapes, and complicated fill patterns.

The last group, word processing, focuses on pages of text with several font changes. Printers that have trouble rendering complicated curves will usually do better in this area of the test.

Finally, Genoa provided us with specific test pages to exercise the PostScript operators that weren't tested by the application pages. PostScript is a complex language, and most applications don't use very much of the language. Genoa's compatibility pages made sure that we didn't miss any of the less common operators. You won't find these pages in the performance graph, because the emphasis here is on complete PostScript compatibility, not performance.

The resulting graphs are indexed to the Apple LaserWriter IINTX. This $5000 high-end printer is an 8-page-per-minute screamer. We chose it as the baseline to show how far the market has come. The inexpensive printers we tested stand up very well against it.



From click to klunk: **(a)** *The first-page index tracks printer performance on a single text page. We started timing when the printer first received PostScript commands and stopped timing when the page fell into the output tray. Expect this type of performance for memos and simple business correspondence.*

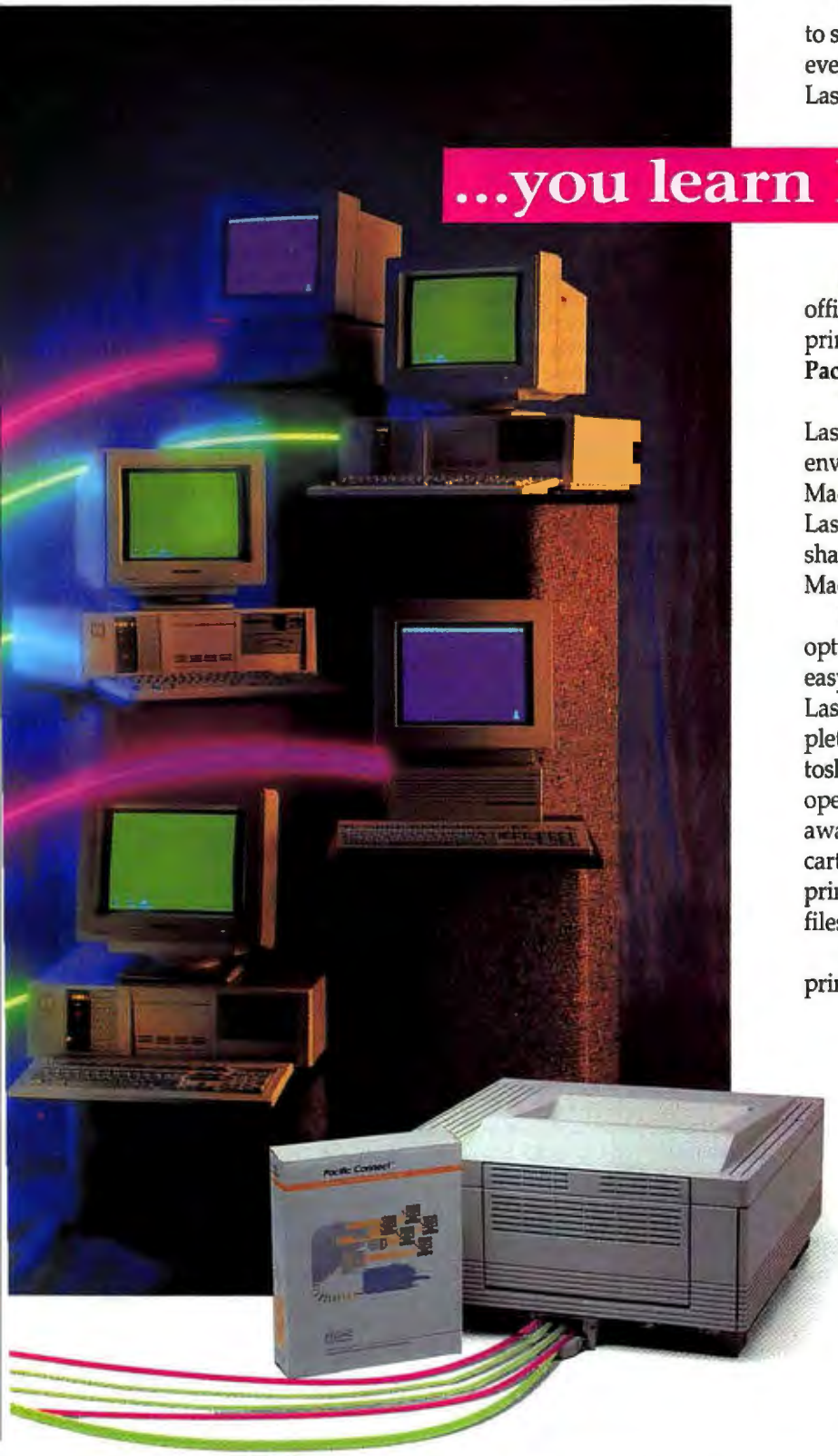
(b) *The application index rates performance for a typical set of PostScript print jobs. Expect this type of performance on more complex PostScript applications. All results are indexed to the Apple LaserWriter IINTX. Longer bars indicate better performance.*

the lone printer with the 6-ppm Sharp engine. We like the TI's output, but setting up the toner and drum was a little tricky. Again, you give up convenience for efficiency. The Sharp engines seem a bit smaller than the others, resulting in the TI's compact footprint.

Pump Up the Processor

A fast engine is nice, but when you're up against complex graphical elements so typical of PostScript jobs, nothing beats a powerful processor. Our test results certainly bear that out (see the figure). The Abaton LaserScript LX, which is powered by a 25-MHz processor and a floating-point accelerator, outperformed every other printer we tested. Another performance winner, the GCC BLP II, sports a 68000 processor running at over 16 MHz. Other speedsters were the StarScript (boosted by an Intel 960 RISC

When there's only one LaserJet® to go around...



It's a lesson you learned long ago — how to share with others. But unfortunately, no one ever informed you of the ways to share a LaserJet® printer.

...you learn how to share.

So now you've got several people in an office all vying for the rights to a single printer. What do you do? Learn to share with **Pacific Connect™**.

This printer sharing device for the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, III, and IIID is perfect for environments with several PCs and/or Macintoshes. Why spend money on multiple LaserJet or PostScript® printers when you can share one LaserJet with up to five PC and Macintosh users?

Pacific Connect slips conveniently into the optional I/O slot on a LaserJet printer. So it's easy to install and easy to use. No other LaserJet printer sharing device comes complete with all the cables, adapters and Macintosh support needed. Of course, PostScript operation requires Pacific Data Products' award-winning PostScript language emulation cartridge, PacificPage™ and the additional printer memory needed for printing PostScript files.

As if each user were printing to his own printer, **Pacific Connect** eliminates the need for mechanical switch boxes or networking software. And print jobs are placed in the user-upgradeable buffer memory of 256k or 1.25 MB, and printed in the order that they are received.

For product information contact Pacific Data Products at 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA, (619) 597-4609 FAX (619) 552-0889.

: Connect and PacificPage are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-rd Co. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple uter Inc. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Switzerland Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax(41) 22-410682.
Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Choosing a PostScript Printer

According to BYTE's latest reader survey, you still choose purchase price as the top criterion for selecting a printer. That's understandable, but in the low-end PostScript category, this is a hard criterion to apply. All these printers are tightly grouped within a narrow price range. It's up to you to look around for the best prices. There are some excellent mail-order deals out there. Decide on a set of printers that meet several of your criteria—you should be able to find three or four—and you'll then have some flexibility as you search for the best buys.

Don't forget to figure operating costs into the equation. Our survey placed that criterion fourth in importance, but it should probably be considered along with the purchase price. Printers with Canon engines accept standard Hewlett-Packard toner cartridges. You can find them anywhere. If you choose a less popular engine, make sure the consumables are within your budget and readily available, preferably from multiple sources. Try not to get locked into products from a single vendor.

Our readers' second most popular criterion is resolution. All the printers tested in this review produce 300-dot-per-inch output. Even so, print quality varies. It can depend on the type of output you will be producing. Try to inspect a range of print samples: gray-scale images, varied fonts, solid blacks, different shaded gradients, and so forth. You shouldn't rely on a single sample.

Three-quarters of our respondents listed print speed as a major criterion. When it comes to performance, you needn't worry too much about the rated engine speed. PostScript code demands significant processing punch. The best performers in our group had the fastest processors. That's what you should concentrate on when you're evaluating performance. In the end, the engine speed will not make that much difference except for long text jobs. Look for at least a 12-MHz 68000, and don't underestimate the performance boost from a 16-MHz version. You will appreciate all the processing muscle you can get.

Always keep your future expansion needs in mind. This includes optional high-capacity paper trays or dual-bin feeders, maximum RAM limits, support for various emulations and platforms, and font upgrades.

Laser Printing to Dye For

Your laser printer is good for more than just printing black-and-white text on paper. Imagine printing your company's promotional materials for trade shows, coffee mugs, or trophies for the company picnic. Furniture designers can print their own custom fabrics. Black Lightning, a toner cartridge remanufacturer, has figured out how.

Laser toner consists basically of plastic and metal particles combined into little blobs that printers melt onto paper surfaces using the fuser roller. The overall toner composition is designed for particular print engines, and the choice of materials determines its color. The most popular printer engine in 4- to 8-page-per-minute desktop printers is the Canon engine, and the most popular toner color is black. Unfortunately, however, printing on paper is as far as standard toner can take you.

Black Lightning's primary business is remanufacturing toner cartridges. The process involves taking apart each cartridge, cleaning it, and reassembling it with fresh toner. The company makes its own toner and has become adept at making custom toners. One new trick is sublimation-transfer toner. When making the toner, Black Lightning adds a colored dye to the mix. When printed on paper, this toner looks black, but when you reheat it, the colored dye transfers to another surface. Black Lightning sells the toner in many stock and custom colors in remanufactured Canon EP and EP-S cartridges for the original LaserWriter, LaserJet, LaserWriter II, LaserJet Series II, and compatible printers.

To use it, you simply insert the cartridge and print on the laser printer as you usually do—except that you flip the image horizontally so it looks as though you were reading it in a mirror. For multiple color work, you change the cartridge and print the same sheet again. When you are ready to transfer the image, you place it, toner side down, on the material and heat-press it gently into the surface. The embedded dye particles transfer to the material, leaving the black toner behind.

We tested several transfer cartridges using an Apple LaserWriter IINT and a Mac. Without special equipment, the easiest material to transfer on is fabric. By using just the printed output and a household iron, we created a display banner suitable for a trade show booth. Naturally, we tried making BYTE Lab T-shirts and, using our environmental chamber for heating, tried our hand at transferring our design to metal. The metal transfer didn't work because we hadn't prepared the surface properly.

Color cartridges start at $80 per color. It's a fascinating process, and printing your own short-run promotional materials could save your company money. Besides, it's fun.

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™
Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP
Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

QwikShare® III
Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.

QwikShare® II
Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®
Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free

1-800-845-7226

wti **western telematic inc.**
Making good connections.™

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

Visit Us At COMDEX, Booth #796

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 253).

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

processor) and the NEC Silentwriter2 (also with a 68000). The RISC processor is a coming force in inexpensive PostScript printers. It brings the promise of faster printers at a lower cost.

The BYTE Lab's first-page test favors the faster engines. The LaserScript LX lapped the field, aided not only by its screaming processor but also by its 6-ppm TEC engine. You can attribute the poor performance of the Ci-4 and its TEC engine to a slow (10-MHz) 68000. The 5-ppm LaserPrinter E and the 6-ppm microLaser PS35 and Silentwriter followed close behind the LaserScript LX. A print job with numerous pages of text will further highlight the advantages of a fast engine, but if your main applications are textual, you should consider an inexpensive PCL printer. PostScript might be overkill.

Bells and Whistles

A few of the printers stand out from the pack with special features. Following the QMS innovation, the LaserScript LX automatically switches emulation modes and ports. You can hook up to all four of its ports (two serial, one parallel, and one AppleTalk) and send jobs to the printer simultaneously. Not only will it accept input from all four ports and keep track of the jobs, it will automatically change modes to accommodate PCL and PostScript documents. It almost makes the control panel unnecessary.

The LaserPrinter E also includes automatic emulation and port sensing, but its implementation is software-based. This approach isn't as slick, but it does the job. The Silentwriter can automatically switch between the parallel and serial ports, but you have to reconfigure it when mixing PCL and PostScript jobs.

If you anticipate a heavier workload for your printer sometime in the future, IBM has some nice options. You can purchase a 500-sheet paper tray that attaches to the bottom of the printer, or you can even upgrade to the IBM 10-ppm engine for $1099.

Pay attention to paper handling. The StarScript has a fold-down tray that will accept only 50 sheets at a time. You'll probably want to add a standard HP 250-sheet paper tray. The IIIP's standard tray holds 70 sheets, but you'll still find yourself wanting the extra 250-sheet tray that delivers dual-bin capability. The Ci-4 also has a fold-down tray, but it will hold up to 100 sheets. We prefer a dedicated paper cartridge. Cartridges that slide into the printer are easier to load and handle. Most cartridges also include a slot on top for manual paperfeed and envelopes. Paper trays that tuck away under the printer (such as the ones found on the microLaser and the LaserPrinter E) save some space, but they lack the manual-feed feature. IBM charges extra for an envelope feeder. With all the printers, you can choose to route output along a straight paper path. You'll need that capability for printing envelopes.

Most of the printers offer some kind of support for additional fonts. Predictably, the IIIP has a single font cartridge to accommodate all HP-compatible font cartridges. The StarScript also comes standard with a single HP-compatible font-cartridge slot, while the LaserScript requires an upgrade before it can accept standard HP font cartridges. IBM and GCC offer additional fonts on credit-card-size font cards. NEC sells a selection of soft fonts, and TI packages its font upgrades on small "microcartridges."

continued

1987–88–90
U.S. Delivery $3.00
Foreign Delivery $4.00

1990–91
U.S. Delivery $6.00
Foreign Delivery $8.00
Canada & Mexico $6.50

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Inside the IBM PCs					

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

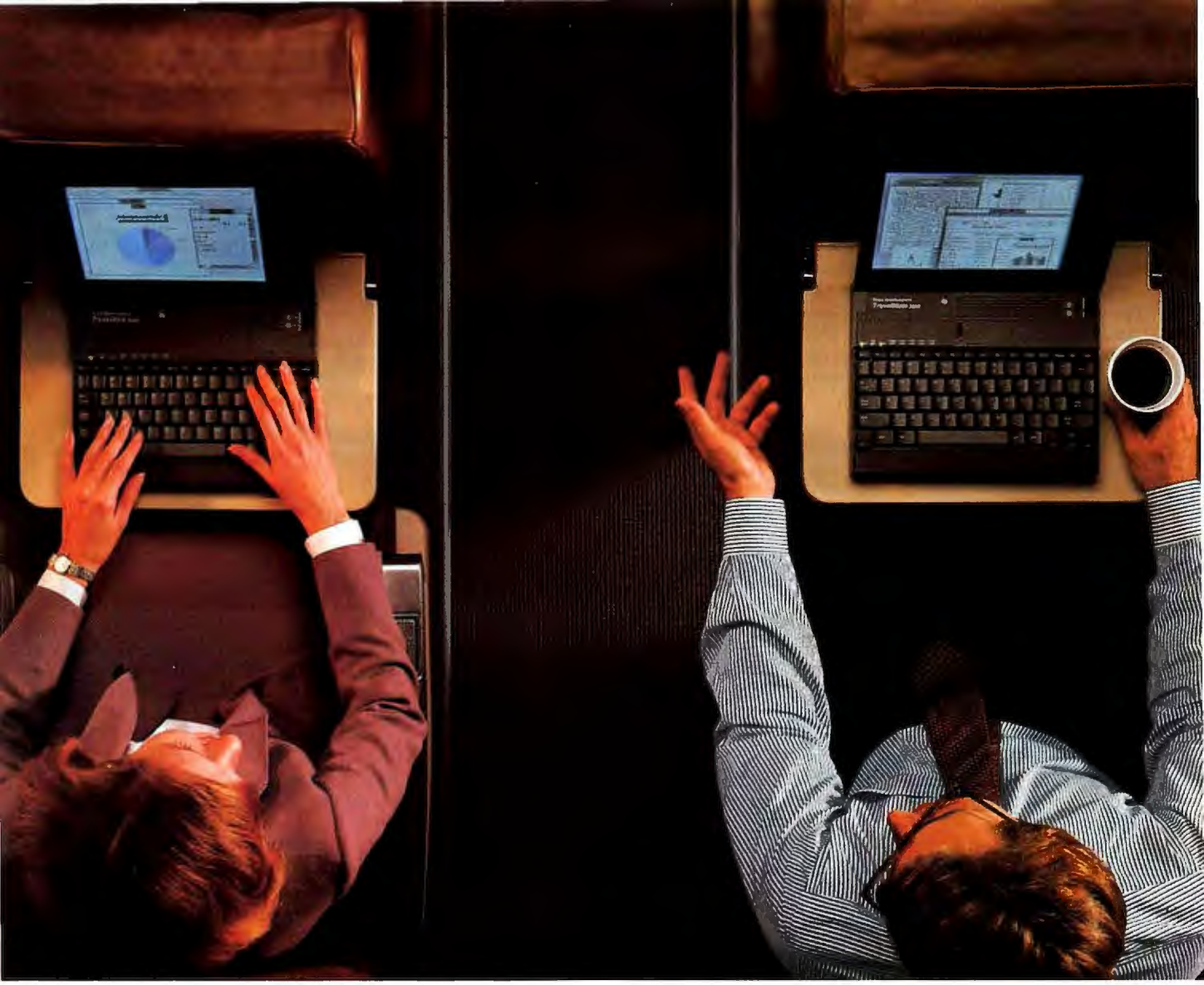
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

☐ Issues Available



The TI TravelMates. They're making a hit coast to coast.

The new look of power.

Editors across the country are praising the performance, size and weight of the Texas Instruments TravelMate™ 2000 and 3000 notebook computers.

"The TravelMate is as close as you can get to the ultimate portable." — *BYTE*, November 1990.

"Now TI assumes the lead in performance/pound/price measure of a notebook."— *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990.*

"Not until you hold this computer in your hands do you begin to understand what sets it apart from the pack."— *PC Computing*, December 1990.**

Both TravelMate models are only 8½" x 11" in size, including a hard disk drive, and feature a 10" diagonal VGA display and comfortable full-function keyboard.

With the TM 2000 you get 286™ processing in a computer that's 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light. The TM 3000, meanwhile, packs 20MHz 386™SX power into a mere 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.

Find out how to take the new look of power with you coast to coast. Or wherever your work takes you.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company. **Reprinted from *PC Computing*, December 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company. TravelMate 2000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award (October 16, 1990); 1990 *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence; *BYTE* Award of Excellence; 1990 *PC World* Best Buy. TravelMate 3000 has earned the following awards: 1990 *PC Computing* Most Valuable Product; 1990 *BYTE* Award of Merit.

©1991 TI 66123

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

The Good, the Bad, and the Adobe

Although we didn't encounter any serious compatibility problems with any of the printers, we hesitate to recommend the Adobe clones. One was slow, one produced questionable output, and one was a bit quirky. We felt more comfortable working with the true Adobe printers. You'll pay a little more for the security of owning the real thing, though.

Having said that, we still have to recognize the strong showing of the Abaton LaserScript LX. You won't find a faster printer in this price range, and it's full of impressive features, including automatic emulation and port switching. The 2.5-MB model sells for only $1995. However, we have to pass because of its low-quality gray scales. If you have no need for printing scanned images, the Abaton will get you home from work earlier.

There are some other very attractive printers in the bunch. We really loved the output of the NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90, for instance, although its price is just below our ceiling ($2495). With this model, you'll get convenience, fast processing, high-quality prints, and excellent paper handling.

The IBM LaserPrinter E offers good performance, fine output, and lots of upgrade options. The $2443 price listed in table 1 represents a bare minimum for PostScript. The printer has only 1.5 MB of RAM and 17 outline fonts. IBM bundles the PostScript option and the font card for $899, bringing the LaserPrinter E's price (with PostScript, 39 fonts, and 1.5 MB of RAM) to $2843. This is a nice printer, but you can probably find a better deal out there.

Four favorites. *Out of an impressive bunch of inexpensive PostScript printers, we like these four best: the IBM LaserPrinter E (left), the GCC Technologies BLP II (rear), the NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 (front), and the Texas Instruments microLaser PS35 (right).*

Take the GCC BLP II, for instance. It delivers the full complement of 35 Adobe fonts, 2 MB of RAM, and a 16.67-MHz processor for $1999. The BLP II looks like a real bargain to us.

TI offers the best deal of all. The microLaser PS17 ships with 17 fonts and 1.5 MB of RAM, and it has a price tag of $1399, over $1000 less than a similarly configured LaserPrinter E. The microLaser PS35 (35 fonts, 1.5 MB) sells for only $1749. The company just announced these new price cuts at press time. Such aggressive pricing may force other vendors to cut prices as well.

Research mail-order sources or haggle with your dealer. We think four of these printers are can't-miss buys: the GCC BLP II, the IBM LaserPrinter E, the NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90, and the TI microLaser PS35 (see the photo). Look for the best deal among these four. Prices being equal (or close enough to shrug off), go with the Silentwriter2. The reason is simply black-on-white. ■

Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "sdiehl" and "heglowstein," respectively.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Abaton
(LaserScript LX)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-2226
fax: (415) 683-2151
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Apple Computer, Inc.
(LaserWriter IINTX, Personal LaserWriter NT)
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Black Lightning
RR 1, Box 87, Depot Rd.
Hartland, VT 05048
(802) 436-3257
fax: (802) 436-3258
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

C-Tech Electronics, Inc.
(Ci-4 Laser Printer)
2515 McCabe Way
P.O. Box 19673
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 347-4017
fax: (714) 757-4533
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

GCC Technologies, Inc.
(BLP II)
580 Winter St.
Waltham, MA 02154
(800) 422-7777
fax: (617) 890-0822
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
(LaserJet IIIP)
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

IBM/Lexmark
(LaserPrinter E)
740 New Circle Rd.
Lexington, KY 40511
(606) 232-7514
fax: (606) 232-5649
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
(Silentwriter2 Model 90)
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 632-4636
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Star Micronics America, Inc.
(LaserPrinter 4 StarScript)
420 Lexington Ave.,
Suite 2702
New York, NY 10170
(212) 986-6770
fax: (212) 286-9063
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Texas Instruments, Inc.
(microLaser PS17/PS35)
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230, ITG-002
Austin, TX 78720
(800) 527-3500
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

AMERICAN MUSCLE MACHINES

Introducing the Falco Performance Team. An awesome display of All-American Muscle. We started with the chassis and packed these high-performance machines with power features you won't find on stock PCs, terminals and workstations.

Take our new 486™ for example. It's the fastest high-res graphics workstation on the planet. We've tinkered, tweaked and squeezed every bit of performance out of its 486 powerplant. It's built for speeds up to 50 MHz. And with 32 MB of RAM on board, it takes on all comers and blows 'em away.

With a 386™ under the hood, our desktop PC is a compact horsepower broker. All the extras are on board. It runs DOS,™ UNIX™ and OS/2.™ And for hard driving, you have the option of 40, 100 and 200 MB. So you've got the power you need when you need it.

For text and graphics, our G and S Series terminals are so easy to use, they're almost automatic. And universal compatibility makes them ideal for multi-host environments. You can run up to six sessions at once. Shifting from one host to another with a simple keystroke. So you'll burn up the desktop as you race through your work.

If you're serious about high-performance computing, put a high-performance machine on your desktop. Call Falco today. And step on it.

1-800-FALCO-4U

440 Potrero Avenue,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

© 1991 Falco Data Products, Inc.

HARDWARE

Modems That Squeeze the Most out of V.32

STEVE APIKI

Blasting 9600 bits of data per second over thousands of miles of wire demands about all a standard phone line can give. By employing sophisticated echo-canceling circuits to deliver full-duplex, 9600-bps transmission over dial-up lines, V.32 modems make the most of available bandwidth. Recently, these modems' prices have dipped below $1000—good news for speed-hungry customers who need high data throughput for sending and receiving images, for asynchronous network bridges, or for other high-volume applications.

Nevertheless, some people may find that 9600 bps is still not enough. So V.32 modem vendors include data compression to increase the effective throughput without requiring higher transmission speeds. V.42bis, which is CCITT's recommended data-compression method, boasts compression ratios of up to 4-to-1; that's 38,400 bps over a 9600-bps connection. Communication is also guaranteed to be error free, since data-compression technology must ride on top of error-correction protocols.

The world's fastest modem won't do you any good if the people you need to talk to don't have modems with similar capability. V.32 and V.42bis are both widely accepted international standards, and the number of modem manufacturers that support them is growing rapidly.

Each of the 12 modems I reviewed includes V.32/V.42bis capabilities and sells for less than $800. Although I tested compatibility and performance, I found the greatest difference between them is simply a matter of price.

High Standards

Without standards, modems from different vendors can't communicate with each other. CCITT, an international legislative body that governs modem communication, has made recommendations that cover modulation, error correction, and data compression. Each modem tested claims conformance to a broad spectrum of CCITT recommendations, as well as support for the de facto MNP standards. The table lists these compatibility claims and other features.

V.32 is a CCITT standard for 9600-bps transmission. Like modulation standards for 2400-bps modems, V.32 increases throughput by encoding several bits of information in each symbol, using a technique called Quadrature Amplitude Modulation. Each modem in this review also provides Trellis Coded Modulation, a modulation method more error resistant than QAM.

Besides the V.32 standard, Zoom Telephonics' Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo also supports a 12,000-bps "turbo" mode for communicating with other Zoom modems. Zoom claims that turbo mode is compatible with the first fallback speed of V.32bis, which is the newest CCITT modulation standard. V.32bis covers 14,400-, 12,000-, and 7200-bps transmission rates. Several manufacturers (including some in this review) have begun offering V.32bis modems, but the number of V.32bis modems in the field is currently small.

All these modems will also negotiate communications with older, slower modems, using other CCITT standards and Bell standards. The CCITT and Bell standards listed in the table represent 300-, 1200-, and 2400-bps modem communication rates.

The CCITT V.42bis recommendation describes a scheme of data-compression that is based on the Lempel-Ziv algorithm. V.42bis compresses data by encoding frequently occurring strings with a single symbol. The algorithm automatically updates its lookup tables based on incoming data. Naturally, the amount of compression that you can get from this scheme varies with data type. Although most modem manufacturers claim 4-to-1 compression ratios using V.42bis, you can generally expect less if you transmit executable or other encoded binary files.

No modem-compression method will significantly decrease compression time for precompressed files (e.g., PKZip or Stuffit files). In fact, the V.42bis compressor switches compression completely off if it detects transmitted data that is not effectively compressible. To main-

PHOTOGRAPHY SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1991

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **9600-BPS V.42BIS MODEMS**
- **WHAT THEY DO**
  Provide high data throughput for sending and receiving images, asynchronous network bridges, and other high-volume communications applications.
- **LIKES**
  The reviewed modems couple 9600-bps operation with standard data-compression schemes to deliver effective throughput of up to 38,400 bps for under $800.
- **DISLIKES**
  Few on-line services and BBSes support V.42bis compression. Also, compression efficiency varies with data type, and V.42bis won't speed up transmission of precompressed files.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Given similar levels of performance and compatibility, make your decision primarily on price. The Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo and the ATI 9600ETC-E are as effective as the other modems we reviewed and are considerably less expensive.

tain compatibility with installed modems that support the MNP protocols, each modem I reviewed supports MNP level 5 data compression—a statistical compression method that typically delivers a 2-to-1 compression ratio—so V.42bis is preferred wherever it's supported.

Although it's less flashy than data-compression hardware, the error-correction capability of these modems is arguably their best feature. Each modem supports both MNP and V.42 (LAP-M) error-correction protocols. Error-correction protocols detect transmission errors and request retransmission of errant data; the receiving computer or terminal never sees a single blip. MNP and V.42 error correction provide the reliable link required for MNP level 5 and V.42bis data compression.

Hands On

I tested each modem for compatibility and performance. The figure shows test results of throughput measurements under various conditions.

Data-compressing modems work best when the computer-to-modem speed is set higher than the actual modem-to-modem speed. In this arrangement, the computer fires out data several times faster than the line speed to make sure the modem buffers never empty. The modem compresses the data in its buffer and sends it down the line as quickly as possible. If its buffers are nearly full, it sends a flow-control signal to the computer to stop transmission until the modem has a chance to catch up.

For each measurement, I connected the modem being tested to a 386SX/16 system that was running Procomm Plus 2.0. I used Procomm Plus to establish a 38,400-bps link between the computer and the modem and configured both Procomm and the test modem to communicate using hardware flow control.

I used AEA Electronic's Autotest line simulator to simulate phone connections between two modems. The Autotest unit allowed me to simulate various impairment combinations, modeling the effect of phone lines of varying quality.

My first set of tests measured compatibility. I connected a test modem to one end of the simulator; to the other end, I attached a Hayes Ultra V-Series modem. I configured the line simulator to emulate a typical U.S. phone connection.

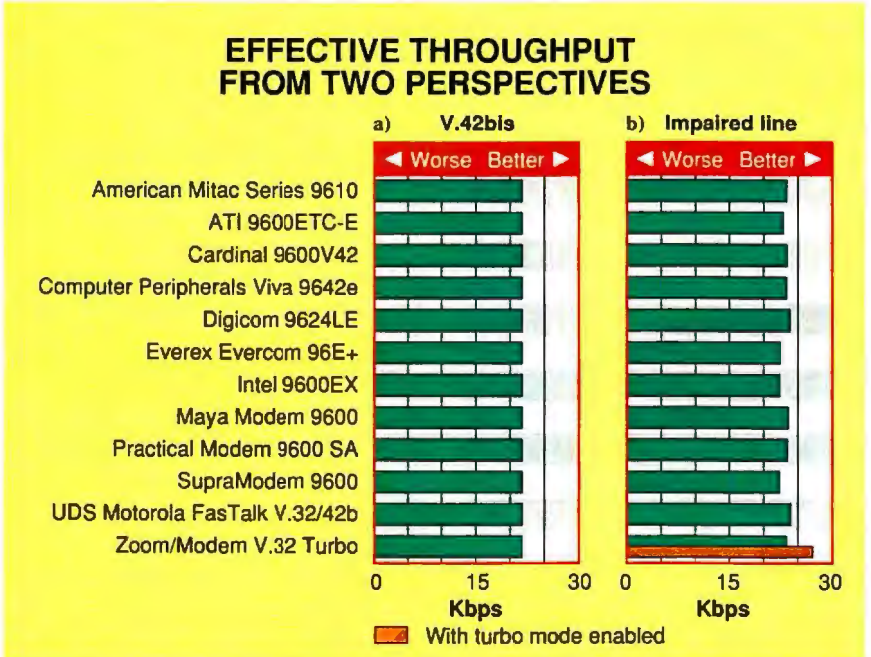
Part a of the figure shows the effective throughput between the test modem and the Hayes Ultra using V.42bis compression. The modems all showed similar results; each one averaged about 22,000-bps effective throughput in sending the BYTE Lab's ASCII text document using

MODEM MATCHUPS

Although each modem presents a different selection of perks—like callback security, communications software, and additional configuration storage, other categories reveal little differentiation (●=yes; ○=no).

Modem	Price	Bundled software	Serial cable	Synchronous operation	Leased-line support	Remote configuration	Callback security	Telephone number storage	Configuration storage*	Warranty (years)
American Mitac Series 9610	$695	○	○	●	2-/4-wire	●	○	1	1/1	1
ATI 9600ETC-E	$499	○	○	●	2-wire	○	○	3	3/2	2
Cardinal 9600V42	$699	○	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	1
Computer Peripherals Viva 9642e	$649	Quick Link II	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	5
Digicom 9624LE	$795	○	○	●	2-wire	○	●	10	1/1	2
Everex Evercom 96E+	$699	Procomm	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	2/2	2
Intel 9600EX	$799	Communications by Crosstalk	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	5
Maya Modem 9600	$699	○	Macintosh	●	2-wire	○	●	4	1/2	5
Practical Modem 9600 SA	$899	○	○	○	○	○	○	4	1/2	5
SupraModem 9600	$699.95	○	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	5
UDS Motorola FasTalk V.32/42b	$795	○	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	1
Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo	$599	○	○	●	2-wire	○	○	4	1/2	2

* Factory configuration/user configuration.



Effective throughput is measured under various conditions. **(a)** *Each modem performed equally well when connected to a Hayes Ultra V-Series modem using V.42bis compression.* **(b)** *The UDS Motorola FasTalk V.32/42b proved to be slightly faster than the other entries using a V.32 connection over impaired lines. However, the Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo's turbo (12,000-bps) connection gave it the highest overall throughput when two Zoom/Modems were connected.*

the ZMODEM protocol.

My second test measured throughput using an MNP level 5 connection to the Hayes Ultra modem. Again, each modem offered similar performance—about 18,800 bps on my test document. This is the speed you can expect with older modems that implement MNP level 5 but not V.42bis compression.

I also didn't see much variation when I connected these modems to a V.32 modem that offered neither error detection nor data compression. Initially, Digicom Systems' 9624LE exhibited some problems in completing this test using hardware flow control. Digicom explained that ZMODEM implementations automatically activate flow control to the modem for each received packet. This causes problems when there is no error-control protocol in use, because the receiving modem has no way of stopping control from the remote modem, and its buffers overflow. The other modems used modem pacing, which allowed them to regulate data flow without using error-correction protocols. Later, Digicom's modem successfully completed the test with a firmware update that implemented modem pacing.

My last test measured raw speed over several impaired lines. I connected two of each vendor's modems through my line simulator. Each modem connected over several different lines; the impairments for each line were based on recommendations presented in the Electronics Industry Association's EIA-496A standard for modem testing. Part b of the figure shows the average throughput over these channels. The test lines don't completely stress echo-canceling modems; the EIA committee responsible for these testing recommendations is finalizing a new set of impairment channels that will better test high-speed modems.

None of the modems had any real difficulty with these lines. Moreover, pairing these modems with their identical twins allowed them to attain peak performance, and they performed better than they did when connected to the Hayes control modem. Although UDS Motorola's FasTalk V.32/42b outdid the

WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Fax Flexibility

There are a few things in today's life we can't do without. Faxes are one of them! That's why Best Data has developed the only complete family of internal, external and battery-operated pocket-sized fax modems. Now you can fax whenever and however you want with reliable, affordable Smart Ones™ or Smart One Travelers™ from Best Data, a feature-packed family of fax/data modems that lets you fully capitalize on the power of the fax.

Whether you choose our slick internal half-card, handsome desk top unit, or convenient pocket-size fax/modem, you'll enjoy 9600 bps send-and-receive fax and 2400 bps modem efficiency. Along with an unlimited phone book, selectable font options, and the ability to view, edit and rotate received faxes, Smart One lets you read d-Base III format files for fax broadcasting. And, since Smart One fax/modems are built according to the latest industry standards, you have the freedom to use any commercial fax software.

For anyone with a PC, laptop or MAC, Smart One's three unbeatable packages provide total faxing freedom. Call us at **(818)773-9600** and we'll hook you up with a Smart One dealer near you.

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311
Tel 818/773-9600 • Outside CA 800/632-2378 • Fax 818/773-9619
Best Data Europe • DeLescluzcstraat 63 • 2600 Antwerp, Belgium
Tel 32 03 281 0645 • Fax 32 03 281 0612

Circle 35 on Inquiry Card.

ATI 9600ETC-E

other V.32 modems by a slim margin, transmission speed was about the same for all 12 modems.

I tested the Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo with and without turbo mode enabled. It performed well throughout the impairment channels and delivered about a 20 percent better performance boost in 12,000-bps turbo mode.

Beyond Speed and Compatibility

While high speed and good compatibility are the most critical factors to consider when choosing a modem, many of these products offer perks that you may find helpful in making a decision.

You can configure and communicate with each of them using the standard Hayes AT command set. Each also supports its own extended AT commands and configurable S-registers for fine-tuning error-correction and compression parameters. American Mitac's Series 9610 also provides V.25bis control.

Computer Peripherals, Everex Systems, and Intel PCED bundle communications software with their modems. Although these packages won't provide full-blown communications à la Crosstalk Mk.4 or Smartcom, they do provide basic functionality and get you up and running very quickly. Maya Computer's Maya Modem 9600 comes bundled with a Macintosh modem cable to help you get your Mac hooked up with few hassles.

If you intend to use one of these modems for a synchronous application (PC applications are asynchronous), any but Practical Peripherals' Practical Modem 9600 SA will fill the bill. Similarly, every modem except the Practical Modem supports operation on a leased line.

V.42bis for Less

With few exceptions, these modems demonstrate similar levels of compatibility, performance, and handling of poor phone lines. Each was uniformly easy to configure for typical PC operation, and except where noted, I had no difficulty getting them to communicate with each other.

Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo

But at $499 and $599, respectively, ATI's 9600ETC-E and Zoom Telephonics' Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo clearly provide better value than the others. Both are solidly built and provide documentation as good as or better than that of the other entrants. For an extra $100, the Zoom/Modem provides some V.32bis capability, and its status lights are easier to read and more informative than those of the ATI 9600ETC-E. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

COMPANY INFORMATION

American Mitac Corp.
(Series 9610)
410 East Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 648-2287
(408) 432-1160
fax: (408) 432-0866
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

ATI Technologies, Inc.
(9600ETC-E)
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0718
fax: (416) 756-0720
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
(9600V42)
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 233-0187
(717) 293-3000
fax: (717) 293-3055
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
(Viva 9642e)
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(800) 854-7600
(805) 499-5751
fax: (805) 498-8306
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Digicom Systems, Inc.
(9624LE)
188 Topaz St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1277
fax: (408) 262-1390
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

Everex Systems, Inc.
(Abaton subsidiary)
(Evercom 96E+)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
(415) 683-2100
fax: (415) 651-0728
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Corp.
(Personal Computer Enhancement Division)
(9600EX)
M/S C03-07
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7000
Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Maya Computer Co.
(Maya Modem 9600)
Bridge Street Marketplace
Waitsfield, VT 05673
(800) 541-2318
(802) 496-6982
fax: (802) 496-8110
Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
(Practical Modem 9600 SA)
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 442-4774
(818) 706-0333
fax: (818) 706-2474
Circle 1119 on Inquiry Card.

Supra Corp.
(SupraModem 9600)
7101 Supra Dr. SW
Albany, OR 97321
(800) 727-8772
(503) 967-2400
fax: (503) 967-2401
Circle 1120 on Inquiry Card.

UDS Motorola
(FasTalk V.32/42b)
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(800) 451-2369
(205) 430-8000
fax: (205) 430-8926
Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.

Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
(Zoom/Modem V.32 Turbo)
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
(800) 666-6191
(617) 423-1072
fax: (617) 423-9231
Circle 1122 on Inquiry Card.

#1 Text Retrieval Software

...it's easy to find needed information quickly with ZyINDEX™...

EPORT CARD

ext Retrieval Software

	(WordWorld weighting)	(Word weighting)	Ask Sam Version 4.2	Folio Views Version 2.0	Lotus Magellan Version 2.0	ZyIndex Version 3.0
List price			$295	$495	$139	$295
Performance						
Capacity	(75)	( )	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Record processing	(100)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good
Search capabilities	(100)	( )	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Speed	(150)	( )	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Documentation	(75)	( )	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	( )	Poor	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Ease of use	(75)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Error handling			Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Support	(50)	( )	Good			
Support Policies	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Good
Technical support	(150)	( )	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good
Value			5.0	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent
Final scores				8.3	7.0	8.5

yINDEX lets you simultaneously search all your les, thousands of pages, even entire networks, ith results in less than 3 seconds!

he search technique is easy. To find a ord, just type it. Instructions are clear and adily available.

ersatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the dest range of search techniques:

Boolean Logic • Thesaurus
Comments • Phrase Searches
Numeric Range • Proximity Searches
Wildcards • Conceptual Searches
Field Searches ... and more.

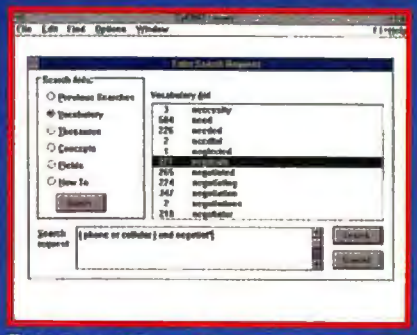
INDEX simultaneously searches text cated across multiple directories and ives, regardless of file format.

epare your entire drive for searching with st one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks d frequently changing text.

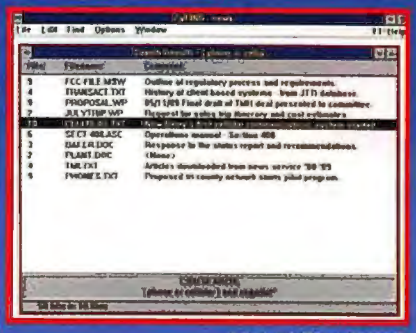
elect any file for viewing. Browse or jump m file to file or "hit" to "hit". Scroll through tire files at will.

INDEX finds every occurrence of your arch request and highlights words, phases d dates you're looking for. Once found, you n copy, paste and print.

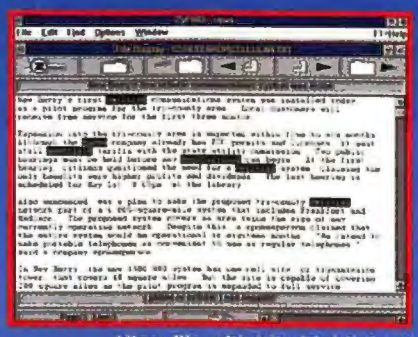
vailable for DOS, Windows and UNIX.



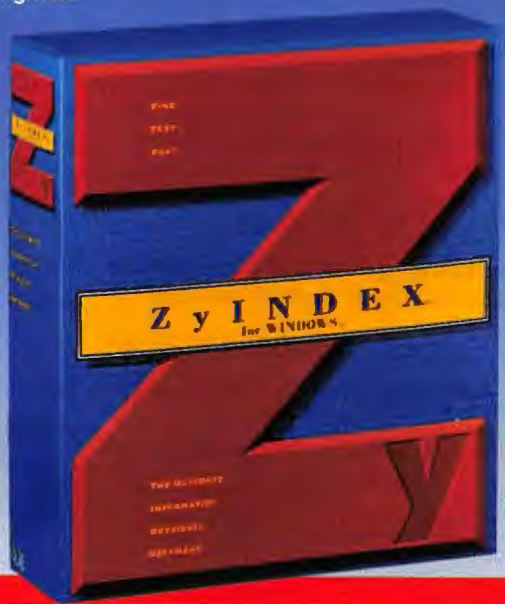
Type a search request.



List of files found.



View file with hits highlighted.



yLAB
CORPORATION
0 Lexington Drive
ffalo Grove
ois 60089
8) 459-8000
X (708) 459-8054

Call 1-800-544-6339
Demo disk available

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download 617•861•9767*

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 272).

©1991

Don't leave your customers HANGING. . .

BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 — SALT COLA

BOUNDS-CHECKER™

WINNER PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1990

JANUARY 15, 1991 PAGE 168

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES *AUTOMATICALLY*

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use BOUNDS-CHECKER you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the 386™/I486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor--CALL TODAY.

(603) 889-2386

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS. . .

The ultimate systems debugger.

Debug:
- Interrupt routines
- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays

Soft-ICE™

Features:
- Break out of a hung program
- Real time Break-Points
- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

COMING SOON

Soft-ICE for Windows

Get inside Windows with the first REAL Windows system level debugger. $386.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor
CV/1.....$129
• Runs in a window • No annoying flash •
• Runs on any display that supports windows •

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA only)

All Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486. MS-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Nu-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1 are trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

™ Nu-Mega TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.
(603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135

BOUNDS-CHECKER $249
Soft-ICE $386

Special Offer
Buy BC & S-ICE .....Save $100

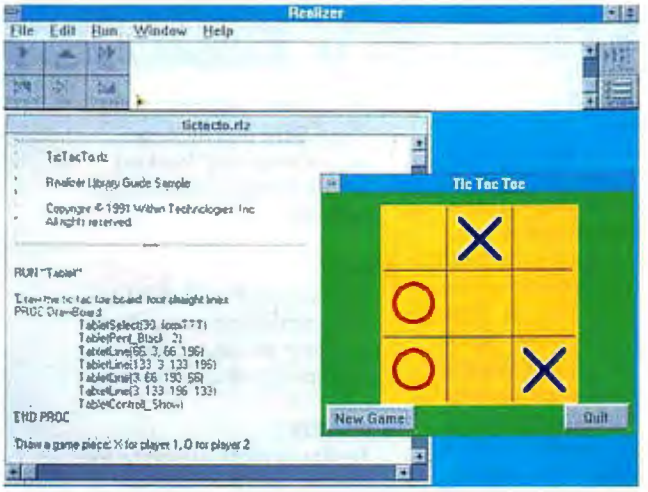
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

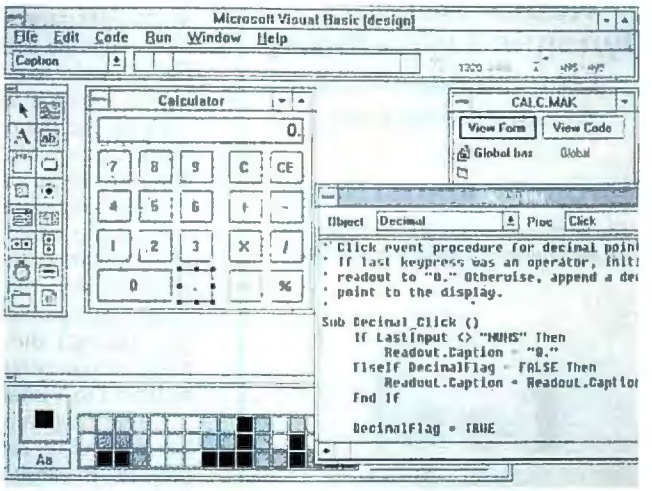
SOFTWARE

Two Ways to Program BASIC for Windows

OWEN LINDERHOLM



▲ **Screen 1:** *Designing a Visual Basic program (like the calculator shown here) involves creating interface objects and then linking event-driven subprograms to them.*



◀ **Screen 2:** *While Realizer uses a more traditional programming model, it has a richer set of standard functions than Visual Basic.*

Although C is the established standard language for DOS applications development, it isn't always the best choice. It can tie a developer up in endless iterations of edit-compile-test, even for fairly small programs. Dealing with the vagaries of Microsoft Windows on top of that can sometimes be more than a developer can handle in the time he or she has. Thankfully, Windows developers now have two BASIC alternatives to C.

Microsoft's Visual Basic and Within Technologies' Realizer promise truly easy Windows application development. Both companies bill their products as intended for use in creating *real* Windows applications, serious tools for professional programmers rather than experimenting amateurs. Both products also include features not found in traditional languages.

Visual Basic

When you look at the name *Visual Basic*, put the stress on the first word and not the second. The paradigm that Visual Basic applies to programming is one in which all the visible elements of a program are designed first, using graphical tools in a WYSIWYG manner (see screen 1). Code is later attached to these visual items, and sometimes very little code is required to make a working application.

What Visual Basic *isn't* is BASIC, in both senses of the word. First, although the code resembles QuickBasic code, it differs widely in input and output and relies heavily on objects and constructs that are built graphically. Visual Basic is also very complex—not difficult to use, but a complex program that requires you to learn new concepts and build up a fund of knowledge to make the most of Visual Basic's facilities.

When you open a program file, a project window appears showing the code sections and forms (collections of interface objects) that are part of that program (which Visual Basic calls a *project*). Code sections are essentially subroutines attached to events (like key and mouse-button presses) associated with a project's interface objects. A subroutine is called whenever the event associated with it takes place. You might, for example, create a button object labeled "Quit" in your project and attach a code section to it that exits the program when the mouse is clicked over that graphical button. An object can (and usually does) have several code sections associated with it, each responding to a different type of event or group of events.

You build forms visually by selecting interface objects (e.g., buttons, text boxes, list boxes, and other controls) from an iconic toolbox and using the mouse to position and size them within the form window. Other attributes, such as color, can be altered using Visual Basic's color palette or properties bar.

The properties bar lets the programmer access all the properties of an object, both visible and invisible. Some properties deal with how an object looks, others with how it acts when pointed at by the mouse, and others with how it fits in with other controls on the form. You can accept the default properties or select new values by picking from a list of choices.

Programs you create in Visual Basic can run within Visual Basic, where they can be debugged, or they can be turned into Windows .EXE files. These .EXE files are typically small but require a 270-KB run-time dynamic link library to operate on their own. Only the one run-time DLL is required for multiple Visual Basic programs, and the DLL can be freely distributed.

New Windows programmers often find it hard to create the interface for a new program. Visual Basic makes this amazingly easy. I was able to write a simple adding-machine application in slightly over 5 minutes after simply going through the tutorial. As long as your

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Let Your Programs Learn the Wisdom of Age and Experience™ with

NeuroWindows™

Neural Network Dynamic Link Library

Learning Algorithms designed especially for

Microsoft® Visual Basic™

The powerful new programming system for the Windows graphical environment

©1991 Ward Systems Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

"NeuroWindows is a megatrend evolutionary leap in neurocomputing." Derek Stubbs, M.D., Ph.D., editor of "Sixth Generation Systems".

Neural networks have been successfully used for stock market predictions, process control applications, price forecasts, disease diagnosis, managerial decision making, NFL, horse racing predictions and many other applications.

NeuroWindows is a series of neural network functions that allows you to create up to 128 interacting neural networks.

With Visual Basic and NeuroWindows your custom Windows neural network applications will utilize all of the features of Windows 3.0. For example, you can easily read data from programs like Microsoft Excel™ and Microsoft Word™ via Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

INTRO PRICE **$295**

Ward Systems Group, Inc.

245 W. Patrick St. • Frederick, MD 21701

Phone (301) 662-7950 • Fax (301) 662-5666

Microsoft®, Visual Basic™, Excel™, and Word™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

application can be contained in one window, interface design is easy. Also, the process of coding is made much simpler by the tight integration between the interface and code sections of the program. For example, to enter the code for clicking on a button in a form, you double-click on the button when designing the form. Up pops the appropriate code window, which you can then modify.

There are several capabilities, particularly at the lower system levels and involving more esoteric ways of interfacing to Windows, that are beyond Visual Basic. This problem will be alleviated in part through the availability of third-party custom controls and DLLs that can be linked to Visual Basic.

Debugging under Visual Basic is easy but gets more complicated with larger projects. Because Visual Basic programs use an event-driven model, it can be a little difficult to trace through a program. Visual Basic gives you the opportunity to single-step through programs or step through one subroutine at a time. However, stepping through a complicated program can involve opening and closing many code windows. And when you step through a program that requires mouse input, you must manually close subroutine code windows when the program is waiting for mouse input—a minor irritation.

One of the best features of Visual Basic is its phenomenal on-line help. It is extensive and includes real-world examples of code for every function and object in Visual Basic. These examples can be cut and pasted into programs to let you experiment with the functions to work out what you want to do. The manuals are also excellent, so you'll have no trouble getting to know Visual Basic.

Overall, Visual Basic does an excellent job of making programming for Windows easier. Its approach is so novel that it will take programmers who are used to a normal procedural style some time to get used to it.

Realizer

Realizer is, superficially, similar to Visual Basic. It, too, is a BASIC for Windows that includes a method for visual programming. But Realizer is, foremost, a version of BASIC that works in the Windows environment and that can create Windows programs. Realizer also comes with an extensive array of standard features. Unlike with Visual Basic, you can write programs simply by typing in code and then running that code. Realizer also includes a graphical program development tool called FormDev.

Realizer has a much more complete set of commands and functions than Visual Basic (see screen 2). It has an impressive set of libraries that cover statistics, communications, matrices and arrays, complex string functions, and others. One of its most impressive features is that one-dimensional arrays of numbers can be operated on en masse, as if they were simple integers. Realizer also uses dynamic allocation so that arrays can be extended in size while in use.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THESE PACKAGES ARE**
  Visual Basic and Realizer are medium-level Windows programming solutions based on BASIC.
- **LIKES**
  The novel approach of Visual Basic and its tight integration; the depth of features and commands built into Realizer.
- **DISLIKES**
  Realizer's slight instability; the need to go to third parties for more power in Visual Basic.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Both products are recommended: Visual Basic for those starting from scratch or wanting to follow the Windows paradigm, and Realizer for those moving up from other BASICs or who need the built-in power of some of Realizer's functions.
- **PRICE**
  Realizer, $395
  Visual Basic, $199
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Within Technologies
Laurel Corporate Center, Suite 201 S
8000 Midlantic Dr.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8881
fax: (609) 231-8991
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Mitsubishi Monitors Open More Windows Of Opportunity.

Windows™ 3.0 enables you to push your PC to new levels of performance and productivity. To take full advantage of its application versatility and powerful features, upgrade your monitor to the Diamond Scan 16L from Mitsubishi Electronics.

With a 16″ CRT, the Diamond Scan 16L provides 42% more display area than conventional 14″ monitors but without taking up additional desktop space. This larger screen size enables you to see more of the Windows™ graphical environment and work more easily with a variety of on-screen applications at the same time. With the Diamond Scan 16L and Windows 3.0, opportunities are unlimited!

In addition, the Diamond Scan 16L supports today's high resolution graphic standards. From VGA™ through 1024 x 768, this microprocessor-enhanced monitor is compatible with any Windows 3.0 application resolution.

Bring Out The Best In Windows 3.0.

The Diamond Scan 16L—and Diamond Scan 20L (the larger 20″ model)—are both engineered with the latest technology and manufactured using only the finest materials and components available. It's the reason why Mitsubishi® continues to be the proven leader in monitor quality, performance and value.

Call or write Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll show you how our high performance 16″ and 20″ color display monitors can help you open more windows of opportunity. For more information on these or other models in Mitsubishi's comprehensive monitor product line, call 1-800-843-2515.

MITSUBISHI

See us at COMDEX/Fall Booth #1216

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5757 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

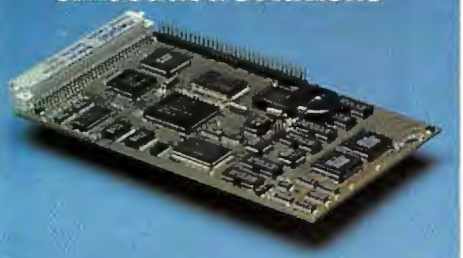
© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Actual unretouched screen images produced from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Microsoft Corp. *(Windows 3.0 and PowerPoint)*; Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoCAD – Release 11)*; Computer Support Corp. *(Arts & Letters)*.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

OUR PC OFFERS YOU LESS

"The Megatel PC/+*i* is ideal for embedded solutions"



► Uses Less Power
- Power consumption under 2 watts
- Uses +5 volts only

► Uses Less Space
- Only 4"×6" × 0.5"

► Less Cost
- Highest feature per square inch ratio

► Less Time to Market

On board features include:
- PC Compatible 10 MHZ processor with 704K DRAM
- Floppy, SCSI and Video/ LCD Controllers
- 2 PC Compatible RS-232 Serial Ports (COM 1, COM 2)
- One RS-485/RS-232 Multi-protocol Serial Port (HDLC, SDLC, ASYNC)

For a list of our international distributors contact our head office.
125 Wendell Ave.
Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9
Fax: (416) 245-6505
(416) 245-2953
megatel®

Realizer also has a larger set of basic interface objects (which it calls Programmable Application Tools) than does Visual Basic. Besides the standard Windows interface objects, Realizer has table and spreadsheet objects. These include the ability to create multiple views of a single set of data. Realizer also can directly read spreadsheet data-file formats, including Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. Another powerful interface object is the chart. This graphing object displays graphs that can be automatically scaled.

Developing an application using Realizer involves using either traditional programming methods or the FormDev visual programming tool as a starting point. Although FormDev can be used to create complete simple applications, it really isn't a sufficiently integrated part of Realizer to use it alone for even mildly complex programs. It does serve very well as a way of designing the interface and making a first stab at coding a program, but you would probably then want to work directly with the code itself to debug and make the program run properly.

Realizer is a very good way to move existing BASIC programs, QuickBasic or otherwise, to the Windows environment. Strangely, it is in many ways more compatible with ordinary BASIC than Visual Basic is. For example, the INPUT statement in Visual Basic is used only to get data from a file. In Realizer, INPUT automatically brings up a data-entry dialog box.

Realizer comes with an excellent set of manuals, except for the FormDev manual, where Within Technologies could have gone into more depth in terms of examples. The on-line help in Realizer is pretty good but does not include examples of the use of each command and function. Where Realizer shines is in the examples that come with the program. These include the code for the FormDev application (which, being a Realizer program, is a testament to this program's power) as well as a wide range of other examples.

Some of the other features of the language include full date and time functions and a scheduler to run programs at specified times. It also has a powerful debugger with single-step and trace functions as well as the ability to display a call tree and to examine and change variables while the program is paused. Realizer supports DLLs and Dynamic Data Exchange, and it can also make direct Windows calls.

In my tests, Realizer was not always reliable. When, for example, I neglected to put in code explicitly to exit an application, I was not only unable to exit the application, I also couldn't exit Realizer or even Windows itself.

Overall, Realizer is a very good implementation of BASIC running in the Windows environment. It has some powerful features not found in any other language in such a simple form. However, it doesn't really lend itself to visual or event-driven programming models and is instead based on the more familiar procedural model. This is a point in its favor for those wanting to move to Windows without altering the kind of programming they do now, but it does not reflect the event-driven realities of the Windows environment.

Better Than C?

Comparing the two products was a more difficult task than it seemed at first. Although they are both based on BASIC, Visual Basic diverges considerably from the BASICs of the past. Each program has distinct advantages and disadvantages.

Realizer has plenty of functions and power, is very easy to use for programmers familiar with procedural programming, and is sufficiently in conformance with BASIC that it would be easy to move BASIC programs to Windows. It is not truly a visual programming tool, since FormDev does not go far enough and is not integrated with the rest of Realizer. Realizer, too, requires more straight coding and more programming knowledge.

Visual Basic is novel in its method of visually constructing an application, is extremely easy to use, and promises to have a good range of powerful third-party add-ons. Visual Basic, which is difficult to use for porting BASIC applications to Windows, doesn't have as many built-in functions as it might and relies extensively on third parties for extensibility. It is also hard to use when dealing with complex, multiform applications.

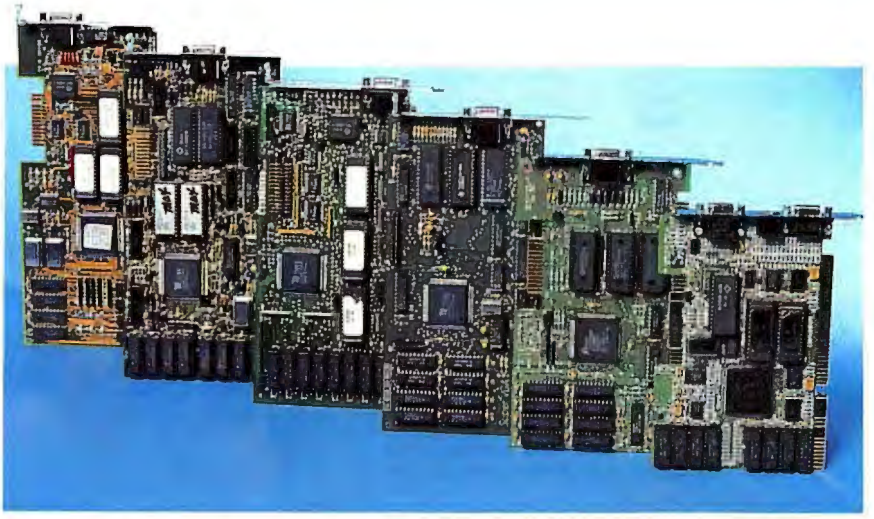
But with all these considerations, Visual Basic and Realizer are still excellent alternatives to C and C++ for Windows application programming. The resulting applications, in my tests at least, were somewhat slower than Windows programs produced in more traditional languages, but the time saved in design and coding makes them a big win for rush projects. ■

Owen Linderholm is a BYTE senior news editor in San Francisco. He can be contacted on BIX as "owenl."

HARDWARE

Super-Priced Super VGA Boards

STEVE APIKI



Super VGA for under $400: The BYTE Lab tested boards from (left to right) Everex, Focus, Cardinal, Boca, Trident, and ATI.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **LOW-COST SUPER VGA BOARDS**
- **WHAT THEY DO**
  Provide compatibility with IBM VGA and the modes that it supports. All the reviewed boards support at least 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors.
- **LIKES**
  The extended resolutions for Windows and for many other applications, plus the extensive driver support and support for VESA BIOS extensions. Also, high vertical refresh rates reduce eyestrain.
- **DISLIKES**
  Performance, though generally excellent, is heavily dependent on the quality of the application driver. If you plan to run unusual applications, check out the performance of specific board-driver combinations before making a decision.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For Windows, ATI's VGAWonder XL is an excellent choice. If low cost is your first criterion, choose either Focus's 2theMax VGA 4000 or the SuperVGA by Boca.

Super VGA is a technology whose time has come. The popularity of Windows 3.0 and other GUIs has created an unprecedented demand for low-cost, high-resolution graphics systems. While Super VGA graphics boards still lack standardization, their ability to deliver up to 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution, 15-bit color, and eyestrain-relieving refresh rates for under $400 makes them the ideal Windows platform.

The six Super VGA cards reviewed here each come with 1 MB of memory installed. Prices vary widely (see the table for price and configuration information), but so do performance, supported resolutions, and extra perks.

Extended Modes

All the boards provide compatibility with IBM VGA and the modes that it supports. Through application drivers, Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) BIOS extensions, and 8514/AI drivers, they also support extended modes with greater resolution and more color depth. You will need at least a dual-frequency 8514/A-type monitor to run these extended modes, and only a true multifrequency monitor will run a non-interlaced 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and some of the high-frequency modes.

The highest resolution the boards support is 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors. Everex Systems' Viewpoint Premium and Focus Information Systems' 2theMax VGA 4000 handle resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels with 16 colors (interlaced). Trident Microsystems' Impact III supports a 768- by 1024-pixel portrait mode with the proper monitor.

Four of the boards I reviewed—ATI Technologies' VGAWonder XL, Cardinal Technologies' VGA732, the Viewpoint Premium, and the 2theMax VGA 4000—are among the first Super VGA boards to support 15-bit color. Made possible by relatively new 15-bit video D/A converters, 15-bit color means that in some applications, you can have up to 32,768 on-screen colors. These applications include Windows programs, like CorelDraw, that provide support for 16-bit bit maps.

For most of the history of Super VGA, there has been no standard way for applications to access and use these extended modes unless you resorted to a software driver. All these boards come with Windows drivers for the graphics modes they support, plus drivers for most other popular applications. Since software updates usually happen quickly, it's a good idea to buy a board from a vendor that provides driver updates through a BBS.

But the unsettled frontier of Super VGA is becoming more civilized. VESA has come up with a standard software interface for the most popular Super VGA modes. (See "VGA to the Max," December 1990 BYTE.) These VESA BIOS extensions allow software to determine a Super VGA board's capabilities regardless of its chip set. They also define a standard set of graphics and text modes.

Although support is limited for the VESA modes, the standard is likely to gain momentum as more boards with extensive VESA support (like those reviewed here) hit the market. All but the Viewpoint Premium also provide a driver that will work with applications written to IBM's 8514/A interface.

Faster Than a Speeding Bullet

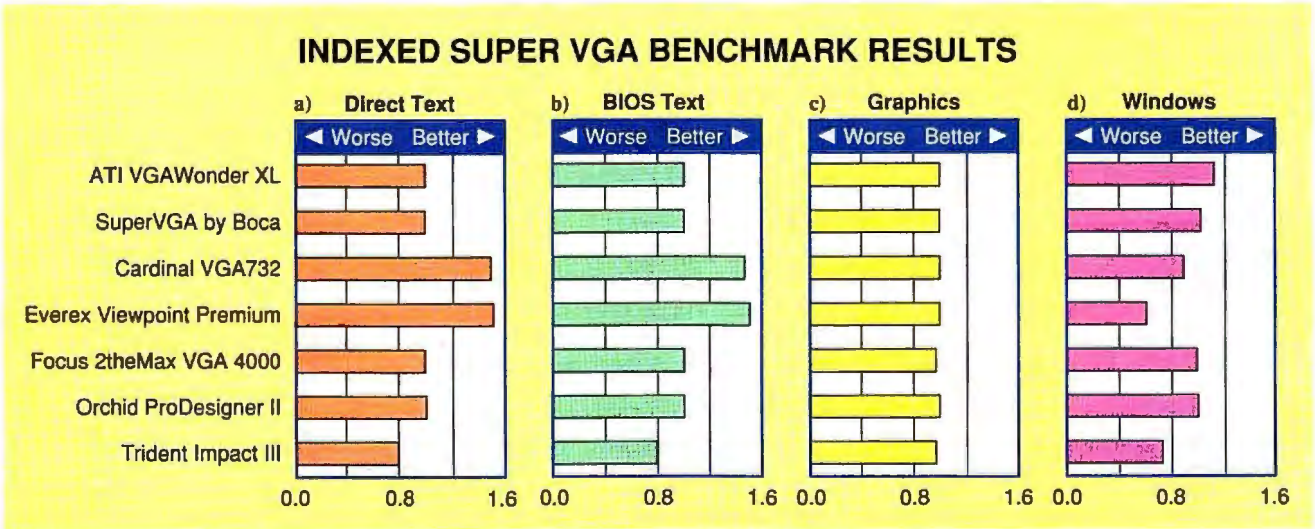
If you're upgrading from an older, 8-bit VGA adapter, any one of these boards

COMPARING SUPER VGA CARDS

Table 1: *Six low-cost VGA cards that support a wide variety of applications and offer 1-MB configurations for under $400.*

Manufacturer	Model	Price[1]	VGA chip set	Memory range[2]	Feature connector	Included application drivers	Other software	Support
ATI Technologies	VGAWonder XL	$399[3]	ATI 28800-5	256K-1MB	Card edge	AutoCAD, AutoShade, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2 PM, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, Windows, VCAD, 3-D Studio	RAM-based BIOS, ANSI driver, mode utility, test utility, other utilities	2-year warranty; telephone; BBS
Boca Research	SuperVGA by Boca	$245	Tseng ET4000AX	256K-1MB	Pin header	AutoCAD, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, Windows, WordPerfect	RAM-based BIOS, ANSI driver, mode utility	5-year warranty; telephone; BBS
Cardinal Technologies	VGA732	$239	Tseng ET4000AX	1MB	Pin header	AutoCAD, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2 PM, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, Windows, WordPerfect	RAM-based BIOS, ANSI driver, mode utility, test utility, other utilities	1-year warranty; telephone; BBS
Everex Systems	Viewpoint Premium	$339	Tseng ET4000AX	512K-1MB	Card edge	AutoCAD, AutoShade, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2 PM, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, Windows, WordPerfect	RAM-based BIOS, mode utility, setup utility	2-year warranty; telephone; BBS
Focus Information Systems	2theMax VGA 4000	$220	Tseng ET 4000AX	256K-1MB	Card edge	AutoCAD, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, Windows, WordPerfect	RAM-based BIOS, ANSI driver, mode utility, test utility, other utilities	18-month warranty; telephone
Trident Microsystems	Impact III	$295	Trident TVGA-8900C	256K-1MB	Card edge	AutoCAD, AutoShade, CADkey, Framework, Gem, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2 PM, P-CAD, Quattro, Symphony, Ventura Publisher, VersaCAD, Word, Windows	RAM-based BIOS, ANSI driver, mode utility, test utility, other utilities	2-year warranty; telephone; BBS

[1] Price is for board in 1-MB memory configuration. [2] Each board was tested with 1 MB of memory. [3] Price includes mouse port and mouse.



All results are indexed. Orchid's ProDesigner II, a Super VGA card priced over my test-criterion limit, provided the baseline measurement; for each index, the ProDesigner = 1. **(a)** *Results of the Direct Text benchmark, which measures raw hardware performance. The Everex Viewpoint Premium and the Cardinal VGA732 were the fastest.* **(b)** *BIOS Text results closely tracked Direct Text results.* **(c)** *BYTE's Graphics benchmark, which yielded little variation, shows that these cards are fast enough to make CPU time the bottleneck in complex graphics applications.* **(d)** *The ATI VGAWonder XL excelled in the timed Windows test. A slow driver hampered the otherwise speedy Everex Viewpoint Premium.*

will provide improved performance. Each provides full 16-bit access to video RAM and video BIOS ROM, and each is built around a quick VGA chip set.

I ran a few benchmarks to quantify board performance. The figure shows indexed performance graphs for each test. Part a illustrates the results of the BYTE Lab's Direct Text benchmark. This is simply a timing of a series of 16-bit writes to video memory in text mode. It measures the raw speed of the card and reflects the performance you could expect in most text-mode applications.

The Viewpoint Premium and the Cardinal VGA732, both based on Tseng's ET4000AX, easily bested the rest of the pack. Both support zero-wait-state memory access; the other ET4000AX-based boards—the 2theMax VGA 4000 and the SuperVGA by Boca—require wait states

KICK BACK

and relax, you've got a CH Products Controller!

Flightstick™

Mach I™ and Mach I Plus™

Mach II™ and Mach III™

GameCard III Automatic™ GameCard III Automatic/MCA™

RollerMouse™

970 Park Center Drive
Vista, California 92083
(619) 598-2518
To order: (800) 624-5804

CH products

Made in USA

Available for Apple, Mac, IBM PC/PS2 and compatible computers.

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card.

and finished in the middle, about even with the VGAWonder XL. (At press time, Focus announced that the 2theMax VGA 4000 had begun to support zero-wait-state operation.) The Impact III, based on Trident's own TVGA-8900C, lagged a few steps behind the other boards.

Part b of the figure, BYTE's BIOS Text test, graphs the performance you're likely to see at the DOS prompt or running applications that use the BIOS. This is a timed scroll using the BIOS scroll routine. I tested each board using the RAM-based BIOS that each manufacturer supplied; not surprisingly, these results closely tracked the results of the Direct Text test.

BYTE's Graphics test times a seed-fill routine running in all the standard VGA graphics modes. In this case, every board was fast enough to make CPU speed the significant bottleneck, so the boards don't show much variation.

Of course, the performance numbers that matter most are those that reflect the performance you are likely to see inside a graphics application. Although raw speed is important, the quality of the application driver plays a major role in determining performance. Since running Windows is the task most of these boards will draw, I also timed a common operation in Windows, running in 1024- by 768-pixel by 256-color mode.

The VGAWonder XL proved to be an outstanding Windows performer, outrunning the second-place SuperVGA by Boca by almost 10 percent (see part d of the figure). The Viewpoint Premium proved disappointing, especially given its outstanding performance on other tests. Everex explained that the relatively new Viewpoint Premium was using a generic Windows driver designed to be easily ported from board to board and not optimized for performance. Everex is currently working on optimized drivers for the Viewpoint Premium.

Easy on the Eyes

I didn't have any trouble getting these boards installed or getting them properly configured for Windows. Most come with an installation utility designed to make setup completely bulletproof.

From a qualitative perspective, I liked the Windows display generated by the VGAWonder XL board best. But each board provided good, readable screens without flickering at 1024 by 768 pixels on NEC MultiSync 5D and Seiko CM-1450 multifrequency monitors.

Looking at a CRT all day can make you bleary-eyed by the time the five o'clock whistle sounds. Increasing a display's vertical refresh rate can reduce perceived flicker and drastically reduce eyestrain. Each of the boards offers high refresh rates to help alleviate fatigue. For example, at 800- by 600-pixel resolution, all the boards run at 72 Hz in 16 and 256 colors. (In 32,768 colors, the VGA732 supports 60 Hz, while the Viewpoint Premium and the 2theMax VGA 4000 support 72 Hz.) At 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 16 colors, the VGAWonder XL leads at 72 Hz, while the other boards support either 70 Hz or 60 Hz. Finally, at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 256 colors, the VGA732, Viewpoint Premium, and Impact III run at 70 Hz, and the remaining boards run at 60 Hz.

Generally, higher refresh rates are easier on your eyes. However, the rate you can use depends on both the video card and the scan rates your monitor can handle. Older NEC MultiSync monitors

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . .and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE DECK

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI

From the start, VGA was missing one important thing: Video.

VideoVGA brings high quality, recordable video into the Video Graphics Adapter picture. It's true that all VGA boards allow PC users to display graphic images on their monitors. Great, but then what? The printed hard copies or slides—even at their sharpest—just sat there. All too often, so did the audience. VideoVGA takes you to the next step, which can also be a giant leap for your presentations and training.

It's not just a VCR. It's a printer.

If you can shoot it on video, or can create it with your PC, then VideoVGA lets you record it to videotape or videodisc. You can even overlay graphics on live or recorded video. And because of VideoVGA's advanced encoding, the video output is a high-quality NTSC signal, not a fuzzy substitute. Your audience can see the difference, so don't blur a good message with poor output quality.

Your software shines with VideoVGA.

VideoVGA lets you get even more from your software. It's fully compatible with Windows-based presentation and graphics packages, as well as animation, CAD and other VGA software. Whatever you're using to create PC images, you can merge them with video for an extremely persuasive link.

Expand your input options.

The advanced genlock capability of VideoVGA syncs with a broad range of video sources. Cameras. Discs. Recorders. If it's a video source, VideoVGA can sync with it precisely.

Video. Brought to you by Truevision.

While we're not surprised if you've never heard of Truevision, you might be surprised at how often you've seen our work. Truevision TARGA+ graphics engines are the industry standards. They've created professional graphics and animation for board rooms and national broadcasts since 1985.

Now, Truevision gives you what most Video Graphics Adapters can't. Video. Truevision VideoVGA.

Single Slot Solution

VideoVGA combines recordable video output with VGA capabilities in a single slot configuration. It is available in two versions: 512K or 1MB.

TRUEVISION®

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617 / 229-6900

Call 800-858-TRUE
For more information

©1991, Truevision, Inc.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

like the 2A support only 56 Hz at 800 by 600 pixels, while more expensive tubes like Seiko's CM-1450 will handle 72 Hz at 800 by 600 pixels. VESA recommends 72-Hz refresh rates at resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels, and 70 Hz at 1024 by 768 pixels.

Superior Super VGA

If low cost is your number-one criterion, you can't go wrong with either the 2theMax VGA 4000 or the SuperVGA by Boca. The boards are almost equivalent, but you may find the superior support offered by Boca worth the extra $25 that you'll spend on its SuperVGA board.

Everex and Cardinal provide faster boards for a bit more money. Of the two, Everex's is more configurable and thus likely to work reliably in more systems.

My overall favorite is the VGAWonder XL. It looked good, worked flawlessly, and provided excellent performance under Windows. Although its $399 price may seem a bit steep, the package includes a mouse port and mouse. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki."

COMPANY INFORMATION

ATI Technologies, Inc.
(VGAWonder XL)
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0718
fax: (416) 756-0720
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

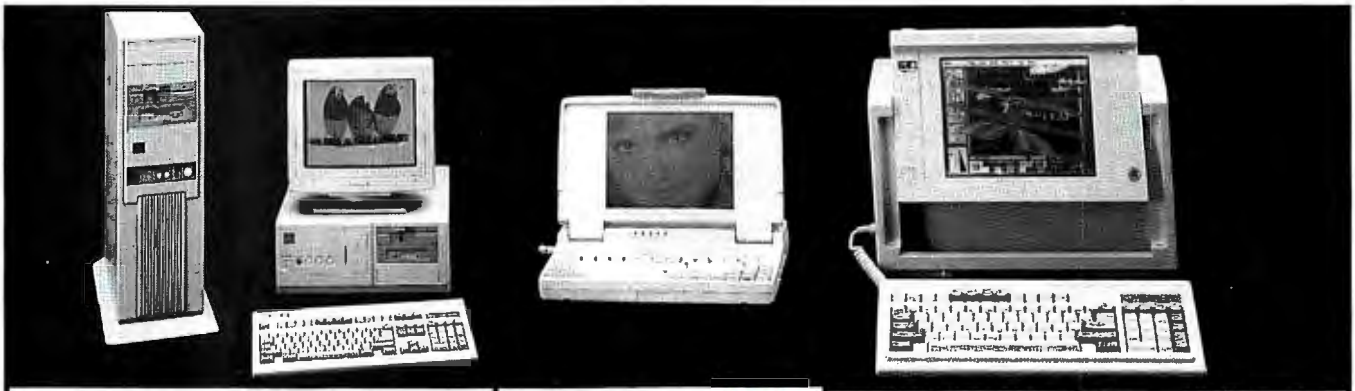
Boca Research, Inc.
(SuperVGA by Boca)
6413 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 997-6227
fax: (407) 997-0918
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
(VGA732)
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 233-0187
(717) 293-3000
fax: (717) 293-3055
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

Everex Systems, Inc.
(Viewpoint Premium)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
(415) 683-2100
fax: (415) 651-0728
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Focus Information Systems, Inc.
(2theMax VGA 4000)
4046 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 657-2845
fax: (510) 657-4158
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Trident Microsystems, Inc.
(Impact III)
205 Ravendale Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 691-9211
fax: (415) 691-9260
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.



Desktop Super VGA Color System

PCI 386SX-20MHz $1,595
PCI 386-25MHz $1,695
- 2MB RAM • 85MB IDE HD (19ms)
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FD • 16 bit Super VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, parallel and game ports • 101-key keyboard
- Case & power supply • DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Windows 3.0 with mouse • 30 days money back guarantee

PCI 386-33 ..... $2,095
- same as above configuration • 64K Cache memory
- 4MB RAM • 120MB HD

PCI 486-33 ..... $2,995
- same as above configuration • 256K Cache memory
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS) • 4MB RAM

Notebook 386sx ..$2,095
- 2MB RAM • 1.44MB FD
- 40MB HD • Serial or parallel
- Built-in mouse & scanner ports
- Ext. keyboard port
- Ext. monitor port
- Carrying Case

Fortune 1000 companies, Universities and Governments purchase orders welcome.
All systems come with 2 years labor + 1 year parts warranty.
Free lifetime toll free technical support.

LCD VGA Portable

386SX-20MHz $1,495
386-25MHz $1,695
386-33MHz $1,845
- 1MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- LCD 640x480 screen
- LCD VGA display
- Serial and parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1" (H) x 7.5" (D) x 16.1" (W)

486-33 MHz.... $3,095
256K Cache Memory
4MB RAM
200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

Plasma VGA Portable

386SX-20MHz $1,695
386-25MHz $1,895
386-33MHz $2,045
- 1MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- Plasma VGA 640x480 screen
- Plasma VGA card
- Serial and Parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1" (H) x 7.5" (D) x 16.1" (W)

486-33 MHz.... $3,295
- 256K Cache Memory
- 4MB RAM
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

Price Subject To Change Without Notice

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780
TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

GATEBUSTERS!

$3,599 486-33 ISA* | **$4,599** 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- **Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache****
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit Memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots: 16-bit* / 7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit* *
- **Sony 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Resolution, Non-interlaced)**
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED **(Also shown is our optional deluxe case 12 ½ht bays with 450 watt power supply)**
- **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/ Clock/Calendar**
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

$2,999
386-33 MHz
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Upgradable to 486 with Plug In Board!

LEADING THE WAY!

State of the art technology is what you receive when you order a TOUCHE computer. The heart and soul of any computer is the motherboard. An AMI in a TOUCHE computer is quite simply the very best. We mean what we say and here are the facts!

FACT: Computer Shopper compared 3 systems in its July cover feature. TOUCHE beat NORTHGATE and DELL in the overall total speed test for performance! Shopper also said, "TOUCHE's system operated quietest... TOUCHE obviously offers the fullest expansion of the three systems... TOUCHE's ESDI edged out NORTHGATE'S IDE drive and DELL'S slower IDE" Of all three systems TOUCHE was the least expensive. Shopper also said, "In fit and finish TOUCHE offers among the best we've seen."

FACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin shipping 386 to 486 upgradable systems in 1989... 2 years before NORTHGATE even announced theirs! Northgate President Art Lazere is quoted in PC WEEK 06/03/91, "Upgradable is the wave of the future..." Unfortunately anyone riding the NORTHGATE wave is sunk when it comes to upgrading their 386 systems. Now that everyone wants a 486 anyway, what good is that to customers that bought Northgate systems for the past 2 years? Only GATEWAY knows when their upgradable system will ever become available.

FACT: TOUCHE was first to offer a 386 caching motherboard because AMI was the first to design a caching 386 motherboard.

QUALITY

We take great pride in the fact that we include a 2-year replacement part warranty on every component. Gateway, Northgate, and Dell include only a 1-year warranty. After you buy a TOUCHE you'll never need to worry which component might fail after only 1-year of use! Even more importantly replacing failing parts can be extremely expensive. Investigate the cost of repairing your IDE or ESDI hard drive. There goes a whopping $300–$400! Maybe you'll get it back in working condition after 3 or 4 weeks. We won't even try to guess what happens when their motherboard fails! You simply can't afford to buy any system which offers you only a 1-year warranty!

The quality and craftsmanship that go into every TOUCHE computer is unmatched in this industry. All systems are diligently assembled in Darien, Illinois by our team of dedicated technicians. We guarantee that you will receive a custom-built configuration exactly as ordered using our uncompromising WYSIWYG standards. Be certain when you're shopping, that other companies provide you with a list of the manufacturer and model number of every component they plan (promise) to use in their system.

From the world-renowned AMI motherboard to the #1 rated PC Power Cooling switching power supply EVERY component we use is simply unbeatable.

MORE FACTS

GATEWAY? Ask them about their EISA systems. They don't even offer this very latest standard in computer technology. Did you know every customer who ordered a 386 computer from TOUCHE since early 1990, over 1 year ago, can easily upgrade to a 486 with our simple plug-in card for only $999? Not a single GATEWAY, NORTHGATE, or DELL computer purchased in 1989, 1990 and most of 1991 can be upgraded from 386 to 486 like the tremendous number of customers who have already taken advantage of this state of the art option TOUCHE offers. We're sure they'll gladly take your order for a new 486 though. Give yourself a break and buy a TOUCHE !

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Made in the USA

TOUCHE

A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

WHO YA GONNA CALL?

708/810-1010

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.

An Out-of-Towner's Introduction to the BIX Community

BIX is for people who use microcomputers for business, finance, research, and career and personal development. There's always something interesting happening here. No matter what you're into. The latest industry news. Top-notch software libraries. Private electronic mail. Real-time chatting. And every month, the complete text of *BYTE* magazine. (Read more about BIX, and how to join, on adjacent page.)

From Artificial Intelligence to Zenith Laptops...

Whatever your interest, BIX has a conference for you. Here's a sampling from our latest list. (In each Exchange, Conference name appears on left, description on right.)

■ Amiga Exchange

Joanne Dow, Exchange Editor

amiga.user	Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
amiga.sw	Amiga programming and developer issues
amiga.hw	Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup
amiga.arts	Artistry using the Amiga
amiga.int	Developing for the international Amiga
amiga.special	Special guests and events
amiga.dev	Commodore's conference for developers

■ IBM Exchange

Barry Nance, Exchange Editor

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM computers
ibm. repairshop	Garage and Tune-up Shop

BIX
COMMUNITY CALENDAR
OCTOBER 1991

ibm.new. prods	New products for IBM computers
ibm.exchange	IBM Exchange clearinghouse
ibm.listings	Index to program files in the Exchange
ibm.other	Apps, printers, modems, etc.
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

■ Programmers' Exchange

Bill Nicholls, Exchange Editor

ada	The Ada language conference
ai.theory	Artificial intelligence and expert system theory
assembler	Assembly language
basic	Your BASIC conference
c.language	C programming language
c.plus.plus	Discuss the C++ programming language
cad	Computer-aided design
cpm	CP/M conference
editors	The Programming Editors Conference
forth	FORTH programming
fortran	FORTRAN language conference
games	Game programming and design
graphic.pgms	Programming and graphics
hypertext	Hypertext publishing
lisp	LISP language conference
modula.2	Modula-2 language conference
neural.nets	Neural Networks
ood	Object-oriented development conference
os.9	OS-9 conference
pascal	Pascal language conference
pick	The PICK operating system
postscript	Postscript
smalltalk	Smalltalk language conference
soft.eng	Efficient and reliable software design
telecomm. pgms	Telecommunications programs
unix	The UNIX conference

■ Macintosh Exchange

Dr. Larry Loeb, Exchange Editor

mac.apple	The word from Cupertino
mac.business	Macs in the office
mac.desktop	Publishing with a Mac
mac.external	Information from all over
mac.hack	Technical information about the Mac
mac.hypercard	Using the HyperCard programming environment
mac.news	Up-to-the-minute information
mac.novice	For beginners
mac.products	Listings of new hardware and software
mac.sandbox	For off-hours fun

■ Tojerry Exchange

Jerry Pournelle, Exchange Editor

tojerry	Messages for and from Jerry Pournelle
chaos.manor	Computing at Chaos Manor
astronomy	A star party for amateur astronomers
contact	Science fiction meets science
disasters	Natural and man-made disasters
education	Computers in American classrooms
mathematics	Talk about high-level mathematics
sciences	Scientific programs
space	Space exploration and development
technology	New technologies and their impact

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

■ Imagine a setting in which communal wisdom is on tap. A place that has the fit and feel of a small, friendly town, yet the sophistication and resources of a global community. One which you can visit electronically—to increase your knowledge of computers and their applications, hone your skills, share insights with thousands of other computer pros, and have fun. Such a community would be called BIX.

Subscribe to BIX, the flat-fee, on-line information service.

BIX is your access to industry news. And to many special interest Exchanges—such as our *Amiga*, *IBM*, *Mac*, *Writers'*, and *Interactive Games* Exchanges—which include thousands of free, downloadable programs. All for just $39 per quarter.*

Subscribe via your computer...

Set your program for full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Call BIX on our registration-only number: 800-225-4129. In MA: call 617-861-9767. International: call NU1310690157800. Then hit the return key, and respond:

Prompt:	**You Enter:**
login	bix
Name?	bix.ville

You may buy off-peak access via *Tymnet* at $20 per month or $3 per hour, or you may buy peak access at $6 per hour.**

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly. Telecommunications charges are extra. You may cancel at any time without future charges.

**Available only in contiguous 48 states. Tymnet rates subject to change.

800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

BIX

SOFTWARE

Image Editor Promises New Respect for PCs

GREG LOVERIA

PCs are no longer too expensive or too inferior to Macintoshes to attract graphics professionals who work with photographic-quality images. A variety of Windows- and Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture–based hardware and software are coming onto the market to offer 24-bit (16.8-million-color) imaging at 8-bit (256-color) display prices.

Image-In-Color is one such software application. It offers Windows 3.0 image editing and retouching reminiscent of Adobe's Photoshop for the Mac. Significantly for a Windows product, it is one of the first to provide color RGB and hue-saturation-luminance (HSL) image editing for color separations.

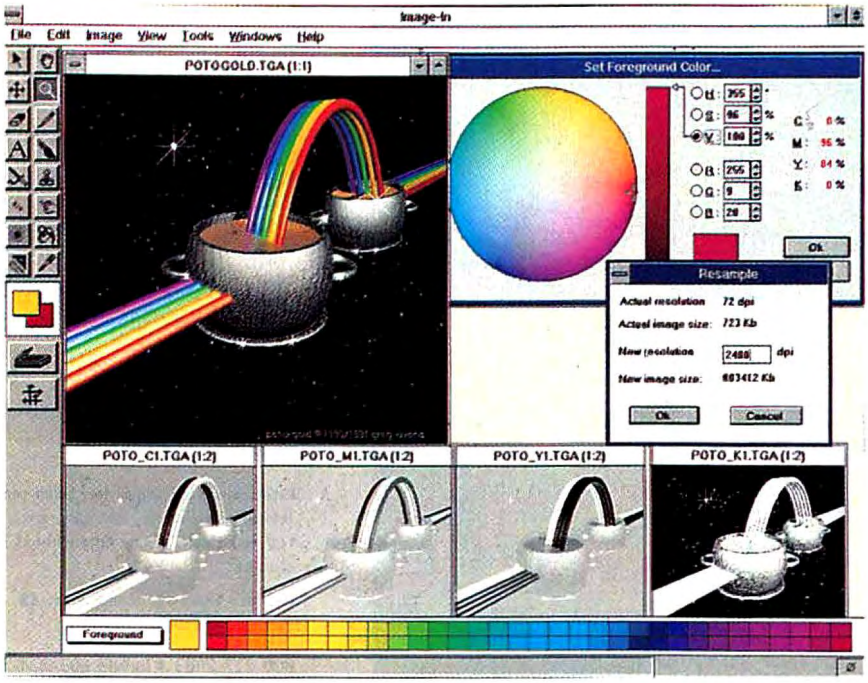
This capability not only boosts PC productivity and creativity, it also blurs the established job descriptions of artists, printers, and photographers. (Last spring, Aldus purchased U-Lead System's PhotoStyler, a similar Windows-based image editor that briefly had been shipping. At press time, Aldus was not commercially shipping the product but said it planned to reintroduce PhotoStyler by the beginning of next year.)

In-House Color Separations

Agfa Compugraphic calibrated Image-In-Color's color separation and compensation algorithms. Image-In-Color performs CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color separations directly from 24-bit images. Traditional separations done by service bureaus represent much of the sizable costs of printing color images. The traditional process entails rephotographing pictures through colored filters to produce four separate pieces of film, which are then etched onto color printing plates.

Image-In-Color accomplishes the same feat using four CMYK gray-scale windows. The gray-scale-image windows represent the continuous tonal amount of each CMYK color separated from the 24-bit image. Typically, you save each CMYK gray-scale window as an EPS, TIFF, or TARGA file.

A number of Linotronic and PostScript imagesetters can read these DOS files directly and output them to film at resolutions of from 150 to 2400 dots per inch. Printers then use these electronically generated film separations to etch four CMYK color printing plates.



Screen 1: *Image-In-Color is among the first PC-based applications designed to edit four-color separations. The bottom four windows show the color TARGA image digitally separated into CMYK gray-scale percentage values. The program's pop-up HSV/RGB color selection box displays CMYK percentage values for the selected color. (Artwork by the author; image-to-slide conversions courtesy of Image Center.)*

Subtle Differences

The program offers CMYK gray-scale tonal adjustments for color balance, press gain, and under-color removal (UCR). Press-gain adjustments let you decrease color densities by separation to compensate for various ink, paper, and press combinations that can oversaturate color photos when printed. UCR eliminates extra cyan, magenta, and yellow in areas where they overlap in the image. This saves image details that normally would be lost due to over-inking black areas.

Image-In-Color, which requires 2.3 MB of hard disk space, supports TARGA or TIFF images (the formats of choice for most graphics professionals doing PC-based, 24-bit color retouching). It also reads and writes many other image file formats, including PCX, EPS, BMP, and GIF. This makes the program useful as a file conversion utility.

I found that I could easily rescale images to different pixel aspect ratios or physical image sizes. The digital resampling functions let me produce image screen and print conversions to resolutions of up to 2400 dpi. I could perform all 24-bit retouching and editing functions using standard 8-bit Super VGA display systems working at 640- by 480-pixel to 1024- by 768-pixel resolutions.

For 8-bit Super VGA tests, I used a Diamond SpeedStar Plus adapter and a Relisys RE-1520 monitor. For 24-bit display comparisons, I installed Matrox Electronic Systems' Impression adapter and worked at an 1152- by 882-pixel resolution using a 20-inch Nanao FlexScan 9500 multisync monitor. (Matrox's software drivers communicate with the board's 34020 graphics coprocessor. I coupled the adapter's 8-bit VGA pass-through with the SpeedStar Super VGA adapter's feature bus. This allowed me

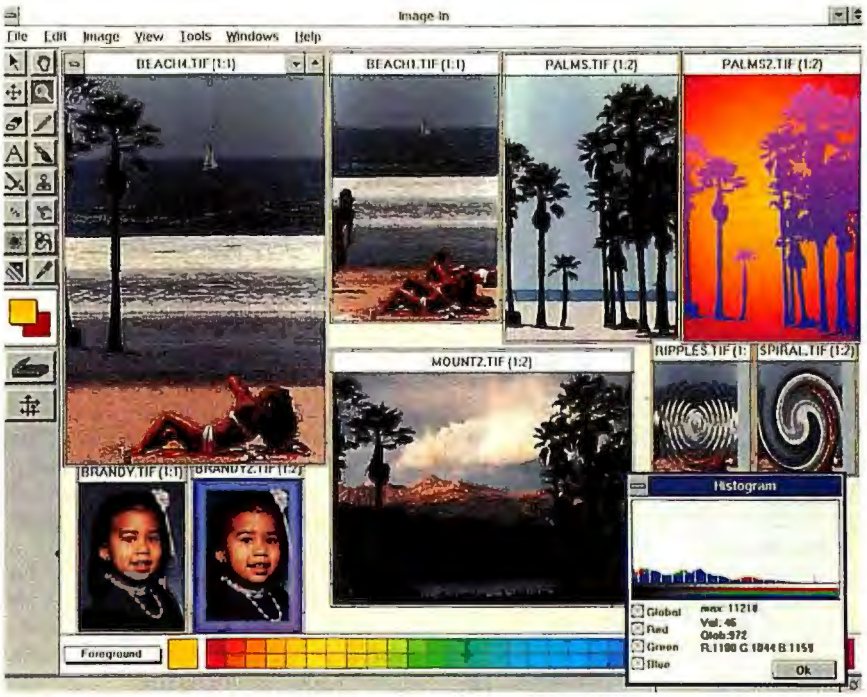
to do 24-bit Windows 3.0 image editing on the single Nanao display.) My test system was an EISA Zeos 486/25 with 8 MB of extended memory and a 344-MB SCSI hard drive.

My pointing devices included a mouse and Wacom's SD-420L pressure-sensitive digitizer. Image-In-Color supported the pressure-sensitive stylus. I used the Microtek Lab MSF-300Z 24-bit color scanner to import images and test compatibility.

Image-In-Color's tool-icon panels open when you load images, but you can't edit 8-bit images directly. If you load an 8-bit GIF image first, for example, the program provides only a limited number of tools, such as Magnify or Move. To access editing tools and pull-down functions, you must convert your image to RGB 24-bit color, gray-scale, or line art.

You convert images by simply selecting a menu item. If you use an 8-bit display, 24-bit images will be a bit dithered, but they're highly workable, especially at 1024- by 768-pixel resolutions.

You can also perform monitor gamma corrections for each image. This assures that image midtones, color balance, and gray-scale values reproduce accurately on any monitor in any lighting environment.



Screen 2: *All the images were scanned at 93 dpi. A purple gradient fill was framed and feathered into the child's portrait. The palm trees were auto-selected, copied, and pasted into the mountain scene using selection tools. Two ripple and spiral special-effects filters were applied to the BEACH1.TIF image. The original beach image was retouched using the floating stamp tool to remove foreground figures. The palms were pasted and resized into the final retouched image, BEACH4.TIF. The airbrush retouched palm shadows in the water. (All photos by the author.)*

Formidable Filters

From a photographic and artistic viewpoint, special image filters are the most exciting aspects of the product. The filters range from global image blurring, sharpening, image reversal (negatives), and pixel magnification to special effects such as spirals, ripples, and motion blurring. You can incrementally set spiral or ripple values to warp images into swirling patterns or fun-house mirror effects. The edges-only filter produces an effect that's reminiscent of photographic line-art darkroom techniques. User-definable filters let you set incremental image "warpage" by pixel measurement.

In addition, Image-In-Color can display guide rulers in pixel, millimeter, centimeter, inch, pica, or point increments. The package also includes the standard paint program drawing functions, as well as traditional cut, paste, erase, fill, and move routines. However, there are some twists. You can click on the mouse or pen stylus from any screen position to access pop-up boxes and submenus for the current tool selected. This is intuitive and saves time.

You select colors from Image-In-Color's bottom color palette display. You can directly select colors from the image using a "magic wand" tool, which doubles as a light meter or densitometer by displaying pixel RGB, HSL, or CMYK color percentage values. Color shading and opacity, which translucently "washes" in color, can also be set. You perform precise color mixing for detail work, such as airbrushing, from pop-up RGB/HSL color display tables. And thanks to Image-In-Color's support of the Wacom pressure-sensitive tablet, functions such

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT IMAGE-IN-COLOR DOES**
  It provides Windows-based color RGB and HSL image editing for retouching and color separations.
- **LIKES**
  You can use your PC to retouch photographs and manipulate 24-bit image files on both 8- and 24-bit display adapters.
- **DISLIKES**
  Editing functions become inoperable when working with large 24-bit image files.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Image-In-Color performs admirably as a sophisticated, Windows-based image editor.
- **PRICE**
  $795
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Image-In, Inc.
  406 East 79th St.
  Minneapolis, MN 55420
  (800) 345-3540
  fax: (612) 888-3665
  Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 283).

KNAPCO

YES !!! for 1991 KNAPCO DELIVERS THE POWER OF

EXIDE UPS POWER

EXIDE MODELS

POWERWARE PERSONAL
TRUE ON-LINE MODELS

WATTAGE	LIST	NOW
350 Va.	$449.	$349.
500Va.	$649.	$449.
600Va.	$849.	$499.
800Va.	$1199.	$719.
1000Va.	$1399.	$839.
1500Va.	$1899.	$1234.
2000Va.	$2699.	$1619.

EMERSON MODELS

MODEL 20 300Va. $199.
MODEL 30 500Va. $299.
AccuCard NOW $199.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFORMERS
220v. / 110v. step up / down

50	Watt. Transf	$ 11.
80	Watt. Transf	$ 19.
100	Watt. Transf	$ 28.
200	Watt. Transf	$ 34.
300	Watt. Transf	$ 40.
500	Watt. Transf	$ 59.
1000	Watt. Transf	$ 89.
1500	Watt. Transf	$ 98.
*2000	Watt. Transf	$116.
*3000	Watt. Transf * taps	$197.

INTERNAT. 220v. POWER CENTER
& SURGE SUPPRESSOR
8 Outlets, 6 ft. Cord
RETAIL $59.95
$29.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS & CONDITIONERS

TVR 500	500 WATT	110 / 220v. $259	$128.
TVR1000	1000 WATT	110 / 220v. $349	$196.

** Above with step up or down Transformers

MV 2K	2000 WATT	220v. ONLY $429.	$239.
VR2KD	2000 WATT	110 / 220v. $649.	$339.

MV5 500 WATT (110 v. REGULATOR) $ 99.

NEW WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE

AUTOMOBILE INVERTERS (110v. MOBILE POWER FOR YOUR VAN OR CAR) POWERS LAB-EQUIPMENT, FAX MACHINES, LAPTOPS, PORTABLE TELEPHONES, NINTENDO, COPY MACHINES, TYPEWRITERS $79.

813-449-0019
FAX 813-449-0701 A-I
USA 800-827-4718

KNAPCO
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS
1201 HAMLET AVE.
CLEARWATER FL. 34616

as airbrushing are fluid and realistic.

Fonts in the program are extensive. They include good-looking Helvetica and Times Roman faces from 8 to 42 points, which can have any color attribute.

Imaging Tools

My favorite imaging icon tools were Stamp, Select, and Gradient Fill. The Stamp tool duplicates images. With Image-In-Color, you can select an anchored or free-floating Stamp origin point. This free-floating feature lets you duplicate multiple image areas quickly.

Select icons allow you to pick image areas for cropping, cutting, or pasting. Once you select image areas, you can resize, distort, warp, or stretch them. The Select procedures are unique compared to other imaging packages I've worked with. You can specify border threshold limits around the image clipping for a razor-sharp cut, or a smooth fade-out around the clip image for vignette effects. Image-In-Color's 32-pixel, 256-color pixel/threshold control can make vignettes look photographic.

Gradient Fill generates fades between any two RGB or HSL color values using linear, radial, square, or elliptical patterns. You place foreground color center-fill positions and drag rubber-banding lines outward, setting gradient blend and diffuse rates. Gradient-fill controls are in pop-up preview boxes, which saves you time by showing results before application. Pasting vignetted clips over gradient fills can be striking (see screens 1 and 2).

Scanner Support

The package supports a wide variety of popular scanners, including models from Microtek, Sharp, Howtek, Canon, and Hewlett-Packard. Generally, a 4- by 4-inch image scanned at 300 dpi records 10,000 dots per square inch; 24-bit scans this size would produce a 4.32-MB file. The software allows image resampling (i.e., dpi conversion) and image resizing by pixels or inches. After resampling to 2400 dpi, the 4.32-MB image could become a 34.5-MB file. Fortunately, you can save image files using Lempel-Ziv-Walsh 2-to-1 file compression.

However, when I worked with 24-bit image files above 4 or 5 MB, the editing tools were extremely sluggish and sometimes unusable. To edit scanned, 24-bit, 300-dpi files in either program, I had to rescale them to smaller file sizes (around 1 or 2 MB) so that the tools functioned properly. Once I edited the images, I resized them to their original file sizes.

Image-In-Color works with any printer that uses Windows 3.0 device drivers. I tested PostScript and Printer Control Language laser output on an HP LaserJet IIP with and without Pacific Data Products' PE PostScript cartridge. I produced color prints and CMYK separations with QMS's ColorScript 100 Model 30i and Mitsubishi/Shinko's CHC-445 thermal-transfer color printers. Color and monochrome halftone output from Image-In-Color at 300 dpi in various line-per-inch and screen-angle settings was superb.

The manual details color electronic imaging extensively, and it should be viewed as reference rather than simply software documentation. It exhibits a high degree of cognizance in the still-fuzzy areas of desktop color separation and color press procedures.

A Vote for "Feelings"

Most of my editing work revolves around smaller 1- to 2-MB 24-bit image files that I create using three-dimensional animation software. However, I was a bit dismayed to discover the problems editing larger, 24-bit scanned files. I worked around the problem by rescaling and resizing to bring scanned files down to operable sizes. Depending on your needs, this may or may not be an issue. For me, it isn't as yet. But this could change as my image file sizes increase.

I give Image-In-Color high marks for not making me move back and forth across the desktop to invoke pop-up boxes and tool submenus. Also, its right-button menu-access feature is a genuine time-saver, and the incremental controls for cut-and-paste in its Select feature make for superb vignetting and feathering. Lastly, its painting and drawing tools "felt" realistic in both 8- and 24-bit display modes thanks to its support for Wacom's pressure-sensitive tablet.

This package advances PC image editing and print functions to a new plateau. If you're a professional artist, photographer, or printer, Image-In-Color deserves a look. It's the most complete Windows-based PC image-editing package I've worked with to date. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Colin Relph, who has 35 years of professional color separation and printing expertise, contributed technical information for this article.

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "loveria."

Blast into faster color imaging in Windows® with Truevision 1024-32.™

Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine provides acceleration for graphics and imaging applications operating under Windows. This single-slot solution features 32 bits per pixel and resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Truevision 1024-32 dramatically accelerates color imaging under Windows and lets you slide into your next operation without losing a creative stride.

Just pick it up and move it.

With Truevision 1024-32, screen refresh in high-res graphic applications is almost instantaneous. And you can zoom in (up to 8x) and pan around your entire image in real time. Want more? Truevision 1024-32 is also a bootable VGA card.

Are you ready for 32 bit graphics?

Truevision has been for six years. So when your future calls for 32 bits per pixel, you won't need hardware upgrades or a whole new accelerator. You're ready now.

What are you waiting for?

Truevision knows all about high-resolution graphic standards and the need for speed. The Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine satisfies both. Anything less, and you're just standing still.

TRUEVISION®

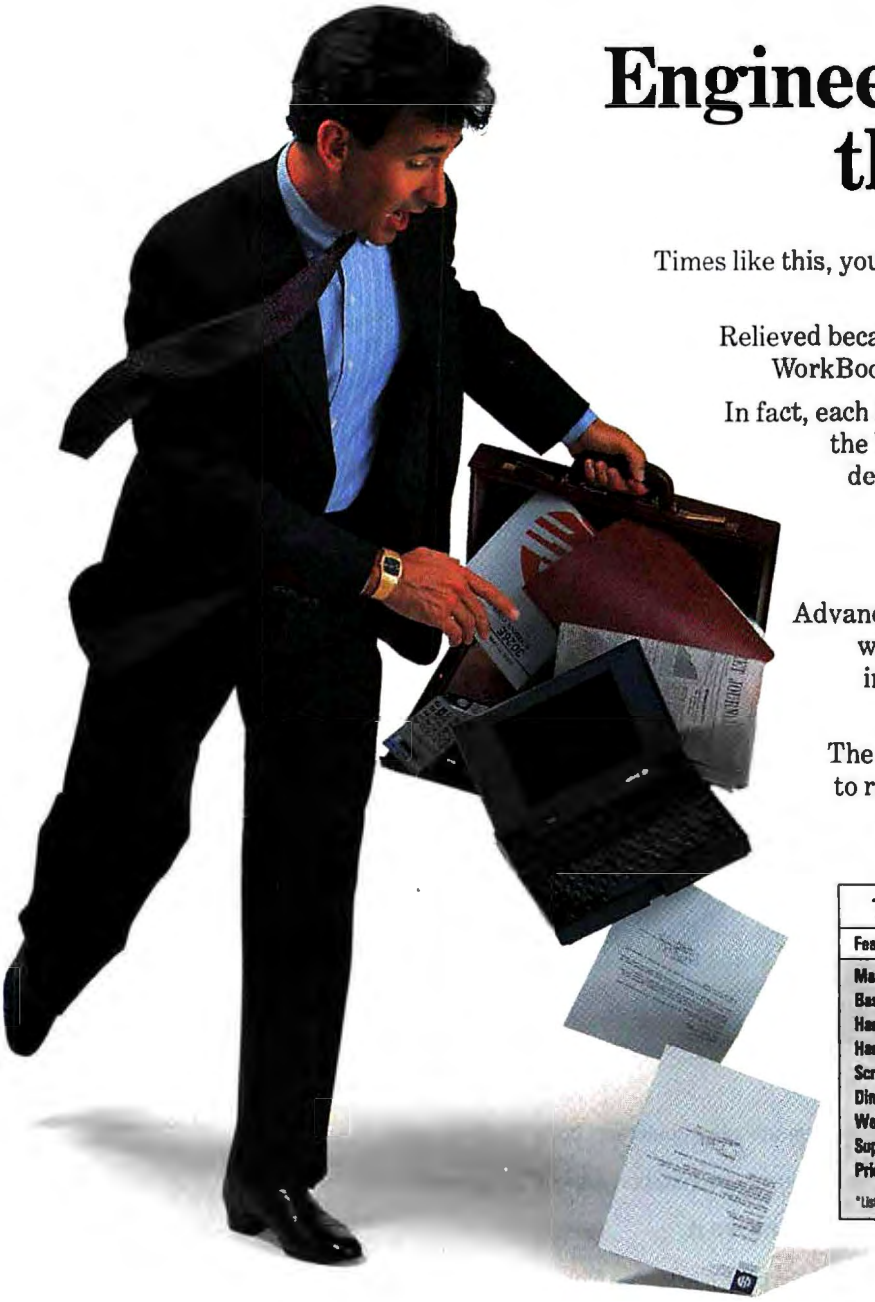
Call 800-858-TRUE
For more information

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
ImagePrep is a registered trademark of Computer Presentations, Inc.

© 1991, Truevision, Inc.



Engineered to Survive the Real World.

Times like this, you'll be relieved that your notebook PC is the durable MiTAC 3026E WorkBook.

Relieved because after pushing the power-on switch, the WorkBook will light up and perform like brand new.

In fact, each MiTAC WorkBook is engineered to survive the hazards of coffee spills, untimely slips from desktops and rough travel abuse like no other notebook PC on the market today.

Proven Engineering Excellence

Advanced surface-mount engineering is combined with automated testing and old-fashion hand inspection to guarantee your WorkBook will perform for years.

The WorkBook's thick, outer shell is reinforced to resist surface scratches and cracks. Beveled corners help absorb travel abuses and give the WorkBook a distinctive appearance.

Take a Closer Look at Our 20 MHz, 40 MB System.

Features	MiTAC WorkBook	Compaq LTE 386/20
Max Ram	8 MB	10 MB
Base RAM	2 MB	2 MB
Hard Drive	40 MB	30 MB
Hard Drive Option	60 MB	60 MB
Screen	VGA, 32 shades of gray	VGA, 16 shades of gray
Dimensions	2" H x 11.2" L x 9.2" W	2.2" H x 11" L x 8.5" W
Weight	5.8 lbs	7.5 lbs
Support	One year, parts & labor	One year, parts & labor
Price	$2,795	$4,399*

*List prices published by IDC and Hard Facts, April 1991

We can't promise you an indestructible system, but for top-rated 386SX 20 MHz performance and unmatched durability ratings, few can rival the super light 5.8 pound WorkBook.

The Ultimate Notebook PC for Only $2,795

Inside, the WorkBook's specs are just as impressive. Standard features include a 40 MB hard drive, 2 MB of RAM, 3.5-inch 1.44 MB diskette drive and a 32 shades of gray VGA LCD screen with 640 × 480 resolution.

There are also external parallel, serial and VGA ports, a 3-hour play NiCad battery with 90 minute recharge, and a power saving suspend/resume key.

And like all members of the MiTAC family of powerful IBM compatible PCs, the WorkBook comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor.

To order or for product literature call now: **800-544-2069**

intel inside

American MiTAC Corporation
410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (800) 648-2287, (408) 432-1160 Fax: (408) 432-0866.

MiTAC and 3026E WorkBook are trademarks of MiTAC International Corp. Copyright 1991. Compaq LTE 386/20 is a trademark of Compaq Corp. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

MiTAC

"Technology that makes a difference"

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Hewlett-Packard's 425e Shows Off the Power of the 68040

TOM YAGER

The HP Apollo 9000 Model 425e, shown here with an internal floppy drive and color monitor, is HP's designated successor to the Apollo line. ▷

When Hewlett-Packard introduced a series of workstations that it co-developed with its subsidiary, Apollo Computer, I looked forward to the new merged platform. I hoped to see some of the innovation that made Apollo, the company that invented the workstation, a company to watch. After testing the entry point in HP's new 9000 series, I came away more convinced of the value of the 68040 and of HP's top-notch software but slightly disappointed in the hardware.

The HP Apollo 9000 Model 425e is a 25-MHz 68040-based desktop workstation in a pizza box case. It runs as either an HP or an Apollo system, accommodating both the HP/UX and Domain/OS operating systems. It even has two keyboard connectors for HP- and Apollo-style keyboards. HP sells a diskless Model 425e with 8 MB of RAM and a 19-inch gray-scale monitor for $5490; a 16-inch color monitor brings the price to $7490. For our color system with a 200-MB hard drive, you'll pay $9490—still a reasonable price.

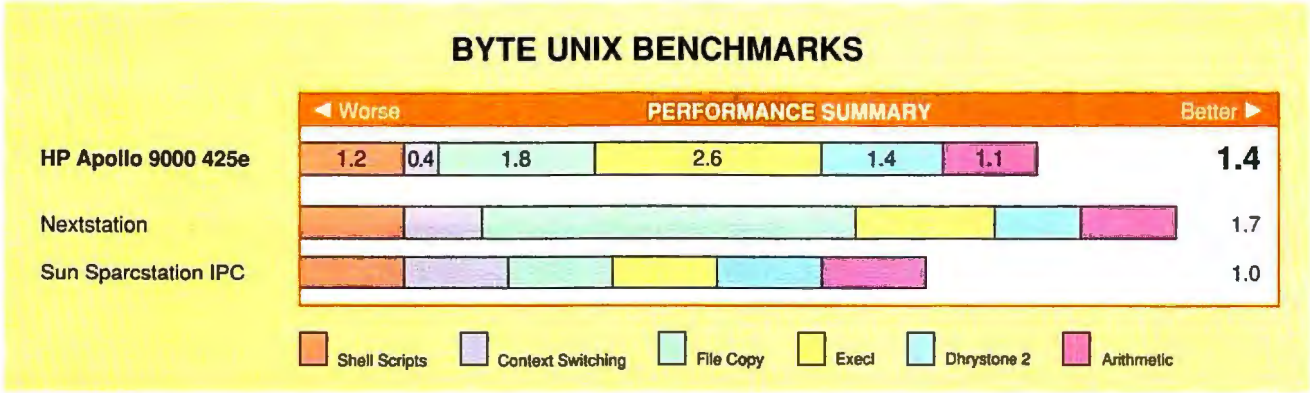
The Benefits of Turning 040

The Model 425e's value lies not in its hardware, which is unspectacular (save for the 68040), but in its software. Few workstation vendors can claim as much software added value as HP. The HP/UX operating system (discussed in more detail in "A New Workstation Standard," June BYTE) includes the X Window System, the HP VUE graphical environment, System V and Berkeley Standard Distribution compatibility, and a host of networking facilities.

The Model 425e's ability to run Domain/OS is a bid to keep users of pre-takeover Apollo workstations in the fold, but the sales literature makes it clear that HP thinks HP/UX is where it's at. All other things being equal, HP/UX is a better operating system and GUI than

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE HP APOLLO 9000 MODEL 425E IS**
  A Unix workstation with a 25-MHz 68040 and dual HP/Apollo software compatibility.
- **LIKES**
  Good hardware performance for the money; very fast file I/O; the HP/UX operating system bundle is more valuable than most.
- **DISLIKES**
  The case sags under the weight of a 16-inch monitor.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The Model 425e should be considered for any low-end workstation shopping list.
- **PRICE**
  $9490 as tested
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Hewlett-Packard Co.
  3000 Hanover St.
  Palo Alto, CA 94304
  (800) 752-0900
  Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.



The graph above summarizes the results of BYTE's Unix benchmarks (version 3). We index the results to show relative performance; for all tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The cumulative index is formed by summing the indexed performance results for the individual tests. The tests show relative performance for running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running, pipe-based context switching, file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), spawning a process (execl()), the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, and double-precision arithmetic.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks are available on the Usenet, from Demolink, and in the "listings" area on BIX, or on disk. See page 5 for details. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.

Domain/OS. But all things aren't equal: Given HP's migration away from Domain/OS, Apollo users will almost certainly have to give up their familiar Apollo gear and software at some point.

HP has striven to make the Model 425e and other members of the HP/Apollo 9000 line attractive to both existing and new customers. The best thing for Apollo customers is the 68040, a logical step up from the 68030 processors in previous Apollo models. The Model 425e lacks expansion slots, but you can still beef it up a little. It has room inside for 48 MB of memory and up to 840 MB of disk storage when configured with two 420-MB 3½-inch hard drives.

Like the Solbourne S4000, this is another desktop machine whose disk I/O performance numbers are so impressive (see the benchmark table) that it can be considered as an inexpensive file server. The Model 425e comes equipped with audio I/O; the owner's guide describes the port commands and how to attach devices. Higher up the HP 9000 line, systems take on everything from expanded

"Image-master"
The brand new
" FAScinator® "
ARTEC
FAScinator
IMAGE Processor
Full Color
Multi Window
FAScinator
SOFTWARE
FAScinator
OWER'S MANUAL
See us at:
COMDEX/Fall '91
October 21-25, 1991
Sands Hall.
Booth No: 846D&E
ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.
OEM WELCOME!
MAIN OFFICE
9F, NO. 18, ALLEY 1, LANE 768, SEC. 4, PA TE ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C
TEL: 886-2-7885470 (REP.) FAX: 886-2-7885657 • 7885655
USA BRANCH
1156 ASTER AVENUE, SUITE A SUNNYVALE CA 94087 U.S.A
TEL: 408-246-9208 FAX: 408-246-9207
DENMARK:
UNIPRO SCANDINAVIA BIRKEMOSEVEJ 32, 8361 HASSELAGER, DENMARK
TEL 4586286366 FAX 4586286870
HOLLAND:
SOECOMA COMPUERS NED. BV DOMMELSTRAAT-ZUID 23-25 5503-NA VELDHOVEN
The Netherlands TEL 31-40-533515 FAX 31-40-544535
BELGIUM:
T.C.T COMPUTER N.V 95 3545 HALEN BELGIUM
TEL (32)13444777 FAX: (32)13444780

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

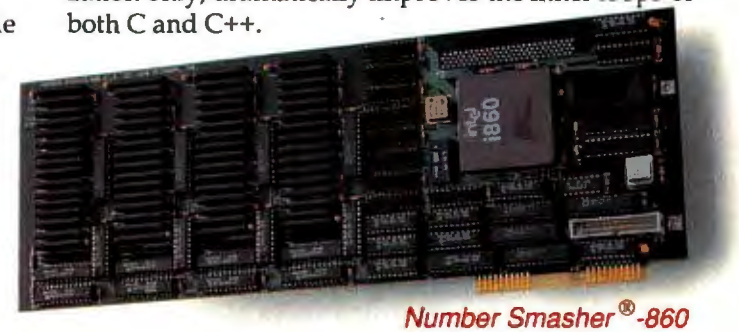
Only ONE Fortran Drives Them ALL!

NDP Fortran delivers mainframe performance driving the Intel 387™, 487™SX or i860™.

Since 1982, Microway has provided numeric coprocessor support for scientists and engineers. This support has reached a pinnacle with NDP Fortran, the only PC Fortran available which efficiently drives all Intel advanced coprocessors, plus the i860 RISC, single chip Super Computer.

Whether you are running DOS, UNIX, DESQview, Windows, XENIX, or SunOS, there is a version of NDP Fortran which will give you globally optimized access to the four gigabyte address space of the 386, 486 or i860. Code produced for their 32-bit flat model accesses large data structures and arrays a factor of four faster than 16-bit products which depend on the huge model or EMS memory.

Because Microway's NDP compilers use a common back end for Fortran, Pascal, C and C++, you can access code generation features from NDP Fortran that until recently were thought to benefit C users only. For example, the inlining of small procedures, which is the hottest optimization in both C and C++, was not considered to benefit Fortran users. However, inlining works for all modular code. When inlining was applied to the Whetstone running on our Number Smasher-860, the benchmark jumped from 28.6 to 68.5 MegaWhetstones! Similarly, loop unrolling, which has the reputation for being a mainframe Fortran optimization only, dramatically improves the inner loops of both C and C++.



Number Smasher®-860

NDP Fortran is a full ANSI 77 that is 99% compatible with VMS Fortran and has extensions from BSD, DOD and Microsoft. The DOS version includes the GREX™ library of 88 graphics primitives and I/O functions that give it a BASIC-like flavor.

Finally, every Microway product comes with the best technical support in the industry. Call 508-746-7341 for your free copy of the *Journal of Numeric Data Processing* to see how we used inlining to speed up the Whetstone, and loop unrolling to speed up Livermore Loops.

.860, 387, 487SX and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corp.
Microway and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of Microway, Inc.

Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 • France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Norway 6 892020

memory capacity to accelerated graphics and RISC CPUs.

The benchmark table shows that the 25-MHz 68040 is a respectable performer. The Model 425e holds its own when pitted against the 68040-based Nextstation and the Sparcstation IPC (with 25-MHz SPARC). It lags behind its meanest competition in the area of price, but only a little: A comparable color Next system (8 MB of RAM, 17-inch color monitor, and hard and floppy drives) sells for $7995—probably the least expensive configured workstation on the market. The Model 425e sells for $9490, but it includes a 200-MB hard drive and no floppy drive. The Model 425e's price puts it squarely in Sun's low-end neighborhood.

Other hardware features include a trio of serial ports, a parallel port (a genuine rarity on workstations for some reason), an external SCSI connector, and both thick and thin Ethernet connectors. The Model 425e's front bezel is normally smooth, but the right side pops out to accommodate either a high-capacity 3½-inch floppy drive or a cartridge tape drive. With either of these, the Model 425e makes a fine workstation at a competitive price.

Fetch My Earmuffs

I experienced a couple of annoying traits with my Model 425e. The case fit together poorly and bowed slightly under the weight of the 16-inch monitor. More annoying by far was the racket created by a defective cooling fan. An HP spokesperson stated that the fan should be nearly silent. This was the case with the more powerful HP RISC system reviewed in June. These problems could have resulted from shipping or from a quality-control slipup. If you're shopping for workstations, just make sure you get a chance to see, and hear, the 425e in action before you buy it.

The Model 425e has two main advantages over its competition: HP/UX, a mature, feature-laden combination of Unix, X, OSF/Motif, and a number of sweet extras; and the ability to run Domain/OS. For those who have Apollo equipment and wish to move up while maintaining compatibility for as long as possible, there's currently no other choice. As for the rest, anyone shopping for workstations would do well to disregard reports of the death of Motorola in the market and give the Model 425e, or HP's other 9000 series models, a serious look. ■

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor. He oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

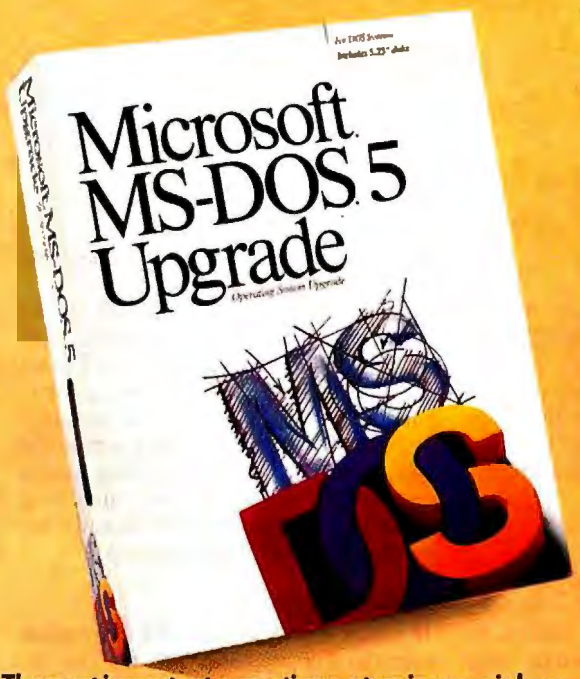
For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

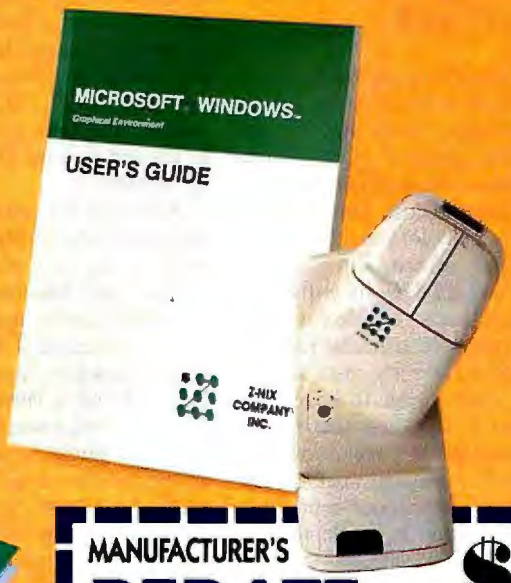


Upgrade your DOS and get our Super Cordless Mouse to perfect your PC system

The most important operating system in years is here. When you upgrade to MS-DOS® 5 and purchase the world's most advanced cordless mouse — Super Cordless mouse, alone or bundled with Windows™ 3.0, you get up to 60% off the Super Cordless mouse retail price, plus extra $10.00 rebate from the manufacturer.

So why upgrade anywhere else?

OR



UP TO 60% OFF
ON Z-NIX Products

+

MANUFACTURER'S
REBATE
$10

$10

Z-NIX COMPANY INC.
211 Erie St., Pomona, CA 91768 Tel: (714) 629-8050

[redacted] COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE CompuAdd SUPERSTORES

CELEBRATING OUR 38™ YEAR
Fretter SUPERSTORES

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 267)

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

Color Takes a Twist with the Pivot

If you don't quite have the bucks for a big Mac monitor and you'd like a dash of color as well, there may be an answer. At $1995, Radius's Color Pivot monitor provides an interesting compromise between size and cost. Standing upright, it provides 16 colors on a full-page 640- by 870-pixel screen. Tip it on its side, and you have an 870- by 640-pixel landscape screen that's suitable for wide artwork or mondo spreadsheets. (A Nubus interface board, which costs an additional $795, allows you to have 256 colors on-screen.) So when you finish laying out those tall ad pages, you can flip the monitor sideways to work on the wide budget reports without rebooting the Mac: The Desktop is reoriented on the fly.

If you own a Mac IIci or IIsi, special software allows you to hook the Color Pivot into the computer's built-in video port. An INIT senses the monitor's orientation and has QuickDraw paint the screen sideways when you place the monitor in the landscape position. Not all Macintosh applications take kindly to having their graphics world switched behind their backs, but software producers are tuning their applications to work with the Color Pivot; for example, Excel 3.0 actually readjusts its windows and graphs when you tilt the Color Pivot.

If you need both portrait and landscape orientation for your Macintosh applications, the Radius Color Pivot may be the answer for you.

486SX Redux

Acer America's AcerPower 486SX and Everex's Step 486SX/20 arrived at the BYTE Lab too late for inclusion in our 486SX roundup (see "A Trio of 486SX Machines: Better Than 386 Systems?," September BYTE), but we did have time to benchmark both machines in the BYTE Lab.

AcerPower 486SX

The AcerPower is a small-footprint machine with an upgrade socket that accepts a 487SX/20, 486DX/33, or 486DX/50 CPU. Special logic senses which chip you've inserted and automatically adjusts the 66-MHz oscillator to run at the appropriate clock speed. The motherboard also accepts a Weitek math coprocessor and up to 26 MB of system RAM. Our test system ($4809) included 4 MB of RAM, a high-density floppy drive, a 200-MB Maxtor Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) hard drive, extended VGA, a 14-inch AcerView multifrequency monitor, DOS, Windows, and a bus mouse. The base system, with 2 MB of RAM and no hard drive or monitor, sells for $2495.

Acer puts the status lights, power and reset switches, and keyboard and mouse ports on the front of the machine, where they belong. The system's hardware and software security features restrict access to your system and storage devices. Our system had four available 16-bit expansion slots on a vertical riser card, and space for either one 5¼-inch or two 3½-inch half-height drive bays. Construction quality was good, although the case itself was a bit flimsy. Our test unit arrived with a defective keyboard, which Acer replaced. We had problems when running QEMM 5.0; however, QEMM 5.1 runs fine, and Acer includes its own memory manager with the machine.

The AcerView 35 monitor delivers an outstanding image. The integrated VGA subsystem supports 1024- by 768-pixel graphics in 16 colors, but you can't expand video memory beyond the standard 512 KB. The AcerPower also performed well on BYTE's video tests, but it turned in relatively slow CPU times, matching those of the Mitac 4270E that we reviewed last month (see the table).

Step 486SX/20

The Step 486SX/20 sells for a premium over the Tempo 486SX/20 that we reviewed last month. The extra money buys more expansion capability and a black tower case with a status LCD—and identical performance. Both units share the same motherboard design, which has a 128-KB external processor cache, and both are fast. The system includes a Weitek external processor cache and integrates two serial ports, a parallel port, and an IDE interface. A 32-bit memory board accepts up to 64 MB of RAM.

With the ViewPoint video RAM VGA adapter installed, the BYTE Lab's Step system had five 16-bit expansion slots and one 8-bit slot available. A Teac 1.2-MB floppy drive occupied one of the five half-height drive bays. Our test system, which had 4 MB of RAM, a 200-MB Maxtor IDE hard drive, 1 MB of video RAM and an Eversion analog multifrequency monitor, lists for $6086.

A faster video board and hard drive gave the Step system an edge over the low-end Tempo system in the low-level and application-level tests, but both machines posted the same CPU times. A comparably equipped Tempo should offer similar performance for less money.

We recommend the Tempo over the

BYTE DOS BENCHMARK SUMMARY

Everex's Tempo and Step machines are the fastest 20-MHz 486SX machines BYTE has tested. We tested the machines without math coprocessors, which precluded running the CAD and Scientific/Engineering benchmark suites. We calculated the application indexes accordingly. All the results are indexed; for each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT = 1.

Computer	CPU	Disk I/O	Video	Cumulative application index
AcerPower 486SX	3.8	2.8	13.9	18.0
Everex Step 486SX/20	5.1	2.6	12.0	20.4
Everex Tempo 486SX/20	5.1	2.8	3.8	19.8
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486	4.4	2.0	11.4	17.0
Mitac 4270E	3.8	2.0	10.0	19.8

slower Acer and more expensive Step machines. The Step offers more expansion capability, however, and the AcerPower 486SX isn't a bad choice if you're set on a processor-expandable machine. An added bonus is that you can upgrade the AcerPower system to a 486DX/33 by just adding a CPU.

Acer could have gone a step further by allowing removal of the 486SX CPU, which serves no function after an upgrade and could be reused or traded in. The fact that Acer and other PC clone vendors have chosen not to do so attests to Intel's clout in determining how PCs are designed and marketed.

SX Upgrade Trade-Offs

The BYTE Lab tested a couple of new 386SX upgrade options this month: the Aox Stax SX and the Kingston Technology SX/Now. We ran into some of the same problems that we discovered several months ago (see "SX Upgrade Boards: Not for the Fainthearted," April BYTE). You should first make sure the upgrade works in the specific system you own. We couldn't get the Aox chip to work properly in our true-Blue lab AT, even after we received a new set of ROM chips and other technical help. The chip did work in one of the Lab's clones, however. Kingston solves that problem easily enough: The SX/Now board works only in the IBM PS/2 Model 50 or Model 60.

Both upgrade chips more than doubled the CPU performance of the systems that we upgraded. The BYTE CPU benchmarks confirmed a hearty performance enhancement. Remember, though, we're only talking about CPU performance here. That's the problem. The rest of your system will run the same as always, and the resulting bottlenecks will negate some of the CPU's newfound prowess.

You can't expect Windows and other disk-intensive software to run a whole lot faster. Of course, you will be able to run 386-specific software. That's perhaps the best justification for making the upgrade investment. Both chips enabled us to run a full suite of 386-specific programs, including QEMM for the 386.

If you really need 386 performance for applications like Windows, we suggest that you start from the bottom up. Buy a 386DX motherboard (typically $500 or so) and build from a full-fledged foundation. You won't spend much more than what you'll pay for the Aox Stax SX ($329 for the 20-MHz version; $279 for the 16-MHz version), and you'll have a much stronger foundation with a 32-bit bus for future expansion.

Unfortunately, PS/2 motherboard upgrades are harder to find. That makes the SX/Now board a bit more inviting. Still, the price is high ($495 for the 20-MHz version; $450 for the 16-MHz version), and you have to consider the same performance limitations. The bottom line? If you need to run 386-specific software, the investment will pay off, but if you're expecting full 386DX performance, you will be disappointed.

A Lower Price for Wireless Ethernet

Nothing stands still for long in this business. Since we reviewed Motorola's Altair wireless Ethernet (see "Full Ethernet Networking Without a Wire in Sight," July BYTE), Motorola lowered the price of each User Module from almost $3500 to just $995. At the time, Howard Eglowstein suggested that the price might be a bit high. Now, if you connect six workstations to each UM, the price is just $166 per workstation—very reasonable indeed. Also, the figure incorrectly said that the maximum number of workstations per UM is four. It's six, as stated in the text. ■

—The BYTE Lab

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

AcerPower 486SX..... $2495
Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 733-2237
(408) 922-0333
fax: (408) 922-0176
Circle 1368 on Inquiry Card.

Altair User Module $995
Motorola, Inc.
Altair Product Operations
3209 Wilke Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(800) 233-0877
(708) 632-4723
fax: (708) 632-7811
Circle 1369 on Inquiry Card.

Color Pivot $1995
Radius, Inc.
1710 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 227-2795
(408) 434-1010
fax: (408) 434-0127
Circle 1371 on Inquiry Card.

Stax SX
16-MHz version $279
20-MHz version $329
Aox, Inc.
486 Totten Pond Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(800) 726-0269
(617) 890-4402
fax: (617) 890-8445
Circle 1370 on Inquiry Card.

Step 486SX/20 ..... $3539
Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
fax: (415) 438-5715
Circle 1372 on Inquiry Card.

SX/Now
16-MHz version $450
20-MHz version $495
Kingston Technology Corp.
17600 Newhope St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(800) 835-6575
(714) 435-2600
fax: (714) 435-2699
Circle 1373 on Inquiry Card.

33 MHz
Made in U.S.A.

intel inside

Toshiba T5200
80386DX-20MHz
100MB Hard Drive
4MB RAM
$5748.

Mport 333
80386DX-33MH
120MB Hard D
4MB RAM
$5495.

Thunder and Lightning

There are those who do...and those who do better.

There are only three criteria that matter in choosing portable computers – *performance, weight and price.* The machine with the best combination of these wins thunderous applause and booming sales.

Toshiba's T5200 80386-20 Portable had its competitors running for cover. With its higher performance and lower weight, it was the AC-only portable champion.

Now a bolt of lightning has struck. Micronics' M*port* 333 is faster and lighter.

Like Toshiba, we use a real 386 processor, with 32-bit-wide interface inside and out. But our 33 MHz chip is 65 percent faster than theirs. Their light-weight portable tips the scales at under 19 pounds; ours weighs in at under 15.

We could have stopped here...but we didn't. The Micronics M*port* 333 beats Toshiba on price, too. Theirs lists for $5,748 and ours lists for $5,495. We both give you 4 MB of RAM, but Micronics gives you 20 extra MB of disk for a total capacity of 120 MB!

M*port* 333 is the ideal machine for accountants, CPAs, engineers and PC professionals.

Lightning has struck and the new champion is Micronics. Call us for information. See the light(ning)!

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

The Power

232 Warren Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 651-2300 Fax (415) 651-9450

© Micronics, Inc. 1991

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

RICK GREHAN

APPLE SHARING

Here's what you need to know to work with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol

Some time ago in this column, I discussed the Macintosh's network operating system, AppleTalk (see "Two Tin Cans and Some String," October and November 1989). At that time, I didn't present the whole picture; I focused on AppleTalk's transport-layer protocols—the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP) and the Name Binding Protocol (NBP). I promised a follow-up article on AppleTalk's session-layer protocol. Well, here it is. (Note that this article covers material up to *Inside Macintosh* Volume V. Any AppleTalk features added in System 7.0 are not covered here.)

Actually, several AppleTalk protocols fall into the session layer: the AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP), the AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP), the Zone Information Protocol (ZIP), and the Printer Access Protocol (PAP). I will cover only ASP here (the others would be sufficient for yet another networking article). However, the discussion of ASP will appear to be peripheral, since my real goal is one layer up the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) strata: the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). (See table 1.)

Starting at the Top

This month's application is a program that lets you locate AFP servers on your network and query them for various kinds of information. In most cases, an AFP server will be a Mac running as an AppleShare server. Novell also provides hardware and software that allow a NetWare server to look like an AppleShare server on the network.

Ordinarily, an application running on a workstation that supports AFP is not even aware of the presence of AFP. Calls that the application makes to the file system pass through the native filing interface—software that determines whether a call should be directed to the workstation's local file system or to a remote file system. If the destination is the remote system, then another piece of software—the AFP translator—kneads the local call into an AFP call and passes the appropriate data across the network.

At the other end of the network lies an AFP server. From your program's point of view, the AFP server is simply another Macintosh volume. If you glance through table 2, you'll see that AFP is "aware" of high-level entities such as files, directories, and volumes. A single AFP command can, for example, create a directory on a Macintosh volume.

AFP rides on the back of ASP. You send an AFP command to the server by attaching an AFP command block onto a parameter block that you pass to ASP. (For more information on the parameter block, see the text box "The Parameter Block and Friends" on page 250.) In most cases, the ASP routine is oblivious of the presence of the AFP data attached to the parameter block, and it passes everything to the AFP server unchanged.

This transparency is accomplished through a data structure known as a *command buffer*. Most of the ASP commands that AFP uses expect to find a command-block pointer in the ASP parameter block at offset 34. This command block is more or less another parameter block. However, ASP ignores the command block, simply passing its contents down the network to the AFP server machine. Code on the AFP server interprets the command block and acts accordingly.

For PC users: This scheme looks a lot like a technique for establishing a higher-level protocol on the back of NetBIOS. NetBIOS is a session-level protocol, at the same level as ASP in the eyes of the OSI definitions. If you're familiar with NetBIOS, you'll recall that the primary communication structure between an application and the NetBIOS driver is the NetBIOS Control Block. The NCB is analogous to the parameter block passed to ASP. NetBIOS programmers will also recall the buffer-pointer field located 4 bytes into the NCB. This is roughly analogous to the command buffer pointer in an ASP parameter block.

In true multilayered fashion, ASP is, in turn, built on the foundation of ATP. A careful investigation of ASP reveals that its raison d'être is to provide a logical connection between a client and a server. Once the connection is established, the general procedure is for the client to send commands to the server. The server executes those commands and returns appropriate responses. Consequently, it should be no surprise that ASP and AFP are built on the client/server paradigm. You should be aware that all the routines I'll speak of are client routines—routines your application program would use to transact business with an AFP server.

Although the higher-level protocols—AFP and ASP in this case—are designed to be as unaware of the lower-level protocols as possible, your program must still resort to requesting help from ATP and NBP. I'll take the apparently simple process of logging

ACRONYMS

Table 1: *A guide to the acronyms in this discussion.*

ADSP	AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol
AFP	AppleTalk Filing Protocol
ASP	AppleTalk Session Protocol
ATP	AppleTalk Transaction Protocol
NBP	Name Binding Protocol
NCB	NetBIOS Control Block
PAP	Printer Access Protocol
ZIP	Zone Information Protocol

AFP COMMANDS

Table 2: *The action resulting from a command is not always implicit in the command name.*

Command	Action
FPAddAPPL	Adds an APPL mapping to an application file on the server. This specifies the four-character tag that an application associates with any file created by that application.
FPAddComment	Adds a comment string to a file or directory.
FPAddIcon	Adds an icon to the volume's Desktop database.
FPByteRangeLock	Locks or unlocks a range of bytes in an open fork.
FPChangePassword	Lets you change your log-in password (AFP 2.0 or higher).
FPCloseDir	Closes a directory.
FPCloseDT	Closes a Desktop database.
FPCloseFork	Closes a file's fork.
FPCloseVol	Closes a volume.
FPCopyFile	Copies a file from one place to another on the same AFP server.
FPCreateDir	Creates a new directory.
FPCreateFile	Creates a new file.
FPDelete	Deletes a file or directory.
FPEnumerate	Lists contents of a directory.
FPFlush	Writes modified volume data back to disk.
FPFlushFork	Writes buffered data associated with a file fork to disk.
FPGetAPPL	Retrieves an APPL mapping from the Desktop database.
FPGetComment	Retrieves a comment associated with a file or directory.
FPGetFileDirParms	Retrieves file or directory parameters.
FPGetForkParms	Retrieves parameters for a particular file's data or resource fork.
FPGetIcon	Retrieves an icon bit map from the Desktop database.
FPGetIconInfo	Retrieves information about an icon on the Desktop database.
FPGetSrvrInfo	Retrieves descriptive information about an AFP server. (This command is actually directly mapped to the ASP command ASPGetStatus.)
FPGetSrvrParms	Retrieves information about volumes on a particular AFP server.
FPGetUserInfo	Retrieves information about a user registered with an AFP server.
FPGetVolParms	Retrieves information about a specific volume.
FPLogin	Establishes a session with an AFP server.
FPLoginCont	Some log-ins are a two-step process. This is part two of the process (see the main text for more details).
FPLogout	Ends a session with an AFP server.
FPMapID	Maps a user ID to a user name, or a group ID to a group name.
FPMapName	Maps a user name to a user ID, or a group name to a group ID (the inverse of FPMapID).
FPMoveAndRename	Moves a directory or file to another location on the same volume; the item moved can be renamed in the process.
FPOpenDir	Opens a directory.
FPOpenDT	Opens the Desktop database on a particular volume.
FPOpenFork	Opens a fork on a specified file.
FPOpenVol	Opens a volume on an AFP server.
FPRead	Reads a block of data from an opened fork.
FPRemoveAPPL	Removes an APPL mapping from a Desktop database.
FPRemoveComment	Removes a comment from a Desktop database.
FPRename	Renames a directory or file.
FPSetDirParms	Sets parameters for a specified directory.
FPSetFileDirParms	Sets parameters for a file or directory. (This call sets those parameters that are common to both files and directories.)
FPSetFileParms	Sets parameters for a specified file.
FPSetForkParms	Sets the fork length for a specified open fork.
FPSetVolParms	Sets the backup date for a volume.
FPWrite	Writes a block of data to an opened fork.

onto an AFP server as the launchpad for the rest of the article. Although you might expect that it's merely a matter of issuing an FPLogin command (AFP's symbolic name for the log-in command), it's actually more involved. First, you have to find the server's address. For that, you need NBP.

Make a Name for Yourself

I've talked about AppleTalk's NBP before. Its functions provide a kind of networkwide phone directory, a way of associating symbolic names with impersonal numbers.

For an application on your Mac to communicate across the network with an application on another Mac, you need the other application's internet socket address. This address is composed of three numbers:

- A network number that tells which network the Mac is on,
- a node ID that uniquely identifies the machine on the network, and
- a socket number that uniquely identifies the application on the machine.

If you're not a network heavyweight, you may wonder why an internet socket address needs a network number. The answer lies in the meaning of the word *internet*. An internet is a collection of networks, linked by routers. For example, an organization may have one network in sales and another in customer support. If the two networks are ever connected by a router, both networks stay in some sense separate, even though traffic can pass between them. The network number gives the router the information it needs to determine whether a packet should go to the sales network or to the customer-support network. Of course, your installation may consist of a single network, in which case the network number is superfluous.

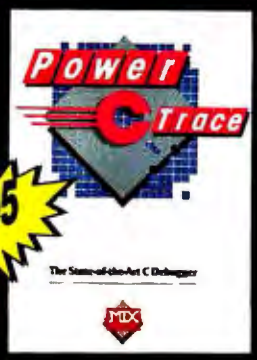
In the above definition of an internet address, I've suggested that the socket number identifies one application running on the workstation. Actually, a single application can have multiple sockets active on a given machine. But for this example, I'll keep it down to a socket per application.

The internet address is inadequate as a permanent means of identification. A workstation actually chooses its node ID as it attaches itself to the network. The workstation transmits its chosen node ID across the network and, if no other workstation objects, keeps that ID. It is therefore likely that (unless you keep your

$19.95

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language



$19.95

"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

MIX software

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

$10.00

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge $150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

$10.00

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

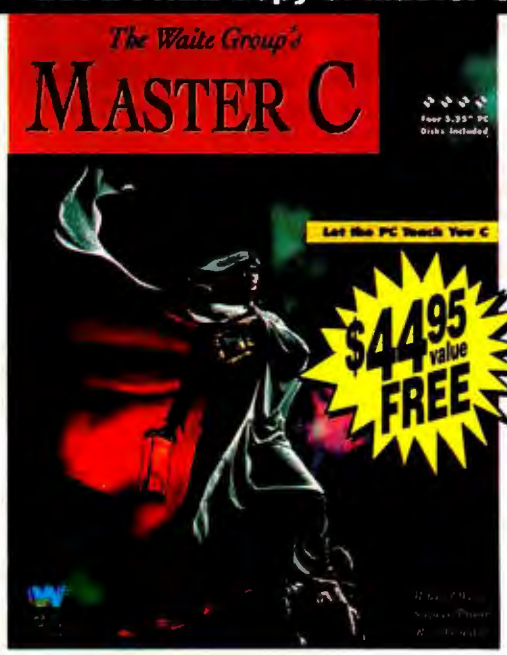
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee B

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone _____

❑ **Please send me a free brochure**

Paying by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ MC ❑ Visa ❑ Amex ❑ Discover
Card # _____ Exp ____

Disk Size: ❑ 5¼" ❑ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

❑ Power C ($19.95)	$_____
❑ Power Ctrace ($19.95)	$_____
❑ Power C Library Source ($10)	$_____
❑ Power C BCD Business Math ($10)	$_____
❑ Master Pack ($59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	$_____
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $10 Canada - $30 Foreign)	$_____
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	$_____
Total amount of your order	$_____

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

The Parameter Block and Friends

If you've ever written an AppleTalk application (indeed, if you've even done moderately serious program development on the Macintosh), you are probably familiar with the data structure known as the *parameter block*. This is the means by which you transfer data to a Macintosh device driver when you want that driver to execute a particular command. The drivers associated with AppleTalk are as follows:

- .ATP, which handles the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol
- .MPP, which handles—among other things—the Name Binding Protocol (NBP)
- .XPP, which handles the AppleTalk Session Protocol and part of the AppleTalk Filing Protocol

If the term *parameter block* doesn't ring any bells for you, think of it as a well-defined chunk of memory that carries arguments into and out of a function. Macintosh functions that use a parameter block expect its address to be on top of the stack. The calling application must place function arguments at defined offsets within the parameter block. Likewise, any arguments that the called function returns to the application are placed at defined offsets within the same parameter block.

For example, if I want to execute a `LookUpName` function (one of NBP's commands), I have to reserve a 44-byte chunk of memory as the parameter block. Among other things, I must place 251 as a 16-bit value at an offset of 26 bytes within the parameter block that I pass to NBP. NBP reads location 26 to determine which command I want executed; it sees a 251 and recognizes that as the code for the `LookUpName` command. As NBP finds names that match my request, it increments location 42 in the parameter block. When NBP has completed, my application can examine location 42 and know how many matching names NBP found.

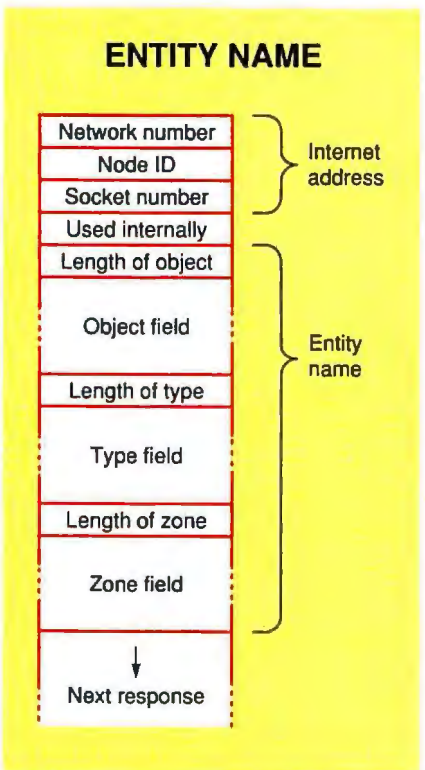


Figure 1: *The format of a single-response entry from the NBP* `LookUpName` *command. Each item in the internet address portion is a byte, except for the network number, which is a 16-bit value. Note that the elements of the entity name are counted strings.*

machine running and connected to the network continuously) the same machine will end up with a different node ID each time it attaches to the network.

With NBP, you can assign a symbolic name to your machine. In fact, you can assign different names to different applications running simultaneously on one machine. So, even if your internet address changes from Monday to Tuesday, your machine's symbolic name won't. Others on the network, by calling NBP's `LookUpName` routine, can find your machine's name and its associated internet address.

Thus, NBP provides the means by which you can locate the AFP servers on the network. The symbolic name (known as an *entity name*) that you associate with applications on your machine is composed of three fields: object, type, and zone. Each field is a counted string. The zone field allows network applications to divide themselves logically by some higher-level category—by department, for example. The type field specifies what the application is all about. Finally, the object field uniquely identifies the specific instance of the application.

Furthermore, NBP's `LookUpName` lets you specify wild cards in the different fields. The effect is much like wild carding in the directory commands of MS-DOS or other operating systems. You can ask NBP to find all names on the network for all zones that are of type "AFPServer." That, in fact, is how you locate all AFP servers on your network.

You might have more than one AFP server on your network. Here at BYTE, for example, the number fluctuates between three and four. Fortunately, one of `LookUpName`'s input parameters is how many responses the calling application is prepared to handle. Each response consists of an internet address, followed by an entity name (see figure 1). The calling application also has to set aside a *response buffer*, a region of memory large enough to handle all the responses. `LookUpName` continues to place internet addresses and entity names into the response buffer until it either locates as many as you've asked for, has found all that match, or times out.

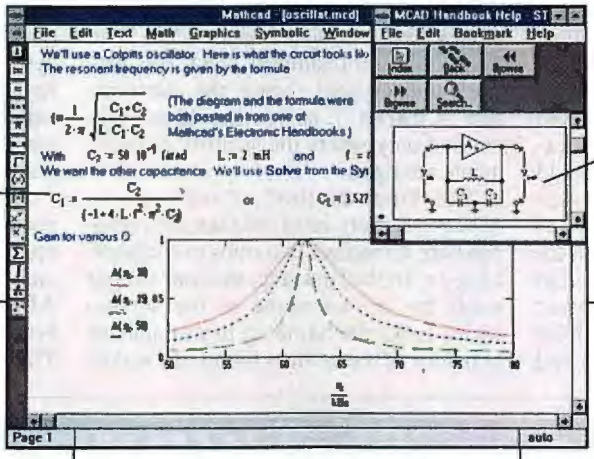
These responses are packed nose-to-tail in the response buffer. Fortunately, `LookUpName` returns a count of the number of elements in the response buffer. Your application's job, then, becomes one of peeling the elements out of the response buffer and putting them into some useful data structure that maintains the relationship between internet address and entity name.

For example, the program provided with this month's column (the source code is available in a variety of formats; see page 5 for details) searches for all the AFPServer entities on the network. When the `LookUpName` routine returns, the application passes through the response buffer, pulling names out and placing them in list cells that will ultimately be

How to spend less time thumbing through books and more time thumbing through results. New Mathcad 3.0

New Mathcad 3.0 crunches, graphs, updates, and documents your work in real math notation. Automatically.

New symbolic capabilities are available with a simple menu pick.



New Windows 3.0 interface makes calculation fast and effortless.

New Electronic Handbooks give instant access to hundreds of standard formulas. Just click 'n' paste.

It's the fast, efficient, comprehensive way to do technical calculations.

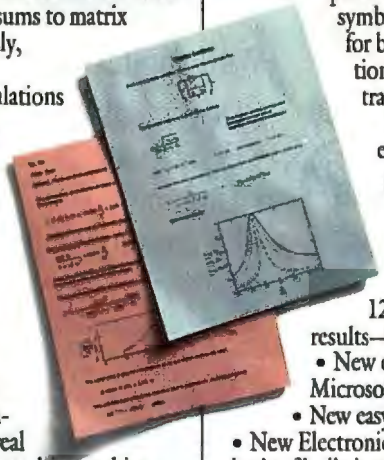
Move those reference texts off your desk. Put that calculator back in your pocket. And save that cryptic spreadsheet for your budgets and bookkeeping.

It's time to get problems out of the way and make room for answers. With new Mathcad 3.0, the major new upgrade to the world's best-selling math software.

It's the all-in-one solution with a singular purpose: to put results in your hands as quickly and thoroughly as possible.

New Mathcad is a workhorse that handles everything from simple sums to matrix manipulation. Effortlessly, naturally.

Simply type your calculations into the live document, just like you'd write them on a scratch pad. And let Mathcad do the work for you. It performs the calculations. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Automatically updates results each time you change a variable. And prints out presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation, even scanned-in graphics.



Newly upgraded Mathcad 3.0 now has Electronic Handbooks for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations. Just click 'n' paste them from a hypertext window into your documents, ready to use.

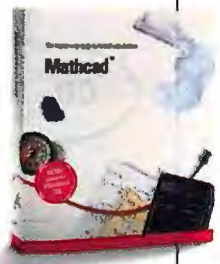
When you need to simplify a formula, Mathcad's symbolic calculation capabilities are available with a simple menu pick. There's no arcane programming language to learn, so you can do integrals, Taylor series, infinite sums, and more—all with point 'n' click simplicity. The symbolic answer can be used for both numerical calculations or further symbolic transformation.

You'll also find improved equation editing, enhanced graphing features, and more documentation options. So why waste time working with problems? Join the 120,000 users that get results—with Mathcad.

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New easy to use symbolic calculations
- New Electronic Handbooks with hundreds of built-in solutions
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- Differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, matrices and more
- Enhanced 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Improved presentation-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.



Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE-Cegos (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Chanel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

B 94

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

handed to the list manager. Simultaneously, the program places internet addresses in an array such that the entity's list-cell index corresponds to the index in the internet address array.

Who Goes There?

Now that you know how to find the AFP servers on your network, you're ready to log on, right? Not quite. There is a security system to deal with. AFP implements *user authentication*, a means of determining whose grubby little fingers are allowed in which pie.

As of AFP 2.0, three versions of user authentication are supported by AFP servers; a given AFP server may allow one or more of the methods. User authentication goes into effect whenever you try to log into an AFP server. You can tell which versions the server supports by examining the user authentication method strings returned by AFP's `FPGetSrvrInfo` command. The UAM strings are simply counted strings packed back-to-back. The permitted values for the UAM strings are `NoUserAuthent`, `Cleartxt passwrd`, and `Randnum exchange`. (Note that, although I've mixed uppercase and lowercase letters, Apple's documentation on AFP states that testing the UAM strings should be done in a case-insensitive fashion.)

The first method, `NoUserAuthent`, simply means that no user authentication is required. Anyone can log onto the AFP server and do whatever he or she pleases as far as file and directory access restrictions permit.

The second method, `Cleartxt passwrd`, requires the server to verify each user's password during log-in. During the log-in process, the user transmits a password to the server, which checks it against its internal database of user names and associated passwords. The password is transmitted down the network unencrypted (hence the abbreviation "Cleartxt"), so you should use this method only where the security requirements are light.

The final method, `Randnum exchange`, is more involved than the previous two; it requires two steps to complete a log-in. In the first step, the user simply sends his or her name to the server, which looks the name up in its database as before. If the name is found, the server generates a random number and sends that number back to the user. Both server and user encrypt the number using the user's password as the encryption key. Now comes the second step: The user transmits the encrypted random number back to the server, which compares its own version of the encrypted number with the user's version.

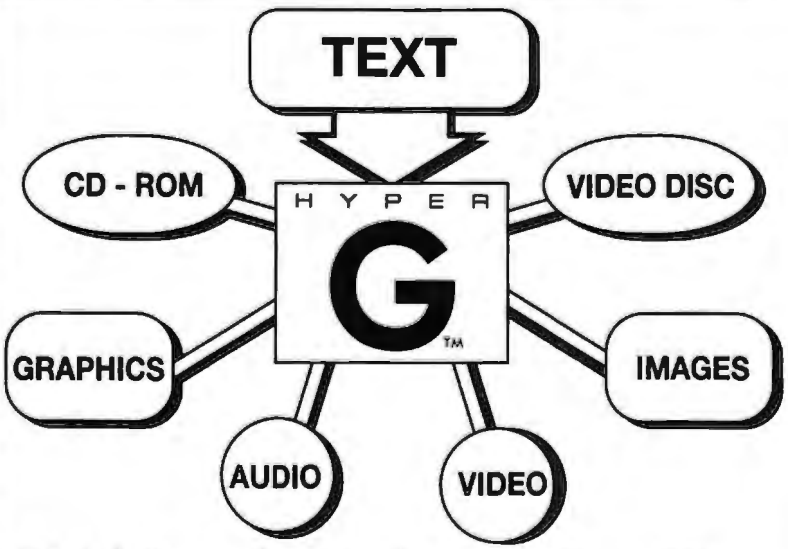
If the user's copy of the password matches the server's copy, then both encrypted versions of the random number match, and the server gives the user clearance to complete the log-in process. Otherwise, of course, the log-in fails.

The encryption uses the Data Encryption Standard algorithm. The user's 8-byte password is used as the encryption key. Of course, implementing this user authentication method means your application program must have a DES encryption routine on hand.

AFP's user authentication is only a portion of the security system. You can apply further security controls to files and directories on an AFP server volume. AFP recognizes three types of directory access rights: search, read, and write. The names are fairly self-explanatory; I

continued on page 328

Announcing **HYPER-G™**
The MultiMedia Connection



JUST $49.95*

With applications in:
- Documentation
- Education
- Training
- Electronic Publishing

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or 100% compatible. 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher.

*$49.95 including postage & handling inside continental U.S., Canada, and Mexico. All other locations add $5.00 postage & handling. N.C. residents add 6% sales tax. Please specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" format. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

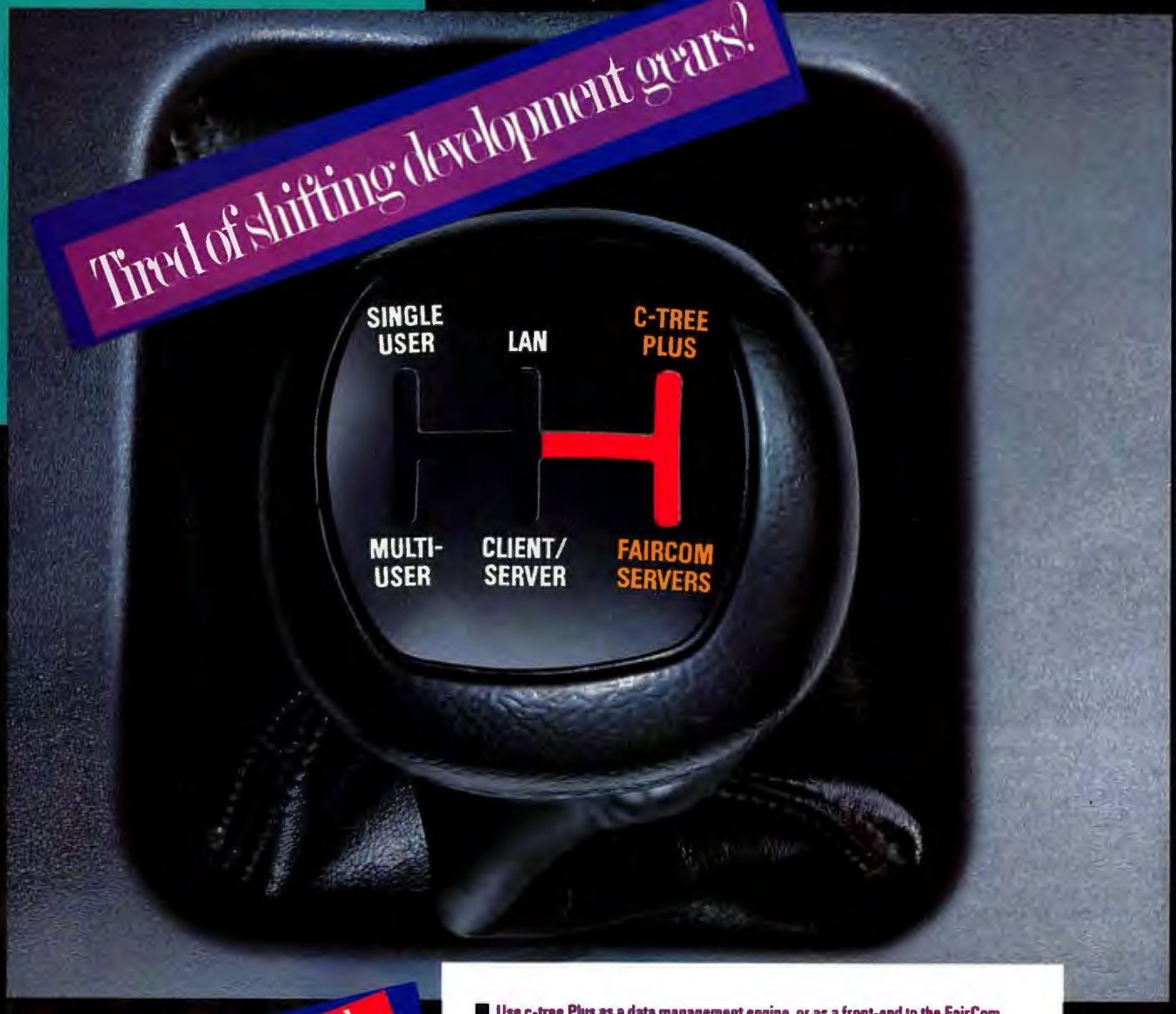
Link information together regardless of its location or medium through a common hypertext environment.

ORDER NOW
1-800-258-4423 ext.22

GBD Corp., 7996 North Point Blvd., Suite 101, Winston-Salem, NC 27106 TEL: 919-896-0016 FAX: 919-896-0019

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

Tired of shifting development gears?



Let c-tree Plus and the FairCom Servers put you into overdrive.

■ **Use c-tree Plus as a data management engine, or as a front-end to the FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server!**

Now you don't have to choose between different application configurations — c-tree Plus supports them all! You can use c-tree Plus to create single user, multi-user, or LAN applications, and easily adapt them to utilize the advanced client/server technology of FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server, (which offers full ANSI-standard SQL functionality).

■ **c-tree Plus offers complete scalability!**

No matter what kind of platform you're running on (or moving to), c-tree Plus eliminates the tedious, time-consuming reprogramming normally required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus, you don't change your source code at all — just recompile, link, and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops!

■ **With the FairCom Servers, c-tree Plus offers powerful (and affordable) transaction processing capabilities!**

Using c-tree Plus as a front-end to the FairCom Servers, you can incorporate powerful transaction processing features directly into your applications, including full commit/rollback, intermediate savepoints and complete logging.

■ **Order c-tree Plus, and put yourself in the driver's seat!**

Whether you currently need the power of client/server technology, or just need the most powerful data management system around, c-tree Plus is for you — order your copy today!

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

c-tree™ Plus

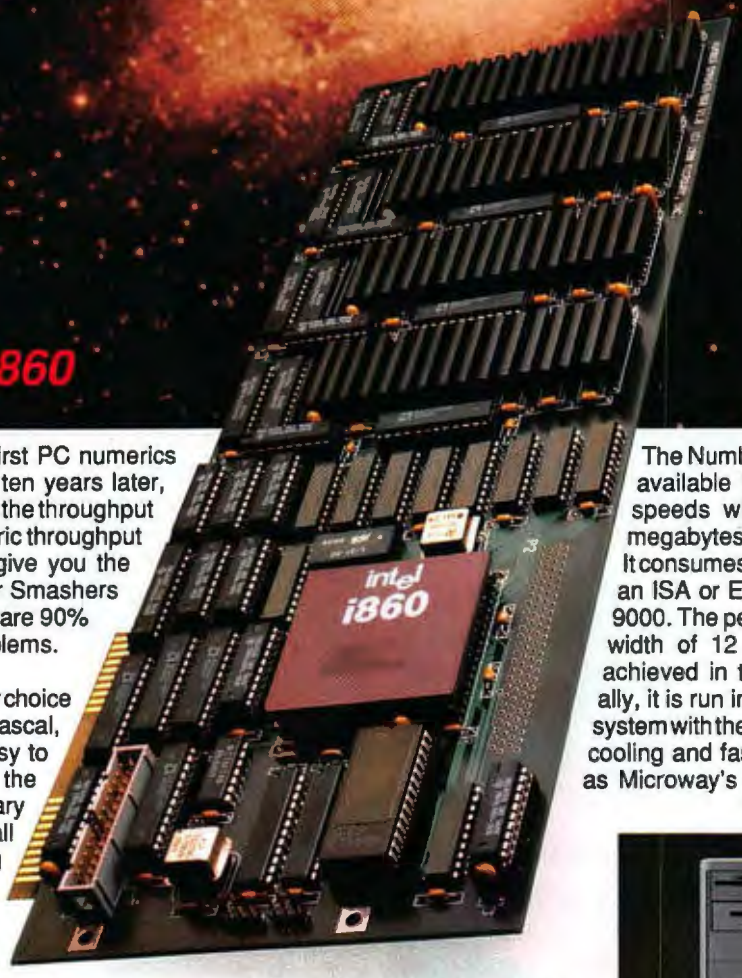
FairCom Server

FAIRCOM corporation

4006 WEST BROADWAY
COLUMBIA MO 65203
PHONE 314 445 6833
FAX 314 445 9698

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD!

Number Smasher® -860



In 1982 when Microway introduced the first PC numerics tools, an 8087 delivered 50 Kflops. Just ten years later, Number Smasher-860 delivers 1600 times the throughput of the 8087. Its 80 megaflops of raw numeric throughput and 10 Linpack megaflop vector rating give you the speed of a Cray. In addition, two Number Smashers have been clocked at 135 Megaflops and are 90% efficient running fine grained parallel problems.

The Number Smasher-860 comes with your choice of Microway's NDP Fortran, C, C++ or Pascal, which feature extensions that make it easy to port applications from the VAX or PC to the i860. Each compiler includes GREX, a library of 200 graphics primitives that runs on all popular PC graphics adapters. Operating system support includes DOS, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, OS/2 and HP-UX. The MS-DOS version includes XTEND-860, our proprietary i860 DOS Extender.

The Number Smasher-860 is available in 33 and 40 MHz speeds with either 8 or 32 megabytes of 64-bit memory. It consumes 35 watts running in an ISA or EISA PC or the HP-9000. The peak i860/host bandwidth of 12 megabytes/sec is achieved in the EISA bus. Ideally, it is run in a high quality 486 system with the appropriate power, cooling and fast hard disks, such as Microway's 486-B^3 or 486-B^{2}T.

XTEND-860 makes it possible to write mixed applications which use a 286, 386 or 486 to handle human interfaces while calling on the i860 to do computations. We offer libraries for processing vectors, linear algebra, graphics and DSP. Optional tools include a vectorizer, symbolic debugger, and profiler. We also develop custom versions of Number Smasher-860 for OEMs who need to tailor the i860's power to their applications.

For more information on Microway products or our i860 Seminar, please call 508-746-7341.

Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 • France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Norway 6 892020

JAMES MCGRATH

THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING DISK

A look at the technologies that are making hard drives smaller, smarter, and faster than ever

In the excitement over new CPUs, more powerful systems, and innovative architectures, the hard-working hard drive may appear to be a mere commodity. In fact, however, contemporary hard disk technology represents some of the most advanced technology in fields as disparate as mechanical engineering and analog electronics.

In 1980, hard drives were not used in systems costing under $10,000 because of their high prices. Today, although the hard drive is still the most expensive subsystem in most desktop systems, the price has decreased dramatically—from over $100 per megabyte in 1980 to less than $10 per megabyte today. With the recent high penetration of hard disk technology into desktop systems, software developers are assuming that users will have large amounts of data storage, a situation that vastly simplifies developers' efforts and improves their products.

The popularity of notebook computers took off when the size and price of hard drives decreased sufficiently to suit that format. Now, advanced hard disk technology is starting to have a major effect on even smaller computing platforms. In the future, advanced hard disk technology will enable the development of palmtops that are practical personal computers, notebooks that are as inexpensive as desktops, laptops that serve as desktops, "diskless" workstations that can be locally booted, file servers with "disk farms" for massive data storage, and desktop applications that are even more graphical. Hard disk technology is already beginning to be important in noncomputing environments such as copiers, scanners, printers, and fax machines.

At the same time, the hard drive will remain a key limiting factor in overall system performance, because it carries the heaviest burden for handling I/O. So how can hard drives hold more and more data while manufacturers make them smaller and smarter?

Bits for the Buck

Currently, most personal computers are made with hard drives having at least a 40-MB capacity. For smaller-form-factor drives (e.g., 2½-inch and 1⅘-inch) to become viable in the mass market, they will have to hold at least that amount of data. To reduce the cost per megabyte for any given form factor, drives must have increased capacities (e.g., at least 1 gigabyte for 3½-inch drives).

But achieving higher capacities depends on producing denser mass storage (measured in megabytes per cubic inch). Reaching this goal means boosting any or all of the four primary drive parameters: raw track capacity, track density, format efficiency, and the number of disks and heads in a drive.

continued

ILLUSTRATION JOHN BREAKEY © 1991

HEAD TECHNOLOGY

In cost, performance, and maturity, each head technology has the same relative ranking. Usually the designer chooses an appropriate head technology that yields a performance that satisfies the capacity requirements of the drive and is the least expensive and most mature.

	Cost*	Performance*	Maturity*
Composite	4	4	4
Metal-in-gap	3	3	3
Thin-film	2	2	2
Magnetoresistive	1	1	1

* 1 = highest cost and performance and least maturity

The priority in which drive makers will pursue these improvements is typically a function of "bang for the buck" (BFB). Vendors likely will work on track capacity first, because it has a direct bearing on the data-throughput performance—the more data you can pack on a track, the more data you can read in a single revolution of a disk. The difficult process of increasing track capacity focuses almost entirely on improving the media, head, and read/write technologies rather than those of the other parts of drive design.

In terms of BFB, improving format efficiency—how the bits are actually organized on a disk—runs a close second to track capacity. Clever formatting tricks, like multiple-zone recording, are usually inexpensive to implement. But increasing track density via improving servo technologies is no easy matter. It is a preferable method, however, to that of adding more disks and heads—an expensive process that does not improve performance.

More Bits by Flying Low

Track capacity depends on the amount of data that can be stored on a track. It is a direct function of data density and is measured in bits per inch.

The bpi is a function of both magnetic flux change per inch and the encoding technique that is used (e.g., RLL encoding). The fci is a function of how closely packed the magnetic field reversals (flux) are on a disk of a certain coercivity. Coercivity is a measure of how the medium resists reversals of the magnetic field; it does not limit the bpi.

Track density, on the other hand, determines the number of tracks that can be placed on a disk surface and is measured in tracks per inch. Bpi and tpi are the two dominant measures of hard disk capacity. Multiplied together, they yield a drive's *areal* density, or the amount of information stored per unit area (e.g., 100,000 Kb per square inch).

As bits are packed more densely and the size of the recorded bits shrinks, so too does the signal produced by the head. Thus, the fundamental challenge in packing bits closer together (i.e., increasing bpi) is flying heads closer to the medium to increase a signal's amplitude.

Smoothing out the medium to remove physical obstacles from a head's flight pattern is a good first step and is the key to decreasing the flying height of heads over the medium. In 1985, the flying height in state-of-the-art production drives was 9 microinches.

The flying height in most state-of-the-art drives today is approximately 6 microinches. Drives will achieve 3- to 4-microinch flying heights in the near future. Beyond that will be 2-microinch flying heights (in the realm of contact recording). At that point, designers will have a new set of problems to resolve, caused by wear between a head and the medium. These include excessive deterioration of the head and medium and the generation of contaminating particles, both of which preclude reliable reading and writing.

To allow for such low flying heights, media manufacturers must polish disks to a fine degree of smoothness. Economics demands that today's substrate of choice be an aluminum alloy. Because this material contains impurities that machine at a different rate than that of the host alloy, the medium contains some microscopic bumps and pits. Media makers, however, are developing highly sophisticated machining methods to try to increase the smoothness of aluminum alloy substrates.

Glass is the next favorite choice for achieving smoothness. This material is sufficiently rugged that it won't shatter at high revolutions or when shocked. But at two to four times the cost of aluminum, glass disks are simply too expensive for most applications. With the advent of higher volumes and improved production methods over the next few years, though, the cost should drop significantly.

More Bits by Getting a Head

The ability to increase the number of bpi is also highly dependent on the heads that have to write and read those bits—in particular, the magnetic properties of the heads and the mechanical suspension that supports them. The total cost of the heads is the most expensive part of a drive, currently running about $10 to $15 each.

But a drive's basic structure and objective are relatively simple. Essentially, a head is a piece of metal with a gap. It generates electrical signals as a head flys over a disk. A head is really a simple amplifier that translates magnetic pulses to electrical pulses.

Current and upcoming drives include models that are made from composite, metal-in-gap, thin-film, and magnetoresistive (MR) heads—from lowest to highest cost and data density (see the table). Composite and MIG heads are inexpensive but cannot attain the areal densities required for future applications.

Thin-film metal heads, currently used in leading-edge drives, will remain in vogue for some time. Thin-film heads come in many classes, but they are primarily characterized by the number of wire "turns" around a head (i.e., the more times the wire is wrapped around the head, the better it's able to pick up a signal).

Thirty-turn, thin-film heads are in wide use today and achieve optimal performance for a reasonable cost. Forty-two-turn, thin-film heads are closer to the state of the art, and vendors are just beginning to produce them in high volumes. Fifty-turn heads are just in the discussion stages.

IBM was first to develop MR heads. So far, however, heads made in this way have not been proven rugged enough to be produced in volume and used as commercial drives. MR heads are quite different from inductive-type heads. They rely on changes in resistance to sense the magnetic data on a disk. These types of head transducers are used for reading only. For the head to be used for writing, you need an additional inductive transducer. MR head transducers rely on changes in resistance to sense the magnetic data on a disk. They do not depend on the linear velocity of a disk to pick up a signal, so the rotational velocity of a

Up to date.
Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UNIXWORLD's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 Ext. 29

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.*

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
A McGraw-Hill publication

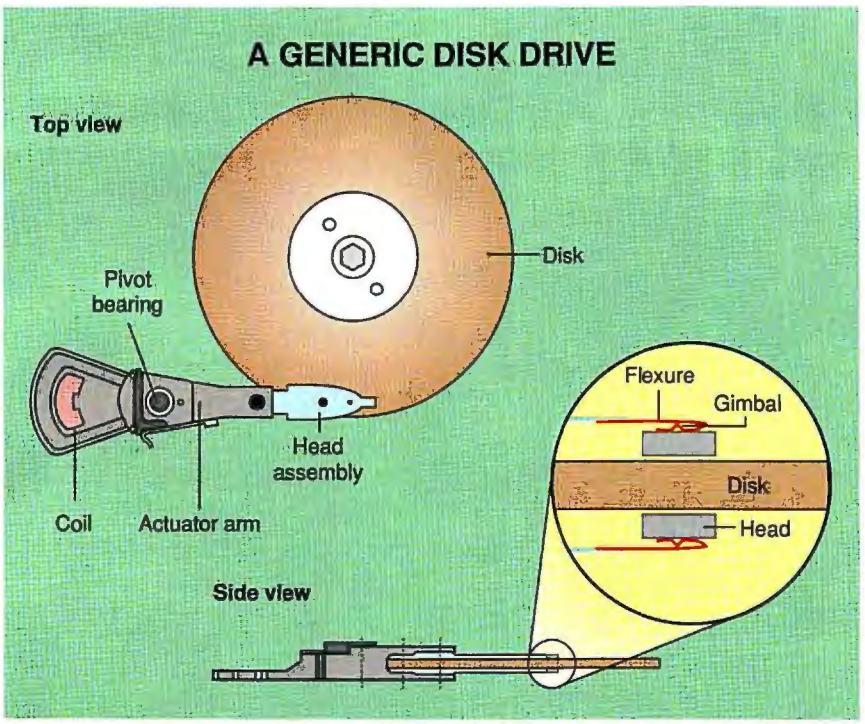


Figure 1: *The flexure is a thin piece of metal that connects the head to the load beam and allows the head to pivot around the gimbal point (or protrusion). The load beam provides the load for the head (i.e., the spring force that pushes the head toward the disk). The slider generates the lift to allow the head to fly slightly above the disk surface. The actuator arm positions the head across the disk. The way these components are designed is what creates variations in the head's flying height.*

drive can be changed from generation to generation of drives without immediate impact on the read electronics.

This rpm-independent read electronics will become more important in designing smaller-format drives. A 1⅘-inch drive has half the circumference of a 3½-inch drive. When rotated at 7200 rpm, the 1⅘-inch drive has the same linear velocity as the 3½-inch drive has at 3600 rpm. Therefore, it can use the same read/write electronics.

This high rpm rate conflicts with the low power requirements of portable computers. Until MR heads become viable, vendors will have to redesign their read/write electronics to achieve smaller form factors. The redesigns would slow the introduction of higher-capacity drives.

Next-generation drives will also require improved head suspension to allow for lower flying heights. The combination of the gimbal (the thin, flat piece of metal around which a head pivots), the slider (the mechanism that generates the lift to allow a head to fly mere microinches above a disk surface), and the pivoting of the rotary arm, or actuator (which positions the heads across the disk), creates variations in a head's flying height (see figure 1). Compensating for these variations would allow for better optimization of the read/write heads and permit higher capacities.

More Bits by Better Reading and Writing

Another way to achieve higher bit rates is improvement of hard disk read/write electronics. The primary aim of the read/write electronics is to detect when magnetic-flux changes occur and to translate that information into digital data for the control electronics.

Read/write engineers are a rare breed. They measure time in very short increments: picoseconds, or trillionths of a second. On tomorrow's 40-Mbps drives, the entire "window," or time frame, in which the read/write electronics must detect signal transitions will be only about 10 nanoseconds. To detect and convert flux changes that fast is beyond the ability of current digital technology, so this process remains a state-of-the-art, analog problem.

Higher data rates require more complex analog electronics, and eventually designers will move to emerging digital technologies that can process a signal better. There are other benefits to getting away from analog electronics: It is difficult to integrate it with digital technologies in silicon, it consumes more power, and it is much harder to test in manufacturing. A digital implementation of the read-channel electronics allows for the use of Partial Response–Maximum Likelihood (PRML), a decoding technique originally developed by IBM.

Traditionally, magnetic-flux changes recorded on media are detected when the signal exceeds a fixed threshold (or peak detection). As the flux-change density increases, the speed at which each signal peak must be detected increases. Since real signals are not perfect peaks, greater density leads to interference between the peaks, or intersymbol interference—a condition that often prevents correct detection of the flux changes.

PRML is due to replace peak detection in hard drives of the future. Rather than detecting flux changes when the signal exceeds a fixed threshold, PRML examines small incremental changes in the signal. This data is used to statistically determine the location of flux changes in the data stream. Theoretically, PRML will double the read-channel rate that is achieved using current peak-detection techniques.

More Tracks in the Works

Increasing tpi is primarily dependent on servo technology and the head/media combination. Track density is first limited by the size of a track's electromagnetic "footprint." The farther apart the tracks, the larger the footprint. Footprints that overlap will result in overwriting of data on adjacent tracks. The size of a footprint is determined by the worst-case flying height and the strength of the electromagnetic field.

Tpi is also a function of the type of servo system used to control the drive mechanics (i.e., the motor, in particular, as well as the actuator) and, therefore, the position of a head. If a head cannot accurately follow (or "register") a track, then "misregistration" results. The degree to which a head can veer off track is known as the track misregistration budget—the amount of misregistration a system can tolerate and still reliably read and write data. The smaller the TMR budget, the closer designers can pack the tracks together.

One major cause of misregistration is thermal expansion and contraction of a disk's aluminum substrate. Other causes are motor jitter and external forces impacting a drive. Hitting a system with your hand sets up forces that are millions

Try it, For just $4.95.*

Plug your computer into a world of information.

The easy, cost-effective information system from National Videotex, using AT&T's state-of-the-art digital network.

*For a flat fee of $4.95 per month, you get unlimited access to National Videotex Network, the user-friendly information exchange. This includes free access to six services provided by USA Today Decisionline, "write-your-own" classified ads, and unlimited usage of the gateway functions.

National Videotex Network users may also access the expanding number of pay-as-you-go interactive and transactional services, directories, games, stock exchanges, environmental services and more. NVTEL multi-protocol communication software available at $14.95.

AT&T
Data Communications Services

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

To register call 800-348-0069

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

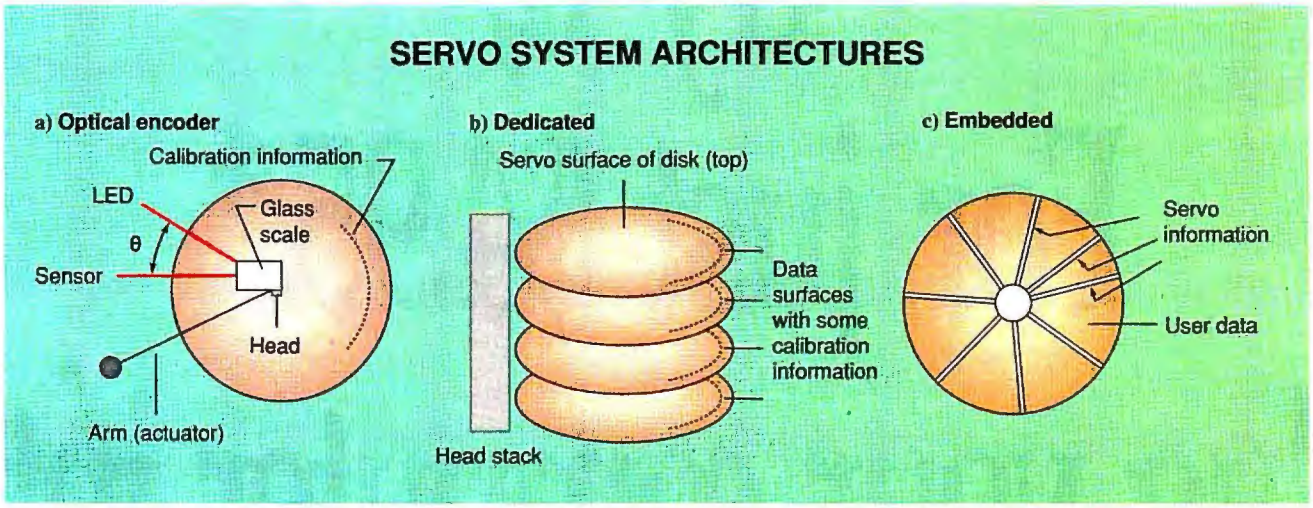


Figure 2: *In an optical system* **(a)**, *the LED generates light that illuminates the glass scale. By detecting the position of the light on the scale, the sensor measures the distance from itself to the scale. When the positions of these parts are known, the track is known. In a dedicated system* **(b)**, *the servo surface contains precise positioning information that the servo head reads. The servo system positions the servo head over the correct track based on the information from the servo surface. No user data is on the servo surface. Since the data heads are physically slaved to the servo head, they also should be over the desired track. Calibration information is used to compensate for varying thermal expansion/contraction. In an embedded system* **(c)**, *servo information is on every surface, located among the user data. The servo reads the information on the surface that it is accessing to determine its position. Since the positioning information resides on the surface containing the data to be read or written, no additional adjustments for thermal expansion/contraction have to be performed.*

of times greater than the forces drives could tolerate without a servo system.

Track density for one of today's leading-edge drives is 2000 tpi with 500 microinches from track center to track center. The TMR budget is typically kept to $\frac{1}{10}$ the width of a track, so the track must be accurate to approximately 30 to 50 microinches. In the next couple years, tpi will be on the order of 2500 to 3500. This track density will require a servo to position a head consistently within 30 to 40 microinches as it reads data across an entire disk.

The interaction between hard disk subsystems—in this case, the head/media combination and servo technology—is a beneficial feature of MR heads. These heads write a wide track but read only a narrow portion of the track. As a result, a servo system achieves a wider tolerance in positioning a head for reading. Because of this wider tolerance, a designer can increase the tpi.

Today's drives use three primary servo techniques: optical encoder, dedicated, and embedded (see figure 2). Optical encoder servos measure the position of the actuator arm relative to a drive's housing (i.e., its head/disk assembly, or HDA). Refined over several product generations of high-volume, lower-cost drives, optical encoders now permit higher tpi. Dedicated servos measure the position of the actuator arm with respect to one disk surface (i.e., the servo surface). Embedded servos measure the position of the actuator arm in relation to every disk surface.

More Tracks: Greater Dedication

Dedicated servos rely on positioning information residing on a single dedicated disk surface. The heads that read user data from the other disk surfaces are mechanically slaved to the head reading the servo information from this dedicated surface. There is a stronger coupling between the surface of one disk and another than there is between the HDA casing and the disk, so dedicated servos have some advantages over optical encoders.

But dedicated servos cannot take into account some components of positioning error that are head/disk specific (e.g., thermal expansion and contraction of disks and thermally induced offsets between the heads themselves). A dedicated servo mechanism compensates periodically for this situation by reading a small amount of servo data, located on each of the data surfaces, that is used to model the differences between the data and servo surfaces.

However, for smaller form factors, dedicating an entire side of a disk wastes as much as 50 percent of the potential recording surface. With higher-capacity drives, you can amortize the cost over more disks.

Embedded servo systems are destined to become the primary technique for the next several drive generations. They overcome the limitations of both optical and dedicated servos by reading the "bursts" of servo information on every track. Embedded servo systems position a head with respect to an actual disk containing user data. This process enables the servo to compensate for elements of positioning error caused by variations between different heads and disks. In addition, unlike dedicated servos, embedded servo systems can be used cost effectively in single-disk drives.

The downside of embedded technology is that the servo data requires the dedicated use of approximately 10 percent of all data surfaces, leaving the remainder for header and user data. A 2000-tpi embedded servo drive provides the same capacity as an 1800-tpi optical encoder drive. The servo data for embedded servo drives still requires less recording area than dedicated servo data until there are five disks in a drive. At that point, the dedicated servo information, as a proportion of the entire disk surface, equals 10 percent—the same as with embedded servo systems.

Embedded servos still provide lower performance than dedicated servos because of their track-seeking method. To locate a desired track, dedicated servos only need to count the number of tracks the heads have crossed. Embedded servo

IDEK

The Mainstream of the Next Generation

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 26, 1991
IDEK MF-5117

TÜV Rheinland ERGONOMIE GEPRÜFT

Are you satisfied with the performance of your present color monitor?

Application running on Super VGA graphics cards with MS Windows 3.0 need color monitors with higher resolution compatibility and clear, flicker-free screens.

IDEK's MULTIFLAT 17 inch color monitors meet this need with auto-scan functionality which supports VGA, Super VGA, XGA and 1280 by 1024 non-interlaced graphics modes. There's a choice of models available to suit any application... whether it's Multi-Media, CAD/CAM, Presentation Graphics, Desktop Publishing, or Business Graphics. All our 17 inch monitors provide for a typical display area of 300 mm by 220 mm. And with Flat Screen Technology CRT's and front mounted horizontal and vertical sizing controls, you can maximize this display area to the very edge of the screen.

Are you satisfied with the safety features of your present color monitor?

IDEK's 17 inch monitors come standard with non-glare and anti-static treated CRT's to produce a sharp, clear image which reduces eyestrain. They are also compliant with TÜV Rheinland specification concerning possible harmful effects from electromagnetic radiation.

IDEK Color Monitors...setting a new standard for high resolution 17 inch color displays. Why settle for anything but the best?

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21 inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other menbers of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK MULTIFLAT Series

**Coming soon*

Model		H.Frequency	Dot	Resolution
17 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5017	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5117	20 to 50 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	MF-5217	30 to 57 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	*MF-5317	30 to 65 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1024
	*MF-5417	30 to 80 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280
21 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5021	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5121	21 to 50 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5221	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
	MF-5321	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
	MF-5421	30 to 80 kHz	0.26	1600 × 1600

IDEK liyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO.,LTD.
Overseas Division:7Th Fl., US Hanzomon Bld., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone:(81)3-3265-6081 Fax:(81)-3265-6083

IDEK Europe (Germany)
Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, Germany
Phone:(49)69-521 922 Fax:(49)69-521 927

IIYAMA North America Inc.
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone:(1)215-957-6543 Fax:(1)215-957-6551

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

information, on the other hand, is available only on the portion of the tracks over which a head is flying at any point in time. Thus, embedded servo bursts must encode the actual track number that is read whenever the head's flight path happens to intersect the servo data—perhaps only every 20 tracks.

An embedded servo's decreased sampling rate also reduces its track-following capability, potentially limiting the tpi. Other limitations in head-width and drive mechanics provide the current constraints on the tpi. In the future, servo systems will use microprocessors and digital signal processing techniques to crunch servo data even faster once it has been retrieved. The servo system will use the data to create more sophisticated models of the mechanics that will allow for better compensation of mechanical limitations. These new and improved models will reduce the effects of mechanical "jitter," an improvement that will permit higher tpi and faster seek times. The one major challenge to implementing embedded servos is the extreme complexity in merging this technology with another leading-edge formatting technique: multiple-zone recording.

Format Efficiency: Zoned Out

Multiple-zone recording takes advantage of the fact that tracks toward the outer diameter of a disk can accommodate more sectors per track than those on the inner diameter. In traditional architectures, the number of sectors per track is limited by the number of bytes or sectors that fit in the innermost track. Multiple-zone recording techniques locate more sectors (and thus more data bytes) on the outer portion of a disk, providing a more efficient use of the disk surface.

This technique increases the effective storage capacity by as much as 25 percent. It also boosts the overall disk-to-buffer transfer rate, since with more bytes per track, tracks in the outer zones are read at a faster rate. This difference is significant, since the disk-to-buffer transfer rate is one of the limiting factors in the sustained transfer rate from a drive to a host system.

The varying numbers of sectors per track associated with multiple zones substantially complicate the implementation of embedded servo technology. Traditionally, there is one servo burst per sector—a setup that works fine with a constant number of sectors per track, because it results in a constant number of servo bursts. However, if you maintain one servo burst per sector but have a variable number of sectors per track, you get a variable number of bursts per track.

Servo systems are based on a time function, so a variable number of servo bursts per disk revolution gives a variable sample rate. Thus, for multiple-zone recording, servo designers would have to make a different servo to respond to the changing servo burst rate for each of the eight to 32 zones on a drive. This change would further complicate an already difficult task by an order of magnitude.

The solution is to keep the number of servo bursts constant per zone but not to have one burst on every sector. On the outer diameter of a disk, for example, you might have 2½ servo bursts per sector, and on the inner diameter of the disk, just 1½ bursts per sector. Obviously, this variation necessitates placing servo information in the middle of sectors (i.e., user data fields must be split up with servo information). As a result, designers must develop controller electronics that can handle split data fields.

continued

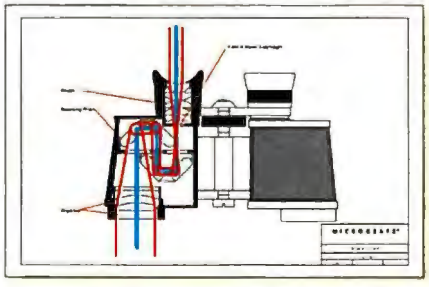
Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Canada (514) 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark (42) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Greece 01-862-9901, Hungary (1) 117 6576, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal 01-80 9518, Norway 02-649050, Singapore (065) 284-6077, Spain (93) 217 2340, Sweden 040-9224 25, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596, Yugoslavia 061 621066.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

New! 3.1 Release Free Trial Software

Focus on Precision Illustration With New Designer 3.1

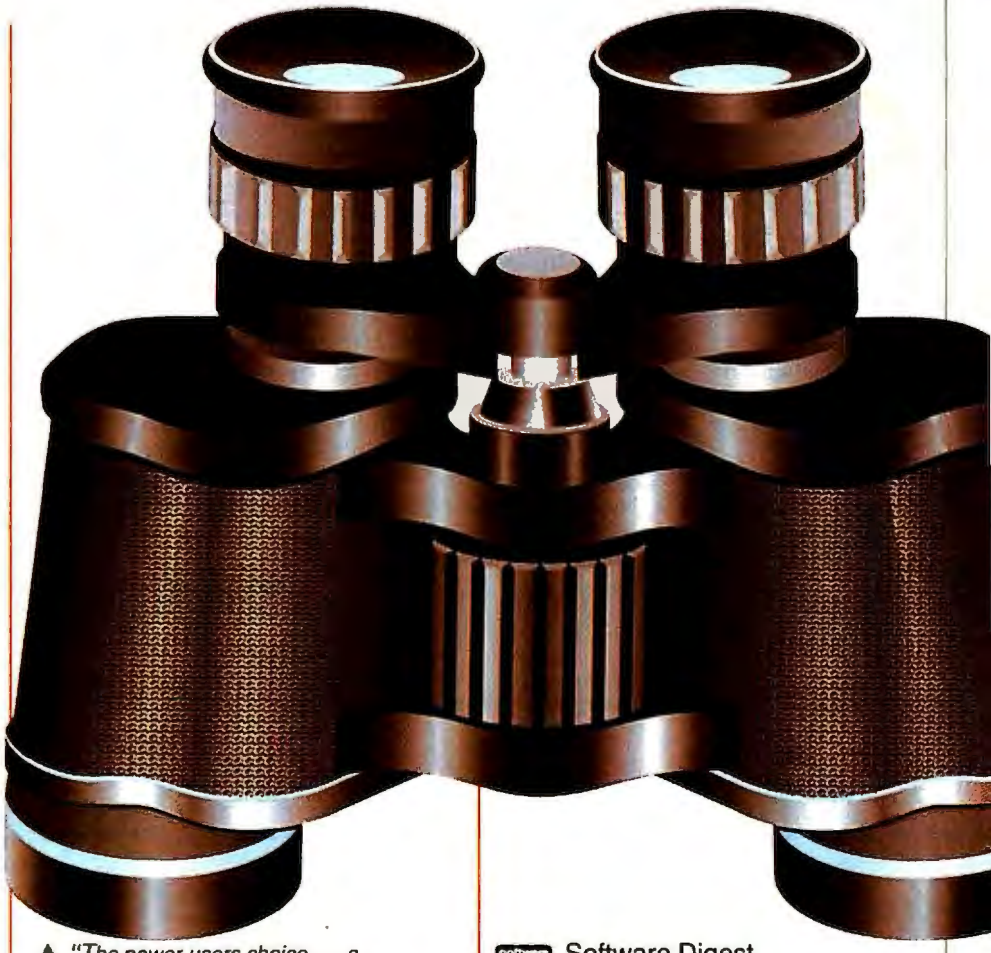
See for yourself. New Designer 3.1 turns your PC into a precision illustration tool, running under the Microsoft® Windows™ environment. You'll get more accuracy in technical illustrations, greater performance in graphic designs and higher speed in desktop publishing layouts. It's now easier to turn what you can imagine into an image all can see. Call for your free trial software and feel the high performance yourself.



▲ *Higher performance in Designer 3.1 speeds up drawings with faster wide styled lines–even wide dashed lines. Object snap points make precision a given.*

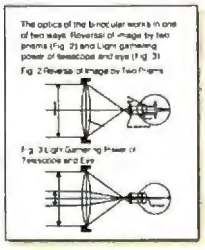
The view from out front. With new Designer 3.1 you're ahead of the pack no matter how you look at it. With more usable features, higher performance operation and more flexible file handling, you'll be able to create and manipulate an image until it's just right. That's precision.

▲ *Choose from 16.4 million colors and save any number of custom palettes for later use. Combine text and graphics with bitmapped images and true layering.*



▲ *"The power-users choice . . . a customizable toolbox has a tool for just about anything; precise and accurate autotracing utility, CAD-like layering and superb color-publishing capabilities," says PC Magazine.*

▶ *Desktop published articles become clearer with precision illustration from Designer 3.1. Multiple file formats speed up import and export of files.*

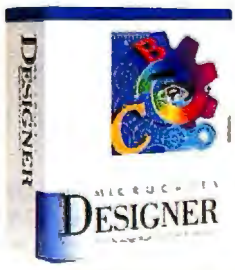


Outside perspective reflects well.

"Designer is an outstanding illustration package that receives Editor's Choice recognition. Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages," writes *PC Magazine*.

Software Digest reports that "Designer provides the best overall graphics package. The program offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package. Designer can handle virtually any free-form graphics or design task with ease." Designer was awarded a top-of-the-class rating.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.



Free hands-on trial. Call our Customer Service line toll free, 800-733-2113, ext. 5050, for a free working model of new Designer 3.1.

(Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.)

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Load 'Em Up: Adding Disks

The most obvious way to increase drive capacity is to add more disks. However, that adds expense and complicates manufacturing, since it involves trying to pack more hardware into less space.

In 1986, it was considered impressive when vendors could put six disks in a 3-inch-high package. Today, they are shipping up to eight disks in 1⅗-inch-high drives; tomorrow it will be a dozen or more. Packing in more disks will require vendors to develop thinner disks and smaller heads for closer disk spacing.

But the greatest challenge today in achieving smaller form factors is the classic problem of integrating chip functions so as to reduce the height and real estate requirements of the drive electronics. The problem is that, with each step down in form factor, you have to fit the same printed circuit board functionality in half the area. For example, the area for 2½-inch drives is less than 6 square inches, while a processor alone can take up to 2 square inches. Worse, the minimum height of PCBs using current technology is about 5 millimeters—fully one-third the height of today's 15-mm-high packages for 2½-inch drives. For next-generation 1⅗-inch drives, people are talking about 10-mm-high packages—so fully half of the entire height would be devoted to 5-mm-high PCBs.

Driving Multiple Disks

Drive makers have several methods at their disposal to improve the overall performance of disk-based mass storage for high-end workstations and file servers. One is placing many inexpensive drives into a single disk array. This technique is analogous to multiprocessing at the CPU level. You can either read sequential data from multiple drives simultaneously (i.e., achieve 20,000-KBps transfer rates from 10 2000-KBps drives) or spread data with random access across all the drives. In theory, the transfer rate will scale in direct proportion to the number of drives used. (For more on multiple disk arrays, see "Strength (and Safety) in Numbers," December 1990 BYTE.)

Getting Small

Capacity is one dimension of hard disks, performance is another, and size is the third. Historically, the width of the previous form factor has become the length of the next (a 7-to-5 ratio). We've gone from 5¼ inches to 3½ inches to 2½ inches. The next step is 1⅗ inches, and then perhaps 1⅜ inches, 1 inch, and maybe even ⅘ inch (the size of a matchbook). Each new generation has occupied half the recording area of the previous drive.

As form factors shrink, the mechanics get better. Actuators with less mass move faster. Smaller disks with less inertia spin faster. Motor magnets get proportionally stronger. The overall mechanics use less power, make less noise, and react less to shock and vibration. With contemporary micromotors the size of pencil erasers, there's no telling what the ultimate destiny of hard disks will be. ■

James McGrath is a systems engineer at Quantum Corp. and developer of the industry's first implementations of read and write caching in embedded-controller disk drives. For the past four years, he has represented Quantum in various standard-setting bodies, including ANSI's X3T9.2 (the SCSI and AT interface committee). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Where do you go for help when you're the expert?

BIX—the online service for people who know Unix.

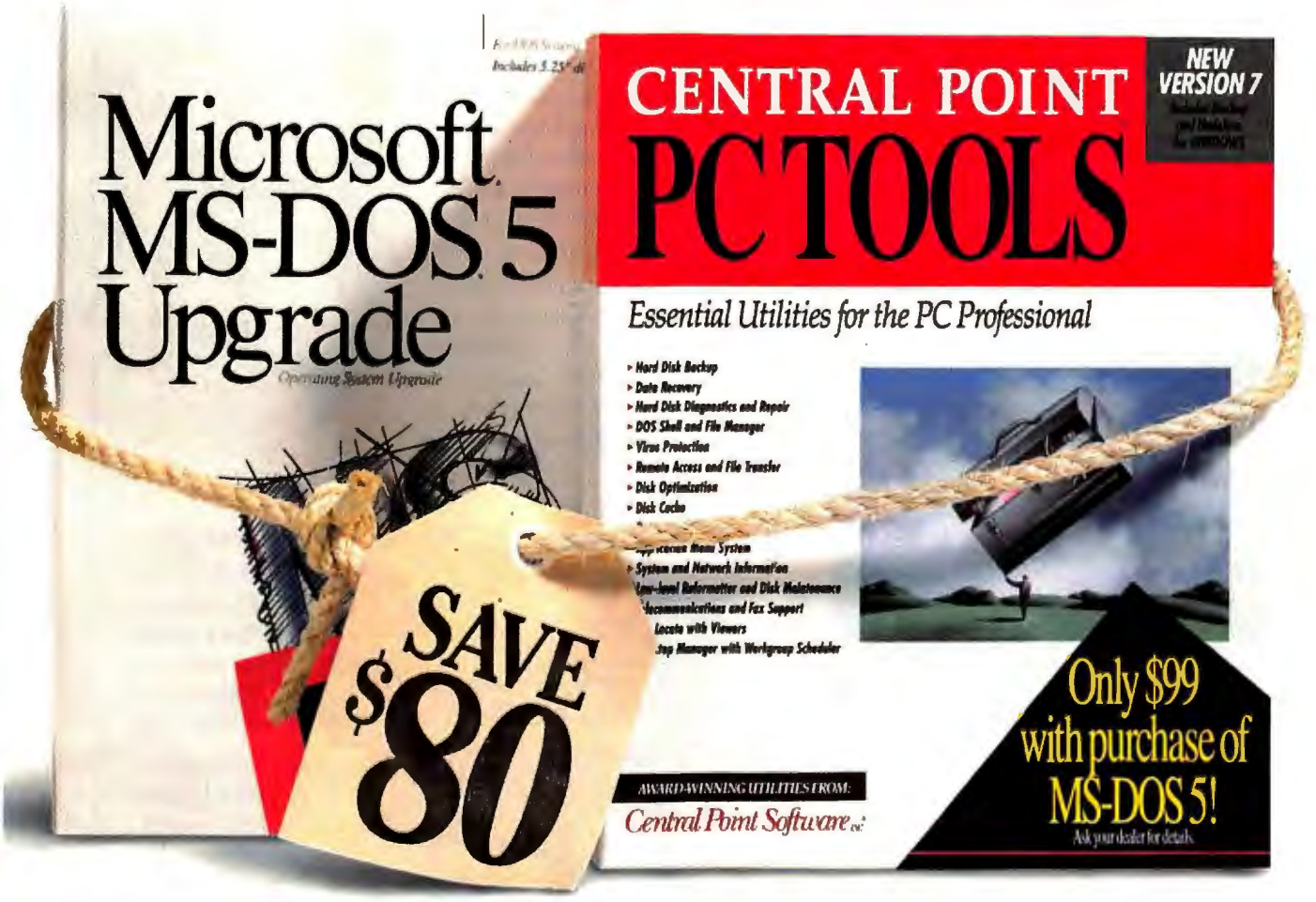
- *Get quick answers to tough coding questions*
- *Interact with other UNIX developers*
- *Download source code, utilities and other programs*
- *Keep up with the latest UNIX developments*
- *Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments*
- *Chat with other UNIX users in real time*

All for just $39 for three months plus $3 per connect hour weeknights and weekends or $6 per connect hour weekdays.

Register now! Just have your modem dial 800-225-4129 or 617-861-9767 and subscribe on-line. It's easy, at the login prompt enter bix and at the Name? prompt, enter **bix.unix.**

BIX One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681

The Complete System Upgrade.



No PC should be without DOS 5.0. And no DOS 5.0 user should be without new Central Point PC Tools™ 7.0.

Only PC Tools 7.0 builds upon the data recovery actually in DOS 5.0. We know. We wrote it.

It's so good Brad Silverberg, Microsoft's VP in charge of DOS 5.0 said, "We chose PC Tools because it's the best technology on the market." (10/90)

Now PC Tools gives you even more. Like data recovery for networks. Automatic utilization of DOS 5.0's high memory. Virus detection. Award-winning remote software. Real Windows applications for Backup and Undelete that are data and keystroke compatible with their DOS 5.0 counterparts. And the only DOS shell with a Microsoft-licensed visual display.

For a limited time, when you buy DOS 5.0, you can get PC Tools 7.0 for only $99. That's $80 off of the retail price of $179.

So call **1-800-445-4309** today for the name of your nearest Central Point dealer. And upgrade your upgrade.

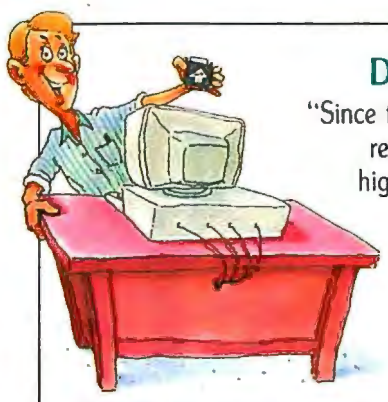
Central Point Software INC®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Central Point PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 48 on Inquiry Card.

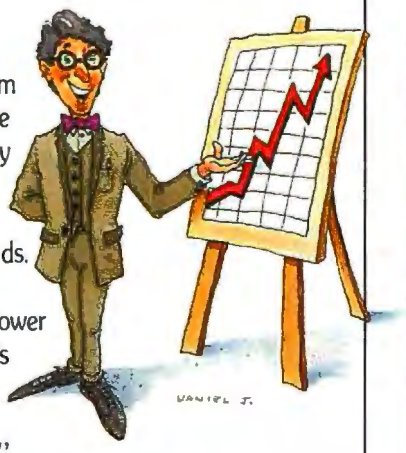
WHY SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK™



Developers Say. . .

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software. And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say. . .



"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

Actual size shown.

Hardlock — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

End Users Say. . .

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it. Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

For International information circle 273, For End-User information circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

BARRY NANCE

E-MAIL AND ERROR MESSAGES

Three free E-mail programs, plus one for identifying error codes

I have never liked E-mail products that leave lots of files on the file server. The housekeeping annoys me. So I wrote a NetBIOS-based E-mail application that doesn't use the server at all. This month I offer it to you, with source code.

Two programs make up this E-mail application. The first is Postman, a small TSR program with no user interface that simply receives and delivers mail. Postman puts incoming mail in its start-up directory, which of course can be on your local hard disk. The same directory (typically C:\MAIL) holds outgoing mail.

The second program, Mail, is a somewhat larger TSR that contains the user interface for sending mail, reading mail, and composing mail messages. Once you have used the simple text editor to write your note, you can attach a file (e.g., a spreadsheet or executable), and you can carbon copy the note to a list of people. When you send an E-mail message, Mail triggers Postman to actually deliver the note.

Postman takes up only about 24 KB, while the larger Mail program uses 48 KB. Mail is easily unloaded from memory when you need the extra RAM to run a large application, but you should leave Postman in memory to receive your mail unless you really want to unload it.

A quick Alt/Right-Shift hot key brings up Mail. A set of text-mode icons tells you what's in your in basket and out basket. The user interface is simple: Press *S* to send mail, *X* to exit the program, and F1 for help. Use the cursor keys to scroll through your in basket, and press Enter to read an item.

Pressing *S* brings up a small text editor. Compose your note, and when you are finished, Mail asks you for a cc list and the name of a file if you want to use the attached-file feature. Mail then hands the note to Postman (by putting it in your out basket) for delivery.

If Postman and Mail don't use the file server, how do you send mail to someone who isn't logged on at that moment? When Postman can't deliver a note right away, it wakes up every 10 minutes thereafter and tries again. When the other person logs on and runs Postman, the two workstations communicate, and your out basket is emptied.

Programming Techniques

I used Borland's Turbo C 2.0 to write Postman/Mail, and because I coded some in-line assembler, you'll also need Microsoft's Macro Assembler or Turbo Assembler if you want to modify the programs. The TSR/hot-key routines are a little complicated, but it shouldn't be necessary for you to touch that part of the program.

Postman first adds a name to the NetBIOS name table, and then it issues a NetBIOS `Receive` command. The mail messages (and any attached files) that one Postman sends to another are a series of NetBIOS datagrams. Postman runs as a background process, completely independent of whatever applications you might run in the foreground.

Try Postman and Mail. You'll save server disk space and the housekeeping chores that go with it. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Identify the Problem

There's nothing more aggravating than the appearance of one of those cryptic alert windows that tersely states, "I/O error, code = 42," smack in the middle of your work. Whether you're developing code or calculating the quarterly budget, messages like this leave you wondering what on earth "42" means (other than the meaning of life).

That's when the System Errors desk accessory can come to your aid. It provides a handy list that pairs each code with an explanation of the error. When an alert appears, you note the number, open up System Errors, and scroll to the appropriate number.

I find System Errors valuable while writing Mac code, but it's also handy for troubleshooting other Mac problems, because the explanations give you a good place to start. System Errors is free and is written by Bill Steinberg.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Elm: An E-Mail Interface

Elm is a Unix E-mail system user front end—that is, a personal E-mail manager that you can use to send, read, and respond to your mail messages and addresses.

Elm filters out unnecessary overhead E-mail information you receive and also allows you to simplify mail addresses that you send. It incorporates address and mailing list aliases, mail header parsing for aliasing and replies, and mail folders for each correspondent. Elm can be compiled to work with all popular routers and delivery agent programs.

Elm was originally written by Dave Taylor for Hewlett-Packard, which has released it into the public domain. The source code is well maintained to correct problems and deficiencies. You may see the Elm interface implemented on the BIX mail system within the next year or so. It is elegant, efficient, and intuitive.

Editor's note: *Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Pick Our Brains.

Product support for your IBM or compatible.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

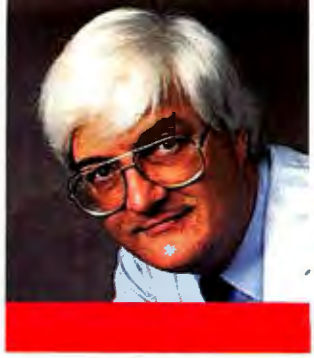
Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have already had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates ahead of everyone else, and before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Circle 52 on Inquiry Card.



BARRY NANCE

GETTING THE MOST FROM NETBIOS

NetBIOS programming adds a new dimension to LAN-aware applications by allowing you to quickly send and receive data records and messages between workstations. Unlike sharing files on a file server, NetBIOS programming does not require disk space, housecleaning, and subdirectory permissions. Many network operating systems accomplish their file I/O redirection by establishing NetBIOS sessions. You can transcend the limitations of the LAN operating system by programming your own NetBIOS dialogues.

I remember feeling both excited and anxious as I prepared to test my first NetBIOS program, which passed messages from workstation to workstation. It did not work at first, and I spent many hours debugging it.

No one should have to go through the pain I did to write NetBIOS-aware software. By learning from my experiences, you can avoid a few pitfalls. You can also benefit from a programming tool that I wrote—NetBIOS Microscope—that will help you understand NetBIOS better.

Name Calling

One of the first things to verify when writing NetBIOS code is that your program adds and deletes NetBIOS names correctly. If you run the program and two workstations seem to have gone out to lunch, don't just reboot them. Go to a third workstation and run NETTEST .EXE, my NetBIOS Microscope tool for inspecting NetBIOS operations (the note at the end of this column explains how to get a free copy of the source and executable code). You can use NETTEST to eavesdrop on other NetBIOS name tables or just use the source code as a working model. It contains functions for adding and deleting names, calling, listening, sending, receiving, and hanging up.

You start by selecting NETTEST's `Adapter Status` menu option and specifying that you want information about each test machine. If the computers are up and running but unable to communicate, NETTEST tells you the contents of the name table on each test machine. You'll then know if your program at least performed a correct `Add Name` operation. If you want to deliberately cause an `Add Name` failure to see how your program behaves, use NETTEST to add that exact name on one workstation and run your program on another. You'll see a collision, since NetBIOS doesn't allow duplicate names on the LAN.

If the name isn't present in the local name table on the test machine, or if the command times out, start looking for the problem in the part of the program that constructs the name and adds it to the local name table. If that code looks OK, backtrack to see if the problem occurred earlier in the program. If the `Adapter Status` command times out, the `Add Name` operation probably executed properly, but your program damaged NetBIOS or crashed the workstation. If you can't find the problem in or prior to the code that does the `Add Name`, assume the name was added correctly and look for the problem later in the program.

NetBIOS Datagrams

If you designed your program to pass datagram messages silently, with no screen message or other outward sign to tell you what's going on, put some temporary code into the program that shows when message transmission or receipt occurs. Do your testing on two adjacent workstations so that you can watch both screens at the same time.

Suppose you determine that workstation A is sending a datagram but workstation B isn't receiving it. The first place to look is the code that does the `Send Datagram`:

- Does it properly fill in the NCB_NUM field (the "name number" of the local workstation)?
- Is the NCB_LENGTH field nonzero?
- Does NCB_BUFFER_PTR point to the data you want to send?

The next place to look is the `Receive Datagram` call:

- Is the NCB_NUM field properly filled in?
- Do NCB_BUFFER_PTR and NCB_LENGTH correctly express the address and length of the input (receiving) buffer?
- Is the `Receive Datagram` call

Advice on using NetBIOS to bypass the file server, and a free program that lets you do it

ILLUSTRATION DAVE CUTLER © 1991

returning an error code?
- Is the `Receive Datagram` call outstanding at the time the program issues the `Send Datagram` call?

NetBIOS doesn't guarantee delivery of datagrams. If a few datagrams disappear on their way from one workstation to the other, you'll need to insert a sequence number into your datagrams and incorporate logic in your program to detect lost message packets. You can use a technique similar to that used in the popular XMODEM protocol.

If a datagram does not show up within a reasonable time, you ask for it again by returning a NAK (negative acknowledgment) datagram to the sender. If you design your program to return an ACK or a NAK for every datagram, however, you might as well use a NetBIOS session to carry your messages instead of datagrams. Most NetBIOS implementations limit datagrams to 512 bytes, while session messages can be up to 64 KB long.

Another error can occur when the two communicating workstations sit on separate LAN segments and the bridge does not transfer NetBIOS messages. For example, if you internally bridge two segments at your NetWare file server and use IBM's DXMT0MOD.SYS NetBIOS device driver, the NetWare bridge won't transfer the NetBIOS frames. You must use Novell's NetBIOS emulator instead.

In Session

If you've issued the `Call` and `Listen` commands on the two workstations, but the workstations still can't establish a session, check the NCB_CALLNAME and NCB_NAME fields in the NCBs issued by both workstations. For the `Call` command, make sure the NCB_CALLNAME field contains the name of the listening workstation. For the `Listen` command, make sure that the first byte of NCB_NAME is an asterisk if you're listening for a call from anyone, or that NCB_NAME is the name of the caller. NetBIOS names are always 16 bytes long, padded on the right with spaces.

If your program has a complicated design that creates multiple sessions, you may find that it exceeds the number of available sessions. Look at the installation and configuration documentation for NetBIOS. You might be able to use command-line parameters to increase the number of available sessions.

Avoid using the NetBIOS `Reset` command to configure a different number of sessions, though. On a PC LAN Program (PCLP) or DOS LAN Requester workstation, `Reset` deletes names from the NetBIOS name table.

I made the mistake of using `Reset` when working on my first NetBIOS program. On a NetWare LAN, using the Novell NetBIOS emulator, it worked well. The program also worked on a PCLP LAN—until the program terminated and DOS tried to display a DOS prompt. I saw nothing but network errors instead of C:\ prompts until I realized just what I had done.

Once you've created a session, make sure you save the value of NCB_LSN (local session number). You will need it in subsequent references to the session.

Sending and Receiving

Once your NetBIOS session is under way, you should be able to verify that the workstations are sending and receiving messages correctly. Having problems? Perhaps NCB_LSN isn't properly set, or

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-766-LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092

(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 90 AGS6448

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 220).

the NCB_BUFFER_PTR and NCB_LENGTH fields don't properly describe the input or output buffers. For the Receive operation, make sure that you set NCB_LENGTH to the size of the input buffer. Neglecting to specify a buffer length is an error that's commonly made; if NCB_LENGTH is zero when your program issues a Receive call, you won't be able to receive any data.

The Send and Receive operations time out according to the NCB_STO and NCB_RTO values given at the time the program issues the Call and Listen commands. If your program seems to work only intermittently, check these fields for incorrect settings. A Send operation that times out will cause the session to abort. A Receive operation that times out merely completes with an error code 05 ("timed out"). When you specify a POST routine in a network control block, your program continues executing after you issue the NCB to NetBIOS. NetBIOS calls your POST routine when the event, usually a Listen or Receive, completes (the NETTEST source code contains a POST routine you can study). Remember these things and your POST routine will handle the event correctly:

- Interrupts are masked (turned off).
- The ES:BX register pair contains a far pointer to the NCB.
- The other CPU registers, including the data segment (DS) register, have no particular value.
- The NCB_CMD_CPLT field contains the final return code.
- Performing DOS function calls may not be safe.

You're not committing a programming error by continuously polling one workstation from another, but doing so *can* cause you problems. Suppose that you want to know when a remote workstation user presses a key, or when a modem character has arrived at the remote machine. If you send a constant stream of inquiry packets to the remote computer, you will dramatically and unnecessarily increase network traffic. Design your dialog box to ask the remote computer only once about the event and then process the responses as they occur.

Don't forget that *both* workstations should issue a Hang Up command to dismantle the session. And, unless you want to leave the names you've added in the local name table, make sure your program issues a Delete Name command after the Hang Up operation completes. If you leave the names in the table and the user runs the program again, the Add Name operation will fail when it encounters the previously established names.

Direct PC-to-PC message passing is a better strategy than file sharing for many applications, and it's just as easy to design and program. ■

Editor's note: *You can obtain the NETTEST source code and executable code from Demolink and BIX. It's also available on floppy disk (see page 5 for details).*

Barry Nance does R&D and technical-support work for Insurance Software Systems, a software development company in Hartford, Connecticut. He is also the IBM Exchange editor on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

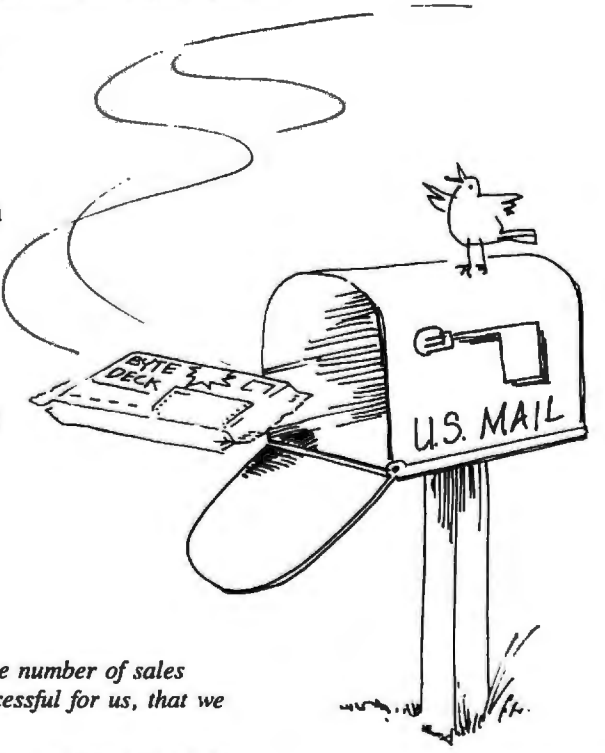
Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . .and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE DECK



Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI

MARK J. MINASI

THE CASE OF THE MISSING MEMORY

DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 are a new pair, so it's no surprise that it may take a while for them to settle in together completely. This thought came to mind as I was involved in a phone discussion with someone who had attended one of my seminars.

"This DOS 5.0 memory stuff is bogus," the caller said.

"Pardon?" I replied. I must admit that I often regret providing postseminar telephone support, but that's business. The Power Windows seminar, however, makes my phone busier than Domino's Pizza during the World Series. "Bogus how?"

"I thought it was neat that DOS 5.0 came up with 629,000 bytes free. So I ran Windows and created a DOS box. And you know what I got for free space? 584,000 lousy bytes. What a rip-off!"

He (his name turned out to be Jim) explained further that, under DOS 3.3, he'd had something like 570 KB free before Windows, and about 557 KB free in a DOS box created under Windows. The Windows overhead, he said, had seemed to be around 13 KB for a DOS box.

"Hang on a minute," I said, closing Solitaire: I could see this would involve a little work. I opened up a DOS box and checked my memory, and sure enough, MEM reported about 13 KB less free space in a DOS box than DOS reported before loading Windows. So what could be causing this?

Plenty of Suspects

The first place to look was at our old friends, TSR programs and device drivers. They might not be responsible for the original problem, but if I could free up some more memory *before* he got into Windows, maybe Jim wouldn't mind the Windows memory bite so much.

"Have you checked your TSRs and device drivers?" I asked.

"Of course," he said. "I've got them all loaded high into UMBs." UMBs, you will recall, are upper memory blocks, Microsoft's new name for what we used to call high DOS memory.

"But have you checked that the UMBs make sense?" I replied. You see, the memory managers that appeared before DOS 5.0—Qualitas's 386Max and Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 are the two best known—came with extensive optimization programs that attempted to ferret out every byte of used and unused space between 640 KB and 1024 KB.

Writing those programs is a job and a half, particularly with video RAM. VRAM is situated somewhere between A0000 and BFFFF in the PC's address space. That wouldn't be a big deal, except that the memory is paged—now you see it, now you don't.

Reconciling the DOS 5.0 and Windows memory managers

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE CUTLER © 1991

Some Super VGA boards in particular can confuse the heck out of the memory manager optimization programs, because they may have VRAM that gets activated only when in graphics mode. As the system isn't generally in graphics mode when it's booting up, the optimization program—which runs by booting the system and then watching to examine *who's* using *what* memory—misses the memory and attempts to stick a UMB in the same place that the VRAM buffer will appear.

You, unsuspecting, load a TSR into that UMB. All is fine until you run a graphics program. The video buffer then wakes up, and either makes hash out of your TSR or produces garbage on the screen, or some combination of the two. I think Qualitas and Quarterdeck have worked this one out, but I'm sure it produced some hair-pulling in Bethesda and Santa Monica.

Where DOS 5.0 comes in here is that it doesn't have even a basic system optimization program. When the EMM386 memory manager loads up, it attempts to find and avoid the trouble spots, but there are plenty of places that fall through the cracks. So take some advice: If you want to use UMBs, you'll have to do the hard work yourself.

First, get out your documentation and find the locations of the ROMs and RAM buffers on your adapter boards. I know that this is a pain, but do it. You then tell EMM386 explicitly which areas it can use with `i=` and `x=` parameters. Explicitly lock out the whole video area, and don't try to recover space from the system BIOS.

For example, one of my systems has a VGA board with a BIOS at addresses C0000–C7FFF and a hard drive whose BIOS lives at CC000–CDFFF. I set up the following EMM386 invocation in CONFIG.SYS:

```
DEVICE=EMM386.EXE X=A000-C7FF
I=C800-CBFF X=CC00-CDFF
I=CE00-EFFF RAM
```

This may be a surprise to some of you, because the DOS 5.0 manual neglects to mention that it's OK to have multiple i= and x= parameters.

Did this yield benefits for Jim? Not on his machine, but he found something interesting: It seemed that EMM386 shied away from the 64-KB range from E000 through EFFF. The only thing I know that ever used that area was the IBM PCjr software cartridges, so it's difficult to understand why EMM386 would avoid the area. (How many copies of DOS 5.0 are running on Juniors, I wonder?)

Matching Page Frames

When you modify EMM386 as above, you might find that it complains that it "cannot place the page frame" or some such. It's referring to the 64-KB page frame, a buffer that any EMS-emulation product needs to create somewhere in the UMB area to provide EMS services to programs. Place the frame explicitly for EMM386 with the frame= parameter. Place it as high or as low as you can, so as to avoid fragmenting the UMB pool. I generally put it at E000, causing the EMM386 invocation to get a bit bigger:

```
DEVICE=EMM386.EXE X=A000-C7FF
I=C800-CBFF X=CC00-CDFF
I=CE00-EFFF RAM FRAME=E000
```

You may know that Windows takes over the EMS emulation from EMM386 when it starts up, so it needs to know similar things to what I've just gone through with EMM386. It can't hurt to make things explicit for Windows with a few commands. There are equivalents for i=, x=, and frame=, with the names emminclude=, emmexclude=, and emmpageframe=. They all appear in SYSTEM.INI under the [386enh] section. You can have multiple include and exclude statements. The SYSTEM.INI statements that would correspond to the above EMM386 invocation would be the following:

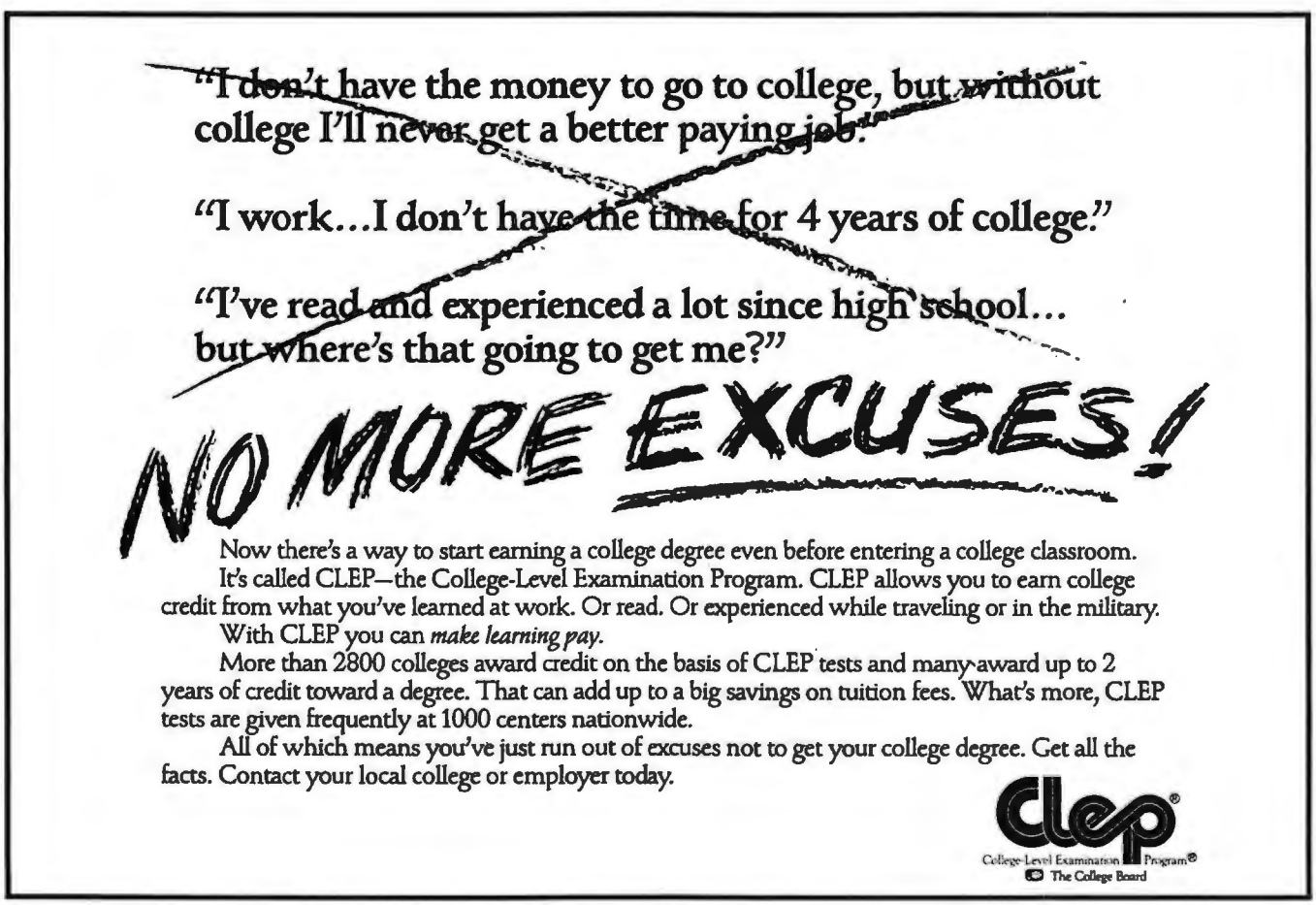
```
emmexclude=A000-C7FF
emminclude=C800-CBFF
emmexclude=CC00-CDFF
emminclude=CE00-EFFF
emmpageframe=E000
```

"This is a real puzzler, Jim," I said. "Have you tried playing around with the program information file settings?" I didn't think that it would get him anywhere, but if he had a goofy PIF, that could cause the problem. (By the way, here's a PIF tip: Be sure to shut off Monitor Ports. It's unnecessary for 99 percent of the video boards out there—100 percent of the VGAs—and can slow down your screen in graphics mode by a factor of 3!)

"Let me check your UMB settings. Are your ROM addresses handy?" They were—and that was what finally started us toward the correct answer. Jim had the following situation with his memory usage in the UMB area between 640 KB and 1024 KB:

640–768: VRAM, as usual
768–800: video ROM
800–832: free—there were UMBs in there with some small TSRs
832–896: taken with ROM on some oddball interface cards

continued



Now there's a way to start earning a college degree even before entering a college classroom.

It's called CLEP—the College-Level Examination Program. CLEP allows you to earn college credit from what you've learned at work. Or read. Or experienced while traveling or in the military.

With CLEP you can *make learning pay.*

More than 2800 colleges award credit on the basis of CLEP tests and many award up to 2 years of credit toward a degree. That can add up to a big savings on tuition fees. What's more, CLEP tests are given frequently at 1000 centers nationwide.

All of which means you've just run out of excuses not to get your college degree. Get all the facts. Contact your local college or employer today.

clep®
College-Level Examination Program®
The College Board

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 graphical environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

1-800-522-4624

International, call (203) 268-4400 Fax (203)261-4636
Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

*GUI Clearing House is the only national reseller specializing **exclusively** in Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments. This specialization is necessary in order to properly serve you, our customer, in this rapidly evolving market.* ***Our goal is to provide you with the finest customer service in the industry and to ensure that the products you select are the correct ones for your application.***

When you call GUI Clearing House, you will be greeted by one of our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff who will take the time to talk with you to understand your specific requirements. To further assist you, we maintain a staff of technical consultants available to answer in-depth technical questions on products; and to help customers in identifying applications to meet their needs.

Please Note: The applications listed in this ad represent only a small sample of the Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager products available through GUI Clearing House. Call us for pricing on any Windows or OS/2 applications. We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. ***CALL TODAY!***

>> HOT NEW PRODUCTS <<

Aldus Type Align	79	Realizer	299
Braincel	229	Remotely Possible	call
Clip & Save for Windows	129	Sitback	119
File Shuttle XPRESS	129	VentanaDRAW	149
ICEWorks Professional	129	Virus Secure	85
PFS: Window Works	149	Visual BASIC	159
Photo Styler	699	Whiskers	25

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Development Tools

ACTOR 3.1 Professional	429
ADEPT Expert Application Builder	595
ICEWorks Pro (Icon Editor)	129
Borland C++	339
Borland ObjectVision	99
Borland Turbo Pascal/Windows	199
Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit	629
C-TRIEVE/Windows (Coromandel)	349
C++/Views	469
CASE:W 3.0	459
CASE:W Corporate Edition	895
Graphics Server SDK	399
Knowledge Pro Windows	629
Lasertalk PC	309
Microsoft SDK for Windows 3.0	349
Multiscope for Windows 3	299
ObjectGraphics (WhiteWater)	call
Personal Case	179
PowerLibW	265
ProtoView	585
ProtoGen	409
Pubtech BatchWorks	89
SmallTalk V/Windows	369
SpeedEdit for Windows	255
ToolBox (Drover)	249
The Whitewater Resource Toolkit	179
WindowsMAKER Professional	795
WinTrieve	369
VZ Programmer/Windows	535
Zortech C++ Developers Edition	399

Database/Forms

Access SQL (SPI)	1279
dBFast/Windows	319
ERwin ver 1.5	849
FormWorx Forms Publisher	169
INTEGRA SQL	609
JetForm	399
MARVIN Image Database	2395
Omnis 5/Windows	759
PerForm Pro	299
Q+E ver 2.6, (standard or server)	call
Superbase 2 ver 1.2	249
Superbase 4 ver 1.2	469
Chart Builder for Superbase	169
Thinx	399

Engineering/Planning

ABC Flowcharter	249
Braincel (Neural Net)	229
Design/IDEF	2795
DesignView	749
DRAFIX Windows CAD	459
MathType	199
MetaDesign, diagramming tool	329
Milestones, Etc	129
Project for Windows	469
PUMP-FLO, pump analysis	179
RFFlow, flowcharting	119
SPACETEK:Facility Planner	call
Topdown Project Planner	249

WPMA Member
The Windows & Presentation Manager Association

Connectivity

Business Session for Windows	269
cc:MAIL for Windows	449
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows	call
DynaComm (Sync or Async)	259
DynaComm Elite	399
EXTRA! for Windows	379
Faxit! for Windows ver 2.0	139
MicroPhone II	259
Net Magic (US version)	609
Network Courier	509
Remotely Possible	249
TERM for Windows	179
Windows Workstation	559
WinTerm	409

General/Productivity/Utilities

Adobe Type Manager	69
Asymetrix Toolbook	309
BeckerTools 2.0	99
Distinct Back-up	119
File Shuttle XPRESS	129
File F/X	119
HP New Wave	call
ICEWorks Personal	79
Icon Pak II	89
Intermission	42
More Windows	89
PackRat 3.0 for Windows	call
Personal Librarian	859
PLUS for Windows	179
Publisher's Powerpak	69
PubTech File Organizer	159
PubTech Text Editor	69
SmarText (Samna)	409
Straight Line	89
WideAngle/Windows	119
Windows/On The World	409
Windows Shopper's Guide	16

Publishing/Graphics

Adonis Clip-Art Window Shopper	42
Aldus PageMaker	499
Aml' Professional ver 1.2	319
Archetype DESIGNER	795
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	509
Corel DRAW! 2.0	399
DoDOT! (capture/convert)	139
Gram-mat-ik for Windows	79
Image-In Full Pak	679
Image-In Scan & Paint	139
Image Prep	269
Instant ORGcharting	NEW
Micrografx Charisma	349
Micrografx Designer 3.01	469
Microsoft Office for Windows	699
Picture Publisher	489
PowerPoint for Windows	329
Publisher's PaintBrush	359
PubTech Multi-Tack	139
Scrapbook+ 2.1 (Elkon)	99
Ventura Gold Series	559
WordScan Plus	795
Word for Windows	329

Financial/Accounting

Accounting Software for Windows	call

PM APPLICATIONS

Active Life for OS/2	135
Aldus PageMaker for OS/2	579
Asymetrix ToolBook for OS/2	329
CASE:PM for C or C++	1875
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol	2375
ChipChat (Cawthon)	279
Clip & Save for OS/2	129
Collage PM	179
Corel Draw! for OS/2	call
DeScribe	529
Excel for OS/2	349
FreeLance for OS/2	499
HyperACCESS/5 for OS/2	169
Lotus 1-2-3/G	579
Micrografx Designer	509
Multiscope for OS/2	349
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime	929
Object-1/PM (MDBS)	895
OS/2 PM Softset (Microsoft)	129
OS/2 PM Toolkit (Microsoft)	409
PackRat for PM	339
PackRat PM Network (3 User)	579
Print Screen for OS/2 PM	72
Perspective for OS/2	259
Q+E/PM ver 2.6 Standard Edition	call
Q+E/PM ver 2.6 Server Edition	call
Relish	139
RT-Graphics (FSI)	959
Sidekick for PM	169
SmallTalk/V PM	339
SpeedEdit for OS/2	255
SpeedEdit for PM	255
Sytos Plus/PM (Sytron)	259
Ventura Gold for OS/2	559
VZ Programmer/PM	1225
WideAngle for PM	119
Wingz	359
Word for OS/2	call
WordPerfect 5.0 for OS/2	339
WinPRO/PM (Xian)	379
Zortech C++ OS/2 Compiler Option	139
Zortech C++ OS/2 Dev Edition	489

HARDWARE, etc.

Image Scanners

Logitech ScanMan 256/PC-AT	399
Microtek scanners	call

Boards

ATI 8514/Ultra	call
Intel SatisFAXtion board	call

MultiMedia Products

Guide 3 (Owl Int'l)	439
IconAuthor (AimTech)	call
Super VideoWindows	599
VideoLinX:FRAMEBUFFER	1119
Erasable Optical Drives	call

GUI Clearing House offers a full line of hardware items selected to augment the Windows, Presentation Manager, and MultiMedia based platforms. If you don't see a particular item, just ask.....we will promptly obtain pricing and availablity for you. ***Call us TODAY!***

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carte Blanche accepted. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase $500, paid via C.O.D. or in advance. C.O.D minimum purchase is $100, maximum $1,000 payable by cash, cashier's check, or money order. CT residents add 8% sales tax.
SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or $6 minimum: $5 extra for C.O.D.. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Call for information for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and points outside the United States.
TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. There is a 15% restocking fee on non-defective merchandise. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software and other consumables are non-refundable. We can not guarantee compatibility. Item availability, price, terms, and policies subject to change without notice. Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Mailing address is Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE: P.O. Box 10, Sandy Hook, CT 06482. (203) 268-4400 Copyright © 1990, 1991 GUI CLEARING HOUSE. All rights reserved. 199-250

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

896–960: free—used for the EMS page frame
960–1024: taken with system BIOS

Then I remembered reading about some buffers—Microsoft documents refer to them as *translation buffers*—that Windows uses to transfer data between extended and conventional memory. The buffers have to lie somewhere below 1088 KB. They can go into UMB space *or* into conventional (low 640 KB) memory. Windows will try to place them in UMB space, but if there isn't space there, Windows must put them into conventional memory, which results in a loss of memory for every DOS box.

Now, under DOS 3.3, Jim was using the space between 640 KB and 1024 KB for ROMs, VRAM, page frames, and the like—he ran a third-party memory manager, because DOS did not include a memory manager yet. But he was not using the high memory area between 1024 KB and 1088 KB, so Windows put the translation buffers *there*. But now that he's running DOS 5.0, *DOS* is filling up the HMA. So there's nowhere else for the translation buffers to go but in conventional memory.

I offered Jim a choice: "Can you live without EMS emulation for your DOS applications?" He allowed that he could, as his spreadsheet and disk caches used extended memory these days, and they were the biggest EMS users anyway. So we changed `RAM` to `NOEMS` and removed the `frame=` parameters from the EMM386 invocation. Then we deleted the EMM...statements from SYSTEM.INI and rebooted. But nothing changed.

A trip through the Windows manual yielded no insight, but in SYSINI3.TXT I found descriptions of the SYSTEM.INI commands `reservepageframe=no` and `noemmdriver=yes`. Both of those commands went, again, into the [386enh] section of SYSTEM.INI. And Jim got a bunch of his memory back.

Now, before you try this out, this will help you only if you're losing more than about 13 KB overhead in your DOS boxes, and it can't possibly be of any value unless you—like Jim—have your UMB area packed to the rafters. ■

Mark J. Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ANNOUNCING ...

WINFAX PRO

Send and Receive Fax Software for Windows 3

Now you can send *and* receive faxes *directly* from Windows 3. WINFAX PRO with a popular fax board sends great looking faxes and gives you the convenience and privacy of receiving faxes directly.

Easy to use

Anything Windows can print, you can fax — but with WINFAX PRO, you can send a fax without printing it first. WINFAX PRO installs just like a print driver, so you can simply select "print" from any Windows program to send a WYSIWYG fax. That's all there is to it.

WINFAX PRO lets you combine documents from different Windows applications into a single fax. Select a fax number from the built-in phone book and dial an individual person or an entire group. Choose whether to send the fax immediately, or at a convenient time later. Or, if you'd rather, you can achieve this via built-in DDE.

Crisp, clear & confidential

WINFAX PRO turns any fax machine or PC that receives your faxes into a remote 200 dots-per-inch graphics printer. Text and graphics are crisp and clear.

What you see on screen is exactly what you fax.

When you receive faxes, WINFAX PRO can work in the background without disturbing you. View your faxes before you print them out, or save them to disk. What's more, your incoming faxes remain *confidential*.

The affordable fax solution

With WINFAX PRO, you don't need expensive high-end fax boards to achieve these results. WINFAX PRO works with most popular fax boards including:

- All Class 2 (TR29.2) fax modems
- Intel SatisFAXtion (and other CAS compatible) boards
- All Sendfax modems (send only)

At just **$119.95** U.S. (dealers may sell for less), WINFAX PRO is remarkably affordable. And of course, WINFAX is backed by Delrina's **no-risk 60-day money back guarantee**.

For a dealer near you or to find out more call toll-free:

1-800-268-6082

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

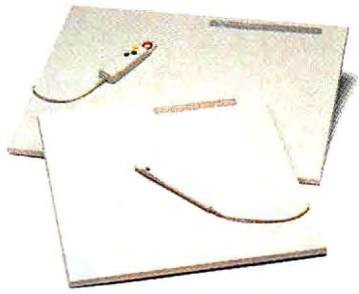
WINFAX PRO

From the makers of PerFORM 2.1 and PerFORM PRO

WINFAX PRO © 1991 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved. All other product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners.

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

THE FIRST.



In 1972, Summagraphics introduced the first affordable desktop tablet. Eighteen years and more than 40 patents later, our SummaSketch® II is the industry standard in graphics tablets.

Celebrating 500,000 SummaSketch Tablets Summagraphics

THE MOST.

Our unsurpassed technology and proven reliability have made SummaSketch the best selling tablet in the world—with over 500,000 sold to date. More than any other manufacturer.

THE BEST.

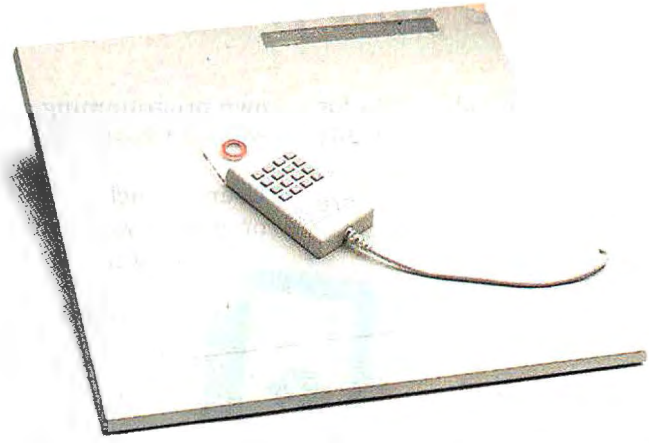
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 28, 1989 SummaSketch II

CORPORATE TOP RATED PCWEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

CADENCE BEST OF 1989

C CADALYST MAGAZINE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1990

SummaSketch has also won every major editorial accolade, including PC Magazine Editors' Choice, PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll, CADENCE's Blue Ribbon Best of 1989, and CADalyst's Dream Systems and Highly Recommended rating.



SummaSketch II. The people's choice. The critics' choice. And the easiest choice you have to make. For literature and the name of your local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304 or in Canada call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

Summagraphics®

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1990 Summagraphics Corporation.
Seymour, CT 06483 • All rights reserved.

For IBM/Compatible information circle 208, For Macintosh information circle 209, For Reseller inquiries circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Death Taxes Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the MS-DOS, OS/2 and Macintosh environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes, and encryption shells. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their parallel port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and LAN operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
203-329-8870

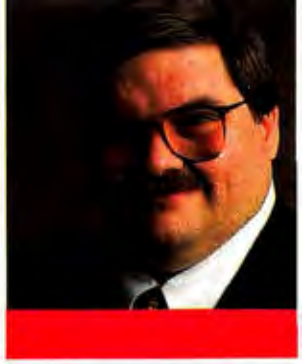
Fax 203-329-7428
BBS 203-329-7253
AppleLink℠ D2379

1-800-333-0407 ext. 102

AUSTRALIA 619 316 2873 • EUROPE 44 932 821 230 • FINLAND 358 0 505 33 55
ITALY 39 2 21 30 450 • NETHERLANDS 31 34 026 77 77 • NORWAY 47 2 44 88 55
SWITZERLAND 41 1 341 9550 • UK 44 784 430 060 • USSR 71 70 50

Macintosh is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.



DON CRABB

PORTABLE PAINS AND PLEASURES

I generally pride myself on being able to ride the ragged edge of disaster when working with computer technology. For the most part, I don't get nicked. But Murphy and his bag of bad karma finally caught up with me earlier tonight, just as I was preparing for a week-long trip to Monterey, California, to attend Apple's Higher Education Forum.

Compatibility Problems

I was cramming about a week's worth of living (both professional and personal) into the last 24 hours spent at my Chicago manse, before leaving to catch a flight to the left coast. Fortunately, I have made a science out of multitasking my way through writing, packing, phone calling, and other miscellaneous tasks. Unfortunately, I tempted both the muses and Murphy by brilliantly deciding to upgrade my Outbound Portable (a Mac clone that's about half the size of Apple's Mac Portable) from System 6.0.5 to System 7.0.

A piece of cake, I thought. After all, I spent the spring and part of the summer writing my new book about System 7.0 for Mac managers, so I knew a thing or two about System 7.0. Also, I've been an Outbound Portable convert since the beginning of time, so I knew the issues there. No problem, right?

Wrong. As it turned out, the Outbound Portable is just plain incompatible with the System 7.0 installer. About 6 hours later (it was now 4:00 a.m. on Monday, and my flight was leaving at 11:35 a.m.), all I had managed to do was kill the Outbound Portable, and the body had long cooled.

Well, isn't this just great, I thought. I now had no portable Mac to take with me to Monterey, so I'd get nothing done during the week there. Naturally, my bosses and editors would be sympathetic once I started missing deadlines. They're all very reasonable people. Right. What kind of klutz upgrades his laptop machine the night before an important trip? (Hint: Look in the upper right corner of this page.)

Once I was past the self-recriminations, I got upset at the problem's source: the Outbound Portable's failure to work properly with System 7.0. Believe me, I tried everything to make it work—installing on its silicon drive, on the hard drive, booting from an ultraminimalist System on a 1.44-MB floppy disk.

The Outbound Portable, which has 4 MB of RAM, a 16-MB silicon drive, a 40-MB hard drive, and Mac Plus ROMs, was a toast point. It wouldn't boot under any circumstance. No matter how odd my installation process might have been, no Mac anywhere should have responded in such an unreasonable manner, I concluded.

Then, of course, it hit me. Like a ton of bricks, or like an 18-pound Mac Portable, which I had buried under a bunch of boxes in my office. That machine had lain fallow for over a year because my Outbound Portable had simply worked better. Until now.

I slapped around some boxes, yanked out the Mac Portable, plugged it in, and fired it up. Within 30 minutes, I had installed System 7.0. I then hooked up the Mac Portable to my home AppleTalk network and used System 7.0's built-in File Sharing to download all my data and application files that I would need for my trip.

This is where System 7.0 proved its mettle to me—I was able to get it up and running and copy all my files (30 MB) in well under an hour. The Outbound Portable, sadly, was still sitting there on a table, refusing to boot from any known start-up device, including the network.

A Realization Sets In

I've learned something from this unfortunate bit of business. A Mac clone, even one as otherwise well executed as the Outbound Portable, is still a clone. Clone computers don't make that much difference in the Unix or DOS worlds (because those operating systems are either nearly public domain or quite simple, and thus easy to build clones for), but they do in the Mac world. Even an Apple-authorized clone like the Outbound Portable isn't a real Mac, as my System 7.0 experience proves in spades.

Other Mac clones might do better in the future. However, I don't expect to buy any of them unless they've got the Apple seal of approval or they're being OEMed back to Apple, like one of the

Don has problems with his Mac-clone portable and beta-tests new Apple portables

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE CUTLER © 1991

new Apple notebook computers that Sony is manufacturing.

New Mac Notebooks

I've been an unofficial beta tester for the three notebook Macs being introduced this month. The most intriguing one to me is the so-called Notebook Classic, which is built by Sony from Sony and Apple parts. It tentatively lists for $1995. Not that I'd buy one—I need the horsepower of the high-end model, with Mac IIci–like credentials. No, I'm fascinated by the Notebook Classic because of what it represents: Apple's first foray into consumer electronics.

It's small, it's lightweight, it's truly portable, and it's as fast as most 286 notebooks and some older 386 laptops. It comes in a gray plastic case that exudes quality even in the beta machine I have. Yet it still has a 16-MHz 68000 CPU, a thin-film backlit LCD, and a 20-MB hard drive. And the Notebook Classic runs System 7.0 without a peep.

With it and the other two notebook Macs (Apple produces the 68020- and 68030-based machines itself), Apple has just made it very hard for clone companies like Outbound Systems or Mac remanufacturers like Colby Systems and Dynamac Computer Products to stay in business. In the process, it has given MacFolk a real set of notebook Macs to choose from, while also giving generic notebook computer buyers serious competition for the Dells, ASTs, Compaqs, Zeniths, and Toshibas of the world.

Tip of the Month: Extensions Manager

If you run into INIT compatibility problems under System 7.0, you can choose to bypass all your INITs by holding down the Shift key during the boot sequence. However, if you want more fine control over loading INITs, perhaps by just selectively loading several of them, you'll want an INIT manager.

In the past, you had to rely on third-party products for this, shareware like INIT cdev 3.0 or INITPicker. You can still do that with their System 7.0–compatible variants, or you can use the freebie that Apple provides, called the Extensions Manager (Apple now calls INITs by the name "Start-up documents," and they live in the Extensions Folder of the System Folder).

The Extensions Manager lets you turn off or on the initialization code that executes in Control Panels, Chooser devices, and INITs. Since with System 7.0 there are only a few folders where system extensions can be located, the old-style INIT managers that were written before System 7.0 was released do not work very well.

Apple wrote the Extensions Manager with System 7.0 in mind. The main features of the Extensions Manager are the following:

- Fast file catalog scan.
- System 7.0 folder structure–aware. Still compatible with System 6.0.x.
- Context-sensitive help (i.e., Balloon Help).
- Start-up icons do not get lost when disabling a system extension.
- Updated for free by Apple while it makes sense to do so.
- System 4.2–to–System 7.0 compatibility.

If you don't yet have the Extensions Manager, get on-line (AppleLink, America Online, BIX, or CompuServe) and get it.

continued

Statistics

"...my worst fears were realized..."

It was on an early April morning when I found myself crowded into a small conference room to watch a demonstration on JMP, SAS's new statistical graphics package made specifically for the Macintosh. Since I had no idea what a statistical graphics package was capable of doing, I was prepared to watch the demonstration, take notes on meaningless jargon, and then leave knowing little more about how to use a statistical graphics package than I had before.

Indeed, when the demonstration began, my worst fears were realized when I heard such statements as, "With the model leverage plot, there is the model analysis variants table, and, with each effect, there is an analysis of each effect," and "The Y's by Y's platform produces an outlier plot showing the Mahalanobis distance of each point from the multivariate centroid." To make matters worse, several members of the group attending the demonstration would *oh* and *ah* over these statements and ask questions that rivaled them in sheer incomprehensibility.

As the demonstration progressed, however, I became fascinated with the number of things JMP offered that, judging from the reactions of the more knowledgeable members of the group, were absent in other statistical graphics packages. Even more amazing was the fact that I found myself understanding the function of nearly every feature in JMP, even though I had no idea what the statistical jargon associated with each function meant.

And that, in a nutshell, is the beauty of JMP.

from the University of New Mexico CIRT Newsletter, June 1990

JMP® for your Apple Macintosh® combines classical statistics with today's most dynamic graphics...to give you a way to discover more, interact more, and understand more about your hard-earned data.

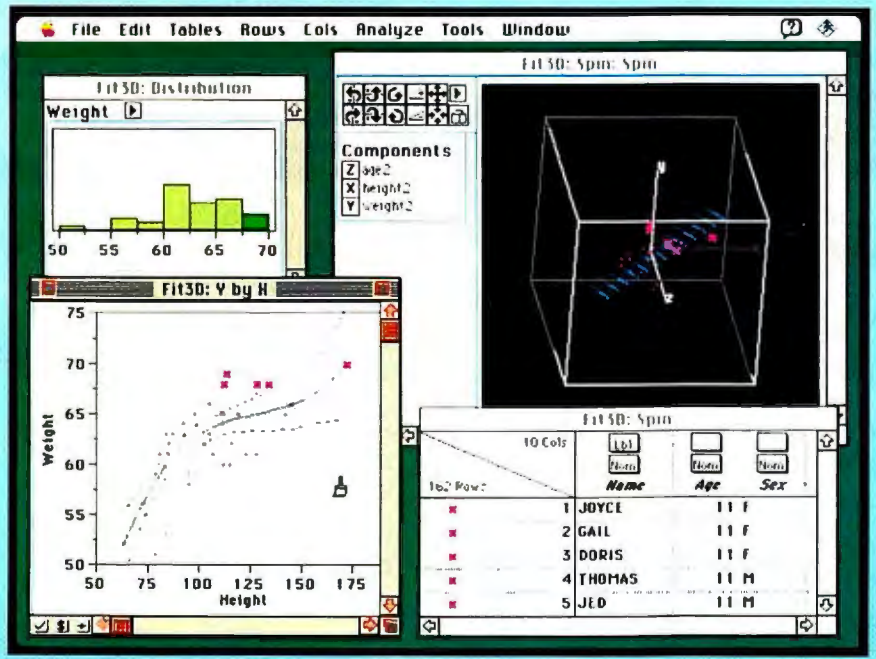
Version 2 Now Available.

New tools in JMP include quality control charts, nonlinear regression, multiple comparisons, multivariate analysis of variance with repeated measures, random effects, and power calculations. All easy to use...and to understand!

Yours from SAS Institute Inc., the most respected name in data analysis software.

Free Demo Disk. Just Call Today.

For details about JMP, including a free demo disk, give our JMP Sales Team a call at 919-677-8000. Or write us at:



SAS Institute Inc.
Attention: JMP Sales
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-8166

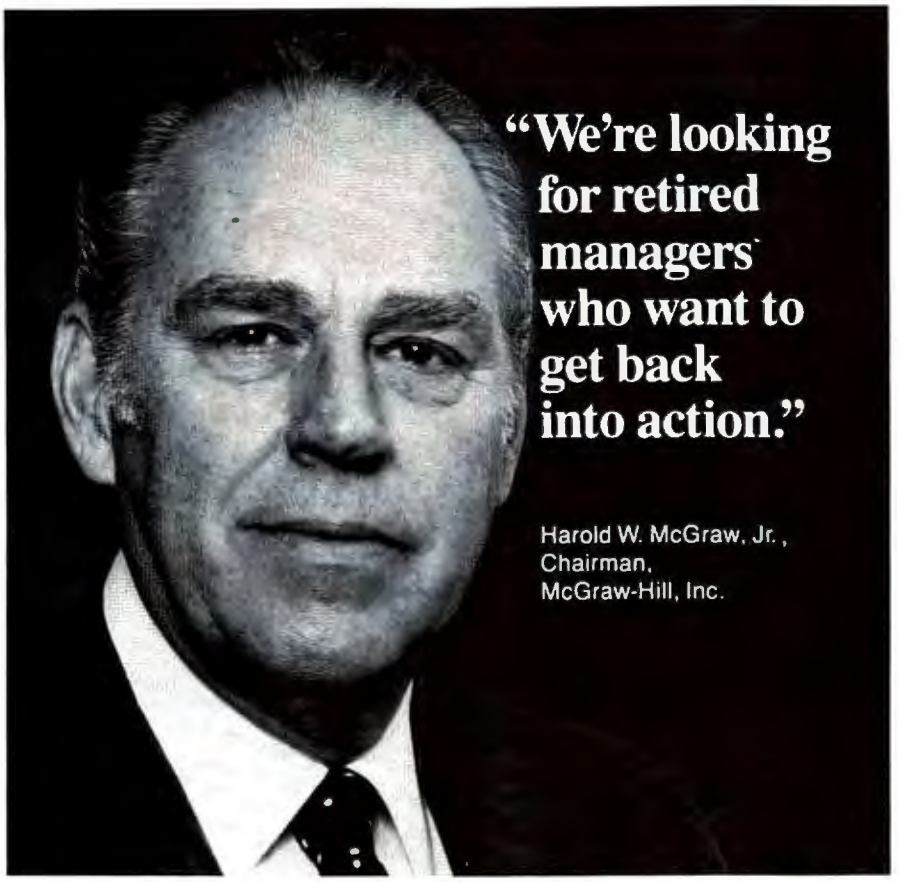
JMP®

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download 617-861-9767*

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright ® 1991 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.



I'm a volunteer supporter of the International Executive Service Corps, a not-for-profit organization with a vital mission:

We send retired U.S. managers overseas to help businesses in developing countries, which often respond by increasing their imports of U.S. goods. In fact, developing countries consume about 40 percent of U.S. exports.

As an IESC volunteer, you would not get a salary. But you would get expenses for you and your spouse, plus a world of personal satisfaction.

IESC leads the field in this kind of work. We've done over 9,000 projects in 81 countries. We could have a project that's just right for you. To find out, send this coupon to: Harold W. McGraw, Chairman, McGraw-Hill, Inc., P.O. Box 10005, Stamford, CT 06904-2005.

IESC

International Executive Service Corps

It's not just doing good. It's doing good business.

Ad Council
A Public Service of This Publication

Dear Mr. McGraw: Tell me more about becoming an IESC volunteer. I am a recently retired manager or technician—or am about to retire—from a U.S. company. I'm free to accept an overseas assignment. I understand that volunteers receive expenses for themselves and their spouses, but no salary.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

M2

You might also find that your local Apple dealer has already gone to the trouble to do that for you. The Extensions Manager may also appear in the Personal Upgrade Kit and Group Upgrade Kit soon, but at press time, it was not in those kits.

Another reason to use the Extensions Manager is that some older (before System 7.0) INIT managers turn off INITs and cdevs by changing their file type to xNIT and xdev, respectively. If the System Folder contains INITs and cdevs that have been turned off this way, the Compatibility Checker that you run before installing System 7.0 won't see them for what they are. The Checker can't flag or fix what it can't find, so turn on all INITs and cdevs before running it to avoid problems later. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."

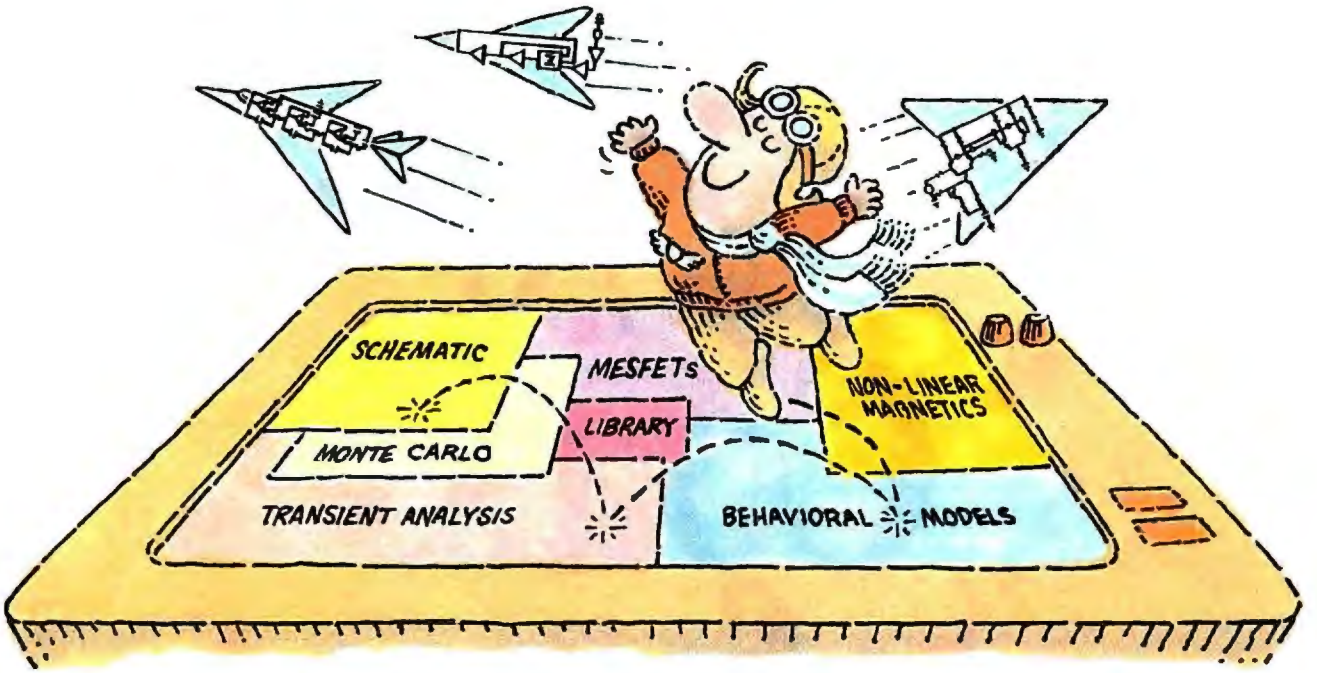
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Extensions Manager 1.1
free to any Mac user
System 7.0
Personal Upgrade Kit..... $99
Group Upgrade Kit $349
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

INITPicker 2.0.2 ..... $69
Microseeds Publishing, Inc.
5801 Benjamin Center Dr.,
Suite 103
Tampa, FL 33634
(813) 882-8635
fax: (813) 884-5941
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Outbound Portable..... $2499–$3999
Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 444-4607
(303) 786-9200
fax: (303) 786-8611
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.



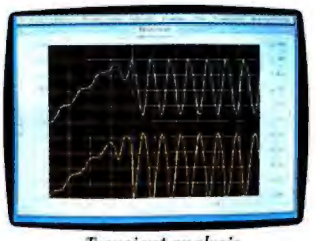
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

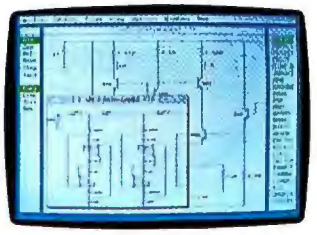
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

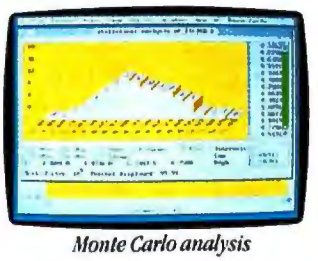
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

I • N • T • R • O • D • U • C • I • N • G

3270 Coax for UNIX

CLEO's 3270LINKix™ provides complete, cost-effective mainframe connectivity for your UNIX systems via coax.

You just plug in a coax board (our own or any IRMA3 or IBM advanced coax adapter or compatible), load the software, and link to your mainframe through a remote or channel-attached IBM 3174/3274 controller.

Works with your IBM or IRMA coax boards

3270LINKix provides full emulation of IBM 3278 monochrome display terminals (models 2-5) and 3279 color terminals (models 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B), in CUT or DFT mode.

You also get full IBM 3287 printer emulation (LU Types 1 and 3) for your UNIX-attached ASCII printers.

UNIX systems supported include SCO's UNIX System V/386, AT&T's UNIX System V/386, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and others.

Features include:

- Application Program Interface (HLLAPI 3.0)
- IND$FILE file transfer for CMS, TSO, and CICS
- Up to five sessions, with support for remote or channel-attached SNA, in DFT
- User-configurable keyboard mapping
- Easy menu-driven configuration and interface

5 sessions, for remote or channel-attached SNA, in L

To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536**. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. Fax: 313/662-1965.

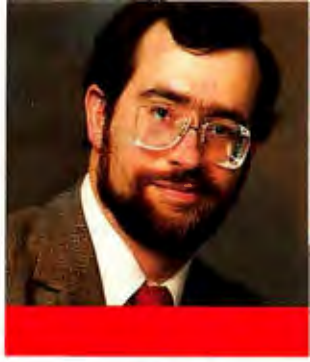
CLEO®

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe call Sintec Peripherals ltd. in Slough, England, at +44-753-811888 (fax: +44-753-811666).



DAVID FIEDLER

ANONYMOUS ON THE NET

In last month's episode, I reported having a problem with the `getty` daemon on my system, which didn't seem to work reliably with the Telebit modem for computers dialing in at all speeds. The problem became more urgent when I got a notebook computer for out-of-office experiences; I simply had to be able to dial in to read my E-mail.

I was trying to fix it by installing a freely available `getty` package, which sounded like it might be the answer to problems I hadn't even encountered yet! But I couldn't get this program to run properly, no matter how many debugging options I enabled.

Of course, there's no guarantee that any program off the network will work properly or even compile. The fine print did say that it had been tested with many Unix and Xenix systems, but it didn't mention my particular version.

I "knew" that my modem registers were set up a certain way, which theoretically meant that I shouldn't be having these problems. Well, I checked the program (`dialTBIT.c`), and it turned out that they weren't set up the way I thought they were. My vindication came when I changed the program; everything then worked the way I predicted. The moral is the old one about assumptions.

I've been talking about Internet for a while, but until recently, I didn't have much direct experience with it. Because my company doesn't have its own Internet connection, my initiation had to wait until I discovered Netcom Online Communications Services. Netcom serves as a dial-up Unix site and Usenet/UUCP connection, but it also lets qualified people access Internet.

Internet service providers are few and far between, and most of them cater to large companies with large communications budgets. Some (e.g., CERFnet and PSI) let smaller companies dial up for interactive access. Netcom is the only communications outlet I've been able to find whose pricing structure caters to individual users as well as small companies.

Theory and Practice

I was pleased to find out that on a well-run system, using Internet works just the way you might expect from reading the documentation. And it's fairly simple to get started on Internet doing what most people want to do: finding software.

As I've mentioned in past columns, a great deal of freely available software is posted through Usenet news messages. However, if you miss a package when it's posted, you miss it forever, unless you can locate it on one of the few source archive sites (assuming you can connect directly to the archive using UUCP, which generally means a long-distance phone call and a maximum transfer speed of about 15 minutes per megabyte). Some archive sites have mail servers to which you can send E-mail requesting files. The site will mail the files back to you via the network. These methods mean a certain amount of delay, although they are open to almost anyone with UUCP-compatible software and a modem.

While UUCP at a thousand or so bytes per second is a vast improvement over 1200-bps modems, a direct connection to Internet gives you far more. Imagine a real-time network connection to computers all over the world. You can log into other machines (not just Unix machines) and reliably transfer files at over 5000 bytes per second!

This is why researchers have found Internet and its predecessors to be an invaluable resource for connecting with colleagues by E-mail, searching through data files, and sharing results. It's why so many people refuse to accept jobs in which they would lose Internet access. It's also why the infamous Internet worm was able to travel so rapidly.

Internet is therefore run on fairly strict rules. It's not a worldwide BBS for playing games with; it's not a platform to run computer science experiments on; and it's not "fair game" for system crackers (who can expect a visit from representatives of various government agencies if they fool around).

But there is a provision for someone without accounts on a half-dozen Internet computers to legitimately look in certain places. It's called anonymous FTP. FTP stands for file transfer protocol; it's also the name of a file transfer program that uses that same protocol (much the same way that the `uucp` and `xmodem` programs and protocols have their names). When you use FTP to gain access to

Here's how to take advantage of the freely available Unix resources worldwide

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE CUTLER © 1991

Listing 1: *The transcript of an FTP session.*

```
/u8/fiedler 205$ ftp wuarchive.wustl.edu
Connected to wuarchive.wustl.edu.
220 wuarchive.wustl.edu FTP server
(Version 6.5 Thu Jun 20 14:41:10 CDT 1991) ready.
Name (wuarchive.wustl.edu:fiedler): anonymous
331 Guest log-in ok, send E-mail address as password.
Password: fiedler@netcom.com -this is not displayed
230 Guest log-in ok, access restrictions apply.
ftp> cd mirrors/msdos/screen
250 CWD command successful.
ftp> binary
200 Type set to I.
ftp> get nansi30.zip
200 PORT command successful.
150 Opening BINARY mode data connection for nansi30.zip (14379 bytes).
226 Transfer complete.
local: nansi30.zip remote: nansi30.zip
14379 bytes received in 3.2 seconds (4.4 Kbytes/s)
ftp> bye
221 Goodbye.
Connection closed.
/u8/fiedler 206$
```

Listing 2: *The* sendcode *Bourne/Korn shell script.*

```
for i in $*
do
uuencode $i < $i | elm
    -s $i infopro!david
done
```

Listing 3: *The* getcode *program. It assumes that you have saved your E-mail messages as files with a* .uu *extension.*

```
for i in *.uu
do
vi $i
uudecode $i
rm $i
done
```

another computer, you are automatically logged into a special directory reserved for sending and receiving files (e.g., /usr/spool/ftp/pub).

What to Do and How to Do It

So how do you log into a computer without an account? Many machines (well, several hundred at least) have set up accounts whereby you may log in as user "anonymous," at which point you are allowed to travel about anywhere *below* the log-in directory and pull off files of interest. Listing 1 shows a typical FTP session. Note that you're requested to enter your network mail address as a password. Doing this is considered good network etiquette, along with not using FTP privileges during working hours at the remote site.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Netcom Online Communications Services
20 Harold St., Suite 42
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 554-8649
(408) 984-7524
fax: (408) 241-9145
modem: (408) 241-9760 (1200/2400/PEP)
modem: (408) 241-9795 (V.32/V.42/9600)
(log in as "guest" for more information)
E-mail: bobr@netcom.com
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

It's hard to tell from the printed page, but when you type the ftp command, you're talking to the other machine instantly. This is quite startling for anyone used to connecting to computers via dial-up. Notice that one of the first commands I execute is binary, which allows non-text files to be transferred correctly. This is important with so many files compressed into .z, .arc, .zip, and other formats. The ftp command has lots of options and subcommands, so you should look at the documentation available on your system. But you already know enough to get started, and you can always type help while running ftp.

Once the files you want are on your system, you will probably have to uncompress, unshar, unzip, or un-something them. Since my own system is an E-mail hop or two away from netcom, I generally use a modem file transfer protocol (e.g., zmodem) to get the files or mail them to my account on my own system. Since binaries can't be transferred by regular Unix mail, they have to be put through an ASCII translation program known as uuencode (the source code listing is available in electronic format; see page 5 for details). See listings 2 and 3 for some short programs that I use for this purpose; the editing step in the getcode program is necessary to remove the mail header and trailer from encoded files.

Where the Files Are

So how do you know which files are where on Internet? First, try to get a copy of the file called "anonymous FTP list," which is posted monthly to the Usenet newsgroup comp.misc by odin@pilot.njin.net. This file lists all Internet sites that accept anonymous FTP, with their full names and numerical network addresses, as well as a brief description of what kinds of files and software can be found there.

The next thing you should do is a remote log-in (telnet or rlogin) as "archie" to quiche.cs.mcgill.ca; this will gain access to the amazing Archie database server that comes close to knowing every file available at every possible site. You can use Archie to find out, for example, where the most recent version of all filenames containing the string "gnu" are. Once you know which system has the files you are looking for, simply use ftp to connect and retrieve them.

But even without Archie, if you have a good idea that a site may have the files that you are looking for, you won't have to prowl around that system for hours. Most sites keep a file called something like ls-lR in their ftp home directory; this file lists all files available on that system. I wish you a plentiful harvest. ■

David Fiedler has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. His company, InfoPro Systems, produces corporate image and marketing videos for high-tech firms. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

This YACC speaks many languages

MKS LEX & YACC

Now for C++, C and Pascal

SYS® SYSTEMS 91
Besuchen Sie uns: Halle 16
Canada-Stand A2/B3

MKS LEX & YACC lets you boost your programming punch by generating fast, compact, highly portable source code in C++, C or Pascal. **MKS LEX & YACC** scanner and parser generators help you simplify and speed up the creation of any program that processes languages and input by allowing you to use all the major C++ and C compilers on DOS and OS/2, plus Turbo Pascal 4.0 and above.

MKS LEX & YACC is fully compatible with lex and yacc on UNIX™ System V and BSD UNIX systems.

Besides the ability to generate code in C++, **MKS LEX & YACC** now gives you more sample grammars and support for the Pharlap 286|DOS-Extender, allowing you to process larger grammars using extended memory on DOS.

And **MKS LEX & YACC** has the best documentation anywhere, plus it now comes complete with new tutorials giving extensive examples for C++, C and Pascal users. Our documentation will ease the pain of becoming productive, whether you're speaking C++, C or Pascal.

Price: DOS $249 , OS/2 $349, DOS & OS/2 $399

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

30-day money-back guarantee.

MKS

35 King Street North,
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 884-8861

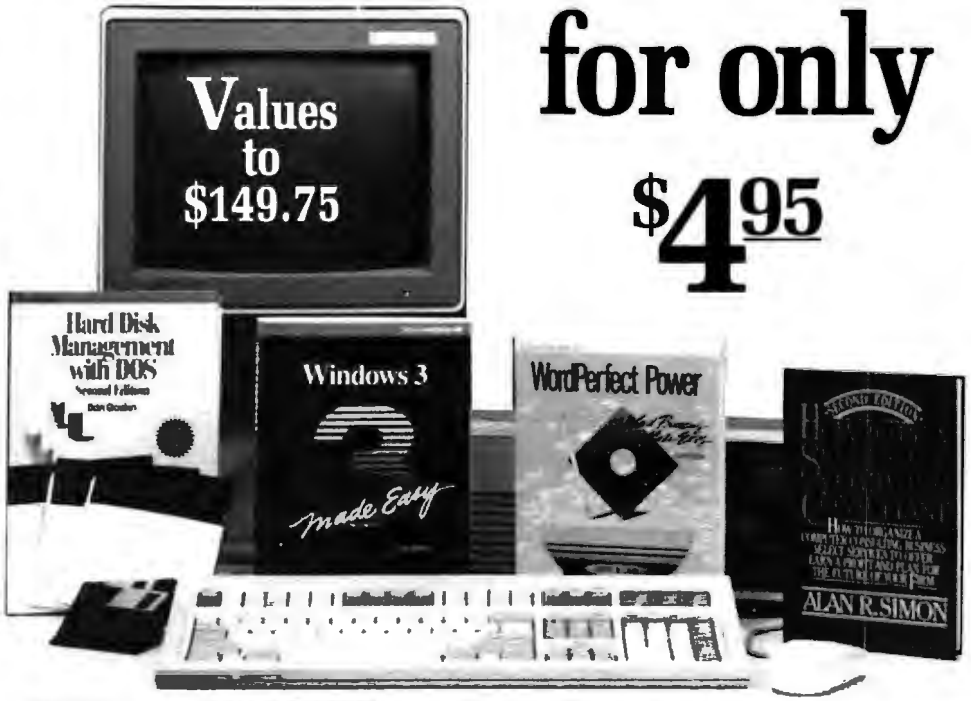
MKS and MKS LEX & YACC are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.

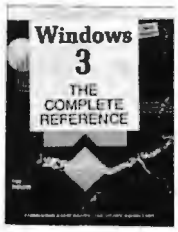
Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

The two most comprehensive

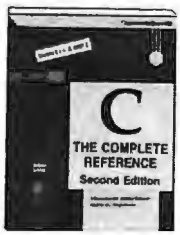
to bring you the largest selection of business & personal computing

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

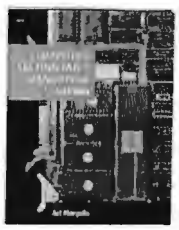




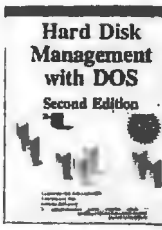
881679-3P $29.95
Counts as 2



9309P $28.95
Counts as 2



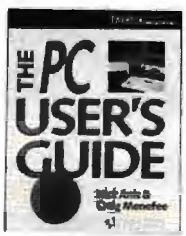
3279 $36.95
Counts as 2



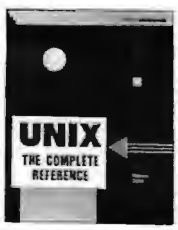
3490 $29.95

3057P $15.95

15057P $39.95
Counts as 2



881670-XP $29.95
Counts as 2



9258P $29.95
Counts as 2

881737-4 $39.95
Counts as 2

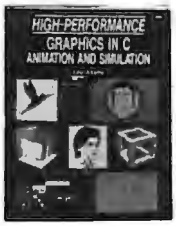
3799P $24.95
Counts as 2

054594-4 $44.95
Counts as 2

3679P $22.95

10041P $29.95

029662-6 $24.95



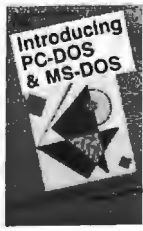
3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

9372P $21.95
Counts as 2

031541-8 $32.95
Counts as 2

031700-3 $34.95
Counts as 2

10035 $49.95
Counts as 3

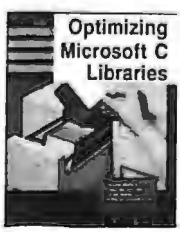


056565-1P $29.95

15037P $19.95

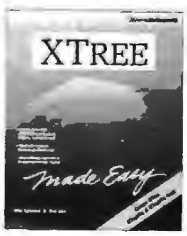
3382P $29.95

3738 $26.95

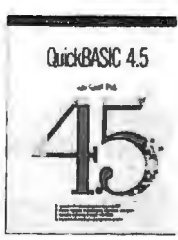


3735 $34.95
Counts as 2

3418P $26.95



881711-0P $19.95



3782P $22.95

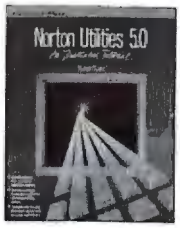
computer clubs have joined forces

references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

53614-7 $49.95
Counts as 2

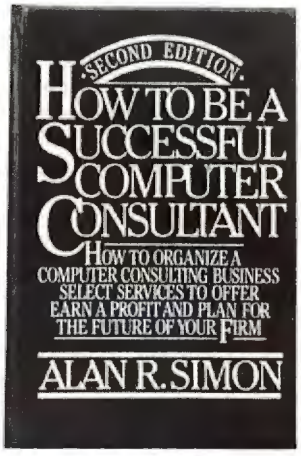
15003P $22.95

881693-9P $29.95



3720 $26.95

881307-7P $22.95

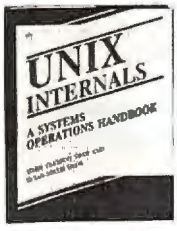


9339 $29.95
Counts as 2

3989P $18.95

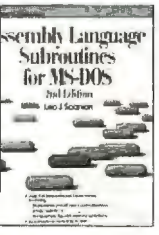
3283 $29.95
Counts as 2

3577 $36.95
Counts as 2

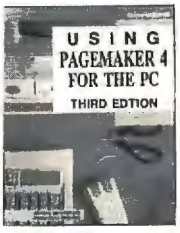


2951P $18.95

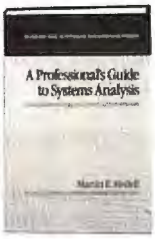
044118-9 $49.95
Counts as 3



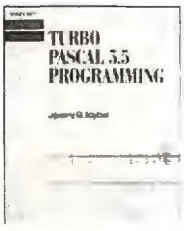
3649P $24.95



881629-7P $26.95
Counts as 2



042632-5 $39.95
Counts as 2



3527P $19.95

3170P $26.95
Counts as 2

3828P $19.95

3683P $24.95

881255-0P $24.95

15064P $22.95

3628 $26.95

3558 $38.95
Counts as 2

▼▽▼▽▼▽ Membership Benefits ▽▼▽▼▽▼

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

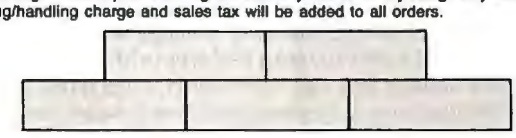
All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

The Computer Book Club℠ with the BYTE Book Club®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Please accept my membership in **The Computer Book Club** *with the* **BYTE Book Club** and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.



Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club.

BY1091

ASK BYTE

16550 or Fight

I am in the process of upgrading my company's modems from V.32 to V.42bis, which means that we will theoretically be able to transfer data at 38.4 Kbps. I have read that at this high transfer rate, it's possible to lose data between the modem and the 386/20 CPU because the 16450 universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) is unable to keep up with the transfer rate.

I have been told that an I/O card equipped with a 16550 UART would be able to reliably handle 38.4 Kbps. I have received various advice from a few dealers. What can I do to reliably transfer data at 38.4 Kbps? Is my 16450 UART acceptable, or should I purchase an I/O card with a 16550 UART? Or is the only reliable alternative to purchase an expensive and RAM-hungry coprocessor board?

Jeffrey S. Glenn
Concord, NH

As usual, the answer depends on your application. Assuming you are using your 386/20 in a single-tasking environment and do not run a lot of TSR programs or device drivers, your 16450 should be fine.

The 8250A and 16450 UARTs you find in most modern PC-compatible serial cards should run reliably at transfer rates of up to 57.6 Kbps. Problems arise when the serial chip is running so fast that it writes characters into its single-character buffer faster than the CPU can pull them out. If the CPU is tied up with other tasks, or a TSR has popped up and left the CPU interrupts disabled for a long time, the CPU will not respond quickly enough. In that case, the UART is forced to overwrite its buffer and a character is lost.

The 16550 adds a 16-character first-in/first-out buffer. If the CPU has not pulled a character out of its receive buffer by the time the next character arrives, the first character is simply moved aside in the buffer, not overwritten. For very fast serial transmission, the 16550 is a better chip.

If you do have an application where the 16550 is required, note that the UART requires that the software recognize and use the 16550's extended buffer. Check with your communications software vendor before springing for a 16550-based I/O card.—S. A.

Environmental Concerns

I have a Gateway 2000 386SX and am running Windows 3.0 in enhanced mode. I'm happy with both products, but I have run into a problem (which I have devised a solution for) that I don't fully understand. A batch file that I use to run an application first sets an environment variable, runs the application, and then exits, clearing the environment variable. Here's a simplified version of the batch file:

```
set foo.chr=c:\foo4.chr
c:\bar\bar.exe %1
set foo.chr=
```

When I run this batch file from DOS (without Windows 3.0), it works as expected. But when I run it from within a Windows DOS session, the `set` command gets an "Out of environment space" error message.

If I manually set the environment variable prior to running the batch file, everything works fine for the duration of that DOS session, including running the bad batch file several times. This puzzles me, since the variable is cleared after the batch file is run once.

My solution is to set the environment variable in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file prior to running Windows 3.0. My questions are as follows: How does Windows 3.0 determine the amount of environment space to allocate for each DOS session? Can I set the amount of environment space for each session directly? Finally, what is the difference between setting the environment variable manually and setting it within the batch file?

Paul M. Smith
Geneva, NY

The quick-and-easy way to hack around this knot of environment problems is to add the following line to your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM /P /E:256
```

The `/E` *argument to the* `SHELL` *command instructs DOS to allocate additional space for the main environment. I've asked for 256 bytes instead of the default allocation of 160. You can specify up to 32 KB of environment space, but 256 bytes is usually sufficient. Windows uses whatever allocation is set aside for the main environment.*

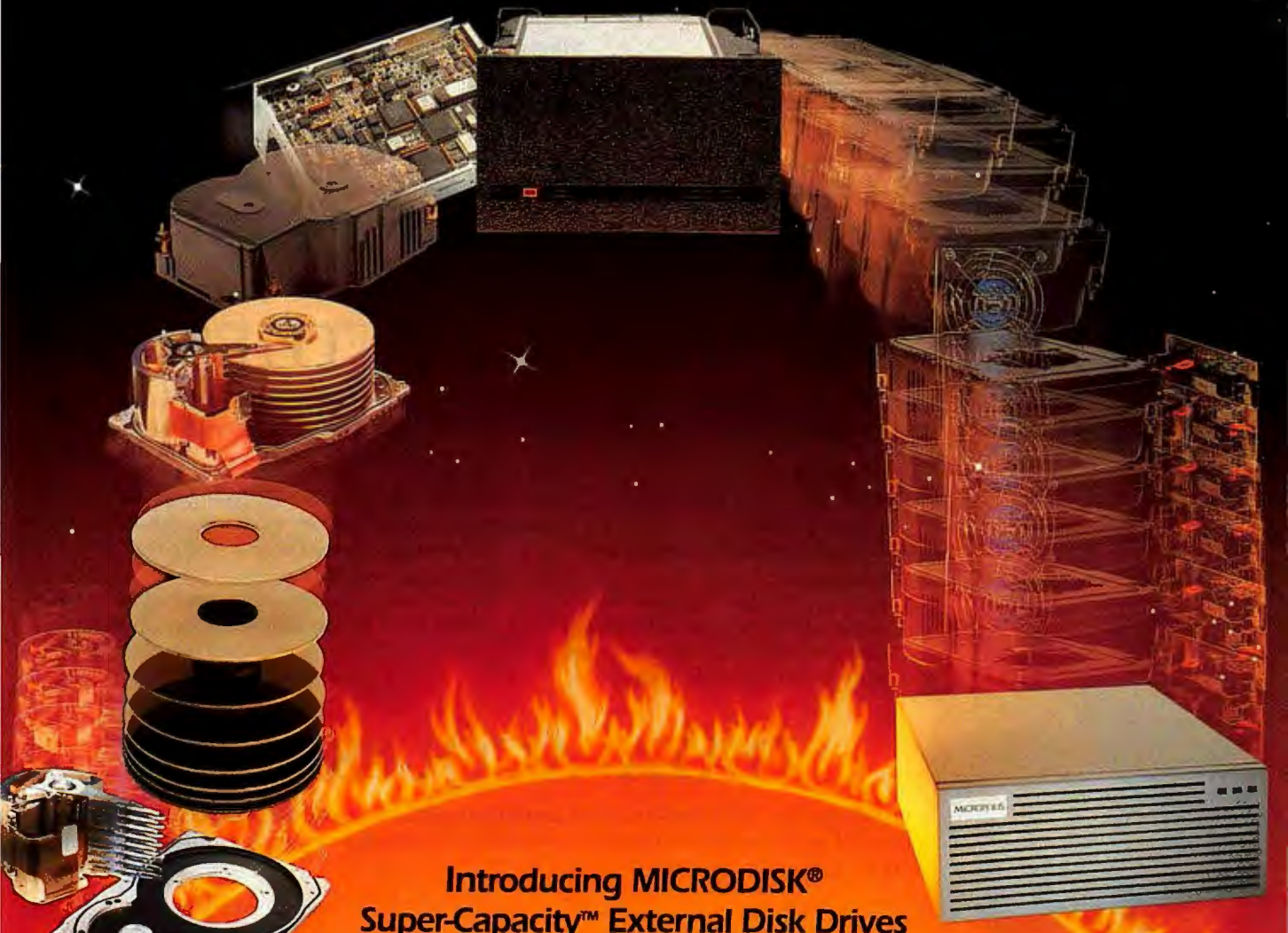
Actually untangling these problems is a little more difficult. When you launch a DOS session from Windows, it's not exactly like firing up another copy of COMMAND.COM. Windows adds another variable, `windir`*, to the environment of each session. This relatively small addition usually goes unnoticed. However, your system environment is close enough to being completely filled that the additional variable puts it over the edge.*

If Windows actually runs out of environment space when adding `windir`*, it stretches the environment by adding another paragraph (i.e., 16 bytes) of memory. If* `windir` *fits within the current allocation, as it does in your setup, Windows does not extend the environment allocation, leaving fewer bytes for your environment when you run your batch file from a Windows DOS prompt.*

Programs like Windows can change the size of the environment for child processes. The only way to change the size of the main environment (besides using the `SHELL` *configuration command) is to invoke the command processor by using* `set` *at the command line. You cannot exceed the allocated environment space from batch files or from other programs because of DOS's memory layout.*

If you extend the environment from the command line, it stays extended; that is, deleting environment variables does not make the allocated space get any smaller. That's why adding your variable once from the command line makes your batch file work no matter how many times you run it.—S. A. ■

Super-Capacity... Externalized By Micropolis.



Introducing MICRODISK® Super-Capacity™ External Disk Drives

Quality and Performance From the Inside Out

The heart of every MICRODISK subsystem is a Micropolis HS (High Speed) internal SCSI disk drive, among the world's fastest and most reliable, with effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds and an MTBF rating of 17+ years. All MICRODISK drives are UL, CSA & TUV certified and FCC & VDE approved.

MICRODISK Super-Capacity drives are available in formatted capacities of 340 MB, 670 MB, 1.0 GB, 1.34 GB and 1.75 GB. All come complete with a rugged metal enclosure, external SCSI terminator, all necessary SCSI cables, DOS or Mac disk partioning and formatting software, and easy-to-follow user documentation.

Novell® NetWare Ready™

Our 340 MB and 670 MB (and soon our gigabyte-plus) drives are 100% NetWare Ready, right out of the box!

Super-Capacity Super-Warranty

While many companies charge more to extend a warranty past two years, MICRODISK drives come with a full five-year warranty*. Of course, if you ever need help, you'll find a dedicated team of experts ready to solve any application problem pronto!

When you need Super-Capacity external storage, remember the one company that builds them from the ground up: Micropolis. The Super-Capacity Experts. For an authorized reseller near you, call:

1-800-395-3748

MICROPOLIS
Super-Capacity Disk Drives

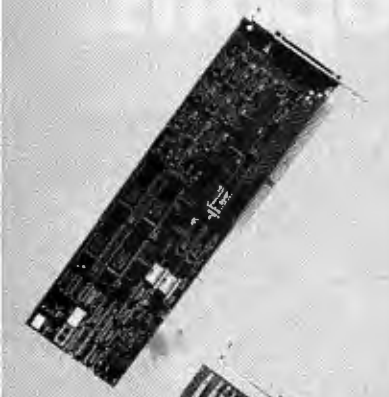
21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(Fax 818-709-3396)
Pacific HQs VOX-011 886 2 7608115 FAX-7631654
Europe HQs VOX-011 44-734 751315 FAX-868168

* Limited warranty, restrictions apply. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

QUATECH

"not just another board game"



COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel systems including:

Asynchronous:

2 port for PC/AT
- DS-100:RS-232
- DS-200:RS-422
- DS-300:RS-485

2 port for PC/XT/AT
- DS-102:RS-232
- DS-202:RS-422
- DS-302:RS-485

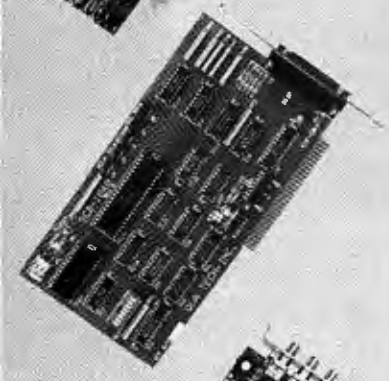
Synchronous

Bisync, SDLC, HDLC
- SCB-1020
  - 1 channel RS-232
- SCB-1040
  - 1 channel RS-422
- SCB-1050
  - 1 channel RS-485

Multiport

8 port RS-232
- ES-100
  - Block addressing
- MS-100
  - Selectable addressing by port

4 port RS-232
- QS-100
  - Flexible addressing

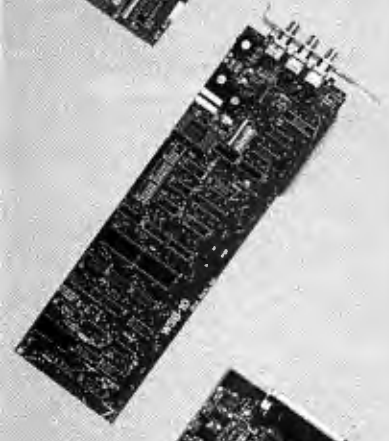


WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

WSB-10
- •PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- •Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- •Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/point to 429 sec/point
- •Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- •10 Megahertz maximum output

WSB-100
- •PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- •DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- •Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- •20 Megahertz maximum output
- •An analog or digital module is required for operation
  - WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module
  - WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator module



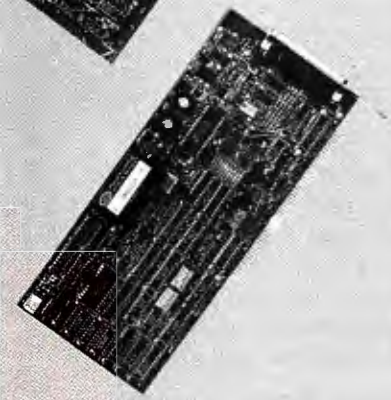
DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions.

PXB-160
- •True 16 bit digital I/O
- •Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- •Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- •List price below $400

SAC-12
- •16 single ended A/D input channels
- •12 bit resolution
- •3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- •3 digital I/O lines
- •Switch selectable address

DAQ-16
- •8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- •16 bit/100KHz
- •4 digital I/O lines
- •2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition



1-800-553-1170

Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

International distributors call: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-521-2952, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 0672497, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565. IBM PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Made in U.S.A.

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

CATALOG SHOWCASE

Advertisers: For more information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598.

Intel Development Tools

Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, i960™, x86, Intel386™, and Intel486™ families of Intel architectures.

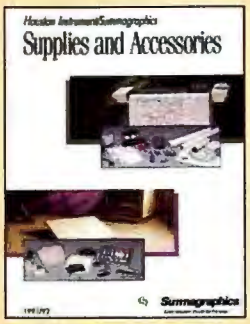
Call or write us for your free copy of our Development Tools Catalog.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

1-800-874-6835 or Fax 503-696-4633

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card

Summagraphics

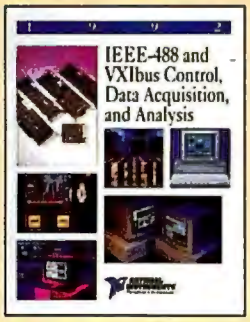


Summagraphics Corporation offers a full selection of accessories for its graphics tablets and Houston Instrument plotters and scanners through the Supplies and Accessories Catalog. Pen plotter users may choose from a variety of pen types in an assortment of colors and varying pen-tip sizes. Graphics tablet users may choose from cursors and styli as well as productivity-enhancing Master Templates and subtemplates.

Call **800-444-3425** to obtain your free catalog. To place your order, call **800-776-9989** or **512-873-1395.**

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

National Instruments



Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411

1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card

IOtech

Free 136-page catalog features IOtech's comprehensive line of IEEE 488 interfaces, data acquisition instruments, bus analyzers, support products, analog and digital I/O converters, and software for test and measurement, research and development, quality assurance, and production applications.

To discuss your application with an engineer and receive more information on our product line, call or fax today!

216-439-4091 FAX: 216-439-4093

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING
Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 ..... $125.00
4MB 113132-001 ..... $330.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX
2MB 118689-001 ..... $200.00
4MB 118690-001 ..... $545.00
DeskPro 386S
1MB 113646-001 ..... $125.00
4MB 112534-001 ..... $315.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation
512K Kit500510-010 ..... $59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002 ..... $150.00
Premium 386-16/20C
1MB Kit 500510-007 ..... $95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $275.00
Premium 386-20
1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... $150.00
4MB Kit 500510-004 ..... $350.00
Bravo-386SX
4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25
1MB 500718-002 ..... $80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S
1MB D1540A $112.00
4MB D1542A $325.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
1MB D1640A $126.00
4MB D1642A $365.00
Vectra 486PC
1MB D2150A $115.00
4MB D2151A $390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
512 K Kit 30F5348 ..... $54.00
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $175.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX
1MB 6450603 ..... $95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX,65SX
2MB 6450604 ..... $179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
4MB 34F2933 ..... $370.00
Models 70-A21
2MB 6450608 ..... $150.00
Models 80-141
1MB 6450375 ..... $145.00
Models 80-111/311
2MB 6450379 ..... $220.00
All Models 70 and 80
2-8MB w/2M 6450605 ..... $489.00
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077 ..... $500.00
2-16MB w/4M 34F3077 ..... $925.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX &60
2-8MB 1497259 ..... $599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID
1MB 33474B $110.00
2MB 33475B $150.00
4MB 33477B $215.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID
1MB 33443B $110.00
2MB 33444B $150.00
4MB 33445B $215.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB 1039137 ..... $369.00
3.5MB 1038675 ..... $469.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8III, 8IT
2MB S63-1880 ..... $225.00
4MB Part #N/A $439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY
1MB Model 1000SE/XE $265.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE $325.00
2MB Model T1200XE $230.00
2MB Model T1600 ..... $230.00
2MB Model T3100E $175.00
2MB Model T3100SX $175.00
4MB Model T3100SX $395.00
2MB Model T3200SX $175.00
4MB Model T3200SX $395.00
2MB Model 5100 ..... $215.00
2MB Model T5200,T8500 ..... $185.00
8MB Model T5200,T8500 ..... $950.00

ZENITH MEMORY
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286E $199.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286E $350.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha $350.00
4MB SuperSport SX/Beta $350.00

COMPAQ MEMORY
1MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $175.00
2MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $225.00
1MB SLT-286 ..... $225.00
4MB SLT-286 ..... $775.00

NEC MEMORY
1MB Prospeed 286 ..... $270.00
2MB Prospeed 386 ..... $450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E
1MB ZA36/3800ME $100.00
4MB ZA3800MK $525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33
2MB ZA3600MG $199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX
2MB Z-605-1 ..... $225.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL
8087-5MHz $80.00
8087-2 8MHz $116.00
8087-1 10MHz $155.00
80287-6 6MHz $89.00
80287-8 8MHz $89.00
80287XL 8/10MHz $99.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop) $105.00
80287-10 10MHz $89.00
80C287-12 12MHz $109.00
80387SX-16 ..... $135.00
80387SX-20 ..... $145.00
80387DX-20 ..... $215.00
80387DX-25 ..... $225.00
80387DX-33 ..... $235.00

WEITEK
3167-20 20MHz $300.00
3167-25 25MHz $450.00
3167-33 33MHz $500.00
4167-25MHz $600.00
4167-33MHz $750.00

CYRIX
83D87-16 16MHz $175.00
83D87-20 20MHz $175.00
83D87-25 25MHz $175.00
83D87-33 33MHz $185.00
83SX87-16 16MHz $120.00
83SX87-20 20MHz $125.00

IIT
8C87-8 ..... $69.00
8C287-10 ..... $79.00
8C287-12 ..... $89.00
8C287-20 ..... $99.00
8C387-20 ..... $175.00
8C387-25 ..... $175.00
8C387-33 ..... $200.00

AMD
80C287-10 ..... $89.00
80C287-12 ..... $110.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE
Add $2.00 for ZIPPS
4Mx9-80 ..... $190.00
1Mx9-60 ..... 60.00
1Mx9-10 ..... 45.00
1Mx9-80 ..... 49.00
1Mx9-70 ..... 51.00
256x9-70 ..... 18.00
256x9-10 ..... 14.00
256x9-80 ..... 16.00
256x9-60 ..... 18.00

APPLE-MAC
1Mx8-70 ..... $50.00
1Mx8-10 ..... $40.00
1Mx8-80 ..... $45.00
4x8-80 ..... $190.00

2393 QUME DRIVE,
SAN JOSE, CA 95131

DRAM - DRAM - DRAM

DRAM 1MBX1
1 MGXI-120NS ... $5.00
1 MGXI-100NX ... 5.25
1 MGXI-80NX ... 5.50
1 MGXI-70NX ... 5.75
1 MGXI-60NX ... 7.50

DRAM 64XI
4164-150 ..... $2.00
4164-120 ..... 2.50
4164-100 ..... 2.75
4164-80 ..... 3.00

DRAM 64X4
4464-15 ..... $1.50
4464-12 ..... 1.99
4464-10 ..... 2.50

DRAM 256XI
256XI-150NS $1.79
256XI-120NS 1.99
256XI-100NS 2.00
256XI-80NS 2.25
256XI-70NS 2.35
256XI-60NS 3.99

DRAM 256X4
256X4-120NS $5.00
256X4-100NS 5.50
256X4-80NS 5.75

256XI-STATIC COL
51258P-10 ..... $2.99

AAA 2900-08 ..... 3.00
AAA 2900-07 ..... 3.25
AAA 2900-60 ..... 4.50
1X4-80 ZIPP 35.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00
1X4-70STT ZIPP 39.00

Circle 25 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—$675 3 issues—$625 6 issues—$600 12 issues—$525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit
Get started with Parallel Processing
$396
Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!
Computer System Architects
950 N. University Avenue, Provo UT 84604
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.6 Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 $149.50

Inquiry 702.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2978

Inquiry 703.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
Extension with **EXTENDER**
Splitting with **COMPANION**
Switching with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010
See our ad on page 143

Inquiry 704.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID	Color Pro (7440)
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades	HP-7550A
Desk Jet	Draft Pro DXL/EXL
Rugged Writer	Draftmaster I/II

Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size)/C 1601 (E Size)
Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 705.

ARRAY PROCESSORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR
25 MegaFLOP Floating Point Array Processor with 256K+ static memory. Easily programmed by calling 598 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. 512×512 FFT 1.18 secs. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.
EIGHTEEN EIGHT LABORATORIES
1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 800-888-1119, Fax: 702-294-2611

Inquiry 706.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

EMBEDDED INTELLIGENCE
Knowledge Shop seamlessly embeds intelligent decision making into applications. Graphically construct reasoning networks, automatically generate compact C source code, then seamlessly embed in your programs. Fast real-time performance. Written in C++. 250pg manual. 30-day $$ guarantee. $295 MC/Visa.
Decision System Software
160 West St., Cromwell, CT 06416
(203) 632-7570 Fax: (203) 635-3839

Inquiry 707.

LISP like never before . . .
Affordable!
Software Engineer v.2.0 is the most powerful LISP for Windows. It was designed to put the power of LISP into the hands of individuals. It includes a text editor, a dialog box designer and an icon editor. Functionality includes: OOP, stand-alone EXE's, a debugger, DDE, Menus, Windows API calls and online help. Sug. Retail $249.95
Raindrop Software Corporation
845 Arapaho Road, Suite 105, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2611 Fax: (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS
Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READING SOFTWARE
KNOW-WEDGE eliminates the need for cumbersome and costly hardware wedges. Simply plug a wand, laser, or CCD into a game port and scan. Works with any program and is available for UPC, EAN, and CODE 39. A serial port version is available for Laptops and Notebooks! OEM and reseller inquiries invited.
COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP
629 Silverdale Dr., Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 709.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA
(800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-6725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 710.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems

15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 711.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 712.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sounds + 180 Pg. Book

The Entertainer makes your PC a fun jukebox and teaches you many ways to be creative with computers. Its fun musical projects are great for beginners, yet it teaches even pros how to put music in their QB or C apps. Source code is included. **Pay no royalties.** Needs BASIC 2.1 or later. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. **$45 + $4 s&h** (Europe, Canada & Mexico s&h=$8, others=$11, 1st class air). For fast VISA/MC orders, call:

(800) 727-4140 Money-back guarantee. You'll love it!!

PDI Music Software, E 906 Sanson, Spokane, WA 99207 (509) 483-2114

Inquiry 713.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD—$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 9000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 714.

CAD

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & IIPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.
Also, linkable **Sirlin VIEW/LIB** allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

Inquiry 715.

CAD MAPPING/GIS

Custom Line Types

"Universal C-Line" is for all DXF files: imbed text, blocks, shapes; "flow" patterns along the path of all types of polylines (2D, 3D, arced, splined, etc.); weed dense polylines.

(800) 663-8045 (604) 266-5380

M. Slinn Engineering

3158 W. 32nd Ave., Vancouver BC V6L 2C1

Inquiry 716.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.1 **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 717.

If you've been muttering...

DXF SUX

...here's the solution!

The *"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit/DXF"* has all the **C Functions** you need for programs that read and write DXF files

Full Release 10 support...unlimited file size...
...insert explosion...ALL entity types!

CALL (617) 628-5217 FOR INFO

Building Block Software, PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 718.

CAD PCB Prototypes Only $199

The Fast-Proto PCB Kit allows you to prototype double sided PCB prototypes in just two hours. Fast-Proto is a process which uses existing CAD stations and pen plotters to plot PCB artwork directly onto copper. Ten mil traces and spaces are reliably plotted with the special purpose resist ink and plotter pen supplied. The kit contains material for two 8"×10" double sided PCBs.

General Consulting

12656 Inglewood Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 679-1405

Inquiry 719.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 818.

CD-ROM

NEW CD-ROM RELEASE
"VGA SPECTRUM"

- OVER 1,600 GIF FILES
- TOP 100 VGA/EGA GAMES
- SOUND BLASTER
- ADLIB
- ANIMATION
- UTILITIES

$69

FREE SAME DAY SHIPPING. OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

S & S ENTERPRISES

P.O. BOX 552, LEMONT, IL 60439
(800) ROM-DISC (708) 257-7616

Inquiry 720.

CLIP ART

- 12,000 Dover Clip-Art Images
- Less than 2.5¢ per Image
- Available for IBM and Macintosh
- Priced at $299.00
- Free player with software purchases

Islo Tech Inc. PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2624 (Fax)

Inquiry 721.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 722.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 723.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1 Year Warranty • Components also at Reasonable Prices

Standard System Features Include: Keyboard, AT I/O, Case and Power Supply, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Floppy, VGA Monitor and Card, IDE Controller.

80286-12 Mhz	$789	80286-20 Mhz	$819
80386sx-20 Mhz	$979	80386sx-25 Mhz	$1029
80386-25 Mhz	$1099	80386-33 Mhz	$1249
80486-33 Mhz	$1849		

System Upgrades Add: VGA Mono $75, VGA Color $275; Hard Drive Add Ons 40 Meg $209, 80 Meg $349, 120 Meg $469, 200 Meg $689. We feature LANDMARK Diagnostics Products, Call for Prices.

Blackburn & Wright • 42257 6th Street West, Suite 302 • Lancaster, CA 93534
Phone (805) 940-5200 (800) 235-8533 Fax (805) 940-5202

Inquiry 724.

$29 MATHCHIP EMULATOR
$19 SUPER PASSWORD SYSTEM

FREE with complete system purchased • 286-12 system $645 • 386SX-16 system $790 • 386-25 system $995 • 386-33 system $1065. System incl: CASE, PS, 40MHD, 1.2MFD, 1M RAM, 2S/1P, MONO MONITOR, MGP, 101KB • System Upgrades add: VGA KIT $260, 80MHD $125, 120MHD $200 CALL FOR OTHER PRICES.

MULTIX, INC.

4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826
We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 725.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"LOOK" - LOW PRICES ON

- Upgradable CPU Processor Systems
- Name Brand Peripherals
- Laptops/Notebooks and more

5 year warranty on all computer systems
Call or Circle Inquiry

QFF Computers

3818 Main Street, East Chicago, IN 46312
Sales # (219) 397-8439
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

Inquiry 726.

CONCENTRATORS

Concentrated Value In An Ethernet Hub Only $895 For 18 Ports

- 16 UTP RJ-45 Ports
- BNC and AUI/DIX connectors
- 100% 10Base-T Compliant

Call: 1-800-255-EXOS Fax: 1-703-739-0572

Microdyne Corporation

Inquiry 727.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 42 Microprocessors
Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 728.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS
New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.
We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 729.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE
***NEW:* 8096/80196 CROSS-DISASSEMBLER**
★ ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS W/AUTO LABEL GENERATION
★ RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
SUPPORT FOR SPARC, 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/180, Z8000, 6800, 6805, 6809, 68HC11, 68000, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 65C02, 9900, OTHERS
★ Z80-8080-8086 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES
ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465
LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 730.

DATA RECOVERY

CRASHED?
Your valuable data can be recovered!
• 95% success rate • Fast turn around
• Priority service available • Clean room
• Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346
1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 731.

DATA RECOVERY

DATA RECOVERY
Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. ***The list is endless.*** We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.
The CICPAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND
In the USA contact **Computer Peripherals Unlimited - 602-774-3101**
Tel 44+(0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44+(0)734-890040

Inquiry 732.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?
We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors and 9-track tape. Thousands of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes. We're committed to customer satisfaction and quality conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote today!
• 24-hour turnaround available •

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 733.

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 734.

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY
FASTER EASIER TO USE
Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software
Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 735.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS
OCELOT2—THE SQL! is a DBMS library and precompiler for writing 3GL applications with embedded SQL. It's like having IBM's DB2 on your PC! OUR GUARANTEE: This is the fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2 — THE SQL!
• Requires 320KB RAM, DOS 3.1 & up, compatible BASIC/C/PASCAL/COBOL compiler
• Windows compatible version available
ORDER YOURS TODAY! – Prices start at $195.00

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
#1502, 10025 - 106 Street, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T5J 1G7
(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 736.

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

dBASE file Access from C
C programmers use CodeBase to build multi-user, dBASE/Clipper compatible applications. Create popup windows, pulldown menus, and data entry screens. Port between Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2.
FREE Demo Disk Call (403) 448-0313 Fax (403) 448-0315

Sequiter Software Inc.
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T6E 5V1

Inquiry 737.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- DISKETTE & TAPE
- DOCUMENTATION PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.
P.O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728
(800) 222-0490 (908) 462-7628

Inquiry 738.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 739.

EDUCATIONAL TRAINERS

MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEMS
Learn how to program and troubleshoot microprocessor systems the easy way. EMAC offers stand alone and PC/Terminal based systems. Uses simple 8085 architecture. Monitor Operating System allows single step, breakpoints, register modification & more. Upload/download programs from PC and store in battery backed RAM. Intel devices include 8255, 8253, 8251, 8259, 8279, A/D & D/A. Manuals, Lab books, and Cross assemblers available. Prices start at $99.95.

(618) 529-4525 E M A C I N C. (618) 457-0110 FAX
P.O. Box 2042, Carbondale, IL 62902

Inquiry 740.

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go
***Go* - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it.**
NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.
Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469
PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 741.

EPROM EMULATION

EPROM EMULATORS
An EPROM emulator takes the place of an actual EPROM and allows you to download code to your target system instead of programming and erasing parts. In seconds, you see results!
Model I (2764-27256, 8-bit, $199)
Model II (2764-27010, chainable for 16/32-bit, $349)

PARALLAX, INC.
6200 Desimone Lane, #69A • Citrus Heights, CA 95621
(916) 721-8217

Inquiry 742.

THE BUYER'S MART

FAX/PLAIN PAPER

FAX-O-MATIC™

A receive-only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer. 440K—saves to 30 pages. Print faxes at 150 or 300 dpi. Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax. 2 yr. warranty. 60-day money-back guarantee. $399

Tall Tree Systems

2585 E. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 493-1980 PHONE (415) 493-7639 FAX

Inquiry 743.

FILE COMPARISON

A Difference That Must be Seen!

Diff_It™

△ Faster resync algorithms. △ Multiple wildcard filename parsing △ Mouse support. △ Mixed file difference output. △ Unlimited file sizes. △ Scrollable split screen display. △ Configurable compare algorithms. △ Command line interface. △ Pop-up menu interface. △ Line, Word and Hex compare. △ Fast terse modes. △ Batch file drive-able

Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 256KB memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, floppy or hard disk. 30-day money-back guarantee. $129.95 (215) 666-6104

Double R Software, Inc.

Rd 1 Fifth Ave., Valley Forge Manor, Phoenixville, PA 19460

Inquiry 744.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen. . . .learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. Only $195!

Mac version now available

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 745.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 746.

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC, or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available

Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 747.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO

DATA RECOVERY

FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS

H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050

404-366-1600

Inquiry 748.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19Mb	$59	N.A.
20-29	75	75
30-39	89	89
40-49	125	125
50-85	155	175
86-120	195	225
121-160	225	275
161-350	259	345
351-700	N/A	395

LOWEST DISK DRIVE REPAIR PRICES

Jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: (800) 688-0908
FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 749.

HARDWARE

AWARD BIOS UPGRADES

Recycle your IBM XT, AT or clone at low cost with an Award BIOS ROM Upgrade. Add IDE drive support, 3½" 1.44Mb floppies, Windows 3.0 support, more. Call for our FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

ORDERS 800 423-3400 Tech (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 750.

HARDWARE

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC.

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®

SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog. . . **800-274-5343**

Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 751.

HARDWARE

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems

3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, LA 71112

800-227-3971

Export our Specialty!

We Ship Worldwide

Call for catalog!

International 318-742-2700

FAX 318-742-2799

Inquiry 752.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763

208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TOS2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER — 4"×3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit H8/532 CMOS μP. Screams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler—no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, 12C peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor. 33 I/O, 2 × RS-232, 6-16v 300μA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. **$299** (25s). STARTER PACK **$499**.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! Sale-or-return

Saelig Company *tel: (716) 425-3753*

European Technology *fax: (716) 425-3835*

Inquiry 754.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the **URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86** educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The **URDA SDK-51** will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 755.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT. Our TMS320C25 based Model 250, with extensive software, features 250 Khz multi-channel A/D and D/A, up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk, and is priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications.

DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618

(716) 473-3610

INTERNATIONALIZATION

IF YOU NEED TO GLOBALIZE <—> CALL WORLD-WISE

We provide Internationalization Expertise in Designing Software, User Interfaces and Documentation for International Markets. Solutions that World-Wise Delivers:

- Internationalization seminars (call for 91/92 calendar)
- Consultancy • Project Management
- Translation • Distributor services

For total International Solutions, contact our experts at **1-800-445-WISE**

World-Wise International Solutions Inc.

1 Tara Blvd., Suite 406, Nashua, New Hampshire 03062

Inquiry 756.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory $150.00

Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM

dFELLER Plus $200.00

with History and Purchase Orders

Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849

(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 757.

LANS

FREELAN

Complete LAN solution at LAN CARD price

► 2 user Ethernet Starter kit for $229, including: • Two 8-bit Ethernet cards (w/drivers) • Two terminators and one 15' cable • Network Operating System for two users. ► 2 user Arcnet Starter Kit for $159. • Additional user: Ethernet $119, Arcnet $84. • LAN cards and NOS separately available.

Crystal Computing Corporation

3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Tel (408) 748-0685 (408) 748-0125 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 758.

LANS

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 759.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner
Remote Control Program for just $19.95
• Control remote computer across WAN or LAN • Running on NetBIOS, Novell, RS-232 and Modem Keyboard locking • Remote execution • File transfer. $19.95 per user, $24.95 starter kit, $99.95 unlimited. • Network Operating System available for $39.95, with File/Record locking, Printer Spooling, Peer-to-peer.
Crystal Computing Corporation
3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel (408) 748-0685 (408) 748-0125 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 760.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! **LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS** *SAVE!*
TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON AST • SANYO • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE • FORA PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ
• We *ALSO* carry a full line of accessories •
Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7678
9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. **6 days** Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 761.

IBM CONVERTIBLE
MEMORY-128K $79 256K $225 384K $295
MODEMS-Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER-for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER-$120
MONITORS-Monochrome $115 Color $348
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD-$79 BATTERY -$89
HARD DRIVES-20 Meg-$495 40 Meg-$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 762.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
NEW LOW PRICES ON:
• Battery Powered Printers
• Portable Hard Drives
• Laptop Expansion Systems
• Backlites AND MORE!
Call for free catalog
AXONIX CORPORATION
(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 763.

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS
AC and DC input
TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS
Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, T31&3200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode
Contact us for more information:
PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)
805/546-9713 Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 764.

PAYROLL

Practical Payroll Computations
(Federal/State)
A Stand-Alone Payroll Exe File Package, designed with the small businessman in mind. Calculates and updates employee data files. Prints quarterly totals and W2s at any time from employee data files. Requires one drive—any type and DOS 2.1 or above. **$75**
Allen Martini
5 Santa Rosa, San Luis Obispo, CA 93405

Inquiry 765.

PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC

***NEW!!* PC PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC**
The first software-based Printer Diagnostic targeting PC printers. **PRINTER-Technician™** currently tests over **275 different models** of dot matrix, laser, ink jet, thermal & daisywheel printers from 8 of the largest manufacturers. Includes parallel & serial interface tests. Provides • Reduced mean time to diagnose printer problems. • Quick identification when software (not hardware) is the issue. • Greatly improved first-time-fix rate. • Rapid printer installation certification. If you are troubleshooting and repairing printers, you need **PRINTER-Technician. ORDER TODAY! $244.** Plus S&H and CA Sales Tax where applicable
Call (415) 456-2200 or fax (415) 456-2244
Windsor Technologies, Inc., 130 Alto St., San Rafael, CA 94901

Inquiry 766.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Keep Track of Bug Reports
New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and rearrange records.
KeyTrack $495 (£495 non-US)
C Street Software (805) 486-7807 Fax (805) 485-1197
3L Ltd (UK) +44 506 41 59 59 Fax +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 767.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II
Menu Creator™ — An interactive WYSIWYG editor to generate a menu-driven user interface for your software. **Screen Creator™** — An interactive WYSIWYG editor for quick and easy screen design and a screen database manager for your software. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry for your programs. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported.
Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 768.

COMPILE N TIMES FASTER!
N=number of PCs on your network
SIMULTI utilizes idle PCs connected to a network in order to parallel-process and linearly speed up your compile jobs. Runs under DOS & WINDOWS. Compatible with any compiler, any network OS. No TSRs, no device drivers. **$195** per network (until Oct. 1st 1991). 60 days Money Back Guarantee.
Parallex SoftWare
12021 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 892, L.A., CA 90025
(213) 207-6015

Inquiry 769.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS
- **C-CALL ($59)** Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($59)** Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- **C-METRIC ($49)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($49)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($49)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **SPECIAL ($189)** All 5 as DOS/OS2 "**C-DOC**" program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6084 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 770.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

As Low As
$1.00 per Disk
MOST POPULAR IBM PD & SHAREWARE
250 New Programs Including
Microsoft WINDOWS 3.0 Compatible
FREE CATALOG
800-235-3475
BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
PO Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

Inquiry 771.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with
FREE GAMES, UTILITIES
and CATALOG
Just to get acquainted
with our shareware.
1-800-845-8902
L.A. Software

Inquiry 772.

$1.00 PER DISK
NO MINIMUM ORDER!
Free Catalog of 700+ Programs
Many Unique, Hard to Find Titles.
(Watch For Our On-Line BBS -Coming Soon!)
Northern Micro Systems
16 Main St. Absarokee, MT 59001
(406) 328-4343

Inquiry 773.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones
TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software—*FREE*. Great games, programmer's utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Inquiry 774.

FREE CATALOG
FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE
SELECTED PROGRAMS
LATEST VERSIONS
Low as $1.50
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638
FAX: 313-761-7639
P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 775.

S/W DISTRIBUTORS

Sole U.S. distributor wanted
For Audio Visual Hire system Operational at 23 sites in Australia. Only established Software Businesses need apply.
Please contact with fax number:
HirePoint Software PTY.LTD
PO Box 442 Collaroy Beach NSW 2097 Australia

Inquiry 776.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders".
- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 777.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545
Canadian residents call: (800) 667-5657

Inquiry 778.

H Y P E R - L O C K

If you search for a powerful copy protection system, you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.

• Protects on standard diskettes • Machine And/Or Hard disk install • LAN support • Cannot be copied by any device • No source code required • And/Or password protection • Cost effective • FREE demo disk and info

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD.
Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macka/Istanbul TURKEY
(90) 1-136 10 07 Fax: (90) 1-160 36 46

Inquiry 779.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 780.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
Keyboard/Mouse lock — automatic or manual
Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
Drive A: Boot Protection / Hard Disk Lock
IBM PC or 100% comp.—DOS V 3.0+ —$89.95 + $5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 781.

SHAREWARE

FREE KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software for kids—*FREE*. Great games, puzzles, tutorials, and educational programming. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Inquiry 782.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Solomon III Software
Integrated Accounting Software
Top rated last 6 years
No down time — No lost data
Unmatched Security System
Major Account discounts available
Call **Debra J. Tucker**
Authorized Dealer, CBM Consultants
4420 Hotel Circle Ct. #350, San Diego CA 92108
619-224-9916 Fax 619-299-6169

Inquiry 783.

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 452-0044**

Inquiry 784.

SOFTWARE/ATHLETIC

ATHLETIC SOFTWARE

For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with CGA, EGA or VGA. Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Tracks 1-50 athletes with up to 46 events each. This is a computerized exercise log. It can help you set goals, find weak spots, and organize your workouts. $60 ck/mo

DALY SOFTWARE
28 Pembroke Terrace, Oak Grove, KY 42262

Inquiry 785.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PC's from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/8443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

HYPERTEXT STATISTICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA

Statistical Navigator Professional provides descriptions, definitions, and examples of over 200 statistical analysis techniques plus hundreds more terms all within a mouse-driven hypertext environment. Also offers statistical advice, pull-down menus, detailed report, natural language interface. Money-back guarantee. (VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, check)

1-800-537-4866
The Idea Works, Inc.
607 Jackson, Columbia, MO 65203
FAX: 1-314-875-5812 Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 786.

SOFTWARE/CHEMISTRY

Software For Chemists

- PERIODIC PLUS™ chemical database reference
- Chemical/Thermo properties of 105 elements
- 2D, 3D color graphics, Structures, History
- Organic Spectroscopic Data, Conversion Tables
- Environmental & more. Dos, 30 day Guar $99.95

SPECTRAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
215-889-1349 FAX 215-889-1630

Inquiry 787.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation

- PC and Macintosh CAE
- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has complete simulation systems including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to interactive waveform processing. Starting at $95 for ISSPICE, the complete system sells for just $815.

intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE tools
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658

Inquiry 788.

CIRCUITS: SPICE for PCs
Non-linear DC & Transient, Linear AC Analyses

★ Version 3C1 with BJT, MOSFET, JFET, diode, etc. models. NUTMEG postprocessor with Screen Graphics. Operating Shell, Hypertext Help & circuit file Editor included.
★ Version 2G6 now includes Operating Shell, circuit file Editor & NUTMEG compatibility.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 789.

Interactive Design/Simulation
Analog Circuit Simulation

ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case analyses with all of this and MORE included:

- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential Generators
- Full Nonlinear Simulator
- On Line, Real Time Graphics
- Multiple Plots
- FREE Demo

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 790.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Tricks of the Trade

Graphics Gems II
edited by
James Arvo
July 1991, 672 pp., $49.95
ISBN: 0-12-064480-0

Graphics Gems
edited by
Andrew S. Glassner
1990, 833 pp., $49.95
ISBN: 0-12-286165-5

ACADEMIC PRESS
Book Mktg. Dept #05101,
1250 Sixth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-5068

Inquiry 791.

FRACTAL REALISM FOR CAD AND DTP

"Fractal Grafics" lets you design dazzling images and realistic models interactively with your mouse, or use the 200+ examples. Supports .DXF and .PCX files, Herc to Super-VGA. On-line tutorial & 160-page Guidebook teach Chaos and fractals. Only $79. With C source and PROGRAMMER'S TUTORIAL: $109.

Cedar Software
R1, Box 5140, Morrisville, VT 05661
(802) 888-5275

Inquiry 792.

NEW VERSION!
"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Engine"

TurboGeometry Library 4.0. The most complete toolbox of 2D & 3D routines available today! Now over 600 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents & more. Includes source. 30 day guarantee. Priced from $300.00. Call or FAX for additional information.

Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081
Phone: 214-423-7288 — 800-635-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 793.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95+$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 794.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. $119+$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 795.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS also creates PCX & TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application graphics - EGA, VGA, Super VGA, Hercules screens. Linkable/OEM versions available.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 796.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. $249.95 ea.
Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 797.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc. *From $495*
380 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 798.

MAGIC II

Looking for Magic Developers to form a Magician's Group and compile a Comprehensive Encyclopedia of Magic Applications. Promote your programming investment. Learn more about what has been and can be done with Magic. Please send your Press Release, up to 500 words to:

Elex Information Systems, Inc.
125-127 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Phone: 215/627-7202 Fax: 215/627-2342

Inquiry 799.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2\pi s} \binom{n}{n}\right] + \left(\frac{\int F\,ds}{\sqrt{a \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—$199*

K-TALK *COMMUNICATIONS*
30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 800.

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius — Sketch-based geometry/trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 $98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 801.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LET'S TALK LABELS
We do disk labels (5¼" & 3½")
• Better • Faster • Cheaper •
Because we specialize in disk labels. . . Let's Talk
We also have Tyvek Sleeves
Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages
We are a complete software packaging service.
Free Catalog

Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
513-777-8586

Inquiry 802.

ONE STOP FOR ALL OF YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING NEEDS

The only place in the world that you can find everything you need to label — mail — package your software. From diskettes to manuals — mailers to binders — boxes to index tabs.
EVERYTHING including complete design and turnkey assembly.
WE DO LABELS
FREE CATALOG of services — products — prices

SPS SUPPLIES, INC.
YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING SOLUTION
9464 Hunters Creek Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 984-9938

Inquiry 803.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II $250 / $350
Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers
• Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents
NONLINEAR FORECASTING
enhancement to DS $150.00 • stand alone $200.00

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962
Fax (602) 887-0307

Inquiry 804.

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster . . . and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application—special offer $395. Call for a free demo disk.

1-800-MATHCAD
FAX 617-577-8829
MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 805.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-800-942-MATH
MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 806.

VTEX: Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299
"TEX of Tomorrow"—Notices of AMS, March 1991.

MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 807.

Real-Time Graphics & Measurement/Control Tools
TurboC, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal

Send for datasheets on our NEW Real-Time Graphics and Measurement/Control Tools for Turbo C/C++, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal

Process Control Bargraphs	Thermocouple Linearization
Fast Scrolling Graphs	Polynomial Curve fitting
Real-Time Meters	PID Control
Annunciator Panels	32,768 point FFT's
Real-Time Mouse Support	19.2KB RS-232 Communications

Quinn-Curtis
35 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194 USA
Tel. (617) 449-6155 Fax (617) 449-6109

Inquiry 808.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 809.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

SPREADSHEET

Reports to Lotus 1-2-3

For Vax—VMS, C, PC. Select data from your reports to create fully formatted spread sheets.
Typical 6500 line report to 2700 row × 5 col spread sheet = 1 MINUTE.

Mikado Computing Ltd.
309 Regent St., London W1R 8AL, United Kingdom
Phone: +44 71 323 5423 Fax: +44 71 911 5104

Inquiry 810.

THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 811.

TRANSLATION

Tradoc translates and localizes your software and hardware documentation into the following languages:

+ *French* + *Russian*
+ *Spanish* + *Arabic*
+ *German* + *Italian*...

Turnkey service: Desktop Publishing, typesetting and printing of your brochures and manuals.

205 Gibson Rd., Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 267-8655 FAX (301) 267-8180

Inquiry 812.

UPS

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF POWER LINE DISTURBANCES.

- Power protection for your PC or Network
- Risk FREE Offer.

Call for FREE UPS Selection Guide

SOLA
1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
1-800-TRY-SOLA ext. 1007

Inquiry 813.

UTILITIES

DOS•SHELL GENERATOR

Create a customized, "point-and-click" interface that hides in less than 9K. A Norton Commander work-alike example is provided. **Mi•Shell** package includes Forth-like script language, editor & debugger.

TO ORDER Mi•Shell CALL
$100 **800•542•0938**
OPENetwork, 215 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, NY 11217
VOICE: 718•396•3838 BBS: 718•638•2239

Inquiry 814.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk, view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 815.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with **WordProofer™**, then import to your application. ***New*** two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or document comparators. Single $295. Multicopy discounts. Network version.

Computer Keyes 800/356-0203
21929 Makah Rd. 206/776-6443
Woodway, WA 98020 Fax: 206/776-7210

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 816.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call Joseph Mabe for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 817.

1987–88–90
U.S. Delivery $3.00
Foreign Delivery $4.00

1990–91
U.S. Delivery $6.00
Foreign Delivery $8.00
Canada & Mexico $6.50

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Inside the IBM PCs					

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

☐ Issues Available

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once–more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

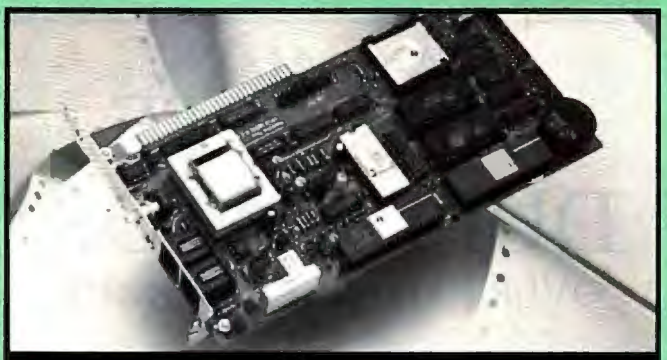
Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135



COMPUCOM

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...$169

NOW you can afford a ***SPEEDMODEM.*** The ***CHAMP*** ™ has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The ***COMBO*** ™ adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured **FAX** with **VOICE MAIL** upgrade...total communications capability–only $279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. **BYTE** magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal"*...well we've done it again! See for yourself... *3/89p.102

408732-4500 ***CALL NOW 800 228 6648*** Fax 408732-4570

AT& PS/2 TAPE BACKUPS

Simple Setup For OS/2, DOS, NOVELL

Netware Server-Based Tape Solutions

- ✔ Backup & Restore of both Server & Local Workstation Disks
- ✔ 8 mm Helican Scan or 1/4" Cartridge Tape Technology
- ✔ High Performance & Security through direct transfer due to server-based installation.

System	Capacity	Price
AT	525 MB	$2108
AT	2.2 GB	$4584
PS/2	250 MB	$2037
PS/2	2.2 GB	$4722

DOS & Netware Workstation Solutions

- ✔ 15 MB/minute transfer rate
- ✔ SCSI-2 Interface
- ✔ Installation On Workstation Performs Both Server & Local Disk Backup
- ✔ Full or Selective Tape Backup
- ✔ Quick File Access for Fast Locate & Restore
- ✔ Transaction Database for Recording Sessions

System	Capacity	Price
AT	250 MB	$823
AT	525 MB	$1035
PS/2	250 MB	$950
PS/2	2.2 GB	$3905

Perisol Premium Workmanship Warranty 5 Years

OS/2 & Lan Manager Tape Solutions

- ✔ Full Support for Lan Manager & Lan Server
- ✔ Support for HPFS
- ✔ Presentation Manager Interface
- ✔ Can Reside on Server or Workstation

System	Capacity	Price
AT	250 MB	$1228
PS/2	525 MB	$1545

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY

Disks Tapes Opticals

Plug & Play Storage Solutions From Perisol

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988-1431 Tel: 408-988-2232

Call for Our Complete Product Catalog

486-50MHz ISA 486-33MHz EISA

The cutting edge of technology is now available from Mega Computer Systems.

Since 1978, we have been providing our customers with the most powerful, high quality computers at an affordable price!

For information and pricing on our complete line of 286's, 386's and 486's, please call ***800-338-6628.***

VAR/VAD and OEM Inquiries Welcome.

MCS

Mega Computer Systems • San Diego, CA

Circle 31 (RESELLERS: 32) on Inquiry Card.

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $1699

TEL: (416) 503-3335
FAX: (416) 252-4084

AXIOMATIC

THE FASTEST 80486 & 80386/40 MHz
15 Mips, FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! 1295 Qty 1

NEW BABY SIZE

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.2	1895	2095
486/25	64K	11.4	1395	1595
486/20SX	64K	9.	1095	1295
386/40	64K	9.8	925	1125
386/33	64K	8.3	825	1025

*256K Cache Available

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
- Unix, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2495	2670	2945
486/25	1995	2170	2445
486/25	1695	1870	2145
386/40	1525	1700	1975
386/33	1425	1600	1875

*FCC, UL & CSA Approval
*Tower Add $200 & Hard Disk Available

SUPER TOWER

$288
Qty. 5

- 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL/Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels / Caster
- Front Display Panel
- Excellence For UNIX & NOVELL Server
- UPS Optional

386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	
386SX-16	230
386SX-20	269
386SX-25	289

BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	370
386SX-20	409
386SX-25	699

HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM IDE 52MB	215
QUANTUM IDE 105MB	339
QUANTUM IDE 200 MB	699

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

Laptop SCSI Hard Drives

connecting to the parallel port

Half Shell	1.4"x5.5"x7.5" 2.5 lb	
Hermit Crab	2.8"x5.5"x7.5" 4 lb shock protect	
w/hard drives -low power 20MB to 120MB		*$589*
A-Hive Jr	2.2"x7.1"x7.1" 4 lb	
A-Hive	4.3"x9.6"x9.9" 11 lb	
Hard Drives	*20MB to 1GB from*	*$589*
Tape Drives	*50MB to 1.3GB*	
Cartridge Drive	*44MB to 88MB*	*$779*
CD-ROM Drives		*$479*

also Workstations SCSI Drives

Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III+ compatible software package are also available. System costs below $300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display, RS-422 I/O, 20 Ma current loop I/O.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810

Circle 58 on Inquiry Card.

NEVADA COMPUTER

WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES
ON SYSTEMS, MONITORS & PRINTERS TOO!
CALL 800-654-7762

WORDSTAR 6.0
OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST $495.00 ea.
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!

YOUR CHOICE **99.00 ea.**

FAST TRAX

THE BEST DISK OPTIMIZER. Speeds up Hard Disk Performance * Extends Hard Disk Life * Allows Flexible File Placement * Batch File Operation & Works on Floppies too!

YOUR COST **19.00**

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2
Comes with 2Meg expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility software.
OK - **49.00**
2MEG - **149.00** 4MEG - **249.00** 8MEG - **449.00**

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Half height - 80 MSEC - 6 Month Warranty, List 149.00
Your Cost **69.00**

20 MEG HARD DRIVE

3½ " - 40MSEC - 6 MONTH WARRANTY
W/5¼ "MOUNTS - LIST $249.99 YOUR COST **99.00**

FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages, Hayes compatible, modem built on. FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400 Software, telephone cord LIST 695.00 YOUR COST **129.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/ volume control 2400/300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1,2,3,4, Compatible w/ IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles 2year Manuf Warranty Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Auto dial, Auto answer
INTERNAL **59.00** EXTERNAL **79.00**

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

MODEL	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	DRIVE	W/CONTROLLER
ST225	21MB	65MSEC	MFM	**149.00**	**199.00**
ST157A	44MB	28MSEC	IDE	**199.00**	**239.00**
ST251-1	42MB	28MSEC	MFM	**229.00**	**299.00**
ST296N	85MB	28MSEC	SCSI	**299.00**	**439.00**
ST1096N	84MB	24MSEC	SCSI	**349.00**	**489.00**
ST1102A	84MB	20MSEC	IDE	**339.00**	**379.00**
ST4096	80MB	28MSEC	MFM	**449.00**	**538.00**
ST1126A	111MB	15MSEC	IDE	**359.00**	**398.00**
ST4144R	122MB	28MSEC	RLL	**499.00**	**599.00**
ST1144A	125MB	20MSEC	IDE	**349.00**	**438.00**
ST1239A	211MB	15MSEC	IDE	**649.00**	**688.00**
ST2383A	338MB	16MSEC	IDE	**1279.00**	**1335.00**

CONTROLLERS

IDE HD/Floppy **39.00**, 16 Bit WD 2:1 **79.00**, 8 Bit HD only **49.00**, FOR FLOPPYS Super Floppy Controls 1 2, 360K, 720K & 1 44 Drives **49.00**

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-5¼ - **54.00** 720 3½ - **54.00** 1 2 MEG - **79.00**, 1 44MEG - 3½ - **79.00**, Tandon TM100-2, the original IBM Drive **99.00**

84KEY KEYBOARD

Now 1 year Warranty, works on XT, AT & 386's. Low cost, high quality by Mitsumi
LIST $79.00 YOUR COST **19.00** 101 KEY **39.00**

LOTUS METRO

Memory resident desktop manager. Accessories include Appointment Book, Calculator, Clipboard, DOS Filemanager, Editor, Kaleidoscope, List Manager, Macros, Notepad, Phone Book & Watch.

Lotus Metro™

LIST $85.00 YOUR COST **19.00**

MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVE

* 3180E 5¼ * 1.54MEG * ESDI - 18MSEC Access Time * NewFactory Packed!

LIST $1295.00 YOUR COST **499.00**
(71MEG MFM, 20MSEC, ½ HT 5¼ " YOUR COST **349.00**)

INTEL COPROCESSOR

5 YEAR WARRANTY!

8088 BASED MACHINES:	80286 BASED MACHINES:	80386 BASED MACHINES:
8087-5MHz. **49.00**	80287-6 6MHz **49.00**	80387-1616MHz **185.00**
8087-2 8MHz **79.00**	80287-8 8MHz **59.00**	80387-2020MHz **199.00**
8087-1 10MHz **139.00**	80287-10 10MHz **89.00**	80387-2525MHz **209.00**
	80287-XL **99.00**	80387-SX16 **129.00**
		80387-SX20 **149.00**

150 MEG TAPE BACKUP

Mfg by Wangtec Part #5150PK, compatible with MS Dos, Novell, SCO Xenix, Pick systems Complete kit W/ controller, cable and manual **FREE** SY-TOS Software...

LIST $1495.00 YOUR COST **499.00** (60 MEG KIT **399.00**)

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors.

LIST $99.00 YOUR COST **39.00** (150 WATT for XT **49.00**)

*WE WILL BEAT ALL COMPETITION
ON MEMORY!!!

COMPAQ MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	**59.00**
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	118688-001	**79.00**
286N, 386N	2MB MODULE	118689-001	**148.00**
386SX/20	4MB MODULE	118690-001	**338.00**
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	108069-001	**278.00**
386/16	2MB BOARD	108069W71	**348.00**
	1MB KIT	108071-001	**128.00**
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	**598.00**
	4MB KIT	108072-001	**318.00**
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113633-001	**138.00**
386S	4MB BOARD	113634-001	**358.00**
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	**104.00**
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	**279.00**
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	113131-001	**98.00**
386/20, 25, 286E	4MB MODULE	113132-001	**238.00**
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113644-001	**158.00**
386/20E/25E	4MB BOARD	113645-001	**348.00**
DESKPRO	2MB MODULE	115144-001	**148.00**
386/33, 486/25	8MB MODULE	116561-001	**799.00**
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	**4750.00**
	PORTABLES		
PORTABLE	512K KIT	107331-001	**38.00**
III	INTFC BD	107808-001	**149.00**
	EXP BD	107811-001	**199.00**
	2MB KIT	107332-001	**128.00**
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	**158.00**
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	**498.00**
LTE/286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	**128.00**
	2MB BOARD	117081-002	**178.00**
PORTABLE	1MB KIT	107651 001	**179.00**
386/20	INTFC BD	107707-001	**88.00**
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	**698.00**
	4MB EXT BRD	107654-001	**799.00**
SLT/386S	1MB MODULE	108303-001	**179.00**
	2MB MODULE	108304-001	**279.00**

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64X1	**1.20**	**1.80**	**1.95**		
64X4	**1.95**	**2.25**	**2.45**	**3.95**	
256X1	**1.35**	**1.45**	**1.65**	**1.85**	**2.95**
256X4		**3.95**	**4.45**	**4.95**	**5.45**
1MEGX1		**3.95**	**4.25**	**4.45**	**4.95**

TOSHIBA MEMORY

TOSHIBA MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
PORTABLE 2000SX	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	**138.00**
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	**248.00**
PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	**168.00**
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	**158.00**
PORTABLE T3100E	2MB KIT	1PC9-PA8341U	**158.00**
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	**158.00**
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	**299.00**
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	**248.00**
PORTABLE T3200SX	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	**158.00**
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	**299.00**
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	**168.00**
DESKTOP T8500 OR PORTABLE T5200	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8304U	**168.00**
	8MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	**895.00**

ZENITH MEMORY

ZENITH MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	ZENITH EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
Z386/20/25/33/33E	1MB MOD	ZA3800ME	**78.00**
	4MB MOD	ZA3800MK	**328.00**
Z386/25/33	1MB MOD	ZA3600ME	**78.00**
	2MB MOD	ZA3800MG	**148.00**
Z248,Z286LP,Z386SX	2MB MOD	Z 605-1	**128.00**
TURBO SPRT 386,386E	1MB KIT	ZA303ME	**198.00**
	4MB KIT	ZA303MK	**568.00**
SUPER SPORT	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	**189.00**
SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-86	**189.00**
	2MB KIT	ZA180-87	**278.00**
SUPER SPORT 286	1MB KIT	ZA180-66	**128.00**
SUPER SPORT 286E, SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	**198.00**

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

8088 XT MACHINES
BOCARAM XT 0-2 MEG BOARD USES 256K D-RAM OK **99.00** 2MEG **219.00**

80286 & 386 AT MACHINES
BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT BO) OK-8MEG BD. 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
OK-112.00 2MEG-189.00 4MEG-339.00 8MEG-399.00

BOCARAM/2 PLUS
FOR PS2 50, 60, 50Z, 65,70,80,90,95. 0-8MB LIM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS
2MB 249.00 4MB 339.00 8MB 489.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	IBM EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
PS/225/286	512K KIT	30F5348	**38.00**
30-286 50Z & 55 SX, 65SX	2MB KIT	30F5360	**124.00**
PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	**59.00**
	2MB SIMM	6450604	**99.00**
55SX & 65SX	4MB MODULE	34F2933/8779977	**279.00**
50, 50Z, 55SX &60, 65SX	2 8MB BOARD	1497259/6450609	**349.00**
PS/2	1MB SIMM	6450603	**89.00**
70-E61, 061 121	2MB SIMM	6450604	**99.00**
PS/270-A21 AX1, BX1	2MB SIMM	6450608	**109.00**
PS/2 80-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	**98.00**
PS/2 80-111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	**149.00**
80-A21, A31	4MB MODULE	6451060	**279.00**
PS/2	2-8MB BOARD	6456050R	**378.00**
ALL 70s & 80s	2-14MB BOARD	34F3077 OR	**389.00**
	4 16MB BOARD	34F3011	**518.00**
90, 95 & P75	1MB	6450902	**188.00**
	4MB	6450128	**419.00**

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X8	**8.00**	**8.00**			
256X9	**9.00**	**14.00**	**17.00**	**26.00**	**29.00**
1MEG X 9		**29.00**	**46.00**	**54.00**	**64.00**
4MEG X 9			**199.00**	**219.00**	**279.00**

LASER JET MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	H.P. EQUIV.PART#	YOUR COST
HPIV & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	**138.00**
	4MB MODULE	33445B	**228.00**
HP3 & IIID	1MB MODULE	33474A/B	**98.00**
HPIIP	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	**138.00**
	4MB MODULE	N/A	**238.00**
CANON LBP4	1MB MODULE	N/A	**199.00**
CANON LBP	2MB MODULE	563 1880	**138.00**
All SIIP, SIIT	4MB MODULE	N/A	**238.00**

ORDERS ONLY
800-654-7762
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

Mfg part #'s for convenience only. Some memory products 3rd party.
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL.
NO SOFTWARE RETURNS
ALL PRICES FINAL.
Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NEVADA COMPUTER

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA **SE HABLA ESPANOL**
*ADVERTISING IN THIS MAGAZINE UNDER SAME TERMS.

TERMS:
MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET
Purchase orders from Universities
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add $5.00
20% Restocking Fee on returns within 30 days
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY ONLY

AD # B1091

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25)
684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005

SPOTLIGHT: DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ■

Finally, attendees determined the most impressive product of the show was CAD Software's PADS.

Each vendor provided a benefit

PE #1 Among 6 PE on CAD Showdown Results

PADS SETS THE STANDARD

for CAE/CAD design on Personal Computers

Complete thru-put logic capture and board design functionality including:

- A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability
- Both automatic and interactive PCB layout tools
- Most complete set of autorouters for Analog, Digital and SMD designs
- Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format
- ***NEW!*** PADS-2000, board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database, copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability at PC prices!

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller

CAD Software Inc. *Call Today!*

Inside MA **(508) 486-8929**
Outside MA **(800) 255-7814**

Circle 43 on Inquiry Card.

8051 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

NICE-51

FROM
$ 950.00

- Up to 12 MHz real time emulation without intruding on any of your device's resources!
- SFR, Code Memory, External Data, Internal Data and Bit Address can be directly viewed and edited using the full screen editor
- Down loads data to external data memory and processes BIN, HEX and SYM51 files code memory
- Up to 10 conditional 5 of breakpoints and 64K H/W breakpoints
- 16K deep 48 bit real time trace buffer records Address Bus, Data Bus, Control Bus and 18 bit external signals
- Integrated programmer for EPROMs and 87C51 parts

Distributors are Welcome!
1 year warranty.
30 day money back guarantee
Call today for a free demo diskette

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

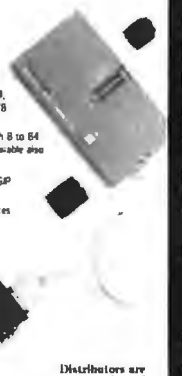
Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44380 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 226).

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

TUP-300

$ 695.00



- Programs virtually any device in the market today. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH ...), EEPROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8 Z80301 ...)
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang programming adapters available also
- EPROM EMULATION capability
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM SIP adapter available)
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request!!
- IC Manufacturers' approved
- 1695 includes 40 pin ZIF socket programmer, s/w and parallel interface card with D 25 cable

Distributors are welcome!
1 year warranty.
30 day money back guarantee.
Call today for a free demo diskette.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for AUGUST 18, 1991

Memory for almost ALL computers

IIT 3C87-25 $195
80387-33 CYRIX $215
80387-25 CYRIX $200
80387-20 CYRIX $200

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	180.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	57.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	45.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	34.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	4.90
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.85
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.50
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.75
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.85
EPROM			
27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	$38.00
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	12.00
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	6.95
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	100 ns	$13.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	6.50

80387-16 80387-20 $110.00
80387-10 $160.00
80387SX-16 $160.00
80387-25 80387-33

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-8 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY Th $3 $6.25 per 4 lb fr. Fl $17.00 per 1 lb FED-EX COD - $5.00

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC
21 000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421 (918) 267-4961
No minimum order. $1 for packing materials
Shipping and insurance extra

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

P.OEM

FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION

P.OEM™ fractal image compression is a revolutionary technology that can turn millions of existing PCs into powerful image processors by providing:

- ***Ultra-high compression***
- ***Software decompression***
- ***Resolution Independence***

Developer's Kits and custom R&D available. Join the future of image compression! Contact Iterated Systems today at (404) 840-0310.

Iterated Systems, Inc.
5550A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 840-0310 FAX. (404) 840-0029

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA BOARDS!

HIGH RESOLUTION - REAL TIME VIDEO CAPTURE/DISPLAY

VM24 24 bit 16 Million Colors
VMBW 8 bit 256 Grey Levels
Both 512 x 480 Res. NTSC In/Out

VGATVH Outputs 640 x 480
VGA Screen to VCR/TV
All Boards IBM AT/386 Compatible
1 Yr. Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CUSTOM MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS!

Custom Hardware, Software & ASIC Design
Reasonable Rates

EECS 1753 Mass. Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
Tel: 617.498.9838 • Fax: 617.491.6808

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL E/EEPROM PROGRAMMERS with BUILT-IN UV ERASER

Model: 9850
$395.00

- Simple function key operations
- Full LCD display message
- Programs 2716 to 27513 EPROMs and 2804 to 28256 EEPROMs
- Programming algorithms: STANDARD, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE and QUICK PULSE.
- Data file formats: INTEL HEX, BINARY, MOTOROLA S and TEKTRONIX HEX
- Programming functions: READ, PROGRAM, AUTO, BLANK CHECK, VERIFY
- Built-in UV Eraser (9850 UV)

For more information please call:
AMERICAN RELIANCE INC.
1 (800) 654-9838 Fax: (818) 575-0801

Circle 23 on Inquiry Card.

World's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

$59

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES

Includes electronic mail, teleconferencing, file upload/download, SIG messaging & file areas, classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW
(305) 583-5990
GALACTICOMM
VISA / MasterCard / American Express

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR *FREE* COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to you, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your *FREE* Catalog Today!

B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4000 Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 33 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.*

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

IBM MEMORY

PS/1
2MB — IBM PN N/A — $189.00
PS/2 30-286 and 1497259
512K Kit — 30F5348 — $39.00
2MB Kit — 30F5360 — $119.00
PS/2 70-E61/121,502,555X and 65SX
1MB — 6450603 — $69.00
2MB — 6450604 — $129.00
PS/2 70-A21
2MB — 6450608 — $139.00
PS/2 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 and 34F3011
4MB — 34F2933 — $269.00
PS/2 35SX; LS and 40SX
8MB — 6450129 — $599.00
PS/2 80-141
1MB — 6450375 — $89.00
PS/2 80-111/311
2MB — 6450379 — $139.00
PS/2 80-A21/A31
4MB — 6451060 — $269.00
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)
2MB — 6450902 — $139.00
4MB — 6450128 — $309.00
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60
2-16MB w/2M — 6450609 — $399.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80
2-14MB w/2M — 34F3077 — $369.00
4-16MB w/4M — 34F3011 — $499.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25
1MB — 113131-001 — $99.00
4MB — 113132-001 — $269.00
DeskPro 386S/16
1MB — 113646-001 — $99.00
4MB — 112534-001 — $269.00
DeskPro 286N and 386N
0K Board — 118700-001 — $99.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX/20
1MB — 118688-001 — $79.00
4MB — 118690-001 — $299.00
DeskPro 386N and 386SX/20
2MB — 118689-001 — $139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro
0K Board — 116569-001 — $229.00
2MB — 115144-001 — $129.00
8MB — 116561-001 — $699.00
Deskpro 386-20e and 25e
1MB Board — 113644-001 — $149.00
4MB Board — 113645-001 — $329.00
DeskPro 386S
1MB Board — 113633-001 — $149.00
4MB Board — 113634-001 — $329.00
DeskPro 386/16
1MB Board — 108069-001 — $249.00
4MB Board — 108070-001 — $499.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

AST
Executive Notebook — 1MB — $79.00
4MB — $299.00
AT & T
Safari NSX/20 — 2MB — $429.00
COMPAQ
Portable LTE386S/20 — 1MB — $249.00
4MB — $649.00
Portable LTE 286 — 1MB — $119.00
4MB — $459.00
SLT-286 — 1MB — $149.00
4MB — $469.00
SLT-386 — 1MB — $139.00
4MB — $499.00
EPSON
NB53 Notebook — 1MB — $169.00
4MB — $469.00
EVEREX
Tempo LX Notebook — 2MB — $189.00
IBM
L40SX laptop — 2MB — $249.00
4MB — $449.00
8MB — $999.00

BRAND NEW!

You can upgrade your IBM PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z and 60 with Kingston's SX/Now!

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

SX/Now! 80386SX 20MHz Processor features:
- ✔ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- ✔ Onboard 20MHz Clock
- ✔ Requires No Expansion Slot
- ✔ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. SX/Now! allows the new 20 MHz processor to run at full potential speed and improves system performance by up to 250%

SX/Now! 20MHz $469.00

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE!!

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID
2MB — 33475B — $139.00
4MB — 33477B — $239.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB — 33444B — $119.00
4MB — 33445B — $229.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi
1MB — C2063A — $59.00
4MB — C2065A — $229.00
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 and Plus
256K — 22707B — $109.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB — 1039137 — $159.00
3.5MB — 1038675 — $229.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8III
2MB — S63-1880 — $129.00
4MB — PN N/A — $229.00
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8V and 8PS
2MB — MB-820 — $199.00
Panasonic 4450I and 4420
2MB — KX-P441 — $159.00
4MB — PN N/A — $249.00
OkiLaser 800 and 820
2MB — Oki PN N/A — $229.00

SIMMS

IBM
4Mx9-80 — $239.00
1Mx9-10 — $45.00
1Mx9-80 — $48.00
1Mx9-70 — $50.00
256x9-10 — $13.00
256x9-80 — $15.00

DRAM

1MBX1
1MX1-10 — $4.99
1MX1-80 — $5.49
256KX1
256KX1-10 — $1.80
256KX1-80 — $1.90

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16
1MB Kit — 500510-007 — $69.00
4MB Kit — 500510-008 — $219.00
Premium 386 and 386-20
1MB Kit — 500510-003 — $89.00
4MB Kit — 500510-004 — $269.00
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286 and 386
2MB Kit — 500510-002 — $109.00
4MB Kit — 500510-008 — $219.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 and all 486 models
1MB — 500718-002 — $69.00
Premium 486 and 486/33
2MB — 500718-004 — $179.00
8MB — 500780-001 — $779.00
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16
1MB — 500780-003 — $79.00
4MB — 500780-004 — $399.00
Cupid-32 Memory Expansion Board.
0-32MB — 500818-001 — $379.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S and ES/12PC
2MB Kit — D1354A — $109.00
Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC
1MB Kit — D1540A — $69.00
4MB Kit — D1542A — $219.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C
1MB Kit — D1640A — $69.00
4MB Kit — D1642A — $219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)
1MB — D2150A — $69.00
4MB — D2151A — $299.00
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T and 33T (Install in Pairs)
2MB — D2381A — $129.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC
8MB — D2152A — $589.00

TOSHIBA

T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX — 1MB — $149.00
2MB — $259.00
T1000LE, T2000SX — 4MB — $469.00
8MB — $999.00
T2000SXE — 2MB — $289.00
4MB — $539.00
8MB — $999.00
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX and T3200SXC — 2MB — $149.00
4MB — $279.00
T3200 — 3MB — $249.00
T5100 — 2MB — $149.00
T5200, T5200C, T8500 — 2MB — $149.00
8MB — $649.00

NEC

UltraLite 286F, 286V — 1MB — $145.00
4MB — $450.00
Powermate Port. SX — 2MB — $429.00
8MB — $1469.00
ProSpeed 286, 386SX16 — 1MB — $219.00
4MB — $569.00
ProSpeed SX20 — 1MB — $219.00
4MB — $529.00
ProSpeed 386 — 2MB — $279.00
8MB — $1079.00

PANASONIC

CF170 and CF270 — 1MB — $149.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E
1MB — ZA36/3800ME — $69.00
4MB — ZA3800MK — $299.00
Zenith Z-386/25 and 33
2MB — ZA3600MG — $139.00
Zenith Z-386 SX
2MB Kit — Z-605-1 — $119.00
Zenith TurboSport 386
1MB — ZA-3034ME — $169.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam 30
Up to 2MB for any PS/2 25 or 30 with and 8086 CPU. Provides LIM/ EMS 4.0 only
with 512K *$139.00*

BocaRam XT
Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM /EMS 4.0 only
with 512K *$139.00*

BocaRam/AT Plus
Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Provides a maximum of 8MB extended or LIM/EMS 4.0
2MB with DRAM's: *$219.00*
2MB with SIMM's: *$239.00*

NEC MEMORY

Powermate 286/12, SX/16 and SX/20
2MB Kit — OP-410-8103 — $129.00
Powermate 286 Plus
1-3MB Brd — APC-H250K — $329.00
2-3MB Brd. — APC-H250K+H251K — $429.00
Powermate SX
2MB Brd. — APC-H855 — $529.00
4MB Brd — APC-H853 — $799.00
Powermate SX Plus
1-2MB Brd — APC-H850E — $219.00
Powermate SX/20
2MB CPU — OP-410-8101 — $219.00
2MB Brd — OP-410-8102 — $239.00
Powermate 386/20
2MB — APC-H656E — $399.00
8MB — APC-H656E — $1249.00
Powermate 386/25
2MB — APC-H656X — $399.00
8MB — APC-H656X — $1249.00
Powermate 386/25S
2MB Kit — OP-410-5201 — $199.00
8MB Kit — OP-410-5202 — $659.00
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E
2MB — OP-41-5101 — $299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

VISA · MasterCard · Card

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!
- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.s.
- **Return Policy:** 20% Restocking fee on all nondefective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned **within 15 days** with original documentation and package. **Return Merchandise Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience. all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change.

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · ups

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

Cross-Assemblers from $50.00
Simulators from $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers from $100.00
Developer Packages
from $200.00(a $50.00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy
Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged--FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators.

Recover Lost Source!
Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

Intel 8048	RCA 1802,05	Intel 8051	Intel 8096,196kc
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MOS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080,85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Mot. 68k,8,10	Zilog Z8	Zilog Super 8

• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

For Information Or To Order Call:

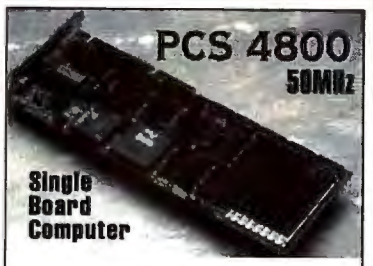
PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 FAX:(804)873-2154

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

- Intel 80386 33 MHz Processor
- Intel 82395-33 MHz Smart Cache Controller
- Optional 33 MHz Intel or Weitek 3167 Co-Processor
- Up to 32 MBYTE Memory
- 8 MHz I / O speed
- Phoenix / AMI / Award / MR. BIOS
- 512K EPROM
- Passive back plane with seven expansion slots

PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
550 Valley Way Milpitas CA 95035
(408)263-0222
intel inside

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.



- Intel 80486 50/33 MHz Processor
- 64K(optional 256K) External Cache
- Optional 50/33 MHz Weitek 4167 Co-Processor
- Up to 32 MBYTE Memory
- 8 MHz I / O speed
- Phoenix / AMI / Award / MR. BIOS
- 512K EPROM
- Shadow RAM BIOS by software
- Passive back plane with seven expansion slots

PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
550 Valley Way Milpitas CA 95035
(408)263-0222
intel inside

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition Processor™

Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- Buffers and processes input data as required
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- Over 100 commands without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
(206) 453-2345
2265 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

QICPAK & SCSIPAK
Cartridge & Tape Conversion
Vogon's QIC-02 and SCSI PC-based solutions provide access to the widest range of Micro, Mini, Mid-Range and Mainframe Cartridge and Tape Data, with options for user developed software.

Cartridge/Tape Formats
1/4" - **(QIC-11 to QIC-525)** DOS/UNIX (TAR, RBAK), S/3X, AS/400 **(READ and WRITE)**
1/2" - IBM/ANSI Labelled/Unlabelled
3480 - IBM Labelled
DAT & EXABYTE - IBM & UNIX Systems

Interchange Facilities
Conversion from one type of cartridge or tape to another, Media duplication, DOS Data to IBM or UNIX Systems, IBM or UNIX Systems to DOS. Used by Accountants/Auditors, COM Bureaus, Conversion Companies, Software Houses, PCB Manufacturers and Many Others Worldwide.
In the USA contact **Computer Peripherals Unlimited** on **602-774-3101** or **FAX 602-773-9183**.

VOGON
VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD England
Tel: 44 +(0) 734 784511/890042 • FAX: 44 +(0) 734 890040

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

Lifetime **FREE** software updates via BBS/US Mail
Unlimited toll-free technical support in USA

PLD-1128 Logic Programmer

$995.00

Supports over 1,200 devices including:

- MACH 110/210/130 • PALCE/4 EPLDs
- All 4 ns and 5 ns TTL standard PALs
- 7ns & 10ns 22V10, 22VP10 • 7ns GALs
- BiCMOS devices • ECL PLDs • MAPL 128
- Works under Windows • Parallel Interface • Single Executable file

Call 1-800-225-2102 for information.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
BP Microsystems, Houston, TX 77043-3239
Phone: (713) 461-9430 Fax: (713) 461-7413

Circle 38 on Inquiry Card.

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER 12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT SINGLE PIECE PRICE $475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.
Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
74 4th AVE. W.N.
KALISPELL, MT 59901
800 321-5355 or 406 257-5355
FAX 406 257-5572

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move without telling

BYTE

Clip out this form → and mail to:

BYTE Magazine
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks *before* you move please give us your
NEW ADDRESS: NAME CHANGE

Name _____ (please print) Apt _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

Print ***CURRENT ADDRESS***
(or affix the mailing label from you current BYTE Magazine here)
CURRENT ADDRESS: NAME

Name _____ Apt _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

100% UNIVERSAL COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE

UNIVERSAL
MEMORY PRODUCTS

THE BEST VALUE IN PC UPGRADES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE !!

BLOWOUT SPECIALS

MICRON TECHNOLOGY
2-8MB
EXPANSION BOARD FOR PS/2 MODELS 50, 50Z, 55SX & 60
W/2MB $285 W/4MB $395

COMPAQ
2-8MB
EXPANSION BOARD FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO 386-16
W/2MB $295 W/4MB $405

PROCOM PS/2
ZERO SLOT HARD DRIVES
EXPANSION BOARD FOR PS/2 MODELS 50Z, 55SX & 70
80MB 19MS $625
120MB FOR 50 $795
124MB 19MS $740
200MB 19MS $795

NEW!!!
INTEL SNAP-IN 386
386SX UPGRADES FOR PS/2 50 & 60
20MHz $465

NEW!!!
ATI 8514/A & SUPER VGA
W/MOUSE
GRAPHICS VANTAGE
512KB $399 1MB $439
GRAPHICS ULTRA
512KB $555 1MB $625

AST
RAMPAGE PLUS 286 EXPANSION BD
512KB – 8MB LIM 4.0
0KB $199 2MB $299

IBM PC/XT
384KB UPGRADE
BACKFILLS PC/XT's TO 640KB
$89

EXPANSION BOARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

RAMQUEST 16/32
0KB $269 2MB $369 4MB $469 8MB $669
2-8MB FOR PS/2 50, 55, 60, 70 & 80
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS
LIM 4.0 HARDWARE 16 & 32 BIT MC BUS

RAMQUEST 8/16
0KB $159 2MB $259 4MB $359 8MB $559
UP TO 32MB LIM 4.0 PC/XT/AT
USES 256KB, 1MB OR 4MB SIMMS

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM AT PLUS
0KB $119 2MB $219 4MB $324 8MB $495
2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's

BOCARAM AT/IO PLUS
0KB $157 2MB $257 4MB $357
UP TO 4MB W/SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS

BOCARAM XT & BOCARAM 30
0KB $119 512KB $155 1MB $187 2MB $249
UP TO 2MB FOR PC/XT OR PS/2 MODEL 30

AST RESEARCH

AST 6 PAK 286
0KB $109 512KB $148 2MB $219 4MB $324

RAMPAGE PLUS 286
0KB $349 512KB $414 2MB $459 4MB $579
UP TO 8MB FOR AT'S LIM 4.0

ADVANTAGE
128KB $59
BACKFILLS AT'S TO 640KB W/SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS
UP TO 1.5MB EXTENDED MEMORY

EVEREX

RAM 3000 0KB $99 512KB $129
RAM 8000 0KB $225 2MB $325

INTEL

ABOVE BOARD PLUS 8 W/2MB $559
ABOVE BOARD PLUS W/512 $390
FOR PS/2 MICROCHANNEL
ABOVE BOARD 2 PLUS 0KB $349
ABOVE BOARD MC 32 0KB $449

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI

8514 ULTRA 512KB OR ISA BUS	$489
GRAPHICS ULTRA 512KB & MOUSE	$555
GRAPHICS VANTAGE 512KB	$399
VGA WONDER XL 1MB W/MOUSE	$239
VGA INTEGRA 256KB W/MOUSE	$129

ORCHID

PRODESIGNER IIS 512KB	$259 1MB $289
PRODESIGNER IIMC FOR PS/2 1MB	$399
PRODESIGNER IIS 1MB & SIERRA	$329

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCA SUPER VGA 512KB	$139 1MB $179

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET IIP, III, IIID & IIIP
1MB $ 79 2MB $119 4MB $219
LIFETIME WARRANTY

LASERJET II, IID
1MB $89 2MB $149 4MB $249

PANASONIC

4420 & 4450I
1MB $109 2MB $159 4MB $249
4450 1MB $179 4455 1MB $269

EPSON

EPL 6000
1MB $129 2MB $155 4MB $249

EPL 7000
1MB $139 2MB $179 4MB $279

IBM 4019 & 4019E

1MB $119 2MB $155 3.5MB $239

CANON

LBP 4
1MB $189 2MB $229 4MB $319

LBP 8
1MB $119 2MB $158 4MB $259

LAPTOP UPGRADES

TOSHIBA

T1200SE/XE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200	2MB $159
T3200SXC	2MB $199 4MB $399
T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX	1MB $189 2MB $269
T1000LE & T2000SX	4MB $529
T3100SX & T3200SX	4MB $385
T3200	3MB $279

LAPTOP MHz UPGRADES

TOSHIBA & COMPAQ

2400BAUD INTERNAL	$149 W/MNP5 $210
9600/2400 FAX/MODEM	W/MNP5 $367

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

ULSI

THE NEW GENERATION!!!
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
LIFETIME WARRANTY

US83C87-16	$199	US83C87-20SX	$139
US83C87-16SX	$115	US83C87-25	$199
US83C87-20	$199	US83C87-33	$199

NEW!!! US83C87-40 $269

INTEL

80287-10	$89	80387-20	$249
80287XL	$125	80387-20SX	$189
80387-16	$249	80387-25	$249
80387-16SX	$139	80387-33	$249

MEMORY

PS/2 MODULES

6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	$119
6450608 2MB MOD 70A21	$129
6450603 1MB PS/2 SIMM	$59
6450372 2MB FOR 6450367	$239
6450375 1MB FOR MOD 80-041	$135
6450379 2MB MOD 80-111/311	$155
34F2933 4MB PS/2 SIMM	$269
30F5360 2MB KIT MOD 30-286	$129
6451060 4MB MOD 80-A21/31	$279
6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95	$319
6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95	$195

PS/2 EXPANSION BOARDS

6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60	$350
6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80	$350
34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80 W/2MB	$365
34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80 W/4MB	$495

COMPAQ UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO

DESKPRO 386, 20, 25, 20E, 28E & 386S
1MB $96 4MB $279
1MB EXPAN BOARD $169 4MB EXPAN BOARD $327

DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25 SYSTEMPRO
2MB $149 8MB $895
6 SOCKET EXPANSION BOARD W/2MB $395

1/3 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
1.44MB $129 1.2MB $139

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

PORTABLE LTE 286
1MB $119 2MB $179 4MB $559

PORTABLE LTE 386S/20
1MB $275 4MB $565

PORTABLE 386/20
1MB UPGRADE KIT $145 4MB EXPIEXT BOARD $375

SLT 286
1MB $156 4MB $569

SLT 386
1MB $156 2MB $255 4MB $569

COMPAQ HARD DRIVE KITS

386S, 386, 20, 20E, 25, 25E, 33, 33N
120MB 19MS $599

MEMORY & MODULES

DRAM MEMORY

1MBX1-70NS	$5.50	256X4-80NS	$5.50
1MBX1-80NS	$5.25	256X4-100NS	$5.25
1MBX1-120NS	$5.00	256X1-120NS	$1.75
256X1-80NS	$1.99	256X1-150NS	$1.50
256X1-100NS	$1.85	64X1-100NS	$1.75
64X4-80NS	$3.00	64X1-120NS	$1.60
64X4-100NS	$2.75	64X1-150NS	$1.35
64X4-120NS	$2.50		

SIMMS/SIPPS

4X8-70NS	$247	1X9-100NS	$45
4X8-80NS	$230	256X9-70NS	$21
1X9-70NS	$53	256X9-80NS	$19
1X9-80NS	$49	256X9-100NS	$17

HOURS MON – FRI 7AM–5PM SAT 8AM–2PM

800 678-8648 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS 714 258-2818 FAX

NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCARD AND AMEX. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL NON-DEFECTIVE RETURNS PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15411 RED HILL AVENUE SUITE B TUSTIN, CA 92680 714 258-2018

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED

Version 3!

8051/8052 BASIC COMPILER

Saves Time And Money

- *Compatible with all 8051 variants.*
- *Supports floating point, integer, byte and bit data types.*
- *Code runs 50 times faster than BASIC-52 interpreter.*
- *Flexible memory mapping options.*
- *Trace command for debugging. Improved error reporting.*

$295.00

Upgrades: Vers. 1 to Vers. 3—**$125.**
Vers. 2 to Vers. 3—**$75.**

603-469-3232 • FAX: 603-469-3530

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main Street • P.O. Box 67 • Meriden, NH 03770

IF YOU CAN'T TRY IT, DON'T BUY IT!

TapeWare is a new, exceptionally friendly user interface for most popular 9 track tape controllers. No more typing filenames, botched backups or one-at-a-time file transfers. Call for Demo Disk. See for yourself. We also supply 9 track hardware and software up to 6250 BPI which includes TapeWare. Compare before you buy.

AKSystems Inc.
818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (fax)

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

286/386/486 RACKMOUNT SYSTEMS

RMS286 $549
RMS386SX $895

RMS386-33 $1435
RMS486 $2070

Rackmount Motherboard Systems Include:
Rackmount Enclosure • IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par
200W PS - 275W Optional • 1.2MB or 1.44 MB FDD
Motherboard with 1.0MB Memory • 1 year warranty

Also available
15 Modeles of Rackmount Enclosures
20, 18, 14, 12 or 8 Slot Passive Backplane Boards
486, 386, 386SX or 286 Slot CPU Boards
Rackmount Monitors - Super VGA, VGA, Amber, B & W
Rackmount Keyboard Drawer with narrow 101 Keyboard

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong St. • Livermore, CA 94550
Tel (415) 447-2030 • Fax (415) 447-4559

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

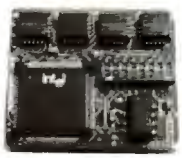
386 POWER!

286 to 386SX UPGRADE! only $199!

Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II can convert your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386. Run Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode, utilize MS DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board also available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

1-800-733-0934

Evergreen Technologies



1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4508
(503) 757-0934
FAX: (503) 757-7350

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Let VOICE SOLUTION transform your PC, XT, AT @ 286, 386, 486 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Let your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries, and messages.

VOICE SOLUTION $995
(Developer, OEM Packages Available)
VISA • MC • AMEX • COD
For Sales and Information:
1 (800) 688-TALK (8255)
For Technical Assistance:
(415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE., ALAMEDA, CA 94501

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
  16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
  RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT
HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1636

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

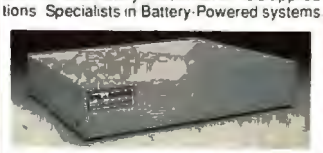
DATA ACQUISITION

MEASUREMENT TO GO

- Systems for Lab, Factory & Field
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK !

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems



Call for applications info (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246: Morris Plains, NJ 07950 U.S.A

ELEXOR

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

DEC/TEK Terminal Emulation

EM4105

- *Tektronix 4105/4010/4014*
- *DEC VT320, VT220, VT102*
- *16 color VGA/EGA support*
- *PostScript, HP Laserjet, plotter high resolution hardcopy*
- *Pan/Zoom, mouse support*
- *Extensive network support*

EM320

- *DEC VT320, VT220, VT102*
- *True 132 column display*
- *Remappable keyboard*
- *KERMIT, Xmodem file transfer*
- *DOS hot key (only 170 Kb!)*
- *Extensive network support*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

Network testers now cost only $ 179 to $ 479

Get rid of trial and error! Now, any user and any professional can buy attractively priced testers which will find many faults in the shortest possible time. They are so easy to use, you can't fail - even if you don't use them every day. Ask for Catalogue no. 90.

Now you can get PC interface cards with optical isolation

This is always important where high reliability and protection against varying potential levels and distant lightning strikes are required. W&T cards are compatible with normal ones, and are available for RS232, RS422 and 20mA. Ask for Catalogue no. 50.

Fax enquiries to 1-305-351-9099

W&T Products Corp.
2209 NE 54th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone 1-800-628-2086
Fax 1-305-351-9099

W&T PRODUCTS

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

LOW PRICES SINCE 1983

International Orders

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

IBM

PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	2595
PS/2 model 70-60 meg	3195
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg	3325
PS/2 model 70-A21	4725
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950

*** Monitor Extra ***

COMPAQ

DeskPro Models

286E-40/120 meg	1775/1895
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	2375
386/20E-120 meg	2795
386/25E-120 meg	4085
386/33L-320 meg	7885

*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware Version 2.2	
5 users	595
10 users	1395
50 users	CALL
100 users	CALL
Netware 386 V.3.11	
20 users	2195
100 users	CALL
250 users	CALL

LAPTOP

Texas Instruments TM2000	1995
Texas Instruments TM3000	2995
Compaq LTE/286-40 meg	2750
Compaq LTE/386-60 meg	4995
Sharp 6220-20 meg	1995

CALL FOR OTHER BRANDS

LAPTOP MEMORY

2 meg Toshiba 3100SX	160
2 meg Toshiba 5200	165
2 meg Toshiba 3200SX	165
1 meg Compaq SLT/LTE	180

EVEREX

MEGACUBE ISA BUS

486-33 System
8 meg 128K Cache ESDI
16 meg 128K Cache ESDI ..... CALL

Step 386-20 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo ..... CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo ..... CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System

2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo ... CALL

TOSHIBA

T1200 XE 40 meg	call
T2000 SX 40 meg HDD	call
T3200 SXC	call
T5200C	call

Call for all models and pricing

INTEL COPROCESSORS

80387 XL	$99.00	80387-20	$205.00
80387 SX-16	$135.00	80387-25	$205.00
80387 SX-20	$149.00	80387-33	$205.00
80387-16	$205.00		

WE STOCK AST

CITIZEN, OKIDATA, EPSON, HITACHI, TALLGRASS, ARCHIVE, NEC, ALR, WYSE, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, MICROSOFT, SUMMAGRAPHIC, INTEL, PC MOUSE, CALCOMP

HARD DISKS

CONNER

CP3044 40 meg	Call
CP3104 100 meg	Call
CP30104 120 meg	Call
CP3204F 220 meg	Call

MAXTOR

XT8760E 676 meg	1895
XT8760S 676 meg	2150

Call for Optical and W.O.R.M. Drives

Call for other brands

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect 5.1	260
Aldus Pagemaker	495
Ventura Publisher	525
Clipper	535
WordStar 6.0	190
EasyExtra	40

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

P. Page II	345
P. Page IIP	355
P. 1-2-4 Mem II	140
P. One Meg IIP	145
P. 25 in One	250
P. Headlines	245

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355

Call for other LAN Accessories

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet+	1325
Hp Paint Jet	965
Lotus Ver. 3.1	365
Kodak 150P	345
Canon BJ 10	345
Intel Satisfaxtion	425
Okidata 391	615
Epson LQ 1050	625
HP-7475 Plotter	1495
IBM Token-Ring	655
Panasonic 1124	299
Intel 80387-33	205

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIID	2550
HP Laser 3P	1025
HP Laser III	1575
Panasonic 4450	1395
NEC 2 Model 90	1695
NEC 2 Model 290	2675
TI PS17	1595

VGA BOARDS

BOCA Super VGA 1 meg	210
Paradise	CALL
Vega VGA	CALL
AT Wonder	CALL

Other VGA Video boards available

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Volume Discounts

Consultants Call for Pricing

Exports Available

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

22107 Roscoe Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91304 • 1/2 Block west of Topanga

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Visa and MasterCard 3% higher, American Express 5% higher

Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Lowest Prices!
Large Selection!
Fast Service!

COMPUTER SPECTRUM

Call our toll-free order line:
1-800-388-8550

We offer the lowest LaserJet prices in the industry!

Free 6' cable with every LaserJet order.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet Blowout!

LaserJet IIISI	Call
LaserJet IIIP	$ 959
LaserJet IIP	Call
LaserJet III	1,510
LaserJet IIID	Call
DeskJet 500	490
ScanJet	Call
ScanJet +	1,400
PaintJet XL	1,595
LaserJet Toner	75
Lower Cassette Tray	250
1MEG Upgrade	108
2 MEG Upgrade	195
4 MEG Upgrade	245

PACIFIC DATA

Laser Accessories

Pacific Data 1 Mb/2MB	$ 120/170
Pacific Data 25-N-1	275
Pacific Bar Code	326
Pacific Outlines	199
Pacific Page PE	Call
Pacific Page XL	745
Pacific Type	259
Plotter in a Cartridge	245
Headlines in a Cartridge	215
Pacific Print	219
Pacific Connect 256K	259
Complete Font Library	259
Super Set Plus 425	Call

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML390	$ 435
ML391	615
ML393	919
ML320	310
ML321	425
ML380	279
OLC 400	Call
OLC 800	Call
OLC 820	Call

PANASONIC

1123	$ 225
1124I	254
1180	149
1191	205
1624	368
1654	Call
1695	405
4420	810
4450I	1175
4455	Call

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	$ 165
FX850	279
FX1050	388
LQ200	Call
LQ510	249
LQ850	430
LQ860	539
LQ1010	370
LQ1050	589
LQ2550	865
EPL7000	Call
EPL7000	Call

CITIZEN

Prices Too Low List!

GSX140	GSX145
GSX200	HSP500

I/O CARD

XT I/C 1S, 1P, 1G, FDC, CLK	$ 24
2S, 1P, 1G XT M/10	28
720K/1.2MB/1.44 MB FOC	30

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

XT-GEN MFM HDC	$ 47
XT-27X RLL HDC	47
AT-(1:1) MFM HDC	49

HARD DRIVES

Seagate Hard Disks

ST157A IDE 40 MB 25ms	$ 205
ST1102A IDE 89 MB 19ms	310
ST1144 IDE 125 MB 20ms	405
ST1239A IDE 210 MB 15ms	689
ST251-1 MFM 40 MB 28ms	225
CP3000 IDE 42MB 25ms 3-1/2	$ 235
CP3184 IDE 84MB 25ms 3-1/2	405
CP3104 IDE 104MB 19ms 3-1/2	399
CP3204 IDE 209MB 19ms 3-1/2	675

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac

1.2MB	$ 65
1.44MB	65
720KB	59
360KB	59

VIDEO CARDS

VGA 16-bit 1MB 1024x768	$ 128
VGA 16-bit 512KB 1024x768	75
VGA 16-bit 256KB 1024x768	70
Color Graphic Card w/ PP	25
Monochrome Graphic Card w/ PP	25

MONITORS

Nec

Multisync 2A	$ 460
Multisync 3D	575
Multisync 4D	980
Multisync 5D	Call

Samsung

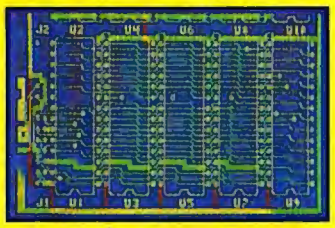
14" VGA SyncMaster 4 .28	$ 810
14" VGA SyncMaster 2 .28	370
14" VGA Multi-Sync 800x600 .31	335
14" VGA 640x480 .31	285
12" Monochrome Monitor	75

TERMS: VISA, MC accepted. COD add $3.75. P.O.s must be mailed in. All products shipped via UPS/Federal Express/DHL. Overseas orders welcome. No surcharge on VISA/MC.

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.

ORDER TODAY
1-800-388-8550

Computer Spectrum
201 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Wilmington, CA 90744
(213) 518-2321
FAX (213) 518-3123



smARTWORK® PCB Software. The first printed-circuit board program for the IBM PC, and still the first choice for designers of 2-sided PCBs, occasional users, and educators. The program's features include unmatched ease of use, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, trace filleting, soldermasks, and a silkscreen layer. smARTWORK with autorouting is $895 ($495 without) and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. Use AMEX, MC, or Visa. Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903.

WINTEK®
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

RACKMOUNT COMPUTERS

- 80286, '386 or'486, PC BUS
- Six enclosure models available
- Built-in color or mono monitors
- Motherboard or passive backplane

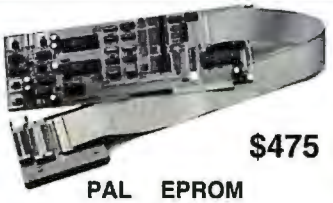
Also: monitors, keyboards, printers

RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Sta. Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: 1-800-729-7654 Fax: 408-734-2140

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



$475

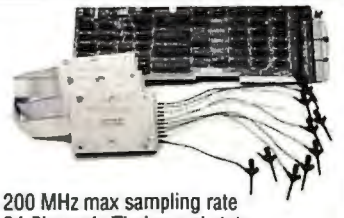
PAL EPROM
GAL 8748/49
PROM 87C51...
EEPROM 87C751
5ns PALs
4 Meg EPROMs
16 bit EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 200 MHz max sampling rate
- 24 Channels Timing and state
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines
- Varible, TTL, ECL threshold levels
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$ 799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$ 1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$ 1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete. Pods and Software included

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

Complete VOICE MAIL TURN-KEY SYSTEMS!

Kiss your unreliable answering service or machine good-bye!

Improve your company image! Run business 24 hours a day!

UNIVOICE provides the solution with complete customized voice mail systems.

Where superb quality, reliability and performance counts.
AFFORDABLE PRICES

2 lines start at $2399
(easily expandible to 16 lines)

For sales and information:
(510) 658-1515
or write:

UNIVOICE TECHNOLOGY
5901 Christie Ave., Ste. #404
Emeryville, CA 94608

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM®, Key Tronic®, Macintosh®, Cherry®, & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
Toll Free **800 937-1337**
602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. BYTE Comville, AZ 86325

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 42 on Inquiry Card.

Made in USA!

PROTEUS – UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER from $995

- Programs virtually all Memory & Logic Devices on the market
- 40 pins standard; Upgradeable internally to 104 pins, and via external adapter module to a total of 296 pins; DAC generated programming voltages
- Interfaces to any IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 via parallel port (cable included)
- Optional snap-in palmtop PC for stand-alone operation
- User friendly menu driven software with built-in full screen memory, fuse map and text editor; Fully integrated Algorithm Development Environment allows users to add parts to the device library or modify existing devices
- Powerful Macro Language allows for Batch Mode Operation
- True State Machine Testing capability (all pins clocked simultaneously)
- Fully overcurrent & overvoltage protected pin drivers (risetime < 100ns)
- Reads / Programs 1MB EPROMs in 10 / 35 seconds (using 16MHz PC)
- Gang / Set / Split programming capability; Register preload for logic devices
- Software selectable pin decoupling capacitors and clock sources
- True 100% Hardware Self-Calibration & Diagnostics via built-in A/D converter with 25mV resolution
- Device insertion detection (detects reversed and shifted insertions)
- Adapter Modules for GANG, PLCC, JEIDA Cards; Device Handler Interface
- Additional Adapter Modules and Software Packages allow reconfiguration as (PCB) Tester, Data Logger, Controller, Programmable Power Supply

Made in USA!

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345/495

- Programs EE/EProms, ZPRams,Intel Micros,Flash EProms,Memory Cards.
- Stand-Alone Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to 8 MBits (upgradeable to 32 megabits).
- Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- Model UP100 ($345). Model UP200 ($495) accepts dedicated modules.
- Motorola Micros (68705P3,U3,R3,S3) Programming Module - $145
- Memory Cards Programming Module (Seiko/Epson) - $145
- GANG Programming Module (4 sockets) - $145
- Optional built-in Eraser/Timer module - $50; Conductive foam pad.
- User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC.
- Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from $245).
- One year free software updates and Customer Support.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax; Full 1 year warranty.

Made in USA!

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates 2716 through 27512 EProms (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- Megabit parts can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
- FAST data loading via parallel printer port (64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).
- Intelligent "In-Circuit-Emulator" type features include: Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot (for target addr. bus monitoring), Trigger Input (for external events monitoring), Programmable Reset Output.
- Powerful Memory buffer editor. Selectable wordsizes (8,16,32).
- User friendly software. Command set includes: Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.
- Cascadable to 8 units. Includes target cable with Trigger, Halt & Reset clips.
- CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - $495 (Can be used in stand-alone mode; Built-in battery recharging circuitry.)
- File formats accepted: Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.

MC / VISA / AMEX Call today for datasheets!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 BBS:(408)730-2317

New SUPERPRO™ UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

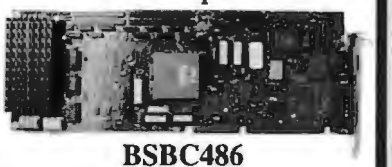
- programs • PAL, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, FPL (up to 68 pin PLCC)
  • E(E) PROM, Flash EPROM up to 4 Mbits (40 pins)
  • Microcontroller, Bipolar PROM.
- Tests TTL/CMOS Logic, D/S Memory Device.
- High speed parallel interface card to PC/XT/AT/386
- Pull-down Menu driven, Library Operating software.
- Fast Device update on user's request
- 40-pin Gold ZIF Socket
- Lifetime Free Updates (BBS)
- User Device Library Generator (optional)

TOLL FREE 1-800-541-1975 764 San Aleso Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 745-7974
FAX (408) 745-1401

XELTEK

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

40+ MHz Operation!



BSBC486

486 Single-Board Computer
for passive backplane systems

Qty 2: $695/ea. US (Without CPU or memory)
(Pricing includes soldered-on SIMM/SIPP sockets)

On-board features include:
- 80486 processor (DX & SX)
- up to 32MB DRAM
- IDE hard disk controller
- floppy disk controller
- real-time clock
- 1 parallel port
- 2 serial ports
- keyboard port

Inquire about our new products:
- 486BSBC with added on-board VGA controller and Ethernet
- 1280 X1024 high-resolution video ctlr with Ethernet ctlr and optional SCSI
- EISABUS Backplanes

BECTERM
5336, Boul. de la Rive-Sud
Lévis, Qc CN G6V 4Z2
Tel: (418) 835-1551
Fax: (418) 837-4068

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING CARDS

- Complete software
- Real time grab/display
- PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images), in/out LUTS, 4 inputs, "ping pong" buffers, 24 bit RGB output $795

CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits, 2 inputs, cursor, 24 bit RGB output $495

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output $395

Control Vision

P.O. Box 596, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
800/292-1160, 316/231-6647

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

HYPERCROSS - asm*

Multi-Target Macro Cross Assembler

Fast One Pass Execution - Up to 6000 LOC/sec.
Flexible "Library Driven" Architecture.

Full Featured PC - asm Style Directive/Expression Support.

PROCESSORS SUPPORTED:

8048	6801	1802	7800	320C1X	Z8
8051	6805	6502	70XXX	320C2X	Z80
8085	6809	65816	TMP4300	TMS370	Z180
8086	6811	COP400	TCP4600	TMS7000	Z280
8096	68000	COP800	TMP4700	TMS9900	SUPER8
80196					64180

Popular Vendor Style Instruction Syntax Rules.
Six Run Code Formats & Program/Cross Ref List Option.

Host: IBM PC or Compatible (PC-COS/MS-DOS).

STANDARD SYSTEM: $249.00 US
Macro Cross Assembler with support for 32 Processors.

BASE SYSTEM: $129.00 US
Cross Assembler With Support For 23 Processors.

Call For Site Licenses, Custom Systems & Libraries.

K & M Associates
P.O. Box 670054
Marietta, GA 30066 **(404) 971-2649**

*Trademark Hypersys Corp.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK™

New Multi-Megabyte Disk Emulator

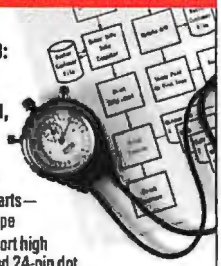
- For diskless systems, solid-state reliability and speed
- Flash File System or battery-backed SRAM
- I/O mapped—8 bit ISA bus—MS DOS*—autobooting
- Up to 7MB using 1MB Flash or SRAM—up to 14MB using 2MB Flash SIMMs
- High performance—write Flash at hard disk speeds read at bus speed
- PCF-1 with 1MB SIMM, $895 or 1MB SRAM, $995, 1MB Flash SIMMs $395, 1MB SRAM SIMMs, $495, 2MB Flash SIMMs $695
- Other ROMDISK EPROM, Flash and SRAM models

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
Tel. 612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

*MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

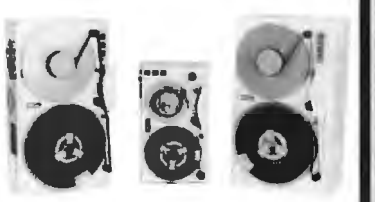
- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. 1210. International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1210.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2



Best Quality • Lowest Prices
800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-266-4827

Laguna Data Systems
26941 Cabot Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-367-0497
Fax: 714-367-0508

MasterCard VISA

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor

GMM Products Are All Made In USA.

GMM Sync2/CCP ™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35.
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

Other PC/AT & PS/2(MCA) 8530 based products available

Extremely Competitive Pricing. Call for additional information

GMM
(714) 752-9447
FAX (714) 752-7335

GMM Research Corporation 2938 S. Denver St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

The savings begin here!

GLOBAL ELECTRONICS

Make the call!

800-950-4487

12 MHz 80286

- 640K RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

$999.00

MONTHLY SPECIALS:

★ Hewlett Packard IIIP	$ 989
★ DOS 5.0	Call
★ Wordperfect 5.1	Best Price
★ Teac 1.44 Floppy Drive	$64
★ Genius Serial Mouse	$21
★ MS Windows	Call
★ 101-key Keyboard	$49
★ VGA Monitor/Card	$299

16 MHz 386SX

- 1 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

$1,385.00

20 MHz 386SX

- 2 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 4.01 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

$1,599.00

25 MHz 386

- 4 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 4.01 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

$1,885.00

33 MHz 386

- 64Kb Cache
- 4 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 4.01 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

$1,935.00

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE	$ 29
2 Hard/4 Floppy IDE	39
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial and 1 Game	45
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	32
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	28

MULTI I/O

AT Card 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 21
XT Card 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	28
XT Plus 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery, Built in High Density FDC does 2 Floppies (Any Combo!)	32
Modem External 2400 Baud	78

HARD DISKS

Seagate

157A 45MB IDE 28ms	$ 180
1102A 84MB IDE 19ms	280
1144A 125MB IDE 19ms	375
1239A 210MB IDE 15ms	675
Other models	Call

Conner

CP3044 42MB IDE 25ms	$ 280
CP3184 80MB IDE 25ms	360
CP3104 100MB IDE 25ms	380
CP3204 200MB IDE 19ms	635

MONITORS

Sony (Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only	$ 467
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan	550
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable	695
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan	Call
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan	Call

NEC

2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync	$ 450
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync	580
3Ds Low Radiation	590
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mm	Call
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	Call

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1124/1180	$ 264/170
1123/1654	239/Call
1624/1695	380/415
4420	820
4450i/4455	1195/Call

Hewlett-Packard

Laser Series III/Laser IIID	Call
★ Laser IIP/IIIP	Call
Desk Jet 500	$ 510

Pacific Data

1MB/2MB	$ 130/180
25-N-1	285

CHIPS

Intel

80287-10	Call
80386-SX16	Call
80387-20	Call
80387-25	Call
80387-33	Call

VIDEO CARDS

16-Bit VGA 1024 x 768
1 MB RAM, 256 Color
Trident Chip Set ..... $ 135

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

1000SE		Call
1000XL		Call
1200XE	20MB/40MB	Call
2000SX	20MB/40MB	Call
3100SX		Call
3100E	20MB/40MB	Call
3200SX		Call
6800	40MB/100MB	Call

Toshiba Memory ..... Low, low prices

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac

1.44MB 3.5"	$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	69
720KB 3.5"	58
360K	58

MOTHERBOARDS

12 MHz 286	$ 65
16 MHz 286	75
16 MHz 386SX	Call
25 MHz 386 w/o CPU	Call
25 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call

Corporate P.O.s welcomed. All packages shipped UPS and FedEx. COD add $3.95. Mastercard and VISA accepted. All returns must have R.M.A.s. Price/terms/conditions subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

800-950-4487

3937 S. Sepulveda Blvd
Culver City, CA 90230
Store Hours 8:00 - 5:00PM
(213) 572-4471 Fax
(213) 390-2380

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

Save BIG on Computer Products

NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit cards

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives

3000	42MB	3.5" IDE 28ms	$189
3100	104MB	3.5" SCSI 25ms	399
3104	104MB	3.5" IDE 25ms	399
3204	209MB	3.5" IDE 19ms	699

Seagate Hard Drives

SEAST157A	40MB	IDE Kit	199
SEAST280A	70MB	IDE	229
ST225 KIT	20MB	w/Cont. XT	229
ST238 RLL	30MB	RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1	40MB	28 MS 1/2 HT	259
ST4096	80MB	28 MS	499

Seagate Swift & Wren Drives CALL

Micropolis

1355	159MB	ESDI FH 28MS	499
1558	338MB	ESDI FH 18MS	1299
1568	676MB	ESDI FH 16MS	1599

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards

40MB Hard Card	529.99
80MB Hard Card II	469.99
Hard Card IIXL 50MB / 105MB	379 / 589

Panasonic Office Automation

Optical Drives

Worm External 5.25" 940MB Drive	2299
Worm Internal 5.25" 940MB Drive	2099
Overwrite External 5.25" 1GB Drive	2799
Overwrite Internal 5.25" 1GB Drive	2599

Mountain Internal Tape Backups

40/120MB XT or AT	249
80/300MB AT	499

Archive Tape Back-up

40MB Internal XT or AT	249
80MB Internal AT	359

Toshiba

CD ROM 600MB AT External	699
CD ROM 600MB PS/2 MCA	899

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits

ND 04D 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT)	$59
ND 08DEG 1.2MB (PC/AT)	75
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit	75

Sony Disk Drives

3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)	59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline	59
3.5" 1.44MB	65

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color

C1381 SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	$349
C1395 SVGA 1024 x 768 non-interlaced (.28mm)	549

Packard Bell 14" Color

8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm)	199
8508VG VGA 640 x 480 (.41mm)	219
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm)	249
8509VG VGA 640 x 480 (.28mm)	299
8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm)	349

NEC Multisync Color

2A 800 x 600/3D 1024 x 768	449/599
4DS 1024 x 768	999
5D 1280 x 1024	2275

Sony 14" Color

1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan	599
1320 640 x 480 VGA	449

INPUT DEVICES

Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick	$10.99
Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed	62.99
Logitech Trackman Seriol	79.99

Microsoft

Ballpoint Mouse for Laptops	119.99
Bus or Serial w/Paintbrush	95.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	79.99

Mouse System

White Mouse Bus/Ser.	59.99/49.99
Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Ser.	49.99/35.99
PC Trackball Bus/Serial w/Designer DOS	59.99/44.99
Summa Sketch 12 x 12	339.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256	$299
MouseSystems HandScan w/OCR	149.99
Panasonic Flatbed I,II, and III	CALL
Epson Desktop Color Scanner	1099

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors

8087	(5MHz)	$85
80872	(6/8 MHz)	119
80871	(10MHz)	159
80287XL(6,8,10MHz) and 80C287 (12MHz)		79.99
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800		79.99
80387SX	(16MHz)	119.99
80387SX	(20MHz)	129.99
80387	(16, 20, 25, 33MHz)	199
80487SX	(20 MHz)	459

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

83D87-16	(16MHz 80386)	199
83D87-20	(20MHz 80386)	199
83D87-25	(25MHz 80386)	199
83D87-33	(33MHz 80386)	209
83S87-16	(16MHz 80386SX)	125
83S87-20	(20MHz 80386SX)	135

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds)	CALL
1MB (all speeds)	CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds)	CALL
Sipps (All Speeds)	CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota

286I Accelerator	$199
386SI Accelerator	359
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade	359
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	469

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades

529795	512K 30-286	$49
529802	2MB 30-286	125
529810	1MB 70-E61, 70-121	79
529828	2MB 70-E61, 70-121	129
529836	2MB 70-A21	129
529844	1MB 80-041	99
529852	2MB 80-111,80-311	159

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard

Above Board Plus w/512K	$289
Above Board Plus w/2MB	399

AST Boards

SixPak Plus w/384K	225
SixPak 286 w/512K	175

Boca Boards

Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par.	49
Boca AT Plus ØK	109
Boca AT Plus 2MB	225
Boca VGA Basic	69

Infochip

Expanz Data Compression Board	149

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 Anthem 8-bit Ethernet	$134.99
NE2000 Anthem 16-bit Ethernet	169.99
3COM 3C503 Etherlinkll PC/XT/AT	199.99
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board	99.00
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board	119.99
Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit	499
Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adapter	229

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager	$59.99	Objectvision for Windows	79.99
AfterDark for Windows	27.99	Pacioli 2000	27.99
Direct Access V5.1	64.99	PC Anywhere IV	98.99
Fastback V3	119.99	ProCom Plus V2.0	65.99
Formtool Gold V3.0	44.99	Publisher's Power Pak/Word Perfect	39.99
Harvard Graphics V2.3	239.99	Quicken V4.0	36.99
LetterPerfect	129.99	Rightwriter V4.0	44.99
Lotus 1-2-3 V3.1	419.99	Sidekick	59.99
MS Excel V3.0 for Windows	299.99	Word Perfect 5.1	235.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser 400*	$625

Epson

EPL 7000** (with FREE 65-in-1 font)	799
EPL 7500** PostScript	1999

Panasonic

4420* 8pgs/min.	799
4450i* / 4455* 11pgs/min.	1099/1799

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

LQ200**	$225
LX810**	159
LQ570** NEW / 1070** NEW	266/CALL
FX850**/1050**	289/399
LQ870** NEW/1170**NEW	446/616
LQ860**(Color)/2550*(Color)	549/849
DFX5000*/8000*	1289/2199

Panasonic Office Automation

1180** / 1695**	159 / 379
1123** / 1624**	219 / 349
1124i** / 1654**	289 / 569
2624** NEW Superquiet	449

OKIDATA

320* / 321*	319 / 459
390+* / 391+*	459 / 639
393+* / 393C+*	979 / 1049

Diconix Ink Jet Printers

150+ Parallel* / Serial*	329 / 339

*1 Yr. Warranty **2 Year Warranty

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-IN-1 Font Cartridge	$259
1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	109
2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	149
PacificPage XL PostScript	799
Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IID/III/IIID	349
Postscript Cartridge w/2MB Memory Board for LaserJet II	349

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Hayes and Hayes Compatible

Hayes Internal

2400 Baud No Software	$239
2400 Baud with Software	299
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software	499

Compatibles (including software)

Practical Peripherals 2400 Baud	119
Practical Peripherals 2400 V.42	169
Practical Peripherals 2400 IBM PS/2	199
Practical Peripherals 9600 Baud	379

Hayes External (no software incl.)

2400 Baud	329
2400 Baud Pocket Edition	129
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra	499/849

External Compatibles

Practical Peripherals 2400SA	169
Practical Peripherals 2400SA V.42	199
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	459
Practical Peripherals 2400BPS Pocket Modem, "Credit Card Size"	99
Intel 9600 Baud with Software	499
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models	CALL

Fax Boards

Frecom Fax 96 Board	99
Frecom Fax / Modem	149
Intel SatisFAXtion Fax Board	379
Internal Practical Peripherals 2400 Send/Receive FAX w/9600 send/recv.	139

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
• 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • Mouse
• Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic • PB Desktop • Lotusworks

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity

	FORCE SX	FORCE 820+	FORCE 820H+
Processor	80386SX-16	80386SX-20	
Hard Drive	44MB	105MB	130MB
Stand. RAM (exp. to)	2MB (5MB)	2MB (16MB) 16K Cache (32K)	4MB (16MB) 16K Cache (32K)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT	4 16-BIT	
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory	1024 X 768 (512K) Memory	
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA	
ELEK-TEK Price	$1099	$1599	$1799

2400B Internal Modem with 820+ & 820H+ **Faxboard** with send/receive with 820H+

PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

286NB
• 80C286/12MHz • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
• 20MB Hard Drive • 640 x 480 VGA
• 1MB RAM exp. to 8MB
$1399

386SXNB-2M
• 80C386SX/16MHz • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
• 40MB Hard Drive • 640 x 480 VGA
• 2MB RAM exp.to 5MB
• 2400 B Internal Modem $1999

ETRONICS MODEMS

▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
▲ 2 year warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software	$59
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	115
2400 Baud External no software	89
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software	139

DISKETTES	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY.	3M	Verbatim.
3 1/2" DSDD	6.50	7.99	7.50	7.99	7.99*
3 1/2" DSHD	12.99	14.99	14.99	15.99	15.99*
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	5.50	5.99	5.99*
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	7.50	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99*

* Preformatted at no extra charge.

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular

DC100A(Mini)	$14.99
DC300XL/P	20.00
DC600A	21.00
DC6150	22.00
DC6250	26.99
DC6320	29.00
DC6525	34.00
DC1000(Mini)	14.50
DC2000(Mini)	15.99
DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC2120 (Mini)	20.99
DC1.35G Magnus	36.99
2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	19.99

Pre-formatted

DC600 HC/Iotamat™	$25.50
DC6150/Zetamat™	28.00
DC2000/Kappamat™	19.00
DC2000/Thetamat™	19.00
DC2080/Rhomat™	20.99
DC2120/Rhomat™	25.50
DC2120/Ximat™	25.50

Call for Large Quantity Pricing.

Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517

OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept. C1132.

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7% tax. Minimum order $15.00.

10/91

ET VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elek-Tek, Inc.

Write for free catalog.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability. Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY--All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery; most small items, 30 calendar days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

BY1011L

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

Just $495!*

ABEL-PLD:
Logic design for less.

- 150 PLD architectures supported (more than 4000 devices)
- Uses ABEL™ Hardware Description Language (ABEL-HDL™)
- Intelligent synthesis and optimization
- Upgradable to full-featured ABEL Design Software

Call for your FREE ABEL-PLD™ Design Software start-up kit!

In the U.S., call 1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246). Outside the U.S., call 206-867-6929.

*U.S. list price only.

DATA I/O Corporation

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

ROM Based AT Systems

Single Board Computer

- Run DOS and AT object code from ROM. Use standard PC/AT cards on passive backplane.
- KS6: NEC V53 uP, runs AT Code, 12mHz, AT Bus 4M RAM, 2M ROM, 512K SRAM (battery backed). 5 Serial, 2 Parallel Ports, Clock, Watchdog. $ 399 q1.
- KS7: V40 uP, PC compatible, 8 mHz, PC bus 512K RAM, 512K ROM, 384K SRAM, flop, 3 serial, parallel, keyboard, Clock, Watchdog. $ 245 q1.

303-444-7737 KILA
Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

Little Giant™
New! Tiny Giant™
C Programmable Controllers

$159
(Tiny Giant Digital, qty. 1)

We have miniature controllers with parallel I/O, solenoid drivers, A/D and D/A converters, clock, watchdog, LCD interface, RS485 serial, built-in power supply and much more! Use them to control anything. Our $195 Interactive Dynamic C™ development system makes software development easy. These units have high performance and serious software support. We also have design-your-own-board core modules as low as $59.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616 USA
(916) 753-3722
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, hear computer voice, use touchtone dial to request desired data sheets.)

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.

Communications Problems?

2-Parallel Ports

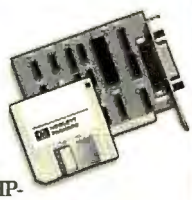
4-Serial Ports RS232 / 485

The compact Protocol Switch™ is designed to solve special communications problems. There are 4 serial ports configurable in different ways: RS485 ports for long distance, synchronous ports for high speed and RS232 ports for IBM-PC interface. 2 parallel ports (32 bits) provide high speed bidirectional communications with the IBM-PC or standard PC printers. The Protocol Switch is easy to program with our low cost, interactive C development system. Battery backed memory, time of day clock, EEPROM. Use our box or embed the PC board in your product. Off-load PC communications using 80,000 byte per second transfer via parallel port. Applications: Change serial / parallel protocols. Implement another layer of security. Use for industrial control with our Opto 22 software support. From $295.

Z-World Engineering
1340 E. Covell Blvd.
Davis, CA 95616
Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request data sheet #19.)

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

Simplify IEEE 488.2 control.



The HP 82335A is a simple solution. It's IEEE 488.2 and SCPI compatible. Powerful, common sense commands (HP-type calls) make programming easy. Comprehensive examples get you started fast. And support for the most popular languages and automatic software installation are included. All for $525.* To order, simply call HP DIRECT 1-800-538-8787, Ext. TX12.

* U.S. list price

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMMSO120

SuperSound.
LOW-COST, EASY

Digital Audio Authoring Workstation
Stereo / Mono Hardware only $179 / $149

Developers: for Windows 3.0 / DOS
Create SoundBlaster, Covox, Disney Sounds, Import Mac, Amiga Sounds

IBM-PC DIGITAL VOICE / SOUND
from only $20 User's Player D/A Module $239 - $640 Developer's Kits

Pro Quality Software / Hardware
- in use worldwide, even Japan!
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied

- JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
- Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.
- Quick, simple hardware / software installation.
- Use for Foreign Language training / communications.
- For Business: Training, Slide Shows with Grasp, ShowPartner F/X
- For Engineering: Function Gen., Clear Voice Alarms, Storage Scope
- For Fun: Create Your Own Sounds For Games, Alter Your Voice.

by Silicon Shack Ph:408-446-4521 FAX: 408-374-4412

5120 Campbell Ave. #112, San Jose, CA 95130.
Technical Info./Orders: 800-969-4411
Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.
In Far East: Bayware Japan, Inc. Tel:(03)972-5391 FAX: (03)959-1214
OEM Developers: Add QUALITY audio hardware to your product

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 16 on Inquiry Card.

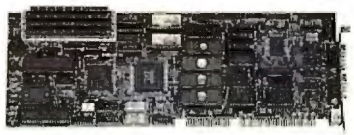
Industrial PC Solutions

Reliable, Affordable and Flexible

Rack Mountable PC-Bus Chassis

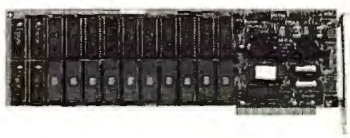
- 19" chassis, 12-slot passive backplane
- Up to 4 drives, 200W UL power supply
- Dual-fan cooling with removable filter
- Security door, vibration proof hold-down clamp, dual keyboard connectors, 0 - 50° C
- Slide rail option, heavy duty steel, 19"x22"x7"

286/386/486 All-in-One CPU Cards



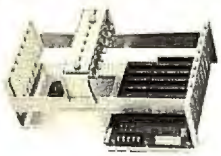
- All-in-one design: 2 serial, 1 parallel, IDE/Floppy control, 80x87 socket, speaker
- Keyboard/video enable and disable option
- 286-16: 360K ROM disk, watch dog timer
- 386-33: watch dog timer, 486DX or 486SX

Solid State SRAM/EPROM Disks



- Two drives per card, 1.44 MB per drive
- Auto bootable, DOS compatible
- On-board EPROM programming circuitry
- SRAM backed up by rechargeable battery

Card Cage, Backplane and more ...



- 8-Slot card cage with hold-down clamp
- For PC or industrial power supply
- 5-slot node chassis, 150W power supply, space for 5.25" and 3.5" drives
- 19" rack mountable monitor kit

Free 120-page reference guide for your system & OEM needs

Industrial & Lab Automation with PCs
ADVANTECH

1310 Tully Rd., San Jose, CA 95122, USA
USA & Canada: (408) 293-6786, FAX 293-4697
Other Countries: FAX 886-2-918-4566

JOIN THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB™...

The Most Complete Forms Software for Windows!

Form Publisher with Fill & File combines forms design, forms fill in, and database management all in one complete package. Get the forms you want the way you want them quickly and easily. Unique "object-oriented" design tools let you create professional quality forms fast. Just piece together ready-made form parts like address labels, lists, and grids. Powerful test features allow you to place text of any type style or size anywhere on your form. Advanced graphics and scanning features let you add logos and signatures to your form. You can even generate bar codes.

You may never again have to design your own forms from scratch, because the forms you need may already be included in Forms-on-Demand (FOND)™. Included with Form Plublisher with Fill & File, FOND™ is a collection of over 600 forms on disk, ready for you to print or modify with the click of a mouse.

Fill in the forms you create with Form Publisher or any pre-printed form you already have. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your information. Even better, use multiple data files simultaneously to enter information for you. For example, type in a part number and the description and price will automatically be entered. There are also many validation and math features to guarantee accurate completion of your forms. Best of all, your information is being stored to a standard database file that's directly read/write compatible with dBASE. And with many powerful built- in relational database base management features, you'll be able to manage your data more conveniently than ever before!

Form Publisher with Fill&File

by FormWorx

LIST: $195
CLUB: $109 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 732-3698

CALL FOR MEMBERSHIP INFO

MAX Finds Additional Memory When You Need it Most

Running Windows, TSRs, LANs, even Lotus stretches the limits of your machine's memory. 386MAX and BlueMAX automatically free up space to run big applications by relocating memory-resident software into unused regions of address space in high DOS. MAX intelligently calculates the thousands of ways to put your network shells, pop-up utilities and device drivers into high DOS, and then arranges them for the best possible fit.

386MAX serves 386 and 486 machines, while BlueMAX serves 386- and 486-based PS/2 systems. BlueMAX recovers an additional 80-84K of contiguous high DOS memory space using exclusive BIOS compression technology. Order MAX now and we'll include a copy of ASQ, Qualitas' memory management tutorial and system analyzer, free of charge!

386MAX BlueMAX

by Qualitas

386MAX/BlueMAX

LIST: $130/$155
CLUB: $65/$78 MEMBERS ONLY

Create Flow-Charts, Data-Flow Diagrams, and Organization Charts..With Ease!

In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. EasyFlow 7.0 offers full-color support, global search and replace, automatic line routing, 3-D charting, and supports Novell as well as over 270 output devices.

EasyFlow's wide range of supported products allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams, and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are also available.

EasyFlow

by HavenTree

LIST: $230
CLUB: $162 MEMBERS ONLY

SAVE MONEY, SAVE COMPUTER BUYER'S

$450 OFF!

Develop Database Applications in Minutes... For Just $99

Creating custom database applications is an intimidating task to most users. But sooner or later every user discovers the overwhelming need to tap into the potential of a powerful database system. With Alpha FOUR users at every skill level can develop applications in minutes.

The key to Alpha FOUR's ease of use is its menu-driven interface, arranged in an intuitive and logical manner. Alpha FOUR lets you create custom help screens and lookup tables so that data entry is a breeze. You can design custom forms, reports and labels with a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) layout editor. And Alpha FOUR's report writer helps you produce sophisticated reports everyone can understand.

Because Alpha FOUR is a relational database, you have the power to link up to 10 related databases in a relational set. Each database in the set can have multiple relationships and automatically handle one-to-many links. With sets, you can solve any data management problem easily.

Alpha FOUR uses the identical file structure as dBase and FoxBase, and imports/exports a multitude of other formats, such as Lotus 1-2-3. Sharing data is a snap! Imagine a non-programmer writing custom database applications that read, link and report dBase files! Become the database expert you always wanted to be with Alpha FOUR.

Alpha FOUR

by Alpha Software

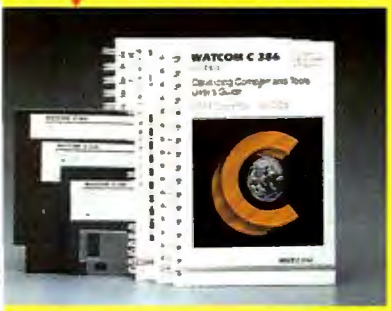
LIST: $549
CLUB: $99* MEMBERS ONLY

*This is a competitive upgrade offer. To qualify you must have any database software, integrated package, mail list manager or spreadsheet used as a data manager. Call for complete list of packages that qualify you for this upgrade. Regular Club price is just $295.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

NEW RELEASE!

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools provide the most complete 32-bit professional development package that targets the popular 386 extended DOS and 32-bit Windows GUI environments. C8.5/386 includes the royality-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more!



WATCOM C8.5/386

by WATCOM

1-800-732-3698
CALL FOR THE BEST PRICE

WHAT IS THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB?

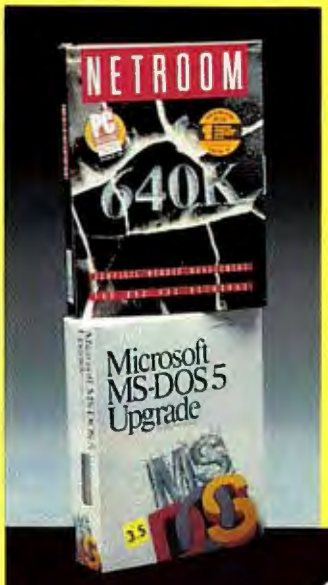
The Computer Buyer's Club offers members an incredible selection of PC products at wholesale prices. We don't mark up prices. Club members get the same low prices that a reseller gets. And if we don't have it at the lowest price we'll tell you who does. Join the **Computer Buyer's Club** now and enjoy wholesale prices today!

TIME, SAVE THIS AD. THE CLUB™ HAS THE LOWEST PRICES. ANYWHERE.

Circle 55 on Inquiry Card.

NETROOM & DOS 5.0: Simply the Hottest Software Combo Available...Only $99!

The new NETROOM brings out the best in DOS 5.0! Designed specifically as a memory management system for LAN's, device drivers and TSRs, NETROOM also boosts DOS 5.0's amazing memory performance... and makes DOS easier to use! With a critical "hot key" help system, NETROOM lets you access on-line information about DOS and NETROOM while you edit your configuration files. NETROOM offers a special 286 memory driver that allows DOS 5.0 to use your 286 expanded memory hardware, and is totally transparent once installed. Combined with DOS 5.0's acclaimed visually-oriented, intuitive graphical environment, forgiving UNDELETE and UNFORMAT utilities, and smart file management functions, NETROOM opens up new worlds for your PC.

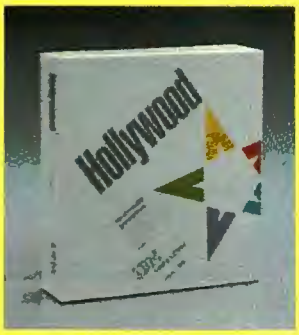


NETROOM & DOS 5.0

by Helix Software

LIST: $180
CLUB: $99 MEMBERS ONLY

Star-Quality Presentations Anyone Can Create... at a Great Price



IBM's new Windows 3.0 presentation graphics package, Hollywood, can turn anyone into an expert graphic designer. Perfect for creating presentation materials, Hollywood can turn your plans and ideas into top-quality slides, overheads, hard copy... even screen shows. An integrated outliner helps you organize your thoughts and helpful tools allow even the beginner to create professional looking presentations. Fully scalable fonts, templates, special effects utilities... even a spell-checker. Hollywood can import data from other graphics and spreadsheet programs. Hollywood is the affordable and easy-to-use presentation graphics system that brings out the artist in each of us.

H★llywood™

by IBM

LIST: $495
CLUB: $285 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 732-3698

CALL FOR MEMBERSHIP INFO

Marstek's True 256 Gray Scale Hand-Held Scanner with 800DPI for Windows!

A breakthrough in hand held scanner technology, Marstek's M800GW offers high resolution scanning under Windows for less than $300! The M800GW delivers 800DPI (dots per inch) resolution in halftone mode and 400DPI in true gray scale mode. Package includes image processing software system by Image-In, letting you easily process text documents, graphics and photos. Image-In provides total image processing; handles CAD, desktop publishing, optical character recognition (OCR) and word processing. Available for those who need fast and highly accurate OCR capabilities is Perceive Personal, an omnifont OCR package that automatically merges text into a single format and outputs to an ASCII or WordPerfect file.

M800GW M800GWP

by Marstek

M800GW (Includes Image-In)
M800GWP (Includes Image-In and PerceivePersonal OCR)

LIST: GW $449/GWP $549
CLUB: $279/$349 MEMBERS ONLY

FoxPro 2.0: The Most Amazing Database Management System Ever Developed

When FoxPro 2.0 was released this spring it dramatically pushed forward the State of the Art in DBMS technology. Combined with its graphical User Interface, FoxPro's extraordinary new Rushmore™ data-retrieval technology gives users unheard of speed, power and ease-of-use. FoxPro also includes interactive menu and screen generators, a Structured Query Language (SQL) query facility, a project manager, a 32-bit extended DOS version, application programming interface (API) for C and assembly programmers, a host of new user-interface objects, and other language enhancements. Without writing a single line of code, the average user can build screens, create elegant reports, customize applications and browse through data at warp speeds. As *Byte* said, *"Fox has simply built a better mousetrap."*

FoxPro 2.0

by Fox Software

LIST: $795
CLUB: $439 MEMBERS ONLY

FREE MEMBER CATALOG: CALL 1-800-732-3698.

Circle 55 on Inquiry Card

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB.™ BECOME A MEMBER AND GET OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS AT WHOLESALE!

.RTPatch Lets You Update Any Type of Software File by Sending Only the Changes

Updating files or systems to new versions of a program takes time. Instead of replacing whole programs or systems, .RTPatch updates files or entire systems by sending *only* the changes. By comparing the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, .RTPatch creates a small patch file that contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user to change their old version into the new one... quickly and easily.

Patches typically are very small and therefore use a minimum of disk media or bulletin board time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Also, by posting patches on public bulletin boards you don't have to fear theft, since the patch is useless if the user doesn't have an original copy of the program.

.RTPatch works with MS-DOS, OS/2 and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee direct from PocketSoft.

.RTPatch
by PocketSoft

LIST: $495
CLUB: $295 MEMBERS ONLY

THE
COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB
MEMBERSHIP GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied for any reason, your membership dues will be completely refunded within the first 90 days. No questions asked.

Computer Buyer's Club
70 Walnut Street
Wellesley, MA 02181.

- For International FAX inquiries: 617-739-7412
- Visa, Mastercard and AMEX accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All sales final. Defective software replaced immediately. Returns subject to restocking fee.
- MA residents add 5% sales tax.
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- $35 annual membership fee.
- International and Corporate memberships available.
- Handling fees:
  Under $99 – $3; $100 - $499 – $7; Over $500 – $11
- Actual shipping charges apply
- COD - $5 per order.
- Please indicate disk size.

© 1991, Computer Buyer's Club Inc.

1 800 732-3698

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL MEMBERSHIP

Circle 55 on Inquiry Card.

Sample Member Savings!

	LIST	CLUB
Pagemaker 4.0/Win	795	**468**
Harvard Graphics	595	**369**
Toolbook	395	**279**
Paradox 3.5	795	**459**
CorelDRAW 2.0	695	**368**
Procomm Plus 2.0	119	**59**
Fastback Plus	189	**105**
Geoworks	200	**118**
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	595	**390**
Excel for Windows	495	**285**
MS Compiler 6.0	495	**285**
Word for Windows	495	**285**
Clipper 5.0	795	**468**
QEMM 386 5.11	100	**55**
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	**105**
WordPerfect 5.1	495	**237**

CLUB MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:

1. Low wholesale prices - the same prices that a computer reseller gets without the retail markup.
2. **FREE**, unlimited access to the Computer Buyer's Club's state-of-the-art *PriceLine*™ shopping database. We track the prices of over 500 of the most popular PC products.
3. 24 hour/day automated ordering service.
4. **FREE** pricing information available via fax or Compuserve.
5. **FREE** directory of over 8,000 hardware and software products.
6. **FREE** demo programs.
7. **FREE** discount coupons to software, magazines, journals, newsletters, training seminars, trade shows, and more!
8. **FREE** *HotSheet* of competitive upgrades, special offers and discounted products mailed to members throughout the year.
9. A money-back guarantee if you are not satisfied with the Club at anytime within the first 90 days.No questions asked!

9 REASONS TO JOIN THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB™

READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
401	3EST-USA	80IS-84
8	3M COMPANY	79
9-10	ABACUS	159
402	ACE CAD ENTERPRISE	80IS-80
12-13	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
11	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	128I
14	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	23
403	AEONTEK DEVPMNT CORP	80IS-106
404	AGC	80IS-66
275	AK SYSTEMS	310
*	ALDUS	128F–G
405	AMDS LTD	80IS-25
16	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	317
19-20	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	187
21	AMERICAN MITAC CORP	238
22	AMERICAN POWER CONV	280
23	AMERICAN RELIANCE,INC	306
24	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	138
25	AMT INT'L	294
26	ANNABOOKS	195
406	AOC	80IS-76
407	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY	80IS-31
*	APPLE COMPUTER	12,13
408	APRICOT COMPUTERS	80IS-50,51
27	ARTISOFT	115
28	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	88
29-30	AST RESEARCH	90,91
409	AURORA	80IS-81
632-633	AUTOSOFT,INC	80SO-16
31-32	AXIOMATIC COMPUTER CORP	304
33	B & B ELCTRONICS	306
34	BECTERM,INC	314
35	BEST DATA PRODUCTS,INC	217
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY,INC	310
*	BIX	80IS-106C–D
*	BIX	80MW-16
450	BIX	232,233
450	BIX (INT'L)	68,69
604-605	BI-LINK COMPUTERS	80PC-24
410	BLAISE COMPUTING	80IS-34
36-37	BORLAND INT'L	11
38	BP MICROSYSTEMS	306
411	BTC	80IS-61
412	BTC	80IS-63
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.)	143
39-40	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	82
*	BUYERS MART	295–302
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	80IS-60
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	210,302
*	BYTE/BEST OF COMDEX	327
*	BYTE CARD DECK	228
*	BYTE/EURO DECK	80IS-74
*	BYTE IDRC	80IS-92
41	BYTE PUBL/DEMOLINK	329
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	195
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	80IS-106E–F
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER (INT'L)	291
42	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	313
*	C USERS JOURNAL	80IS-106E–F
43	CAD SOFTWARE,INC	306
44	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	140
45	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	141
46-47	CARRIER CURRENT TECH	192
413	CATHAY COMPUTER	80IS-104
48	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	295
49	CH PRODUCTS	227
415-416	CLARION SOFTWARE	80IS-29
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	284
417	COBALT BLUE	80IS-80
50	COMPAQ COMPUTER	128D–E
418-420	COMPEX,INC	80IS-41
416	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	80IS-84
421	COMPUCLASSICS	80IS-2
51	COMPUCOM	303
422	COMPUSAVE	80IS-55
52	COMPUSERVE	268
53	COMPUTER ASSOC SUPER CALC	89
54	COMPUTER ASSOC SUPER PROJ	121
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	288A–B
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	288,289
55	COMPUTER BUYERS CLUB	318-321
423	COMPUTER QUICK	80IS-56
*	COMPUTER SOLU	80IS-106C–D
56	COMPUTER SPECTRUM	312
57	COMPUTERLANE	311
58	COMPUTERWISE,INC	304
414	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80IS-101
551	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80MW-17
578	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80NE-15
606	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80PC-11
634	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80SO-19
552-553	COMTRADE	80MW-23
579-580	COMTRADE	80NE-3
607-608	COMTRADE	80PC-5
635-636	COMTRADE	80SO-17
275	CONTROL VISION	314
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	128
279	CORE INT'L	113
59-60	COREL SYSTEMS	25
61-62	COVOX	303
63	CURTIS,INC	314
554	CYBEX CORPORATION	80MW-21
581	CYBEX CORPORATION	80NE-10
609	CYBEX CORPORATION	80PC-4
637	CYBEX CORPORATION	80SO-6
64	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	143
424	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	80IS-9
65-66	DATA ACCESS	183
610-611	DATA CARD	80PC-23
67	DATA I/O	317
582-583	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	80NE-11
638-639	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	80SO-13
425	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	80IS-91
584	DEERFIELD DATA SYSTEMS	80NE-18
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	332A–B
69-70	DELL COMP CORP (N.A.)	CIII,CIV
277	DELRINA TECHNOLOGIES	276
555-556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80MW-24
640-641	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80SO-20
*	DEXPO/FALL	80PC-18
426	DIGICOM	80IS-106
72	DIGITALK	118
427	DIGITHURST	80IS-42
73-74	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	117
75	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	310
76	DOLCH COMPUTERS	49
428	DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS	80IS-5
429	DR. HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	80IS-46
77	DSP DEVELOPMENT	162
557	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80MW-20
612	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80PC-20
642	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80SO-14
78-79	ECLIN TECHNOLOGY	132
80	EECS	306
81	ELEK-TEK (N.A.)	316
82	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	86
430	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	80IS-45
83	ELEXOR,INC	310
*	ELONEX	80IS-47
431	ESIX SYSTEMS	80IS-21
84	EVERGREEN TECH.,INC	310
85	FAIRCOM	253
86	FALCO DATA PRODUCTS	213
432	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	80IS-37
433	FIRST INT'L COMP	80IS-33
87-88	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	307
89	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	63
434	FORMOSA COMP CORP	80IS-106
90	FOX SOFTWARE	106,107
558-559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	80MW-14
435-436	GAIN SYSTEMS	80IS-78
91	GALACTICOMM	306
*	GATEWAY 2000	32A–D,33
*	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	CIII,CIV
92	GBD CORP	252
437	GETRONICS	80IS-49
560	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	80MW-5
585	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	80NE-17
613	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	80PC-19
643	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	80SO-9
438	GFK HAMBURG - GERMANY	80IS-85
*	GFKT HAMBURG	80IS-108E–F
644	GIT	80SO-11
273-274	GLENCO ENGINEERING PROG	286
94	GLOBAL ELECTRONICS	315
95	GMM RESEARCH CORP	314
439	GOLTON & VERWER PARTNERS	80IS-86
96	GREENVIEW DATA	67
440	GREY MATTER	80IS-75
586	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	80NE-16
614	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	80PC-22
97-98	GTEK,INC	152
99	GUI CLEARING HOUSE	275
441	HANTAREX	80IS-6
100	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTERS	47
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	317
278	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIP GRP	150,161
101	HEWLETT-PACKARD PRINTERS	34,35
102	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	310
645-646	HI-COMPUTER	80SO-18
103	HOOLEON CORP	313
442	HR BOYNTON COMPANY,INC	80IS-84
*	IBM WORKSTATION	30,31
443	IDIOMA/I-COM	80IS-86
444	IEF	80IS-73
104	IIYAMA	261
105	INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP	182
106-107	INTEL	16,17
108-109	INTEL	43
110-111	INTEL	76,77
112	INTEL CORP	294
445-446	INTERSYS	80IS-52
113	IQ TECH	294
114-115	IOMEGA	72,73
116	ITERATED SYSTEMS	306
447-448	IVERSON TECH	80IS-32
449	IXI LTD	80IS-28
117	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	134,135
451-452	JB DESIGNS	80IS-24
453	JC INFO SYSTEMS	80IS-35
6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES	325
454-455	JDR MICRODEVICES	80IS-15
456	JEAN'S KINGDOM,INC	80IS-102
457	JEN ELECTRONICA	80IS-12
458	JOW DIAN	80IS-97
118	K & M ASSOCIATES	314
119	KEA SYSTEMS,INC	87
460	KEDWELL S/W EUROPE	80IS-84
120	KEYLOGIC	155
121	KILA SYSTEMS	317
282-283	KNAPCO	236
461	KUO FENG CORPORATION	80IS-106
122	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	314
123	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	146
212	LANDMARK RES INT'L CORP	158
462	LANTECH	80IS-102
280-281	LASER MASTER	124,125
124	LAWSON LABS	306
286	LEXMARK	128B
125-126	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	185
127-128	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	184
129	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	84
130-131	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	313
132	LOGICUS INCORPORATED	155
463	LONGSHINE	80IS-99
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	CII,1
561-562	LUCKY COMPUTER	80MW-13
587-588	LUCKY COMPUTER	80NE-5
615-616	LUCKY COMPUTER	80PC-3
647-648	LUCKY COMPUTER	80SO-15
*	MANCHESTER EQUIP	80NE-12A–B
589	MANCHESTER EQUIP	80NE-13
*	MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY	83
464	MASHOV	80IS-79
133	MASTER COMPUTER SYSTEMS	153
134	MATHSOFT,INC	251
617	MAXIMUM STORAGE	80PC-21
135-136	MEGA COMPUTER SYS	303
137	MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH	224
618	METAWARE	80PC-13
*	MH - HEALTH LETTER	128P
138	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	128
139	MICROGRAFX,INC	283
285	MICRONICS	246
140	MICROPOLIS	291
141	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	306
*	MICROSOFT	19,26,27,131
142	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	306
465-466	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	80IS-88
143-144	MICROTEST	101
*	MICROWAY,INC	191,241,254
467	MINOLTA INT'L	80IS-23
146	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	223
147	MIX SOFTWARE	249
148	MKS	287
468-469	MOTOROLA/UDS	80IS-17
470	NALTEX LTD	80IS-82
149-150	NANAO USA CORP	55
151	NANTUCKET	189
*	NATIONAL INSTR	80IS-106C–D
152	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	15
153	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	294
563	NATIONAL SERV BUREAU	80MW-15
590	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80NE-4
619	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80PC-8
649	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80SO-4
243	NATIONAL VIDEOTEX	259
154	NEC SILENTWRITER 290	193
155	NEVADA COMPUTER	305
471-472	NEWGEN SYSTEMS	80IS-89
156	NOHAU CORP	262
591	NORTHEAST COMP SHOW	80NE-14
*	NORTHGATE	169
157	NORTHGATE	170–176,176A–B
158	NOVA	132
564-565	NOVA COMP/COMPUTERS FIRST	80MW-3
*	NRI/MCGRAW-HILL	272A–B
620	NSTL	80PC-14,15
159	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	220
*	OCLI	80IS-108A–B
284	OKIDATA	147
287	OKIDATA	128M
459	ONTIME/KARSTEN PETERSEN	80IS-82
160	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP	181
161	PACIFIC COMPUTER	230
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	207
162	PANASONIC KXP-2624 DOT MATRIX	146
163	PANASONIC MONITORS	38
164	PARA SYSTEMS	99
165	PATTON & PATTON	314
*	PC BRAND	96A–H
592-593	PC EASE	80NE-20
566-567	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-7
568-589	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-9
594-595	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-7
596-597	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-9
621-622	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-7
623-624	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-9
650-651	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-3
652-653	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-5
166	PC PROS	231
167-168	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	190
169	PERISOL TECHNOLOGY	303
170	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE	123
473	PHILIPS CE	80IS-10,11
171	PKWARE,INC	156
474	PORA CORP	80IS-104
172-173	PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYS	308
475	PROGRAMMERS ODYSSEY	80IS-59
*	PROGRAMMER'S JOURL	80IS-106A–B
174-175	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	59–61
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	196–199
476-477	PROLOG DEVLPMNT/IDEA	80IS-87
176-177	PROTECH MARKETING,INC	45
178	PSEUDOCORP	308
179	QUALSTAR CORPORATION	314
180	QUARTERDECK	20,21
181	QUATECH	292
478	QUOTHA 32	80IS-90
182	RADIUS	8,9
183	RAIMA	71
184	RAIMA	75
479	RAIMA	80IS-39
185-186	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	85
480	RDE NETWORK SYSTEMS	80IS-97
570-571	REASON TECHNOLOGY	80MW-10,11
*	REASONABLE SOLU	80IS-106A–B
187	RECORTEC,INC	313
188	ROSE ELECTRONICS	270
572-573	ROYAL COMPUTER	80MW-19
654-655	ROYAL COMPUTER	80SO-7
189	ROYKORE	92
190	SAS INSTITUTE (N.A.)	281
191-192	SECURE IT,INC	130
288	SHARP	128O
195	SILICON SHACK LTD	317
196-197	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	142
200	SNW ELECTRONICS	146
*	SOFTLINE	80IS-19
201	SOFTWARE SECURITY,INC	278
203	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	283
204-205	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	133
206	STSC,INC	151
208-210	SUMMAGRAPHICS	277
207	SUMMAGRAPHICS	294
211	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	50,51
481	SURAH	80IS-70
213	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	310
625	TANGENT COMPUTERS	80PC-16
482	TATUNG CO	80IS-95
483	TEAC	80IS-85
626-627	TECH 101	80PC-17
214	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	304
484	TECHPOWER CO., LTD	80IS-58
215	TEKTRONIX	56,57
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	7
216	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-PPD	179
217	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-PPD	211
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	84A–B
218	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	64,65
219-220	THE SOFTWARE LINK	271
486	TOLTRAN/GREENTREE ASSOC	80IS-88
223	TOSHIBA AMERICA	128J–K
221-222	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	68,69
485	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	80IS-72
224	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY	310
487	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV	80IS-86
225-226	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	306
227-228	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	306
229-230	TRUEVISION,INC	127
231-232	TRUEVISION,INC	220
233-234	TRUEVISION,INC	237
235	TULIN CORP	304
236	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS	240
488	UNITED HITECH	80IS-83
237	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	309
238	UNIVOICE TECHNOLOGY	313
596-599	UNIX EXPO INT'L	80NE-19
*	UNIXWORLD	256A–B,257
489	UPSI	80IS-48
490	USA SOFTWARE	80IS-71
239	U.S. ROBOTICS	94
491	VDS	80IS-43
240-241	VERBATIM	157
242	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	29
244-245	VIEWSONIC	102
*	VIGLEN LIMITED	80IS-27
246-247	VISION SYSTEMS	98
248-249	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	130
250	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	308
251	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP	222
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS	93
252-253	WESTERN TELEMATIC	209
254	WIESEMANN & THEIS GMBH	310
492	WINTECH TECHNOLOGY	80IS-106
255	WINTEK CORPORATION	313
256-258	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	167
256-260	XEC PRODUCTS	126
291	XELTEK	314
262-263	XTREE	104,105
493	ZENDEX CORP	80IS-78
264	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	95
265	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	80A–L
268	ZORTECH	41
271-272	ZYLAB CORP	219
266-267	Z-NIX CO.,INC	243
269-270	Z-WORLD	317

* *Correspond directly with company.*

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

HARDWARE

926 ADD-INS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
18	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	317
19-20	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	187
407	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY	80IS-31
34	BECTERM,INC	314
42	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	313
44	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	140
45	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	141
276	CONTROL VISION	314
428	DIGICOM	80IS-108
73-74	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	117
80	EECS	306
436	GFK HAMBURG - GERMANY	80IS-98
*	GFKT HAMBURG	80IS-108E-F
844	GIT	80SO-11
98	GMM RESEARCH CORP	314
97-98	GTEK,INC	182
100	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTERS	47
102	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	310
106-107	INTEL	16,17
461-462	JB DESIGNS	80IS-24
463	JC INFO SYSTEMS	80IS-25
457	JEN ELECTRONICA	80IS-12
463	LONGSHINE	80IS-99
137	MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH	224
*	MICROWAY,INC	191,241,284
167-168	PERISCOPE CO.,THE	180
181	QUATECH	292
195	SILICON SHACK LTD	317
214	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	304
224	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY	310
229-230	TRUEVISION,INC	127
233-234	TRUEVISION,INC	227
231-232	TRUEVISION,INC	229
488	UNITED HITECH	80IS-53
491	VDS	80IS-43
240-241	VERBATIM	157
254	WIESEMANN & THEIS GMBH	310

927 DRIVES

19-20	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	187
39-40	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	82
279	CORE INT'L	113
444	IEF	80IS-73
114-115	IOMEGA	72,73
122	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	314
138	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	128
196-197	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	142
483	TEAC	80IS-85
235	TULIN CORP	304

928 GRAPHICS TABLETS

209-210	SUMMAGRAPHICS	277

929 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

23	AMERICAN RELIANCE,INC	306
42	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	313
97-98	GTEK,INC	182
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	317
108-109	INTEL	43
130	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	313
185-186	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	85
261	XELTEK	314
209	Z-WORLD	317

930 INSTRUMENTATION

42	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	313
93	ELEXOR,INC	310
113	IO TECH	294
124	LAWSON LABS	306
131	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	313
142	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	308
153	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	294
487	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV LTD	80IS-86

931 KEYBOARDS/MICE

402	ACE CAD ENTERPRISE	80IS-80
411	BTC	80IS-81
49	CH PRODUCTS	227
427	DIGITHURST	80IS-42
458	JOW DIAN	80IS-97
*	MICROSOFT	28,27
*	NORTHGATE	169
157	NORTHGATE	170–176,176A–B
209-210	SUMMAGRAPHICS	277
266-267	Z-NIX CO.,INC	243

932 MASS STORAGE

8	3M COMPANY	79
16	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	317
19-20	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	187
39-40	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	82
432	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	80IS-37
110-111	INTEL	76,77
114-115	IOMEGA	72,73
617	MAXIMUM STORAGE	80PC-21
*	MICROSOFT	19
583	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80MW-15
590	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80NE-4
619	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80PC-8
848	NATIONAL SERVICE BUREAU	80SO-4
168	PERISOL TECHNOLOGY	303
178	QUALSTAR CORPORATION	314

933 MISCELLANEOUS

403	AEONTEK DEVLPMNT CORP	80IS-108
278	AK SYSTEMS	310
31-32	AXIOMATIC COMPUTER CORP	304
28	BP MICROSYSTEMS	306
412	BTC	80IS-83
61-62	COVOX	303
63	CURTIS,INC	314
64	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	143
64	EVERGREEN TECHNOLOGIES,INC	310
67-68	GTEK,INC	182
103	HOOLEON CORP	313
105	INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP	182
282-283	KNAPCO	236
470	NALTEX LTD	80IS-82
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	80IS-108C-D
156	NOHAU CORP	262
*	OCLI OPTICAL COATING	80IS-108A-B
172-173	PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYS	306
191-192	SECURE IT,INC	130
213	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	310
224	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY	310
225-226	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	306
227-228	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	306
238	UNIVOICE TECHNOLOGY	313
240-241	VERBATIM	157

934 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

35	BEST DATA PRODUCTS,INC	217
51	COMPUCOM	303
426	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	80IS-91
91	GALACTICOMM	306
468-469	MOTOROLA/UDS	80IS-17
474	PORA CORP	80IS-104
484	TECHPOWER CO., LTD	80IS-58
230	U.S. ROBOTICS	94

935 MONITORS

404	AGC	80IS-86
408	AOC	80IS-76
437	GETRONICS	80IS-49
441	HANTAREX	80IS-6
104	IIYAMA	291
458	JEAN'S KINGDOM,INC	80IS-102
120	KEYLOGIC	155
481	KUO FENG CORPORATION	80IS-106
146	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	223
149-150	NANAO USA CORP	55
163	PANASONIC MONITORS	38
473	PHILIPS CE	80IS-10,11
182	RADIUS	8,9
221-222	TOSHIBA (N.A.)	68,69
244-245	VIEWSONIC	102
482	WINTECH TECHNOLOGY	80IS-106

936 NETWORK HARDWARE

12-13	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
29-30	AST RESEARCH	90,91
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	284
419-420	COMPEX,INC	80IS-41
429	DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS	80IS-5
*	ELONEX	80IS-47
434	FORMOSA COMPUTER CORP	80IS-100
457	JEN ELECTRONICA	80IS-12
140	MICROPOLIS	291
143-144	MICROTEST	191
188	ROSE ELECTRONICS	270
219-220	THE SOFTWARE LINK	271
252-253	WESTERN TELEMATIC	299
270	Z-WORLD	317

937 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

29	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	89
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS (N.A.)	143
584	DEERFIELD DATA SYSTEMS	80NE-18
278	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIP GRP	160,161
280-281	LASER MASTER	124,125
467	MINOLTA INTERNATIONAL	80IS-23
154	NEC SILENTWRITER 290	193
471-472	NEWGEN SYSTEMS	80IS-89
284	OKIDATA	147
287	OKIDATA	128M
160	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP	161
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	207
162	PANASONIC KXP-2624 DOT MATRIX	146
288	SHARP	128O
207	SUMMAGRAPHICS	294
215	TEKTRONIX	56,57
216	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-PPD	179
252-253	WESTERN TELEMATIC	299

938 PRINTER RIBBONS/SUPPLIES

286	LEXMARK	128B
252-253	WESTERN TELEMATIC	299

939 SCANNERS/IMAGE PROCESSORS

411	BTC	80IS-81
49	CH PRODUCTS	227
437	GETRONICS	80IS-49
101	HEWLETT-PACKARD PRINTERS	34,35
236	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS	240
266-267	Z-NIX CO.,INC	243

940 SOFTWARE SECURITY

273-274	GLENCO ENGINEERING PROG	266
176-177	PROTECH MARKETING,INC	45
185-186	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	85
201	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	278

941 SYSTEMS

11-12	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2-3
13	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	128I
14	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	23
31	AMERICAN MITAC CORP	236
*	APPLE COMPUTER	12,13
408	APRICOT COMPUTERS	80IS-50,51
29-30	AST RESEARCH	90,91
409	AURORA	80IS-81
604-605	BI-LINK COMPUTERS	80PC-24
50	COMPAQ COMPUTER	128D–E
552-553	COMTRADE	80MW-23
579-580	COMTRADE	80NE-3
607-608	COMTRADE	80PC-5
635-636	COMTRADE	80SO-17
554	CYBEX CORPORATION	80MW-21
561	CYBEX CORPORATION	80NE-10
609	CYBEX CORPORATION	80PC-4
637	CYBEX CORPORATION	80SO-9
424	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	80IS-9
582-583	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	80NE-11
638-639	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	80SO-13
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	332A–B
69	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
70	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
555-556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80MW-24
640-641	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80SO-20
76	DOLCH COMPUTERS	49
81	ELEK-TEK (N.A.)	316
86	FALCO DATA PRODUCTS	213
433	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	80IS-33
99	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	83
558-559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	80MW-14
435-436	GAIN SYSTEMS	80IS-78
*	GATEWAY 2000	32A–D,33
*	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	CIII,CIV
437	GETRONICS	80IS-49
645-646	HI-COMPUTER	80SO-18
*	IBM WORKSTATION	30,31
106-107	INTEL	16,17
110-111	INTEL	76,77
445-446	INTERSYS	80IS-52
114-115	IOMEGA	72,73
447-448	IVERSON TECH	80IS-32
117	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	134,135
457	JEN ELECTRONICA	80IS-12
121	KILA SYSTEMS	317
561-562	LUCKY COMPUTER	80MW-13
587-588	LUCKY COMPUTER	80NE-5
615-616	LUCKY COMPUTER	80PC-3
647-648	LUCKY COMPUTER	80SO-15
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	80NE-12A–B
589	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	80NE-13
286	MICRONICS	246
*	NORTHGATE	169
157	NORTHGATE	170–176,176A–B
564-565	NOVA COMP/COMPUTERS FIRST	80MW-3
620	NSTL	80PC-14,15
*	PC BRAND	96A–H
582-583	PC EASE	80NE-20
586-587	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-7
588-589	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-9
594-595	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-7
596-597	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-9
621-622	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-7
623-624	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-9
650-651	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-3
652-653	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-5
166	PC PROS	231
570-571	REASON TECHNOLOGY	80MW-10,11
187	RECORTEC,INC	313
572-573	ROYAL COMPUTER	80MW-19
654-655	ROYAL COMPUTER	80SO-7
196	SILICON SHACK LTD	317
211	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	50,51
625	TANGENT COMPUTERS	80PC-16
482	TATUNG CO	80IS-95
626-627	TECH 101	80PC-17
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	64A–B
218	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	64,65
223	TOSHIBA AMERICA	128J–K
485	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	80IS-72
491	VDS	80IS-43
*	VIGLEN LIMITED	80IS-27
259-260	XEC PRODUCTS	126
264	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	95
265	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	80A–L

942 TERMINALS

58	COMPUTERWISE,INC	304
149-150	NANAO USA CORP	55

943 UPS

22	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	280
282-283	KNAPCO	236
482	LANTECH	80IS-102
164	PARA SYSTEMS	99
488	UPSI	80IS-48

SOFTWARE

944 APPLE/MAC APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

134	MATHSOFT,INC	251
135	SAS INSTITUTE (N.A.)	281
258-259	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	167

945 APPLE/MAC LANGUAGES

123	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	146

946 APPLE/MAC UTILITIES

110-111	INTEL	76,77

947 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Business Office

46-47	CARRIER CURRENT TECH	192
53	COMPUTER ASSOC SUPER CALC	89
54	COMPUTER ASSOC SUPER PROJ	121
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	128
430	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	80IS-48
92	GBD CORP	282
596	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	80NE-16
614	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	80PC-22
108-109	INTEL	43
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	CII,1
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	207
189	ROYKORE	92
246-247	VISION SYSTEMS	99
271-272	ZYLAB CORP	219

948 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY,INC	310
*	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	80IS-108C–D
67	DATA I/O	317
77	DSP DEVELOPMENT	162
439	GOLTON & VERWER PARTNERS	80IS-99
106-107	INTEL	16,17
212	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	158
*	MICROSOFT CORP	131
152	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	15
159	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	220
184	RAIMA	78
283	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	283
206	STSC,INC	151
248-249	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	130
255	WINTEK CORPORATION	313
256-258	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	167

949 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Miscellaneous

39-40	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL	82
116	ITERATED SYSTEMS	306
170	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE	123

950 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS—Word Processing

*	ALDUS	128F–G
92	GBD CORP	282
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	207
246-247	VISION SYSTEMS	99

951 IBM/MSDOS — CAD

24	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	138
43	CAD SOFTWARE,INC	306
215	TEKTRONIX	56,57

952 IBM/MSDOS — COMMUNICATIONS

610-611	DATA CARD	80PC-23
78	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	310
78-79	ECLIN TECHNOLOGY	132
91	GALACTICOMM	306
119	KEA SYSTEMS,INC	97
251	WARD SYSTEMS GROUP	222
262-263	XTREE	104,106

953 IBM/MSDOS — DATABASE

90	FOX SOFTWARE	106,107

954 IBM/MSDOS — GRAPHICS

49	CH PRODUCTS	227
59-60	COREL SYSTEMS	25
92	ELEX INTERNATIONAL	86
139	MICROGRAFX,INC	263
*	MICROSOFT	19
148	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	223
148	MKS	267
149-150	NANAO USA CORP	55
158	NOVA	132
166	PATTON & PATTON	314
215	TEKTRONIX	56,57
266-267	Z-NIX CO.,INC	243

955 IBM/MSDOS — LAN

27	ARTISOFT	115

955 IBM/MSDOS — LANGUAGES

410	BLAISE COMPUTING	80IS-34
36-37	BORLAND INT'L	11
65-66	DATA ACCESS	183
72	DIGITALK	118
429	DR. HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	80IS-46
587	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80MW-20
612	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80PC-20
642	EASTERN SYSTEMS	80SO-14
108-109	INTEL	43
449	IXI LTD	80IS-28
127,128	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	184
125-126	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	185
618	METAWARE	80PC-13
*	MICROSOFT	19
*	MICROSOFT CORP	131
*	MICROWAY,INC	241
147	MIX SOFTWARE	249
161	NANTUCKET	189
476-477	PROLOG DEVELOPMENT/IDEA	80IS-57
179	PSEUDOCORP	306
180	QUARTERDECK	20,21
479	RAIMA	80IS-39
185-186	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	85
204-205	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	133
206	STSC,INC	151
217	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-PPD	211
242	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	29
248-249	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	130
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS	93

957 IBM/MSDOS — UTILITIES

401	3EST USA	80IS-84
632-633	AUTOSOFT,INC	80SO-16
48	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	285
415-416	CLARION SOFTWARE	80IS-29
417	COBALT BLUE	80IS-80
277	DELRINA TECHNOLOGIES	278
158	NOVA	132
159	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	220
456	ONTIME/KARSTEN PETERSEN	80IS-62
171	PKWARE,INC	156
488	TOLTRAN/GREENTREE ASSOC	80IS-88

958 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Business Office

129	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	84

959 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

77	DSP DEVELOPMENT	162
258-259	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	167

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

960 OTHER APPLICATIONS—Miscellaneous

Inquiry No.		Page No.
431	ESIX SYSTEMS	80IS-21
460	KEDWELL SOFTWARE EUROPE	80IS-64

961 OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
65-66	DATA ACCESS	183
118	K & M ASSOCIATES	314
464	MASHOV	80IS-79

962 OTHER — LAN

Inquiry No.		Page No.
464	MASHOV	80IS-79
465-466	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	80IS-66
460	RDE NETWORK SYSTEMS	80IS-67

963 OTHER — LANGUAGES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
65-66	DATA ACCESS	183
560	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80MW-5
585	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80NE-17
613	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80PC-19
643	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80SO-9
148	MKS	287
183	RAIMA	71
206	STSC,INC	151

964 OTHER — UTILITES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
560	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80MW-5
585	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80NE-17
613	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80PC-19
643	GFA SOFTWARE TECH.,INC	80SO-9
268	ZORTECH	41

965 EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
9-10	ABACUS	159
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	210,302
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	80IS-60
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	196
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	80IS-108E–F
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER (INT'L)	281
*	C USERS JOURNAL	80IS-108E–F
132	LOGICUS INCORPORATED	155
*	NRI/MCGRAW HILL	272A–B
598-599	UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL	80NE-19
248-249	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	130

966 MAIL ORDER/RETAIL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
405	AMDS LTD	80IS-25
25	AMT INT'L	294
*	BUYERS MART	295–302
413	CATHAY COMPUTER	80IS-104
421	COMPUCLASSICS	80IS-2
422	COMPUSAVE	80IS-55
423	COMPUTER QUICK	80IS-56
58	COMPUTER SPECTRUM	312
57	COMPUTERLANE	311
424	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	80IS-9
555,556	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80MW-24
640,641	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	80SO-20
75	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	310
61	ELEK-TEK (N.A.)	316
*	ELONEX	80IS-47
87-88	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	307
558-559	FUJIKAMA USA,INC	80MW-14
*	GATEWAY 2000	32A–D,33
*	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	CIII,CIV
64	GLOBAL ELECTRONICS	316
440	GREY MATTER	80IS-70
99	GUI CLEARING HOUSE	275
645-646	HI-COMPUTER	80SO-16
442	HR BOYNTON COMPANY,INC	80IS-64
447-448	IVERSON TECH	80IS-32
6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES	325
454-455	JDR MICRODEVICES	80IS-15
118	K & M ASSOCIATES	314
282-283	KNAPCO	236
561-562	LUCKY COMPUTER	80MW-13
587-588	LUCKY COMPUTER	80NE-5
615-616	LUCKY COMPUTER	80PC-3
647-648	LUCKY COMPUTER	80SO-15
133	MASTER COMPUTER SYSTEMS	153
135-136	MEGA COMPUTER SYS	303
141	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	306
155	NEVADA COMPUTER	305
157	NORTHGATE	170,176
*	NORTHGATE	169,176A–B
161	PACIFIC COMPUTER	230
566-567	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-7
588-589	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80MW-9
596-597	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-9
594-595	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80NE-7
621-622	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-7
623-624	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80PC-9
650-651	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-3
652-653	PC EXPRESS/PC TRONICS	80SO-5
166	PC PROS	231
174-175	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	59–61
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	196,199
478	QUOTHA 32	80IS-89
*	REASONABLE SOLU	80IS-108A–B
200	SNW ELECTRONICS	148
*	SOFTLINE	80IS-19
481	SURAH	80IS-70
214	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	304
237	UNIVERSAL MEMORY	309
490	USA SOFTWARE	80IS-71
493	ZENDEX CORP	80IS-78
265	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	80A–L

967 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
276	AK SYSTEMS	310
26	ANNABOOKS	195
33	B & B ELCTRONICS	306
*	BYTE IDRC	80IS-92
*	BYTE/BEST OF COMDEX	327
*	BYTE/EURO DECK	80IS-74
*	COMPUTER BK CLUB	288A–B,288,289
55	COMPUTER BUYERS CLUB,INC	318–321
414	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80IS-101
551	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80MW-17
578	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80NE-15
608	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80PC-11
634	COMPUTEX 92/CETRA	80SO-19
*	DEXPO/FALL	80PC-18
112	INTEL CORP	284
447-448	IVERSON TECH	80IS-32
133	MASTER COMPUTER SYSTEMS	153
*	MH HEALTH LETTER	128P
591	NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW	80NE-14
*	PROGRAMMER'S JOURNAL	80IS-108A–B
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	7
*	UNIXWORLD	256A–B,257
240-241	VERBATIM	157
250	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	308

968 ON-LINE SERVICES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
450	BIX	232,233
*	BIX	80IS-108C–D
*	BIX	80MW-18
450	BIX (INT'L)	66,69
41	BYTE PUB/DEMOLINK	329
52	COMPUSERVE	268
443	IDIOMAX-COM	80IS-66
243	NATIONAL VIDEOTEX	259

969 OPERATING SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
418	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	80IS-64
*	MARK WILLIAMS COMPANY	83

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin (404) 843-4782
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2664
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9726
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pky., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase
BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: *44 81 540 3833*

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6266)
UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44 81 545 6269)
Christina Barlon (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4015

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112, Israel
Tel: 972-52-586 245
Tel: 972-52-586 246
FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG
William Chu
Seavex Ltd
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 868-2010
FAX: (852) 810-1283
TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

TAIWAN
Summer Chien
Tina Lai
Acer TWP Corp
2 Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu-Hsin North Road
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 713 6959
FAX: (886) 2 715 9150

AUSTRALIA
Ian McDonald
Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd.
119 Market Street
South Melbourne, Australia
Tel: (61) 3-696-5411
FAX: (61) 3-696-5692

David Strike
Sandell Strike Skinner
Whipp Pty Ltd.
64 Victoria Street
Box 109, North Sydney
NSW 2060, Australia
Tel: (61) 2-922-2977
FAX: (61) 2-922-1100

INDIA
Ronny Mistry
Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd.
Shirinabad
581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd.
Matunga
Bombay 400019, India
Tel: (91) 22-413-7396
FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

KOREA
Jeon-Gwon Seo
DooBee International Limited
Center Building (Byulgwan)
1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku
C.P.O. Box 4557
Seoul, Korea
Tel: (82) 2 776-2096
FAX: (82) 2 755-8860
TELEX: 787-27117

PHILIPPINES
Luis Nunez
Far East Media Consultants
806-B Filipinas Life Bldg.
6786 Ayala Ave
1200 Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
Tel: (63) 2-810-1330
FAX: (63) 2-818-1074

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
FAX: 65 732 5129
TELEX: RS35539 SEAVEX

PAKISTAN
Arif Salahuddin
INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd.
205, 2/F., Panorama Centre
Fatima, Jinnah Road
Karachi, Pakistan
Tel: (92) 21-526-601
FAX: (92) 21-526-207

INDONESIA
Paula Kalangie
Pacific Intermedia
14/F., Arthaloka Bldg.
Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2
Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia
Tel: (62) 21-586-611
FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

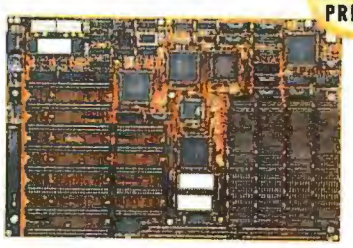
2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

MOTHERBOARDS

NEW LOWER PRICES



16MHz MINI 386-SX $299.95

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON-BOARD • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE 0 OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR USE WITH SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY "NEAT" CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387-SX CO-PROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS MINI-286 & FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-386SX		$299.95
MCT-386SX-20	20MHZ MINI 386-SX	$349.95
MCT-M386-25	25MHZ MINI 386	$499.95
MCT-C386-33	MINI-SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386	$699.00
MCT-C386-40	MINI-SIZE 40MHZ CACHE 386	$899.00
MCT-M486-33	MINI 33MHZ CACHE 486	$1295.00
MCT-M286-16	MINI 16MHZ 286	$199.95
MCT-M286-12	MINI 12MHZ 286	$179.95
MCT-TURBO-10	MINI 10MHZ 8088	$69.95

101-KEY $49.95

101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS • 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

BTC-5339		$49.95
FC-3001	101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR	$69.95
BTC-5060	84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS	$59.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	18	3.49
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	2.19
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	6.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	7.95
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	6.95
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	7.95
1MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	18	8.95

SIMMS

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	21.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	64.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	64.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	69.95
421000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM/PC	89.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

NEW LOWER PRICES

MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE & 5 YEAR WARRANTY

	PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
INTEL	80387	5 MHz	89.95	80387-20	20 MHz	209.95
	80387-2	8 MHz	129.95	80387-25	25 MHz	219.95
	80387-1	10 MHz	169.95	80387-33	33 MHz	229.95
	80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95	80387-SX	16 MHz	129.95
	80387-16	16 MHz	199.95	80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95
CYRIX	83D87-16	16 MHz	199.95	83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
	83D87-20	20 MHz	209.95	83S87-16(SX)	16 MHz	129.95
	83D87-25	25 MHz	219.95	83S87-20(SX)	20 MHz	149.95
	83D87-33	33 MHz	229.95	83S87-25(SX)	25 MHz	159.95
IIT	2C87-8	8 MHz	79.95	2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
	2C87-10	10 MHz	89.95	2C87-20	20 MHz	139.95

MAXIMIZE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED

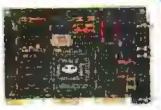
OUR "2ND STAGE" ALLOWS 20MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN AT FULL SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 286 SYSTEMS

2ND-STAGE FOR 10/20 MHZ 80287'S $49.95

OTHER VERSIONS FOR 8, 12 OR 16 MHZ 80287'S

INTERFACE CARDS

16-BIT IDE MULTI I/O $69.95



- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K,720K,1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- TWO SERIAL, ONE PARALLEL & ONE GAME PORT
- SUPPORTS COM1 THRU 4, LPT1, 2, & 3
- ALL FUNCTIONS CAN BE INDIVIDUALLY DISABLED

MCT-IDEIO		$69.95
MCT-FDC-HD	1.44MB FLOPPY(2X) CARD	$49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4	4 FLOPPY VERSION	$59.95
MCT-HDC	HARD DISK CARD	$79.95
MCT-RLL	RLL HARD DISK CARD	$89.95
MCT-FAFH	16-BIT 1:1 MFM F/H CARD	$149.95
MCT-AFH-RLL	16-BIT 1:1 RLL F/H CARD	$199.95
MCT-ESDI	16-BIT 1:1 ESDI CARD	$149.95
MCT-IDEFH	IDE FLOPPY/HARD CARD	$29.95
MCT-IO	MULTI I/O CARD FOR 8088 SYSTEMS	$59.95
MCT-AIO	286/386/486 MULTI I/O CARD	$49.95
MCT-AEMS	16-BIT EMS CARD	$129.95
MCT-EEMS	16-BIT EEMS CARD	$149.95
MCT-VGA	8/16-BIT VGA CARD	$149.95
MCT-VGA-1024	1024 X 768 VGA	$169.95
MCT-VGA-1024+	1024 X 768/256 COLORS	$199.95

UPRIGHT CASE

$249.95

- FOR STANDARD, FULL SIZE AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS
- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY (110/220V)
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCL.

CASE-100 ..... $249.95

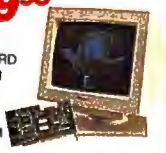
MORE CASES...

CASE-200	UPRIGHT HOLDS 11 DRIVES	$499.95
CASE-120	MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS	$199.95
CASE-70	FULL-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$89.95
CASE-50	MINI-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135	8088 135 WATT	$59.95
PS-150	8088 150 WATT	$69.95
PS-200X	8088 200 WATT	$89.95
PS-200	286/386/486 200 WATT	$89.95
PS-250	286/386/486 250 WATT	$129.95

1024 x 768 VGA PACKAGE $499.95



- 8088 & 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE CARD & 1024 X 768 INTERLACED MONITOR
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO; 0.28 DOT PITCH
- 256 COLORS FROM 262,000
- 8/16-BIT CARD HAS 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB

VGA-PKG-1024+		$499.95
VGA-PKG	640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE	$399.95

MORE MONITORS...

NEC-MULTI-3DS	LOW EMISSION MONITOR	$649.00
VGA-MON-1024	.28mm 1024 X 768 MONITOR	$349.95
VGA-MON-1024N	AS ABOVE, NON-INTERLACED	$479.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $79.95

- 2400/1200/300 BPS INTERNAL DATA MODEM • FULL HAYES AT COMPATIBILITY • INCLUDES PROCOMM SOFTWARE

MCT-24I		$79.95
MCT-FAXM	AS ABOVE W/4800 BPS FAX SEND	$89.95
PCEM7296	INTEL 9600 BPS EXTERNAL	$549.00
PCCB6201	INTEL SATISFAXTION FAX/MODEM	$449.95
VIVA-24MNP	2400 BPS EXT MODEM W/MNP	$149.95

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, LAPTOPS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, SOFTWARE, PROGRAMMING PRODUCTS, TEST EQUIPMENT, ICS & MORE!

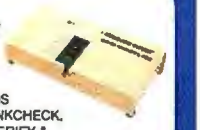
DISPLAY CARD $49.95 DIAGNOSES SYSTEM ERRORS

PLUG INTO SLOT, READ DISPLAY AND CHECK MANUAL FOR POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT PC
- PLACE DISPLAYS ON-BOARD OR ON BACK PANEL

PCODE		$49.95
PCODE+	WITH QA PLUS VERSION 3.12	$69.95

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/TESTER



- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES, 16V8 & 20V8 GALS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS
- LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANKCHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & COMPARE • ACCEPTS .3" TO .6" WIDE IC'S (8-40 PINS)

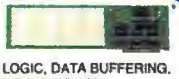
MOD-MUP REQUIRES HOST ADAPTOR CARD $499.95

EPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS, 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER
- AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY

MOD-MEP		$119.95
MOD-MEP-4	4-EPROM UNIT	$169.95
MOD-MAC	COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD	$29.95

BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD



- INCLUDES ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING, 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O & COUNTER TIMING FUNCTIONS • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 14-PIN IC'S • ACCEPTS 9,15, 25, OR 37-PIN D-SUBS

PDS-601	8-BIT CARD	$79.95
PDS-611	16-BIT CARD WITH I/O DECODE	$89.95

PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR'S CARDS INCLUDE FR-4 EPOXY LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGECARD FINGERS & SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR2	8-BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT	$29.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT	$34.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

- SELECTABLE ACCURACY 290 -1450 DPI
- SWITCH SELECTABLE MICROSOFT OR MOUSE SYSTEMS COMPATABILITY MODE
- OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95

HARD DRIVES 45MB $219

5-1/4"	ST-251-1	42.8 MB	MFM	28MS	$249
3-1/2"	ST-157A	44.7 MB	IDE	28MS	$219
5-1/4"	ST-277-1	65.5 MB	RLL	28MS	$289
3-1/2"	ST-1102A	89.1 MB	IDE	19MS	$399
3-1/2"	ST-1144A	131 MB	IDE	19MS	$499
3-1/2"	ST-1201A	177 MB	IDE	15MS	$749
5-1/4"	ST-2383A	338 MB	IDE	16MS	$1295
5-1/4"	1654	161 MB	ESDI	16MS	$899
5-1/4"	1664	345 MB	ESDI	14MS	$1449
5-1/4"FH	1568	676 MB	ESDI	16MS	$2195

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44X	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BLACK	$79.95
FDD-1.44A	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BEIGE	$79.95
FD-55GFV	5.25" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB	$99.95
FDD-1.2	5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB	$89.95
FD-55B	5.25" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$89.95
FDD-360	5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$69.95

VISA MasterCard

SALES 800-538-5000

Customer Service 800-538-5001 Local/Int'l 408-559-1200
Technical Support 800-538-5002 Fax 408-559-0250

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground and $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

KEY CODE 1022

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page # Inquiry #

A

Abaton, 200 1228
Acer America, 103, 244 1368
Adobe Systems, 22, 149, 234
Advanced Logic Research, 36
Advanced Micro Devices, 139
Advantage Health, 119
AgFa Compugraphic, 194, 234 1158
Aldus, 234
American Mitac, 214 1111
American Optical, 119
Amkly Systems, 103
Analog Digital Technology, 54 1284
Aox, 244 1370
Apple Computer, 22, 200, 279 1229
1146
Applied Concepts, 58 1286
AST Research, 103
AT&T, 22
ATI Technologies, 119, 214, 225
1105
1112

B

Banyan Systems, 108 1223
Benchmarq Microelectronics, 22
Beyond, 42 1203
BIS Strategic Decisions, 139, 185
Black Lightning, 200 1230
Boca Research, 225 1106
Borland International, 42, 267, 338
Brother International, 194 1159
Bull HN Information Systems, 194
1160
Business Software, 74 1334
ButtonWare, 74 1336

C

Calcomp, 194 1161
California Scientific, 108
Canon U.S.A., 149, 163, 194, 234
1162
Cardinal Technologies, 214, 225
1107
1113
CBS Laboratories, 194 1165
Centronics, 185
Chronology, 78 1342
Citizen America, 139, 194 1163
C. Itoh, 185
Colorocs, 149, 194 1164
Communication Intelligence, 22
Compaq Computer, 22, 36 1270
CompuCom, 66 1295
CompuRest, 119
Computer Peripherals, 214 1114
Computer System Architects, 81
1157
Crescendo Communications, 22
C-Tech Electronics, 194, 200 1166
1231
Curtis, 54 1285
Cypress, 22

D

Dallas Semiconductor, 22
Dataproducts, 194 1167
Data Techniques, 70 1333
DCS/Fortis, 194 1168
DEC, 10, 22, 194 1169
Dell Computer, 36
DeLoitte & Touche, 129
Delphax, 185
Destiny Technology, 139
Digicom Systems, 214 1115
Du Pont Electronics Imaging
Division, 177, 194 1170
Dycam, 58 1289

E

Eastman Kodak, 119, 177, 194 1171
Edsun Laboratories, 119
Empruve, 119
Epson America, 194 1172
Esc, 81, 338 1150
Everex Systems, 103, 214, 225, 244
1108
1116
1372

F

Facit, 53, 194 1173
1277
Fibronics, 22
First Wave, 74 1335
Focus Information Systems, 225
1109
Fujitsu America, 22, 194 1174

G

Gateway Communications, 62 1296
Gateway 2000, 290
GCC Technologies, 200 1232
General Parametrics, 194 1175
Graphpad Software, 81 1151
Grid Systems, 52 1274
Gupta Technologies, 74 1337

H

Hewlett-Packard, 10, 22, 42, 139,
149, 163, 177, 185, 194, 200,
234, 239, 267 1176
1202
1224
1233
HomeCraft, 338
Honeywell, 149
Howtek, 163, 194, 234 1177
Hyundai Electronics America, 52
1272

I

IBM, 22, 97, 108, 194, 225,
247, 255, 269, 338 1176
IBM/Lexmark, 200 1234
Image-In, 234 1227
Image Systems, 185
Impulse, 80 1345
Inductel, 81 1152
InfoGrip, 119
Intégral Peripherals, 22
Intel, 103, 214 1117
Invisible Software, 62 1293
Iocomm International Technology,
119
Iomega, 42 1201
Iris Graphics, 163, 194 1179

J

JYACC, 70 1328

K

Kingston Technology, 244 1373
Klynas Engineering, 80 1343

L

Lakeview Software, 78 1341
Lasergraphics, 194 1180
Lexmark International, 53 1278
Lighthorse Technologies, 52 1275
Linotype-Hell, 194 1181
Logitech, 119
Lotus Development, 39 1375
1376
LSI Logic, 22

M

Magnavox, 119
Mannesmann Tally, 194 1182
Matrox Electronic Systems, 234
Maya Computer, 214 1118
Maynard Electronics, 66 1292
McDonnell Douglas Electronic
Systems, 22
MetaWare, 70 1332
Micro Data Base Systems, 108
Micro Express, 52 1273
Micro Focus, 129
Micrographics, 54 1283
Microplex Systems, 66 1294
Microseeds Publishing, 279 1147
Microsoft, 22, 42, 108, 119, 129,
221, 267, 273 1198
1221
1225
Mips Computer Systems, 22
Mitsubishi Electronics America,
177, 194 1183
Mitsubishi International, 177
Mocrotek, 234
Motorola, 244 1369

N

Nanao, 119
National Semiconductor, 139
NEC Technologies, 52, 194,
200, 225 1184
1235
1271
Netcom Online Communications
Services, 285 1149
Neurix, 108
Neuron Data, 108
Novell, 108, 247, 269 1222

O

Oce Graphics USA, 194 1165
Olivetti, 119
Olivetti Office USA, 194 1186
Origin Systems, 81 1153
OurSoft, 70 1329
Outbound Systems, 22, 279 1148
Output Technology, 139

P

Palindrome, 62 1298
Palomar Software, 80 1347
Panasonic Communications &
Systems, 139, 194 1187
Pantone, 149
Philips NV, 119
Pioneer Communications, 81 1154
Powercard Supply, 54 1281
Powersoft, 81 1156
Practical Peripherals, 214 1119
Precise Electronics, 80 1344
The Publishing Factory, 80 1348

Q

QMS, 139, 149, 194 1188
Qualitas, 273
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 22, 273

R

Radius, 42, 244 1197
1371
Ray Dream, 22
Reddy Information Systems, 119
RGB Technology, 194 1189
RLM Research, 78 1339

S

The Santa Cruz Operation, 22
Seiko Epson, 139
Seiko Instruments U.S.A., 58,
149, 177, 194, 225 1190
1288
Sharp Electronics, 194, 234 1191
Sigma Designs, 53 1279
SLR Systems, 42
Software AG, 129
Solution Systems, 70 1330
Sophco, 66 1297
Star Micronics America, 149,
194, 200 1192
1236
SuperMac Technology, 54 1282
Supra, 214 1120
Swedish National Board for
Measurement and Testing, 119
SyDOS, 42 1200
Symantec, 81 1155

T

Tandy, 194 1193
Tea Microsystems, 22
Tektronix, 149, 163, 194 1194
Texas Instruments, 22, 194, 200
1195
1237
Texas Microsystems, 53 1276
Todd Enterprises, 53 1280
Toshiba America Information
Systems, 42 1199
Trident Microsystems, 225 1110
Trove Resources, 58 1290
Tseng, 225

U

UDS Motorola, 214 1121
U-Lead Systems, 234
Ungermann-Bass, 22
Unisys, 62 1291
University of Texas, 108

V

Versatec, 194 1196
Video Electronics Standards
Association, 119, 225

W

Weitek, 22
Western Telematic, 62 1299
Within Technologies, 221 1226
Workhorses, 78 1340

X

Xerox, 139
XVT Software, 70 1331

Z

Zoom Telephonics, 214 1122

The Film Industry Has the Oscars!
The Computer Industry Has the Shellys!

See the Top Products of the Show Receive
Their "*Shelly*" from BYTE's Top Editors
at a Gala Award Ceremony at COMDEX!

ALL COMDEX ATTENDEES AND EXHIBITORS INVITED!

The Third Annual

BEST OF COMDEX/Fall AWARDS

Where:
Las Vegas Hilton Showroom
Wednesday, October 23, 1991
at 2:30 p.m.

See Who Wins a Shelly for:
Best Multimedia Product, Best International Product,
Best Application Software, Best Utility Software,
Best Desktop System, Best Peripheral, Best Portable System,
Best Connectivity Product,and
Best of the Bests – BEST OF SHOW!

This Event Presented by *The Interface Group*
Awards Selected & Presented by the Editors of *BYTE*

Special Honored Guest, Mr. Sheldon G. Adelson,
Creator of *COMDEX* and Chairman/CEO of *The Interface Group*

 continued from page 252

should only add that write access also gives the user the privilege to create and delete files and directories.

Each directory on an AFP server volume is associated with an owner and a group—that is, it carries an owner ID and a group ID. Furthermore, each directory also carries flags that indicate the rights enjoyed by the owner, the group, and the world (i.e., everyone else).

More Names

Once you have logged into an AFP server, you'll most likely want to manipulate the files and directories of that server. Before you do, you should be aware of one of the peculiarities of path names on an AFP server.

Each member—be it a directory or a file—of an AFP file system must carry two names: a long name and a short name. Long names can be up to 31 characters and have no format requirements. Short names can be up to 12 characters long, and they have to adhere to the MS-DOS *<filename>.<extension>* format. Each file or directory within a directory must possess a unique long name as well as a unique short name. Hence, an application can use either the long name or the short name to locate a file.

Three versions of user authentication are supported by AFP servers.

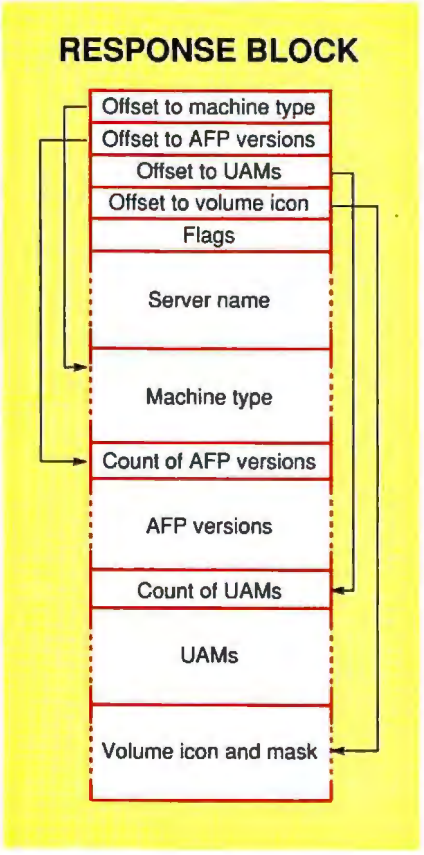


Figure 2: *The format of the response to an* `FPGetSrvrInfo` *command. All offsets are 16-bit values, while the counts are 8-bit values. The flags value is also a 16-bit word, the low 2 bits of which are significant: Bit 1 set indicates that the server supports the* `FPCopyFile` *command, and bit 0 set indicates that the server supports* `FPChangePassword`.

The reason for this twisted naming convention is simple: It gives an MS-DOS system a chance at being able to navigate an AFP volume. If short names were unavailable, any MS-DOS system that you bridge to a network supporting an AFP server would be unable to manage the AFP server's directory reliably.

If you've ever worked on an AppleShare network, you may find all this talk of long names and short names disturbing. It implies that any time you create a file or directory the system will ask you for two names. Of course, that's not what happens; one name appears to be sufficient. How, then, are long names derived from short names, or vice versa?

Apple's AFP documentation specifies a curious but otherwise reasonable algorithm for handling this dilemma. Whenever an application creates a file or directory on an AFP server, the `create` command specifies the name type as either a short name or a long name. If the new item is being created with a short name, then—provided that the short name is unique—the long name is simply set to whatever the short name is. If, however, the new item is being created with a long name, then—provided that the long name is unique—the short name is *derived* from the long name. If this derived short name is also unique, then the `create` command succeeds; otherwise, the user gets what amounts to an "object already exists" error.

How is the derivation accomplished? Interestingly, the AFP documentation never stipulates that. It merely requires that the server create only unique short and long names for each object in a directory. In most cases, the short name is simply the first eight characters of the long name. For example, if I create a file named `reallybigfilename` on a Macintosh volume and then copy it to a Novell server that is connected to both an IBM PC network and AppleShare, the MS-DOS users see a file named REALLYBI. This, at least, assures MS-DOS users of an AFP system that they will see filenames that are legal.

Bringing It Together

Armed with all the preceding information, I'll put everything together now and take you step-by-step through the log-in process. Logging into an AFP server is a multistep affair. First, your application must determine the AFP server's network address. You do this using NBP's `LookUpName` function.

Next, your application must determine which version of AFP the server understands and which user authentication methods the server supports. This can all take place in a single call—`FPGetSrvrInfo`. This call returns a slew of information from the server to the caller. The information is packed in a response block whose format is shown in figure 2. For log-in purposes, the caller is most interested in the supported AFP versions and UAMs (yes, a single server can support multiple AFP versions and UAMs).

Once your application has selected the AFP version and UAM, it informs the server of its choice by executing the `FPLogin` call. (Part of the job of the `FPLogin` call is to issue an ASP call to open a session with the server.) If your application has not selected an authentication method, the log-in process ends here. Otherwise, the log-in process continues as I described in the section detailing the user authentication techniques. Assuming that the entire process succeeds, you have established a session with the AFP server and can now begin slinging AFP commands down the network at it.

This month's program is a simple application in Mach2 Forth that locates all the AFP servers on your network. You can select a server to log onto and issue many of the AFP commands in table 2. ■

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through BYTE DEMOLINK—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

Mathematica 2.0
Mathematica 2.0 is the leading software system for numeric, symbolic, and graphical computation used internationally by professionals in almost every area of scientific and technical computing, on nearly 20 computer platforms. Mathematica, by Wolfram Research.
Select the file mathmat.exe

JMP 2.0
JMP 2.0 by SAS Institute is a statistical visualization program for the Macintosh designed to bring innovative statistical techniques to the researcher. JMP is small yet capable, focused, yet widely understandable, unified and up-to-date in its methodology as well as in its technology. JMP 2.0 is designed to do many more things without any change in the personality of the original JMP.
Select the file jmp.exe

ZyINDEX
ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp. is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.
Select the file zyindex.exe

GLOBALHERB
The world's most comprehensive library of Herbal information for your personal computer. Find safe solutions for health problems. User friendly with advanced research capabilities.
Select the file globalherb.exe

ASQ
ASQ 1.3 from Qualitas is a memory management tutorial and system analyzer which teaches you about your system's hardware, configuration, and memory. ASQ 1.3 analyzes your system and suggests ways to improve it.
Select the file asq.exe

Multi-Platform Zortech C++
Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers. Only Zortech can give you total portability to MS DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2 DOS 386 and Macintosh. No matter what platform you choose a significant performance increase will be realized.
Select the file zortech.exe

C-scape
The Oakland Group's C-scape is a programming tool for programmers. It is a powerful, object-oriented interface management system that includes a function library and a screen designer. The C-scape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hypertext context-sensitive help.
Select the file cscape.exe

Nemesis Go Master
Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an addicting game.

Nemesis Go Junior
Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student. Both are from Toyogo Inc.
Select the file gojr.exe for MS DOS Go Junior
Select the file gomast.exe for MS DOS Go Master
Select the file gojr.bin for Macintosh Go Junior
Select the file gomast.bin for Macintosh Go Master

C++/Views
An object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++, from CNS Inc. Includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentor.
Select the file cviews.exe

CommonView 2 Illustrator Diskette
Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.
Select the file comview2.exe

Look&Feel Screen Designer
An interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screens or saves them in a file callable at runtime—by The Oakland Group.
Select the file lnfdemoz.exe

Lotus Magellan 2.0
Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your favorite program.
Select the file magellan.exe

Quattro Pro 3.0
Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132 character-wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern user interface.
Select the file quattro.exe

Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with BYTE DEMOLINK, call the office nearest you today!

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download **617•861•9767***

***Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.**

Chicago	Denver	Los Angeles	New York	San Francisco	Toronto	Washington, DC
312-616-1071	303-220-0328	213-383-9856	212-797-5620	415-434-4510	416-960-3187	202-463-4920

HUGH KENNER

Tales from the Venture Woods

Computer pioneer Gordon Bell counts the many ways a high-tech company can go belly-up

Hey, Anthrax. Anthrax? Look, Anthrax, you know I wouldn't waste your time on a turkey deal. I've got this great idea for a sitcom. Wait, don't hang up yet. Look, it's got everything. It's got lawyers, and boardroom mayhem, and high-tech goof-offs, and . . . wait, hear me out.

We've this hotshot, see, he's thirty-something, and he's got this hot idea for a piece of blockbuster software. It'll be the next Lotus 1-2-3. No, nobody's written it yet; that's the first thing to do, get it written. I mean the *software*, dummy, not the *script*; we can write the script overnight. The software's called FlatIron, see, because it gets the wrinkles out of spreadsheets. So he's got the concept, see. But just writing the thing will take money. So he starts up a company—there's our boardroom drama—and the gimmick is, it goes belly-up in seven days. But behind the last credits we see the fire still in his eyes, and next week he'll do it again, and next week, and. . . . Belly-up every episode, but always a next time, a new company. And . . . Hey? Anthrax?

Hung up. Well, that's an agent for you. Thing is, we'd be a long time running out of plot twists. For I've just found this book by C. Gordon Bell with John E. McNamara: *High-Tech Ventures: The Guide for Entrepreneurial Success*. Bell, father of the PDP-11 and the VAX, was with DEC for 23 years as vice president of R&D. Since then, he's been "involved with about 20 start-ups," which may have fared variously; he troubles to name six. *High-Tech Ventures* is meant to guide readers whose entrepreneurial desire is alight. Others, like me, may enjoy fantasizing 30-minute scripts from its thumbnail case histories and its unrelenting analyses of just about every way there is for an enterprise to flop expensively.

Here's a tale that's apocryphal but illustrative. A marketing type describes to an engineer a wallpaper remover that will instantly leave your wall paperless, spotless, and ready to paint. "Great!" says the engineer. "We'll get rich! What's in it?" And the marketer says, "Darned if I know what's in it. That's your department."

There you have one extreme of the market-driven approach, which too often, says Bell, means *marketing-department-driven*. Marketing-department specs typically include a lower price than any competitor can match and performance better than any existing product, plus unique features meant to knock off all competition. (That can mean, in practice, just enough differentiation to let government buyers steer around competitive procurement.) And, voilà, an x-ray diagram of vaporware, stuff that's endlessly promised but never gets delivered. For, by marketing's stipulation, delivery time should be yesterday. (Hereabouts a whole sitcom episode lurks in one of Bell's briefest footnotes: "Marketing wants it yesterday, engineering will have it tomorrow, and science is still working on it.")

What happened to Ovation, however, was no sitcom. The company was founded in 1982 to build "the next generation of integrated software": word processing, spreadsheet, database, communications. It went through $7 million in two years and

ILLUSTRATION GREG HALLY © 1991

slumped into Chapter 11 with nothing whatever to sell. Marketing and sales were "running at full tilt . . . in hopes of generating indeterminate future revenues on a product that didn't exist and ultimately never would." Ultimate vaporware.

Be engineer-driven, on the other hand, and you may well find yourself out of touch with what customers want. (If you're *very* lucky, though, they may learn they want something once it becomes available. Hardly anybody wanted a Pascal compiler, and nobody who had one wanted another one, before Borland marketed its lightning-fast wonder.)

Or a firm can be cash-driven; certainly by being strapped, but also by the unlikely state of having *too much* cash. Then, long before it has something to market, it may be forming bad habits, such as not flying economy class, not booking into Days Inns, not "buying nonmatching, used, or auctioned-off furniture." But a small bankroll can foster small and focused development teams to work on less-than-grandiose projects that can go on sale sooner.

On the other hand, your ability to raise cash may reflect the ability of Dom, Mick, and Sherry to raise competing cash for similar ventures. The time of an idea has come: Such news does have a way of getting around. And "anything worth doing is worth duplicating," with the net result that your firm and Dom's and Mick's and Sherry's may all be driving down one another's valuation. (So no Sensible Sam will be sending a penny of investment toward any of you.)

Be engineer-driven, and you may be out of touch with what customers want.

By analogy, big companies can hemorrhage from internal competition. "In the early 1960s, IBM found that every computer products group" was building a computer in its own way. "Gene Amdahl proposed that any group using components from another group be rewarded and given special recognition." His idea was squelched as "un-American."

Then there's "negative productivity," a principle for which Bell says he'd be proud to claim a Nobel. People are variously productive; but some routinely produce bad results that others must redo. Someone *really* negatively productive "can keep a whole team busy with damage control," the lot of them producing no output whatsoever. Such people should be "terminated immediately"; it's fatal to think you can manage them by close supervision. Bugs will just be moved around. One time such a man left Company X for another firm. Although Messrs. X claimed not to have influenced his decision, still, (wink) "outplacing negatively productive people with a competitor can do wonders for a firm's competitive lead."

However quotable, all that is anecdotal; and the backbone of Bell's book isn't anecdotage but the gist of the Bell-Mason Diagnostic, "a rule-based, human-applied expert system" that brings more than 600 rules to bear on assessing the health of a high-tech enterprise, and presents its findings in a circular pattern you can take in at a glance. The quadrants of concern are Product, Sales, People, and Finance, and a threefold partitioning of each yields a graph like a wheel with 12 spokes: Engineering, Product, and Manufacturing; Business Plan, Marketing, and Sales; CEO, Team, and Board; Cash, Financeability, and Control. The further out you score along each spoke, the better, so you're aiming for a graph like a maximum-size 12-sided polygon.

But not at first. At the first stage, concept, money spent in areas like Sales or Manufacturing or Board is largely wasted. So, early on, you want a small four-bladed propeller of a graph, strong just in Business Plan, CEO, Cash, and Engineering. In the next two stages, seed and product development, the main polygon enlarges and fills out; for instance, you expect it to swell along the Marketing axis. By the fourth stage, market development, if all has gone well, you have your regular dodecagon, to gladden geometers and shareholders alike.

For each stage, the Bell-Mason Diagnostic, like a medical checkup, offers warnings of perilous underdevelopment or overdevelopment. A few paragraphs back I adduced the sad fate of Ovation, and the graph for Ovation at the end of stage three is especially appalling: absurdly bloated in Marketing, Sales, and Cash; scrawny in CEO, Team, and Control; pathetic in the areas of Engineering and Product: a hydrocephalic paralytic on a life-support system. Bell claims that a system like his might have given the Board early warning, well before they'd kissed the whole $7 million good-bye. They might even have managed to turn the mess around and attained private jets.

And speaking of jets, the book's bibliography cites something I haven't seen, Norman Augustine's *Augustine's Laws* (Penguin, 1987). There are 52 of these laws, "governing the production of high-technology, expensive, and unreliable military products." Example: "By the year X, only one airplane can be built because it will absorb the entire GNP." Such "laws" are said to be empirically derived, and Augustine's book is "essential for any company dealing with the military." So we've never been as far from sitcom as you may have thought.

And Mason is Heidi Mason, "founder and, until recently, chief executive officer of Acuity, a strategic marketing and public relations firm in Silicon Valley."

Short Takes

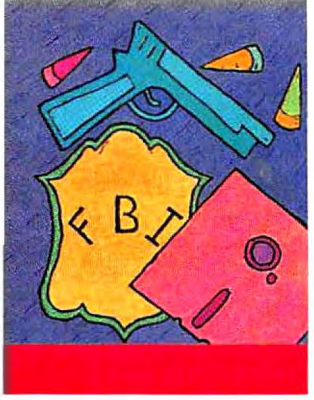
An outfit called Esc (6197 Hwy. E, Abrams, WI 54101) offers Bindex, a "complete" keyword index to BYTE, at $49.95 for either 1990 (all on a DOS disk) or 1991 (quarterly installments). Keying in "Kenner" on the 1990 disk yielded dates and pages for not only all last year's 12 Print Queue columns but all pertinent letters and other mentions, 20 items in all. Any one of "Cuckoo," "Stoll," "spy," or "espionage" turned up only *The Cuckoo's Egg* piece from the March issue. Just the thing if you're tantalized by memory of a 300-word Nanobyte item; give Bindex a useful keyword and wait half a second.

And if you've something you might dream of marketing as shareware, $29.95 to HomeCraft, P.O. Box 974, Tualatin, OR 97062, will fetch you Steve Hudgik's 243-page *Writing and Marketing Shareware*, which covers everything the title claims and has a useful demonstration disk. It even tells you how to write a press release and advises on setting prices. "There are authors who have become millionaires marketing their software as shareware," Hudgik says. His book won't point you toward a private jet, but maybe toward a few honest bucks. ■

High-Tech Ventures: The Guide for Entrepreneurial Success, C. Gordon Bell and John E. McNamara, Addison-Wesley, 1991, $29.95, ISBN 0-201-56321-5.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times *to* Art & Antiques. *His recent books include* Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



STOP BIT

JOHN PERRY BARLOW

THE LAW COMES TO CYBERSPACE

On May Day of 1990, I received a visit from the FBI in my Wyoming home. Special Agent Richard Baxter of the Rock Springs Field Office was looking for information about something he kept calling the "New Prosthesis" League, a band of computer terrorists apparently bent on giving away the recipe for Macintosh computers. Or something.

Like most BYTE readers, I was aware that someone calling himself NuPrometheus had shipped around some Mac ROM source code, but I had dismissed it as a practical joke aimed at irritating the humorless folks at Apple. Which, of course, it did.

Who makes the rules in the new computer frontier? And who enforces them?

Agent Baxter's specialty was livestock theft, and the only chips he knew much about were the kind cows make. So before I could convince him that I was not the perpetrator, I had to spend 3 hours educating him on the nature of the crime. It was a pretty surreal experience for both of us.

I realized over the course of this interview that I was looking at the general condition of law-enforcement preparedness in the area of computer crime. And I never like what happens when slightly insecure and well-armed men feel in over their heads.

I posted an account of Agent Baxter's visit on The WELL. There it was read by Mitch Kapor, in whom it struck a resonant chord. Mitch had also been questioned in connection with NuPrometheus—he'd been sent one of the disks—and had found the encounter as disorienting as I had.

Several days later, Mitch called me from his bizjet. He wanted to know if he could literally drop in and discuss Agent Baxter and whatever else I might know about federal efforts to nab cyberpunks. By then I knew enough to think that the government was charging into the computer underground without much sense of how the Constitution might apply there.

We talked about an electronic publisher named Craig Neidorf, who was looking at a possible 31 years in jail for the interstate transport of stolen goods as a result of what strongly appeared to be the exercise of his First Amendment rights.

We talked about a massive 14-city raid called Operation Sundevil, in which Secret Service agents had seized 28 computers (including 10 BBSes) and 23,000 disks under sealed warrants. And I knew that none of this equipment and data had ever been returned, even though no arrests had resulted.

We talked about Steve Jackson Games, a role-playing-game publisher in Austin, Texas, which had almost been driven out of business after the Secret Service confiscated all its equipment, including the hard disks upon which its next product (a game called GURPS Cyberpunk) resided.

Over the course of the afternoon, and without knowing it at the time, Mitch and I started what is now called the Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF). At first, we thought we might be able to sort things out with a few trips to court. But we hadn't been at this very long before we realized that we had taken on something a lot bigger than a few random police excesses.

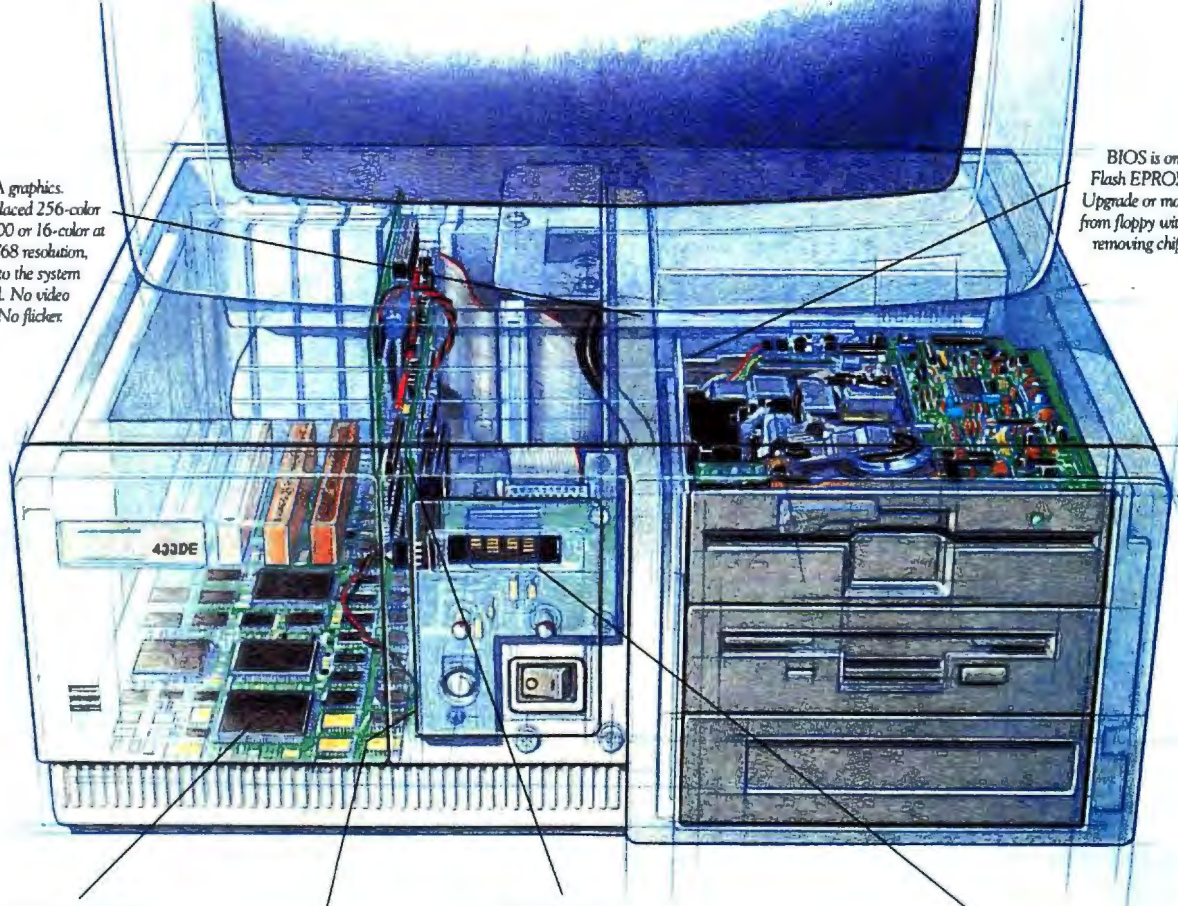
As we wrote in the mission statement we issued upon announcing the EFF in July 1990: "While well-established legal principles and cultural norms give structure and coherence to uses of conventional media like newspapers, books, and telephones, the new digital media do not so easily fit into existing frameworks. Conflicts come about as the law struggles to define its application in a context where fundamental notions of speech, property, and place take profoundly new forms."

We've had a very busy year since those words were written. We intervened on behalf of Craig Neidorf (an embarrassed federal prosecutor withdrew the charges after four days in court), filed suit on behalf of Steve Jackson Games, lobbied at the state and national levels for sane laws relating to computers, fostered a number of conferences and roundtables, addressed numerous gatherings, established several on-line conferences, worked with the press to reduce "hacker hysteria," met with many computer security and law-enforcement officials, and worked for policies that would lead to a National Public Network.

A lot remains undone. The electronic frontier remains wild and sparsely populated. But, with Internet growing at a rate of 25 percent per month, it is likely to be flooded soon with newcomers who are not bound by its unwritten customs and etiquette—the electronic equivalent of The Code of the West—which have prevailed since its inception at MIT in the early 1970s. But we have opened the frontier, and they will come, whether we're ready for them or not. ■

John Perry Barlow, cofounder of the EFF, is a well-known hacker and author of lyrics for Grateful Dead songs. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

ILLUSTRATION, ANDREA BARRETT © 1991



VGA graphics. Non-interlaced 256-color at 800 x 600 or 16-color at 1024 x 768 resolution, built into the system board. No video cards. No flicker.

BIOS is on Flash EPROM. Upgrade or modify from floppy without removing chips.

Custom memory controller ASIC delivers higher performance and reliability than standard PAL.

Behind the SmartVu™ module lie industry standard SIMMs so extra memory can be added easily and inexpensively.

Upgrade easily to a 50 MHz i486 processor.

SmartVu Diagnostic Display troubleshoots even if the monitor is not working.

NOBODY ELSE HAS THE GUTS TO SAY THIS.

Dell's ingenious i486 system innovations not only help you outwit your competition, they help us outwit ours.

Our high-powered i486 PC is the Dell PowerLine 433DE, running at 33 MHz, and our 420DE is based on Intel's 20 MHz i486SX microprocessor. Built on the EISA bus, they have unique features that give them plenty of muscle for CAD, CAE, animation, 3D, solids modeling and applications where maximum performance is required. Furthermore, we've designed the system to include a full range of upgrade and expansion capabilities.

Now that we've poured our guts out, it's your turn. Just describe your needs and we'll help you configure the ultimate powerhouse. Which we'll custom build, test and ship to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one-year limited warranty.

All this, plus the fact that the Dell PowerLine 433DE costs so much less than many i486 systems, may make those others a little hard to stomach.

THE NEW DELL POWERLINE 433DE 33 MHz i486 SYSTEM SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA COLOR PLUS MONITOR, 100 MB HARD DRIVE, 4 MB RAM.*

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

intel inside

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11EK1.

800-545-3604

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Today's economy is full of potholes and roadblocks. That's why at Dell, we've tried to keep our prices consistently low.

In fact, you can save on selected 286, i386™SX, i386, and i486 desktops and i386SX portables. Making economic recovery easier now and down the road.

If a Dell computer should ever need service, we offer a toll-free technical support hotline that solves 90% of reported problems over the phone usually in 6 minutes or less. Meanwhile, our innovative TechFax™ line offers system information 24 hours a day. And the Dell electronic bulletin board lets you see other users' questions with our answers.

If necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk-side usually by the next business day as part of the full-year, on-site service contract included in the price.△

Perhaps this is why Dell comes so highly recommended. After all, we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented eight times.

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET.

- *Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.*
- *One full year of on-site service included in the system price.△*
- *Self-diagnostic software.*
- *Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.*
- *On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.*

THE DELL SYSTEM® 450SE.*
Only $12,799

*Lease: $459/month.***

- i486 microprocessor running at 50 MHz.

650 MB Super VGA Color System $12,799

Price listed includes 16 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 320 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $7,199 and 20 MHz systems also available starting at $5,199.

THE DELL SYSTEM 420DE.*
Only $4,199

*Lease: $152/month.***

- i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA Color System $4,199

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $5,899 and 50 MHz systems starting at $7,899.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210.
Only $1,349

*Lease: $51/month.***

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,349

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THINK OF
SHOCK ABSO
A BUMPY R

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LT.*
Only $2,899

*Lease: $109/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $2,899

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320N.*
Only $3,399

*Lease: $127/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $3,399

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 60 MB hard drive configuration also available.

intel inside

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX, 320U and 210) and 96 KB (433P, 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P and 320N) of memory is rese

lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, SmartVu is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Contains an Intel i386™ or in in trademarks and trade names other than its own. Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For informat

and, the people at J.D. Power and Associates ranked Dell Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small o Medium Sized Businesses."*

So, let's say you're interested, but you would rather lease a Dell computer than buy one. You can do that for as little as 51 a month.◊ Plus, we'll make available a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with credit limit of up to $15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy.

There you have it. If you're looking for directions to Easy Street, now is a good time to buy or lease a Dell computer. Just describe what you need and we'll help you configure the right system. We'll customize it, test it, and ship it to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

So give us a call today. In return, we'll give you a detour out of the recession gridlock.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11EK1.

800-545-3604

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE DELL SYSTEM 433P.*
Only $3,999

Lease: $145/month.**

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,999

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333D.*
Only $3,799

Lease: $138/month.**

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

80 MB Super VGA Color System $3,799

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 40, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,699.

THEM AS ORBERS FOR ECONOMY.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333P.*
Only $2,699

Lease: $101/month.**

- i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,699

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 320 and 330 MB hard drive configurations also available. Systems available with 32 KB cache starting at $2,999. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,099.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX.*
Only $1,799

Lease: $68/month.**

- i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color System $1,799

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320SX.*
Only $2,099

Lease: $79/month.**

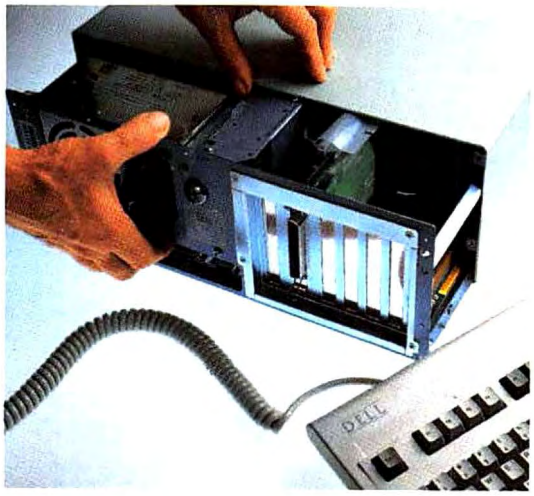
- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. Systems available with 16 KB cache starting at $1,949.

for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end oration. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses.℠ Responses from Business End Users of 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with 86™ microprocessor. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and third party service contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

SEE INSIDE FOR DETAILS.



For more information on the new Dell® PowerLine™ 433DE 33 MHz i486™ System turn the page.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11EK1.

800-545-3604

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION